BIOGRAPHICAL DEPARTMENT
HON. WILLIAM WATTS

The subject of this sketch has been judge of the District Court for the last seventeen years, having been elected to that position in 1898 and twice since that time without opposition. He ranks among the ablest of the district judges in Minnesota. Before becoming judge he was county attorney of Polk county, city attorney of Crookston, a member of its city council twelve years, member of the school board and referee in bankruptcy. He was born June 9, 1850, in Stanley, Huron county, Ontario. His father was Matthew Watts, a native of Yorkshire, England, who came to Canada in 1842 and his mother, Hannah (Simpson) Watts of Cumberlandshire, England, who came in 1832 at the age of six years. They settled in the backwoods near the shore of Lake Huron in 1848, enduring the hardships of pioneers who make farms from heavily timbered lands with their own hands, and there they are buried, the father dying in 1854 at the age of thirty-four years and his wife in 1912 at the age of eighty-six.

Judge Watts received his education in the common schools and worked at farming, lumbering and teaching school in Ontario, Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota until 1875 when he entered the law department of the University of Michigan, graduating therefrom in 1877 with the degree of bachelor of laws, and was admitted to the bar of Michigan. He came to Crookston in January, 1878, and has lived there continuously since that time, making him the first lawyer now living to locate in what is now the Fourteenth Judicial District of Minnesota. He soon became a good trial lawyer and had a fair share of the law business of the region tributary to Crookston while at the bar and has also done considerable farming in the Red River valley.

Judge Watts was united in marriage with Edith E. Webb whose father, Rice Webb was one of the pioneers of Polk county and who is a descendant of John Alden and Priscilla, immortalized in the verse of Longfellow. They have four children, William A., lawyer, residing at Duluth, and Mary Ella, Anna M. and Matthew S., at home.

HUGH THOMPSON.

Hugh Thompson, of East Grand Forks, an eminent citizen of Polk county, is widely known as a pioneer, whose career has been significantly associated with the development of the various important interests of northern Minnesota. He was born in Huntington county, Canada, July 4, 1850, the son of John L. Thompson, a well known farmer of that region, who continued to reside in Huntington county until his death. His son, Hugh Thompson, spent his early youth on the Canadian homestead and came to this country when sixteen years of age, securing a position as a clerk in a store owned by his brothers, at St. Croix Falls, Wisconsin. Two years later he left St. Croix for Menominee, where he engaged in similar employment. In 1873 he came to Crookston, then in the earliest days of its settlement and has since been actively identified with growth and progress of Polk county. For a few years he was employed in the store operated by W. D. Bailey but in October, 1875, he embarked upon his independent commercial career, opening a general store at Fisher's Landing. This proved a successful venture and in 1879 he extended his activities to the milling business, erecting a flouring mill which was destroyed by fire some three years
later. In 1879 Mr. Thompson organized the Fisher bank as a private banking house and as president, capably directed its affairs during the first years of its operations. This bank became a State bank in 1896 and is one of the most substantial and prosperous financial institutions of the county. In 1885 Mr. Thompson became associated in his various business interests with Marcus Johnson, buying the mercantile business owned by Andrew D. Stephens and erecting a flour mill which they operated for nine years when it was merged with the North Dakota Milling Association, of which Mr. Thompson became president. This corporation had extensive milling interests in North Dakota and Minnesota and Mr. Thompson remained at the head of its board of directors for several years. During these busy years of commercial enterprise, he found time for active co-operation in public affairs and gave his services in public offices, as county commissioner, and was the first postmaster appointed at Fisher. In 1891 he was appointed registrar of the United States land office at Crookston and during the four years of his incumbency of that position, resided in Crookston. He removed to East Grand Forks in 1896 and since that time has given his attention largely to the direct service of public interests in the various official positions to which the confidence and regard of his fellow citizens have called him. Aside from the local offices which he has held, Mr. Thompson was also an able member of the State board of Equalization for ten years, being first appointed to the board in 1882. He has been prominently identified with civic affairs as mayor and president of the town council and for four years was county commissioner from the fifth district. As a pioneer citizen, merchant and banker, his career has been notably marked with that intelligent and constructive citizenship which lays the foundation for the steady prosperity and rapid development of all commercial and social activity. Mr. Thompson has been twice married, his first union was with Luella May Thompson in 1875. She was born in St. Paul and was a teacher in the first school of Polk county, at Crookston. Three children were born to them, two of whom died in infancy. The death of the mother occurred at Fisher in 1888 and she was survived by one daughter, Luella M., who is the wife of Bert Townsend. Mr. Thompson's marriage to Lees McMaster, a native of Olmstead county, Minnesota, and a teacher in the Fisher schools at the time of her marriage was solemnized in 1891 and they have two children, Charlotte H. and June.

\[\text{Reverend J. B. A. Dale.}\]

Reverend J. B. A. Dale, pastor of the United Lutheran church at McIntosh, was born at Avue Bergen, Stift, Norway, June 29, 1854. He remained in his native land until his seventeenth year, coming to the United States in June, 1871. For several months he made his home in Columbus, Wisconsin, and then located in Chicago, where he spent three years and then returned to Wisconsin, living for a time in Eau Claire. Being ambitious to secure an education and prepare himself for the ministry, in the fall of 1875 he went to Minneapolis and enrolled in the Augsburg Seminary. He completed a four years' course of study in that institution, meanwhile working during the vacation months and finding further employment as a teacher in parochial schools. He then attended the Normal school at Winona, Minnesota, during one winter and subsequently entered the University at Columbus, Ohio. In 1882 he became a student in the Red Wing Seminary and completed his studies in the following two years, receiving his degree in June, 1884. He was ordained in Lee county, Illinois, and his first pastorate was in Newman Grove, Nebraska, remaining with that congregation for some fourteen years. On leaving he came to Minnesota to accept the charge at Twin Valley in Norman county, where he served for six years. In July, 1904, he removed to McIntosh, as pastor.
of the United Lutheran church, with eight churches in Polk county in his circuit, which has since been divided into two pastorates. Mr. Dale has devoted his life to his ministerial labors and enjoys the high regard of his many warm friends through his faithful service during the many years spent as a leader in religious interests. He was married at Roland, Iowa, in July, 1882, to Julia Olson, who was born at Leland, Illinois, November 23, 1865. Fourteen children were born to this union, twelve of whom are living. Mar­cellius A. Dale died at McIntosh, in his twentieth year and the death of Melvin Dale occurred when he was fourteen years of age. The surviving children are, Jeanette, who married E. G. Schlanbusch; Cas­par, Erwin, Christina, the wife of Reverend A. B. Hinderlie, Clara, Elnora, Andora, Ingeborg, Beatrice, Marcellus, Marguerite and Jens.

WILLIAM J. RASMUSSEN.

William J. Rasmussen, municipal judge at East Grand Forks and one of the leading members of the Polk county bar, was born in Duck Creek township, Taylor county, Wisconsin, June 22, 1885, the son of Jacob and Caroline (Olson) Rasmussen, who were natives of Norway. Jacob Rasmussen continues to make his home at Phillips, Wisconsin, where the death of his wife occurred in her sixty-ninth year. William Rasmussen spent his youth in Phillips and there received his early education, later entering the University of Wisconsin. Subsequently he matriculated in the state university of Minnesota and there prepared himself for his professional career, graduating from the law school of that institution in 1909. He immediately engaged in the practice of law in East Grand Forks and rapidly won recognition as one of the able young attorneys of that section. In 1911 he was elected municipal judge and has since given most efficient and zealous service in discharging the responsibilities of his position. As public official or private citizen, Mr. Rasmussen is that type of broad minded and progressive citizen, whose influence is felt in every phase of community development. His political affiliations are with the Republican party. In fraternal orders, he is a well known member of the Masonic fraternity and a Knight Templar.

JOHN J. VAATVEIT.

John J. Vaatveit, a prominent merchant of McIntosh and well known citizen of King township, is a native of Norway, born in Village of Voss, on August 13, 1856. He was reared on a pioneer farm home in Dodge county, Minnesota, the family emigrating to the United States in spring of 1857, and spent his early manhood in Dodge county. In 1856 he went to Grand Forks, North Dakota, and began his career in the commercial world as a clerk in a general store. After spending seven years in that employment, he made his first independent venture in the mercantile business and for five years continued his successful operations, establishing a store at Northland, North Dakota, and was appointed the first postmaster at that place. In 1895 he sold his interests, resigned from the office of postmaster and transferred his attention to farming, removing to Polk county and buying a quarter section of land in King township, where he engaged in agricultural pursuits for some twelve years. In 1907 he resumed his commercial activities, opening a general store at McIntosh, where he has since conducted a prosperous and steadily growing trade. During the many years of his residence in King township, Mr. Vaatveit has won the respect and confidence of all his associates through his ability as a business man and his public spirited citizenship. He has been
prominently associate with township affairs and has capably discharged the duties of various public offices, as chairman and member of the township board, a member of the school board of McIntosh and in several minor offices. He has been further identified with public interests as the president of the Farmers Mutual Insurance Company, serving for a term of nine years. He was married in Dodge county, Minnesota, to Martha Alrick, who is a native of Norway and they have reared a family of four children, Engvold, George, Minnie, who is the wife of Oliver Henson, and Mabel. Mr. Vaatveit and his family are faithful supporters of the Synod Lutheran church and are actively identified with all its interests.

EMIL JORGENSEN.

Emil Jorgenson, of McIntosh, local agent for the St. Anthony and Dakota Lumber Company, is a native of Polk county, born in Knute township, June 15, 1885, the son of Marcus and Heddje Jorgenson, natives of Norway, who settled in Polk county in 1884; the father becoming a well known farmer of the county, where they continue to make their home. Emil Jorgenson was reared on the Knute township homestead and received his education in the county schools. He remained on the farm until he was twenty-two years of age and then entered upon his commercial career, his first activity being in the lumber business and with the exception of two years spent in the employment of a telephone company, has continued to devote his attention to the lumber interests, where his ability and successful experience have won him rapid promotion and wide recognition. In July, 1913, he located in McIntosh, as the local manager for the St. Anthony & Dakota Lumber Co. Mr. Jorgenson is one of the progressive and enterprising businessmen and citizens of the town in which he lives and is actively interested in matters of public moment and in the promotion of the general welfare and growth. He is a member of the St. Johns Lutheran church.

JACOB P. SOES.

One of the leading merchants and the capable and popular postmaster of the village of Climax, this county, where he has lived and been well and favorably known by the people for many years, Jacob P. Soes is a very useful citizen and is universally esteemed in accordance with his demonstrated merits as a business man, public official and enterprising and progressive citizen of public spirit and breadth of view.

Mr. Soes is a native of Denmark, where he was born Feb. 14, 1871, and where he lived until he reached the age of seventeen years. He then emigrated to the United States in May, 1888, and came direct to Crookston. During the first two years of his residence in this county he was employed at the Artesian Water Works, selling the water all over Crookston. But he was frugal and thrifty, and had ambition for a higher sphere in life. So he saved his earnings and applied them in preparing himself for a business career. He attended the Crookston Business college nights, and when he had completed its course of instruction he entered the employ of A. G. Anderson in the drug business.

Mr. Soes remained with Mr. Anderson nine years, and during that period he pursued a course of thorough training at the School of Pharmacy in Minneapolis, thereby becoming a registered pharmacist and a complete master of his business. After leaving the employ of Mr. Anderson Mr. Soes made a visit of several months to his native land, and on his return to Minnesota in the fall of 1901 he located at Climax and engaged in the drug business, also serving as assistant postmaster under C. Steenerson for about twelve years.
At Christmas, 1914, he was appointed postmaster of Climax, and this office he has held ever since. He has also been president of the village and a justice of the peace for a year. In these positions of trust and responsibility he has been able to put into practical operation the deep and intelligent interest in the welfare of the community which he has always felt and shown by active participation in every undertaking for the good of the people. He was married in Crookston in 1904 to Miss Emma Oieren, who is a native of Minnesota but of Norwegian parentage. They have two children, their daughters Myrtle and Evelyn. In addition to his business and other holdings in Climax Mr. Soes owns 160 acres of land near the village of Erskine.

GUNNER HUSBY.

Gunner Husby, a retired farmer and well known citizen of King township, now residing at McIntosh, was born in Norway, April 13, 1852. He remained in his native land until thirty-one years of age, when he came to the United States and in the spring of 1882 took a homestead claim on section eight of King township in Polk county. He immediately engaged in the development of his land and devoted the efforts and interests of his successful farming career to this farm, building up one of the most prosperous properties of the section. In 1914, after many years of business activity, he sold the homestead and has since made his home at McIntosh. As one of the early settlers of the township he has been prominently identified with public affairs and has taken an active interest in the promotion of the general welfare. He has capably discharged the duties of various local offices to which he has been elected and has served as a member of the school board and township board. Mr. Husby is a member of the St. Johns Lutheran church. He was married in Norway, to Marit Haaven and they have seven children, Magnhild, Louis, Peter, John, Ingvar, Gertrude and Gottfried.

ODD EIDE.

During the last fourteen years this prominent and enterprising young business man of Polk county has been a resident of Fertile and actively engaged in helping to build up and improve the village and minister to the enduring welfare and comfort of its inhabitants. He is now only thirty-two years old, but he has already established himself in the confidence and regard of the community around him as a good business man and a progressive, enterprising and public-spirited citizen with the welfare of the town always foremost in his mind.

Mr. Eide is a native of Norway, where his life began Feb. 16, 1883, and where he lived until 1899, when he came to the United States. In 1901 he located at Fertile and began his business career as a clerk for his uncle, Andrew Opheim, with whom he remained until death ended the uncle’s labors on April 5, 1915. Mr. Opheim was one of Fertile’s honored pioneers. He was born and reared in Norway and became a resident of the United States in 1871. In 1882 he located in Polk county and opened a drug store one mile east of Fertile, where he remained until 1887, then moved his store to Fertile, forming a partnership in the drug trade and general merchandising with Dr. Arne Nelson, which lasted from 1882 until 1893. When he died Mr. Opheim owned 600 acres of land in Polk county, and throughout his residence here he took an earnest interest and an active part in pushing forward the growth and improvement of the county.

Mr. Eide was appointed administrator of his uncle’s estate and succeeded him in the management of the
store and the uncle’s other business. He was married in East Grand Forks, Minnesota, November 30, 1910, to Miss Clara Nelson, who was born in Fertile and is a daughter of the late Dr. Arne Nelson. They have two children, their son Knute Arne and their daughter Anna Bessie.

HARVEY CHASE MISNER.

Harvey Chase Misner, pioneer business man of the state and for a number of years prominently identified with the business interests of Crookston as vice president of the First National bank and president of the Wheeler-Misner Loan company, was a native of Wisconsin, born near Batavia, January 9, 1854, the son of Ira P. and Arvilla (Chapin) Misner. The latter was a native of Michigan. His father, Ira P. Misner was born in Pennsylvania, went to Wisconsin in his early manhood and there spent the many years of his active and useful career as a farmer and citizen. In 1861 he enlisted in a Wisconsin regiment and gave gallant service in defense of the Union throughout the four years of the great struggle and was thrice wounded. His death occurred in 1905, at Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. He was survived by the wife of his second marriage and three sons by his first wife.

Harvey C. Misner was reared on the Wisconsin farm and attended the schools at Fond du Lac. After being employed for a time as clerk in a feed store, he made his first independent business venture and engaged in the tea and coffee business in Fond du Lac. In 1879 he came to Minnesota and located in Euclid where he opened a general store under the firm name of Misner & Lindsley. This business was later reorganized as E. Taylor & Company and was still later known as H. C. Misner & Company and was most successfully and profitably conducted by Mr. Misner for a number of years. In 1904 he removed to Crookston and founded one of the important business organizations of the city, the Wheeler-Misner Loan company and was actively identified with the substantial prosperity of this corporation as secretary and treasurer and for the last two years of his life, as president, having been elected to that position in 1912. He was also prominently associated with the financial interests of the county as vice president and manager of the First National bank, one of the largest banking institutions in this section. From January, 1912, to January, 1914, he was extensively interested in farm lands and in the agricultural development of the northwest. After many years of indefatigable effort and achievement but with a future bright with prospects of larger activities, failing health necessitated his withdrawal from the business world. This was in January, 1914, and his death occurred on June 1 of that year. He had a long and successful experience in his chosen occupations and in every phase of his busy life demonstrated his peculiar adaptation to business and his sterling integrity as a progressive citizen, and enjoyed the esteem and confidence of all who knew him. Mr. Misner was married, June 15, 1881, to Ida May Taylor of Lyons, Iowa, who survives him, retaining her residence in Crookston. She is the daughter of Alfred C. Taylor, one of the early settlers of Iowa, a worthy pioneer citizen who gave his services to his country in the war of the rebellion, with an Iowa regiment. Three children were born to Mr. Misner and his wife, two of whom died in infancy. Harvey W. Misner, one of the leading young business men of Crookston, has succeeded to his father’s interests in the firm of Wheeler & Misner. Mr. Misner was a faithful supporter of the principles of the Republican party and took an active part in the direction of the political affairs of the state as a member of the county and state central committees. In fraternal orders he was widely known and was a prominent member of the Masonic order, a thirty-second degree Mason, a member of the Scottish and York Rites, and served in 1908 as the eminent commander of the Crookston commandery. He was also an Elk and a charter member of the Modern
Woodmen of America. Although not a member of any religious organization, he was interested in the church and its purpose and gave his generous support and services as trustee and treasurer to the First Presbyterian church of Crookston.

VICTOR H. HOGLUND.

This enterprising, progressive and broad-minded business man of Fertile is engaged in several undertakings which minister to the service, enjoyment and improvement of the people of his home community and help to make life more tolerable and comfortable for them, as well as to add to their facilities for carrying on their several occupations and pursuing their chosen pathways of advancement in business or social activity.

Mr. Hoglund is a native and wholly a product of Polk county, having been born on his father’s farm in Garfield township July 23, 1885, and having been reared on that farm and educated in the school in the neighborhood. He is a son of Eric and Christina (Johnson) Hoglund, natives of Sweden, and residents of this county for thirty-five years. The son remained at home with his parents and worked on the farm until he reached the age of twenty-one years. He then turned his attention to telephone work, in which he was employed for six years. At the end of that period he installed an electric light plant at Fertile, which he began operating March 15, 1910. He erected the building in which the plant is located and he now has in the neighborhood of 100 patrons, and the number is steadily increasing.

For two years Mr. Hoglund was superintendent of the Gordon Valley Telephone company, and his experience in that position has been very valuable to him in his own business. He owns 160 acres of well improved land in Columbia township, and is also proprietor of the Picture theater at Fertile. Every branch of his business seems to be in direct line with his tastes and mental trend, and he is making the utmost of his opportunities in each, using every gain in his progress as a step to something higher and more advanced, for he is enterprising and far-seeing, and knows his business thoroughly to date and is always studious of its further possibilities.

ANTONE M. GAMME.

Having come to this country at the age of twenty-two years with no capital but his resolute spirit, strong physique and well-balanced mind, and having won from the soil of Polk county a substantial competence, Antone M. Gamme, a prominent farmer now living retired from active work in the village of Fertile, has shown that he chose wisely when he sought the United States as a land of opportunity in which industry, thrift and good management were bound to win success and prosperity. By his activity in public affairs as a good citizen but not as an office seeker, he has also shown that the country gained in sturdy and sterling manhood when he became a resident of it.

Mr. Gamme was born in Norway April 23, 1861, and remained in his native land until 1883. He was reared on a farm and obtained a common school education. Late in the spring of 1883 he emigrated to America, landing at New York and coming direct to Polk county, Minnesota. During the first eight years of his residence in this country he worked as a farm laborer. At the end of that period he preempted eighty acres of land in Godfrey township which he proved up on, owned and improved for a number of years, then sold it.

In the spring of 1891 Mr. Gamme took up a homestead in Rice township and subsequently purchased an additional tract of 160 acres. On this land he had
his home and expended his labors, improving it with good buildings and bringing the greater part of it to advanced productiveness, and occupying it until the spring of 1915, when he gave up all active work and moved to Fertile. His land is all in Rice township, and, during the years of his activity, he carried on a general farming enterprise with vigor, progressiveness and success, making his farm one of the best in the township in fruitfulness and an attractive one in appearance.

On July 15, 1891, Mr. Gamme was married to Mrs. Baroline Shefloe, the widow of Isaac Shefloe. She, also, was born in Norway, her life beginning on June 23, 1856, and was thirteen years old when she came to the United States. In 1882 she became a resident of Polk county, and here her first husband died, passing away at Beltrami when he was at the age of fifty-two. By her first marriage she had three children, Mortimer, Amelia and Florence. She and her present husband are the parents of four children, Elmer and Joseph, twins, and Jessie and Orlie. The father and mother are zealous members of the Lutheran church and devoted to the welfare of the congregation they are in.

KNUTE NELSON.

When Knute Nelson, the present capable and obliging postmaster at Fertile, this county, was appointed to that office by President Wilson on August 25, 1914, he was well prepared for the duties he had been selected to perform, for he had already performed similar duties in other places at different times, had served as assistant postmaster at Fertile, and had rendered the public good service in other positions of trust and responsibility. Moreover, he is a man of extensive general intelligence, good judgment and a resourcefulness that makes him equal to any requirement.

Mr. Nelson was born in Norway February 28, 1857, the son of Nels A. Nelson, who died in that country May 16, 1915, at the age of eighty-nine years. His son Knute was the fourth of his eight children in the order of birth. He remained in his native land until he reached the age of sixteen, then came to the United States, arriving in 1873. In June of that year he located in Dodge county, Minnesota, and for two years thereafter he devoted himself wholly to hard labor as a farm hand. During the next two years he worked on a farm and attended school, and in 1877 and 1878 he was clerk in a general store in Vernon Dodge county, in which the postoffice was kept, and he also acted as assistant postmaster in that town while clerking in the store.

On May 1, 1879, he started driving a "prairie schooner" across the state to the Red river valley and reached Crookston on May 15. He at once took up a homestead in Garfield township, this county, on which he filed on May 19, and at that time he, his brother Ener and his uncle, Lars Bolstad, were the only white settlers in that township. During the summer and spring of 1879 he worked on his homestead, and in the winter of 1880 began clerking in a store in Crookston, and after doing that for about five months he returned to his claim and went on improving it and making it productive.

By this time Mr. Nelson's ability had become known to his neighbors, and they looked upon him as one of the men among them best fitted for public office. In June of that year he was appointed assessor for the townships of Garfield, Gordon, Bear Park and Sundahl, and in the fall he became assistant grain buyer at Edna station, a position which he filled for two months, after which he again turned his attention to clerking in a store and looked after the Edna postoffice until April, 1881.

Soon afterward he opened a store at a small place named Aldal, and there he was appointed postmaster during President Garfield's administration and served until the office was discontinued in August, 1887. He was also in the lumber business at Fosston and in
Columbia township, Polk county, until 1889, and from then until 1908 he gave his whole attention to his farming operations, which he had continued at intervals all the time. In 1910 and 1911 he kept a store at Rindal, Polk county, and during the next three years he clerked in a store in Clearwater county. Throughout a large part of this time his family was living at Fertile, and when he was appointed postmaster there he was reunited with it, and he also returned to an old job, for he had been assistant postmaster under his brother, Dr. A. Nelson, who died in 1909, and also under Brown Duckstad from May 1, 1898, to January 15, 1899.

Mr. Nelson was elected county commissioner in the fall of 1882. He has also been a justice of the peace and filled other local offices. Always enterprising and progressive, he has been an important factor in building up and improving his township and county, helping to organize the Farmers' Elevator company in June, 1893, and serving as its secretary for eleven years. In political affiliation he has been a Democrat since 1890, taking an active part in all campaigns and frequently serving as a delegate to county conventions of his party. His religious connection is with the Lutheran Synod church, and he has been zealous and energetic in its service also.

Mr. Nelson was married in Garfield township June 24, 1882, to Miss Martha Brunberg, who was born in Wisconsin March 2, 1863. They have nine children: Norman O., Richard A., Edd R., Luella, Leonora, Knute M., Olga I., Arthur and Thea L. The parents own a good farm of 160 acres in Garfield township, on which the father has expended a great deal of labor to good advantage, making it productive and improving it according to present day ideas. The farm is located in Section 16, and was all wild land when he took possession of it. It is wholly the product of his skill and industry, and is highly creditable to him.

Sven Philip Swenson.

The late Sven Philip Swenson, a leading farmer of Vineland township for many years, was a pioneer of Polk county, having become a resident of it about 1874. He located on a homestead in section 20 which he took up soon after his arrival in the county, and on which he passed the remainder of his days. When he located in that township it was yet almost wholly a wilderness, and his own land was virgin to the plow and yielding nothing for his sustenance. But he made a good farm of it and added to it until, at the time of his death he owned 340 acres, all of which he had under cultivation.

Mr. Swenson was born in what is now the city of Manitowoc, Wisconsin, on November 21, 1845, and came to Houston county, Minnesota, about 1860. A short time after reaching this state he moved on up into the northwestern part of it and for two years was employed on the Red river. In 1874 he became a resident of Polk county, taking up the homestead already mentioned. He worked on his place when he had opportunity and followed other pursuits for a living for several years, but always looked forward to having his home on the farm which he was gradually bringing to productiveness.

On July 3, 1882, Mr. Swenson was married to Miss Elizabeth Aasmork, a native of Norway, and they at once took up their residence on the Vineland township farm. From then until his death, which occurred on April 20, 1903, he continued to improve and cultivate his land, and when he was able put up good buildings on it. He and his wife were the parents of six children all of whom are living. They are Knute, Olianna, Lena, Annie, Ole and Carl. Olianna is the wife of Edward Opsahl and Lena is the wife of Henry B. Hanson. The father was well esteemed as a sturdy and upright citizen and an industrious and progressive farmer. He took a good citizen's helpful part in local public affairs, although he never sought or desired prominence or influence as an office holder or active partisan politician.
Knute Swenson, the oldest son and child of Sven P. and Elizabeth (Aasmork) Swenson, who is now one of the leading citizens of Climax, and a courteous and companionable gentleman, has followed in his father's footsteps as an active force in the affairs of his township, but in a more direct and energetic way. He has served the public well as a constable and as village recorder, and has had an influential voice in reference to all matters connected with the government of the township. He was born and reared on his father's farm in Vineland township, and was educated at the country school near it. On July 3, 1912, he was united in marriage with Miss Nora Louisa Poulson. They have one child, their son Earl N.

MARTIN HOOGENSON.

Martin Hoogenson, of McIntosh, a well known farmer and real estate dealer, has been a resident of King township since early infancy. He was born in Otter Tail county, Minnesota, July 12, 1883, the son of Lauris and Kjestine (Rudshaugen) Hoogenson, natives of Norway. On coming to the United States, Lauris Hoogenson located in Otter Tail county and later removed to Polk county and took a homestead in King township, where he made his home until his death in 1900. Martin Hoogenson was the eldest of three children and grew to manhood on the farm in King township and received his education in the common schools. His interests have always been identified with that township, where he is extensively associated with the farming activities, owning two hundred acres of land. Since 1913 he has resided at McIntosh and has established a prosperous real estate business at that place. Mr. Hoogenson has always faithfully discharged the duties of citizenship, taking an active interest in township affairs and has given able service in official capacity, as justice of peace and assessor. He is a member and a faithful supporter of the United Norwegian Lutheran church. Mr. Hoogenson was married in King township, March 1, 1906 to Anne Tronby, the widow of Peter Tronby, and they have three children, Berthur, Melvin and Lillian.

ANDREW STEENERSON.

Revered as a pioneer of Polk county, successful in business and enterprising and broad-minded in regard to public affairs, the late Andrew Steenerson of Climax was esteemed during his life as one of the county's useful and progressive citizens, and he is remembered since his death with cordial appreciation as a man of sterling worth, steadfast integrity and a citizenship that was elevated in itself and elevating in its influence on others.

Mr. Steenerson was native to the soil of Minnesota and from it drew the invigorating forces that gave him his stature and his strength. He was born in Houston county February 9, 1855, and became a resident of Polk county in 1875, when he was about twenty years old. Soon after his arrival in this county he took up a homestead of 160 acres near Climax, and this he increased by purchases made later until he became the owner of 480 acres, of which he was the possessor at the time of his death, which occurred in Climax, at the attractive home he had built there, on May 18, 1908. Mr. Steenerson was a brother of Elias Steenerson, a sketch of whom appears elsewhere and in which a full history of the family is given.

After living on his homestead for a number of years Mr. Steenerson moved to Crookston and became a dealer in farm machinery. He adhered to this line of mercantile life for five or six years, then returned to his farm and continued to live on it until
1901, when he changed his residence to Climax, where he passed the remainder of his days. He was always public-spirited and progressive in the affairs of the locality of his home, wherever it was, and among the public positions he held was the office of sheriff of Polk county, which he filled with great acceptability for two years. His untimely death at the early age of fifty-three, when he was at the height of his vigor and the full measure of his usefulness, was universally lamented.

On October 10, 1881, Mr. Steenerson was united in marriage with Miss Bertha Flang, who was born in Norway and came with her parents to the United States when she was about twelve years of age. The family located in Ottertail county, Minnesota, and there Mrs. Steenerson lived ten years, changing her residence to Polk county about 1879. She and her husband became the parents of seven children, four of whom are living: Steener, who is a resident of Crookston; Arne, who has his home at Climax; Nora, who is a school teacher, and Oretta, who is still living at home. The other three children died when they were very young. Mrs. Steenerson is a Lutheran in religious affiliation, and is earnestly interested in church work. She takes an active part in the activities of several of the agencies at work in the community for the good of its people, and is highly respected by all classes of them.

AUGUST LINDBLAD.

Beginning life for himself as a blacksmith and working his way up by his native ability, good business capacity and persistent industry and good management to the position of a leading merchant and business man, August Lindblad, one of the wide-awake and progressive residents of Climax, this county, furnishes in his successful career a fine illustration of the value of strong personality, determined perseverance and resolute self-reliance in a land of many exactions and keen competition in all the activities of life, but, nevertheless, abundant in opportunities for advancement.

Mr. Lindblad is a native of Sweden, where his life began July 12, 1871, and where he lived until he reached the age of twenty and learned the trade of blacksmith. In 1891 he emigrated to the United States and at once came West, locating at Marquette, Michigan, and there finding employment in building bridges for a railroad company for two years. From Marquette he moved to Norman county, Minnesota, and during the next two years worked at the forge in that county. He became a resident of Polk county in 1895, and for something over a year operated a blacksmith shop on the farm of Christian Steenerson in Vineland township, Polk county.

About the time when he was ready to give up his shop on the farm to seek a better opening he saw one in the village of Climax, and he at once opened a shop there. This shop he continued to conduct until 1905, when he sold it and began handling agricultural implements, a line of trade in which he is still engaged. He is also manager of the Climax Shipping association, which includes live stock and farm produce among the commodities it handles, and has been secretary of the Climax Co-operative Mercantile company from the beginning of its activity in the community.

The public affairs of Climax have always deeply interested Mr. Lindblad, and he has taken an active and serviceable part in helping to administer them wisely, serving for many years as a member of the village council and three terms as mayor. In addition to his other pursuits he assists in superintending the cultivation of 120 acres of land in Vineland township, in which he owns a one-half interest.

Mr. Lindblad was married December 30, 1895, in Ada, the county seat of Norman county, to Miss Hilda Kirkevold, a native of Norway. They have six children, Esther, Hardin, Pearl, Alvin, Russell and Ira. The parents are held in the highest esteem by every-
JOHN J. ALRICK.

John J. Alrick, a well known citizen of McIntosh, was born at Vernon, Dodge county, Minnesota, September 13, 1872. His parents, John and Mary (Ten-nefos) Alrick, were natives of Norway and came to this country in the spring of 1872, settling in Dodge county, where they made their home until 1898, when they removed to McIntosh and have since continued to reside in that place. They reared a family of ten children, of whom John J. Alrick is next to the youngest. He grew to manhood on the homestead in Dodge county and attended the common schools. On removing to Polk county, he located in Winger township and spent seven years in successful farming activities in that township. Subsequently he engaged in the restaurant business but since 1907, has given his attention chiefly to his service as a rural mail carrier, which position he holds at present. Mr. Alrick has given able service to the public interests as citizen and official and has ever been influential in promoting the best interests of the community. He is a member of the Synod Lutheran church and in fraternal organizations is affiliated with the Knights of Pythias and the Independent Scandinavian Workingmen of America. Mr. Alrick was married in Dodge county, Minnesota, March 3, 1897, to Mary Thorsness, who is a native of that county. Three children have been born to this union, Landor O., Milo B., and Eunice N.

HANS SAMUELSON.

After passing many years in active pursuit of various kinds in a number of different places, making each occupation minister to his advancement in life by his industry, constant attention to duty and good management, Hans Samuelson, formerly one of the leading farmers of Vineland township, is now living retired from hard labor, maintaining his residence in the village of Climax but still exercising active personal supervision over the management and operation of his fine farm of 160 acres, all of which is under cultivation and yielding good returns for the labor spent upon it.

Mr. Samuelson was born in Norway November 6, 1864, and emigrated to the United States in the summer of 1882. He landed in New York and from there came direct to Minnesota, locating in Grant county and there working at farm labor for two years. He then went to North Dakota and during the summer months found employment on a large farm in that territory. The following winter he passed working in the lumber woods of Michigan, and when spring came he took up a timber claim in the neighborhood of Bemidji, on which he passed the next three years.

Early in the nineties Mr. Samuelson moved to Polk county and bought 160 acres of land in Vineland township. On this land he lived until the Great Northern railroad was built through from Halstad to Crookston. He next kept a hotel and saloon in Climax until 1905, when he sold his business in the village and resumed his farming operations, but continued to live in Climax, where he owns an attractive residence. He has always taken an active interest in the public affairs of Climax and Vineland township, serving as constable in the township and president of the council in the village, filling the latter office three terms. He has also been a member of the
board of school directors for some years and is now its chairman. Being a strong advocate of temperance, he has rendered important service to the cause as a member of the County Option League.

On October 20, 1890, Mr. Samuelson was married in Polk county to Miss Amne Steenerson, who was born in Houston county, Minnesota, May 1, 1860. She is the daughter of Steener and Berigt (Rohalt) Knutson, and lived with them in Houston county until the fall of 1876, when she came to Polk county and began a useful career as a school teacher, her first school being in Traill county, North Dakota, which she taught during the winter of 1876-7. She continued to teach in that state and Minnesota for about five years and was then assistant postmistress at Fisher, this county, for three years. After that she attended the University of North Dakota two years and then again taught school in this county five years.

Mr. and Mrs. Samuelson have two children living, their daughter Bergit and their son Stanley. Bergit is a graduate of the State Normal School at Moorhead, Minnesota, and Stanley is a student in the Crookston High School. Their first born child, Hans A., died at the age of seventeen, and another son, named Stanley B., at the age of two years.

MADS W. JENSEN.

Mads W. Jensen, postmaster at McIntosh, has been identified with interests of the region of the Thirteen Towns since 1880, when he settled on land in Garden township. He is a native of Denmark, born August 15, 1854, and came with his parents to Waupeca county, Wisconsin, in 1863. There he attended the country schools and made his home on the Wisconsin farm until 1879 when he went to Goodhue county, Minnesota, and in the spring of the following year, removed to Polk county and took a homestead in Garden township. He was one of the first settlers in that section and was prominent in the organization of the township and the early administration of its affairs. He remained on the farm until 1889 when he came to McIntosh and engaged in the milling business, in partnership with Anton Jensen, J. P. Johnson and O. P. Johnson, under the firm name of M. W. Jensen & Co. After several years of successful operation as a miller, Mr. Jensen sold his interest in the company and has since given his attention to various business activities. For ten years he was employed as a rural mail carrier and in 1915 was appointed postmaster at McIntosh, an appointment which met the hearty commendation of the citizens of the town. He has given able service in official capacity as village assessor and has held the office of justice of peace for sixteen years. As a public spirited and progressive citizen, Mr. Jensen has been actively influential in promoting the best interests of the community and has put his interest and service into every project to advance the growth and prosperity of the village. He was married in 1879, at Red Wing, Minnesota, to Hannah Johnson. She is of Norwegian parentage and was born in Goodhue county, Minnesota. They have a family of three daughters and one son, Marie L., who married A. K. Anderson, Willie A., Florence, the wife of J. H. Espeseth and Mabel. Mr. Jensen is a member of Modern Woodmen of America.

TOM MORRIS.

Tom Morris, mayor of Crookston and a pioneer business man of that city, is a native of Canada, born at Goderich, Huron county, Ontario, June 22, 1857. He is the son of Mark and Ann C. (Stoddard) Morris, the latter a native of Scotland. Mark Morris was born in Wiltshire, England, and came to Canada
in 1831, where he engaged in farming and worked at his trade of millwright, erecting many of the small saw mills in the region where he lived. He died in 1866, the victim of an accidental death by drowning. His wife survived him for many years, living to the age of seventy-seven. Tom Morris spent the early years of his life in his native town and there attended the public schools. In 1873 he came to Waupun, Wis., and as a lad of twelve began to fit himself for an efficient career in the business world, apprenticing himself to the jewelry trade. He remained in Waupun for three years and then removed to Milwaukee. Two years later, in 1878, he came to Crookston and in partnership with Mr. W. W. Houghton established the pioneer jewelry firm of this city. The firm was dissolved the following year, Mr. Morris having owned and conducted the business from that time. Aside from this prosperous enterprise and his private interests, he has been notably associated with public affairs and the history of the development and rapid expansion of Crookston. As a wide-awake citizen and merchant he merits the respect and popularity which is his. It is his privilege to compare the little hamlet surrounded by the primitive forest with the city of today and to know that his zealous services were freely given to promote its welfare and prosperity. He is particularly identified with organization of the city fire department. His efforts in this part of civic service became statewide and he was made president of the state association and has been elected a life member of that body. It was after the first big fire in Crookston, in 1880, that he instigated the organization of the first fire company. He was chief of the department until 1883, when it was reorganized into its present form. Although the period of his most active service is past, he continues his connection with the department. Several offices of public trust have been conferred upon Mr. Morris by his fellow citizens. In 1881 he was elected alderman and has served in the office of mayor since 1912. On January 22, 1890, he was married to Nellie Heith, who is a native of Wisconsin. In fraternal orders, Mr. Morris is prominently and widely known throughout the state. He has been affiliated with Masonry since 1883—and has filled all the chairs, occupying that of Master for thirteen years. In 1906 he was elected the Grand Master of Minnesota and is the present Grand Captain General of the Commandery. He is a charter member of the Elks lodge and was chosen the second Exalted Ruler. He is a member of the Republican party.

EDDY BOLSTAD.

Prominent and successful in business; a man of commanding influence in local public affairs; everywhere recognized as an upright, progressive and highly serviceable citizen, and a forceful factor in all undertakings for the farther development and improvement of his home town and county, Eddy Bolstad, the present mayor of Fertile, has reached an elevated place in the regard of the people around him, but he richly deserves his standing and has won it wholly by his own efforts and genuine merit.

Mr. Bolstad was born in Dodge county, Minnesota, May 3, 1872, the third child of Knute and Ingeborg (Olsen) Bolstad, natives of Norway. The family moved to Polk county in 1880, when the future mayor was but eight years old, and settled on a homestead which the father entered in Garfield township and on which he is still living. He and his wife are the parents of twelve children. They are industrious and thrifty farmers and are held in esteem by all classes of the people wherever they are known.

Their son Eddy grew to manhood in Polk county and obtained his education in its schools. At the age of sixteen he left home and began his business career as a clerk in the store of Messrs. Nelson & Opheim at Fertile. When the partnership was dissolved two years later and Mr. Opheim became the sole proprie-
tor of the store Mr. Bolstad remained in his employ and continued to clerk for him seven years longer. At the end of that period he became a clerk in the clothing store of Leo Baer, with whom he was associated in that capacity for eight years. In 1907 he bought the business of Mr. Baer, and he has conducted it himself ever since.

Throughout his manhood Mr. Bolstad has taken an earnest interest and an active part in the civil affairs of his community, and has been very helpful to it. He has served as village assessor, and in that office gave the people service so entirely satisfactory that in the spring of 1915 he was elected mayor of the village. As the chief village executive he is performing his duties with the same zeal, intelligence and fidelity that he exhibited in the office of assessor and has always shown in the management of his private business and personal affairs.

In religious affiliation Mr. Bolstad is connected with the Synod Lutheran church, and in fraternal relations he is a member of the Ancient Order of United Workmen. On August 31, 1895, he was united in marriage with Miss Tina Westad, the marriage being solemnized in Crookston, this county. They have one child, their daughter Edith Thelma. Mrs. Bolstad is a Norwegian by nativity but has been a resident of this state and county for many years.

LEWIS M. HESSELDALH.

While he has sought nothing of renown or spectacular display in his life to the present time, but has been content to live as a plain, industrious, frugal, upright and useful citizen, Lewis M. Hesseldahl, a retired farmer now residing at Fertile, this county, has, nevertheless, had some exciting experiences in the service of his adopted country and seen the other side of the world from here while rendering that service. He was a United States soldier in the Spanish-American war and as such was assigned to duty in the Philippines during that short but decisive contest.

Mr. Hesseldahl is a native of Denmark, where his life began February 24, 1874. When he was but one year and a half old his parents brought him to this country and took up their residence in Kendall county, Illinois. Some time afterward they moved to Minnesota and located in Faribault county, and there their son Lewis remained until 1901, when he came to Polk county and located on a farm near Fer-

tile. His farm is in Garfield township and contains 240 acres. It is well improved and by his skill and industry in cultivating it he has brought it to a high state of productiveness. A few years ago he gave up active work on the farm and moved to Fertile, where he has since had his home, but he has continued to superintend the operations of his farm industry.

On March 4, 1905, Mr. Hesseldahl was united in marriage with Mrs. Anna (Frandahl) Underdahl, formerly the wife of Reginald Underdahl, who was born in Norway. They also moved from Faribault county, Minnesota, to Polk county in 1901, and settled on a farm in Garfield township. Mrs. Hesseldahl was born near Madison, Wisconsin, November 28, 1856, and was married to Mr. Underdahl in Faribault county. She has six children living, the fruits of her first marriage. They are: John, Julius, Ole, Christina, Ada and Eddie.

JOSEPH MELAAS.

While he has been a resident of Fertile but five years Joseph Melaas, manager of the Monarch Elevator company, has made his mark on the business activities of the village and established a reputation for good judgment, enterprise and determined persistency in whatever he undertakes and has risen to
a high rank in the estimation and regard of the people as a business man and a wide-awake and progressive citizen, keenly alive to the general welfare of the community along all wholesome lines of development.

Mr. Melaas was born and reared on a farm in Winneshiek county, Iowa, one of the younger of the fifteen children of A. John and Grunhild (Blegberg) Melaas, natives of Norway. He obtained a good common school education in his native county, and after attaining the age of twenty-one years clerked in a store at Ridgeway, in that county, for a period of five years. In 1902 he went to North Dakota and took up a homestead on which he lived until the spring of 1906. He then sold his claim and moved to Clearwater county, Minnesota, where he was occupied in the livery business for two years, and also served as census enumerator of four townships in Clearwater county, and in addition he was a member of the Shevlin school board and the village council.

In November, 1910, he located at Fertile and again entered the livery business, which he followed here for one year. During the next year he was employed by the Thorpe Elevator company at Milnor, North Dakota, and at the end of that period was appointed manager of the Monarch Elevator company at Fertile, which position he has held continuously since, and since he came to Fertile he has held the office of village assessor here. His farm of 160 acres in Godfrey township, this county, is well improved and nearly all under cultivation. It is very productive and steadily increasing in value, for he gives it intelligent attention and conducts its operations according to the most approved methods of present-day farming.

Mr. Melaas was married June 6, 1903, in Wild Rice church at Twin Valley, Norman county, Minnesota, to Miss Louise Ask, a native of that county. They have two children living, Beatrice J. and Vera E. The parents are members of Synod Lutheran church and take an active part in all its good works for the improvement of the community, throughout which they are well esteemed as they richly deserve to be.

STEEN A. HOFTO.

Having come to the United States a boy of thirteen years of age and successively worked as farm hand, as a farmer on his own account, as a merchant and again as a farmer, Steen A. Hofto, one of the best known and most highly esteemed residents of the village of McIntosh, this county, has had a varied experience in life and borne his share of trials and privations. But through every part of his career he has made steady progress financially and in the good will and regard of his fellow men.

Mr. Hofto was born in Valle, Norway, February 13, 1855, and is the son of Arne and Gunnel (Aakre) Hofto, who were also natives of Norway. They emigrated to the United States in 1868 and located on a farm in Waseca county, Minnesota, on which they lived about twelve years. In the spring of 1880 the family moved to Grand Forks county, North Dakota, and there took up a homestead of 160 acres and a tree claim of 160 acres in Americus township. He lived on his land until 1891, breaking and cultivating it and putting up good buildings for the shelter of his family and himself and the protection of his crops and his live stock.

In the fall of 1891 Mr. Hofto moved to Polk county and entered the hardware business in McIntosh in partnership with his brother, Knute Hofto, and during the next five years they conducted the business together under the firm name of Hofto Bros. At the
end of five years he bought his brother's interest in the business and became its sole proprietor. Afterward he again turned his attention to farming and followed that occupation for about ten years in King township, this county, and at the expiration of that period rented his farm and took up his residence in McIntosh, where he has since had his home. He still owns his farm of 160 acres just east of McIntosh, which he has improved with commodious and comfortable buildings. He also erected the block just north of the West Hotel in McIntosh.

While living in North Dakota Mr. Hofto held several township offices, among them that of township assessor, of which he was the first incumbent, and since locating in Polk county he has served as a member of the village council of McIntosh and township assessor of King township. In the autumn of 1883 he was married in Grand Forks county, North Dakota, to Miss Gyro S. Jora, who was born in Norway August 23, 1863. They have three children, Arne, Samuel and Knute. The parents are active members of the Norwegian Lutheran church.

ERIC J. ERICKSON.

Having come to this country and settled in Polk county in the full maturity of his manhood and with his ambition for his own advancement and the improvement of the land of his adoption in full vigor, and having devoted all his time and energy to the accomplishment of his desires, Eric J. Erikson, one of the leading business men of Fertile, has proven himself to be a very useful citizen and a productive power for good in the community of his home.

Mr. Erikson was born in Sweden June 28, 1852, and was reared and educated in that country, where he remained until he reached the age of twenty-nine, engaged principally in farming. In 1881 he came to the United States and in the autumn of that year took up his residence in Polk county. He entered a claim for 160 acres of land in Bear Park township, and on this tract he lived and made improvements for about ten years. At the end of that period he sold the homestead and bought another farm, which is located in Garfield township, and also contains 160 acres. This farm was his home and employed his energies for five years. He then sold it and moved into the village of Fertile.

After locating in Fertile Mr. Erikson first engaged in keeping a restaurant, but soon abandoned this line of trade and became a dealer in farm produce. He is now also largely interested in real estate in the village and the surrounding country. He has served several terms as a member of the village council, and in many other ways has contributed to the development, improvement and growth of the town, and has taken an active and helpful interest in the United Lutheran church, of which he has long been a member. He was married in Sweden to Miss Johanna Anderson, a native of that country. They have six children, Hannah, Hulda, Hjalmar, Julia, Lilie and Eugene.

REVEREND L. J. NJUS.

Reverend L. J. Njus, of McIntosh, pastor of the Synod Lutheran church at that place and a well known clergyman of the county, has given able services in the ministerial field of Minnesota for the past fourteen years. He was born in Norway, December 6, 1870 and there received his early education, completing an academic course of study before coming to this country in June, 1888, at the age of eighteen years. For two years he engaged in farm labor in Minnehaha county, South Dakota and was then enabled to pursue his educational ambitions and entered the Lutheran Normal school at Sioux Falls. On
leaving this school he secured a position as a teacher in a parochial school and for three years continued to be occupied in that profession, teaching in southern Wisconsin and in other places and then enrolled in the Luther Theological Seminary at St. Paul where he prepared himself for the clergy. He was graduated in 1901 and received his first pastorate at Lakefield, Minnesota, where he served for over a year and was then transferred to Grove City, Minnesota. In 1905 he was appointed to the Synod Lutheran church at McIntosh, where his charge includes four Polk county congregations. During the years of his pastoral labors in that vicinity, Mr. Njus has won the respect and esteem of all through his able and sincere service to the community. He has given his influence and active interest freely in the promotion of matters of public betterment and, as a member for several years of the school board and president of that body, has been prominently associated with the educational affairs of the town. Mr. Njus was married in Rock county, Wisconsin, October, 1892, to Susan Johnson, a native of that state, whose death occurred at McIntosh, in January, 1910. His second marriage was solemnized in June, 1912, with Ingeborg Sime, who was born in Norway. Two children have been born to this union, Ingemar J. and Martha Matilda.

JOHN O. BUHN.

This gentleman, who has contributed a great deal to the enjoyment of a large number of persons for nearly twenty years in a specific way, and at the same time aided in building up and improving the locality in which he lives, is the founder and sole proprietor of the popular Maple Lake summer resort in Woodside township, this county, where he has a completely equipped modern hotel and other facilities for the entertainment of patrons and pleasure seekers and has built up a flourishing, extensive and profitable business.

Mr. Buhn was born in Norway July 5, 1861, and came to the United States with his parents in 1869. They were Ole and Elsie (Peterson) Buhn, and both of the same nativity as himself. When they reached this country in 1869 they located in Jackson county, Wisconsin, and there the father died before the end of the year. After the death of her husband the mother took up a homestead in Jackson county, and on this tract of land, which she developed into a fruitful and valuable farm, she passed the remainder of her days, dying in 1894. Of the five children born in the family John O. was the youngest.

Orphaned by the death of his father when the son was but eight years old, John O. Buhn passed his boyhood and youth in hard labor and under severe priva-
ship affairs and has been school treasurer of Mentor for a long time.

On June 24, 1888, Mr. Buhn was married at Mentor to Miss Ella Anderson, a native of Saint Ansgar, Iowa, and the daughter of Thor Anderson, who was a Polk county pioneer and died on his farm in Godfrey township in 1905. He took up this farm when it was in the wilderness and made it productive and a valuable home. Mr. and Mrs. Buhn have eight children. Lillian is the wife of George Kitman. Emma is the wife of Elmer Knutson. The others are Raymond, Arthur, Dora, Elmer, Elba and Claris.

HENRY ANDERSON.

Having come to this country from his native land of Norway when he was but eight years old, and having met all the requirements of his situation in various places and amid differing surroundings, Henry Anderson, now one of the enterprising and successful farmers of Badger township, this county, has shown himself to be a person of sturdy qualities of head and heart and of sterling worth as a citizen. He was born August 12, 1852, and in 1860 accompanied his parents, Andrew and Anna Anderson, to the United States. They first located in Wisconsin, where they lived for some years, and where the mother died. From Wisconsin the father and his children moved to Norman county, Minnesota, and a short time afterward to Walsh county, North Dakota. In 1888 they came to Polk county and settled in Badger township, and here the son took up a homestead on which he has ever since made his home. The father died in that township in about 1900 when he was eighty-two years of age.

Henry Anderson’s land was all wild and unbroken to the plow when he took possession of it, and all that it is now in the way of improvement and productivity he has made it by his enterprise and skillful cultivation. The attractive and comfortable buildings with which it is enriched are also the products of his labor, and in this he has been so successful and managed so judiciously that he has been able to add another 160 acres to his holdings and put a considerable quantity of the new tract under cultivation also.

On January 19, 1886, Mr. Anderson was married in Walsh county, North Dakota, to Miss Sarah Amendson, whose life began in Norway June 15, 1854. She came to America at the age of sixteen and grew to womanhood in Wisconsin. She and her husband are members of the Norwegian Lutheran Synod church. They have four children, Almer, Tillie A., Almon S. and Ingal. Mr. Anderson has been active and helpful in his efforts to build up his township and quicken the development of its resources. While he has never held a public office or taken a very active part in party political affairs, he has been earnest and prudent in his attention to the interests of his locality, and is held in general esteem as one of its progressive and public-spirited citizens.

HERBERT B. SYKES.

The subject of this brief review is one of the leading farmers and most public-spirited men in Park Grove township, Polk county, and has reached his position of prominence and influence solely through his own merit and his unaided, individual efforts. He lives on his fine farm near the village of Mentor, but is known throughout the county as one of the substantial and progressive farmers and most representative citizens of his township.

Mr. Sykes was born in Monticello, Wright county, Minnesota, October 9, 1876, the son of William E. and Luzerna (Mitchell) Sykes, the former a native of Montreal, Canada, and the latter of Wright county, where they were old settlers. Their son Herbert was
the first born of their seven children, and remained at home with them until he reached the age of twenty-four. He was reared on the farm, and from his boyhood bore his part of the labor of cultivating it, which interfered with the full use of his opportunity to obtain even the limited common school education that was available to him.

On September 20, 1898, Mr. Sykes was married to Miss Lois Canfield, a native of Lyon county, Minnesota, and a daughter of Frank L. and Flora (Hall) Canfield. The marriage took place in Wright county, where Miss Canfield was living at the time. After their marriage they continued to live in that county for two years, Mr. Sykes being engaged in buying and shipping live stock. In 1890 they moved to Itasca county, this state, taking up a homestead 125 miles distant from a railroad. On this tract they located and lived for about seven years, during which Mr. Sykes worked at logging during the winters.

In the spring of 1908 the family moved to Polk county. During the two years following his arrival in this county Mr. Sykes lived on land which he rented and farmed in Park Grove township. He then bought eighty acres, on which he now has his home, but he farms a much more extensive tract, directing the operations on 560 acres in all. His farming is of a general nature in the main, but he makes a specialty of raising potatoes on a large scale, and shipped the first full carload sent out from Mentor.

In the public affairs of his township Mr. Sykes has always taken an earnest interest and an active part. He has served as chairman of the township board and as school clerk. He is now one of the directors of the creamery in Mentor and also a director of the co-operative store at that village. No movement for the good of the township or the benefit of its residents ever goes without his energetic support, and all his efforts in this behalf are guided by good judgment and public spirit and governed by prudence and enterprise. He is vice president of the Park Farm club and in fraternal relations holds membership in Camp No. 5288, Modern Woodmen of America, in which he has held all the important offices. He and his wife are the parents of six children, Mildred E., Milton F., Hazel L., Mabel M., Roy E. and Earl H.

OLE T. ROVANG.

Now prosperous and well established as a successful farmer, with a progressively cultivated and highly improved farm of nearly 400 acres in Badger and Knute townships, Ole T. Rovang is one of the leading citizens of his part of Polk county, and enjoys in a marked degree the esteem and good will of its people and all others who know him. He has made a good record for work and good citizenship in several places in the Northwest since he came to the United States in 1876 from his native land of Norway, where he was born September 4, 1854, and where he was reared and educated.

On his arrival in this country at the age of twenty-one and one-half years he located in Rock county, Minnesota, and there found employment for one season as a farm hand. He then changed his base of operations to Decorah, Iowa, and until early in the eighties he worked out on farms in the neighborhood of that city. From Decorah, Iowa, he came to Polk county and preempted 160 acres of land on Badger creek in Badger township, but two years later he moved to Sletten township, where he lived for a number of years.

Mr. Rovang's next home was at Erskine, and there he carried on a hotel and livery business for some years. While living at Erskine he bought the farm on which he now lives and sold his hotel and livery business. He has improved his farm with good buildings and has on it two flowing wells and a modern well house. These are of great advantage to him in his operations, all of which are conducted according to up-to-date methods and with studious attention...
to making every day of his labor and every element
of his enterprise and intelligence tell to his advantage
and promote his progress.

In the mercantile and other business and public
affairs of his township and county Mr. Rovang has
always taken an active part. He was one of the found­
ers and is now a director of the State Bank of
Erskine and also owns a one-fourth interest in the
Oslo Trading company of Oslo, Minnesota. He was
married in 1884 in Badger township to Miss Christina
Espeseth, a sister of G. K. Espeseth and the daughter
of Knute Espeseth. They have reared four adopted
children, Ida O., Peter, Albert and Lydia. The pa­
rents are zealous and serviceable members of the
United Lutheran church.

CHARLES L. CONGER.

Charles L. Conger, cashier of the Citizens State
bank at McIntosh, was born at Eau Claire, Wis­
consin, January 17, 1869, the son of William and
Susan (Wright) Conger. He is the descendant of
revolutionary and colonial stock, the Congers hav­
ing been soldiers and patriots since the settling of the
colonies by England, the residence of the family
dating from 1640. In 1667 a John Conger located
on land in New Jersey, near Woodbridge, and about
a century later, in 1770, Gersham Conger, the great­
grandfather of Charles L. Conger, removed from that
state to Vermont. He was one of the followers of the
Quaker faith who by their sturdy qualities played
such an important part in the building of the nation,
but despite his religious belief gave valiant service
during the war for independence and died in Vermont
in 1835. His son, Asher Conger, was born at Danby,
Vermont, in 1799 and his death occurred in 1852, in
his native town, which was also the birthplace of his
son, William Conger, who was born November 10,
1819. The latter went to Wisconsin in 1867, two
years before the birth of his son, Charles Conger,
and later removed to Northwood, Iowa, where he
died on August 16, 1898. He is survived by his wife,
a native of Utica, New York, born May 19, 1835. She
now makes her home with J. P. Foote of Crookston,
who is her son by a previous marriage. Charles L.
Conger was two years of age when the family removed
to Northwood, Iowa, and was reared and educated in
that place. In September, 1891, he came to Crookston,
where his half-brother, Mr. Foote, resided, and
in the same month secured the position of assistant
cashier in the Citizens State bank at McIntosh, of
which Mr. Foote is president. Mr. Conger has since
devoted his business career to the able discharge of
his duties as cashier, his successful association with
this institution winning him recognition in the finan­
cial circles of this section. The position of assistant
cashier of the Citizens State bank has fitted a num­
ber of the influential bankers of the state for more
important positions; among the former occupants of
these positions are, Alfred Hoel, now vice president
of the First National bank at Gilbert; First National
of Biwabik, Minnesota, and State Bank of Arura,
Minnesota; Charles Hoel, cashier of the Miners' Na­
tional bank at Eveleth; A. J. Hoel, assistant cashier
of the First National bank at Cass Lake; A. I. Sol­
berg, cashier of the Farmers State bank at Winger,
and T. A. Thompson, who was the first assistant
cashier appointed in the McIntosh bank and has held
the office of registrar of deeds of Polk county for ten
years. Mr. Conger is further identified with the busi­
ness interests of the county as a landowner and
farmer and is the proprietor of two farms, of 240
and 160 acres, and several tracts of land, and has
also made investments in timber land in St. Louis and
farm lands in Pennington counties. He takes great
interest in the management and the direction of the
work of improvement of his farms, which are occu­
pied by tenants. He is a member of the Democratic
party and is widely known for his services in the
political field and is active in conventions and in the
direction of party affairs, he has never sought the honors of office, but has served as mayor for the past seven years and as treasurer for the past fourteen years, and has also served on the school board. He was appointed by Governor Hammond to the board of visitors to the state institutions but recently resigned from his membership in that body. Mr. Conger's favorite recreation is a good game of the national diversion of baseball, which he enjoys from the standpoint of a former player, and he has given his support and influence to the encouragement of local enthusiasm and the home team. In fraternal circles he was one of the organizers of the local lodge of the Knights of Pythias and is Past Chancellor and a member of the Grand Lodge. He is a Royal Arch Mason and a member of the Elks lodge at Crookston. Mr. Conger is a member of the board of managers of the Minnesota Society of the Sons of the Revolution. He is also a member of the executive council of the State Bankers association from the Ninth congressional district, and has served as president of the Ninth district group of bankers. He also served as vice president and director of the Northern Minnesota Development association and as president of the Commercial club.

MARTIN BENSEN.

Having reached a position of substantial worldly comfort and consequence, good social standing and influence in local public affairs wholly through his own efforts and by perseverance and industry and good management, although encountering many difficulties and being called on to endure many privations, Martin Bensen, one of the successful, progressive and prosperous farmers of Knute township, Polk county, is entitled to great credit for his steady advancement in every part of his career, and justly enjoys in full measure the esteem and good will of all who know him.

Mr. Bensen is a native of Norway, where his life began December 28, 1859. He is a son of Beart L. and Bertha Mary (Christianson) Bensen, also Norwegians by nativity and parentage. The father came to the United States in 1867 and located in Dakota county, Minnesota. In 1869 the mother brought the children then living in the family over and the residence in Dakota county was maintained until 1883. But in 1882 the father came to Polk county and took a homestead in Woodside township, and the next spring the family moved to that tract of land in the wilderness. The parents remained on it until old age compelled their retirement from active pursuits. They then made their home with their children, living awhile with their son Martin and afterward with their daughter, Mrs. M. B. Nelson, in Knute township, where they died, the mother on October 11, 1909, at the age of eighty-five years and the father on September 9, 1912, aged nearly ninety-three.

Martin Bensen was the fifth of the eight children born to his parents. He was reared on the parental homestead and obtained a common school education. Being a farmer's son he naturally took to the occupation of his father, and to this he has ever since steadfastly adhered. In the spring of 1883 he took up a homestead in section 22, Knute township, and on the 160 acres of good land of which he thereby became possessed he has passed all of his subsequent years. But he has added to his estate as he has made headway, and now owns 600 acres, improved with good buildings and other necessary structures and nearly all under systematic and skillful cultivation. He has taken an active part in the public affairs of his town-
ship and has served it wisely and faithfully as constable and supervisor.

On April 14, 1886, Mr. Bensen was married in Dakota county to Miss Mary Sjolie, who was born in that county December 27, 1865, a daughter of Martin and Engebord Sjolie, natives of Norway who came to this country in 1864 or 1865 and settled in Dakota county, where the father died when he was about fifty-five years of age. The mother is still living. Mr. and Mrs. Bensen have had eleven children, ten of whom are living. They are Benjamin, Ida, Guida, Louis, Malton, Minnie, Joseph, Martha, Myrtle and Georgia. The other child, a daughter named Lavine, strayed away from home in the early spring of 1892 and was found frozen to death about a mile distant. She was two years old at the time. The parents are members of the United Lutheran church and active in all its work for the improvement of the community.

EINAR O. MELSNESS.

Conducting his farming operations and other lines of business with enterprise, vigor and judgment, and rendering the people excellent service as clerk of Badger township, Einar O. Melsness, whose fine farm of 240 acres near the village of Erskine is almost wholly the product of his own industry, skill and good management, is a highly useful and esteemed resident of Polk county and one of its representative citizens.

Mr. Melsness is a native of Dakota county, Minnesota, where his life began March 23, 1872. He lived there with his parents until he reached the age of twelve, and then passed one year with them in Walsh county, North Dakota. In 1885 the family moved to Polk county and located on a farm in Badger township. The parents, Christian O. and Oilia (Enersdatter) Melsness, were natives of Norway. The mother died at their Badger township home February 9, 1915, aged seventy-five years. The father is still living.

Einar O. Melsness was educated in the common schools and at a private college in Crookston. For seven years he taught school in Polk county, but his principal occupation in life has been that of farming. During three seasons, however, he was also occupied in buying and shipping grain, and throughout one summer he was employed in the State Bank at Erskine. He has always taken an earnest interest and an active part in township affairs of a public nature, and has rendered his full share of service in their proper administration, having served during the last fifteen years as township clerk. He was also secretary and manager of the Erskine creamery several years.

On April 10, 1912, Mr. Melsness was united in marriage with Miss Christine Jorgenson, a native of Badger township and a daughter of Peter Jorgenson, of Erskine. They have one child, their son Martin O. Mr. and Mrs. Melsness stand high in their home locality and well deserve the universal esteem in which they are held.

GILBERT K. ESPESETH.

Gilbert K. Espeseth, of Erskine, president of the State Bank of Erskine and prominent merchant, has been notably identified with the business activities of that place since the days of its settlement. He was born in Norway, February 27, 1863, and was reared in his native land. In 1882 he accompanied his parents to this country, and after a short time spent in Grand Forks, North Dakota, removed to Polk county, Minnesota, where his father, Knute Espeseth, took a homestead claim, being one of the pioneer settlers of Badger township. Gilbert Espeseth remained on the farm until 1889, when he embarked upon his commercial career, and in partnership with Henry T. Gilbertson, opened a store on the town site of Erskine,
which had been but recently platted, and engaged in the hardware and agricultural implement business. This firm has enjoyed a prosperous and steadily growing patronage and is one of the leading establishments of that region, handling furniture in addition to their original lines. As a business man and citizen, Mr. Espeseth has been widely identified with the growth and success of the various interests of Erskine and has actively promoted every project which would advance its prosperity. Both he and Mr. Gilbertson are shareholders in the Erskine Elevator company and have extensive land interests in Polk county and elsewhere. Their commercial activities include the Oslo Trading company, at Oslo, Marshall county, Minnesota, in which they own a quarter interest each. Mr. Espeseth has been associated with the State Bank of Erskine, one of the flourishing financial institutions of the county, since 1913 and in 1915, succeeded A. D. Stephens as president of the board of directors. Mr. Espeseth enjoys the confidence and esteem of his associates, his many activities indicating his enterprise and ability in all phases of his successful career. He is a member and an active and faithful supporter of the United Lutheran church. His marriage to Annie Ramseth occurred in 1898. She was born in Norway and has made her home in Polk county since childhood. They have three children, Cora, Phillip and Fritjof.

KNUTE RYGGEN.

The resolute and heroic mother and the filial, serviceable and praiseworthy son are presented working together in the life story of Knute Ryggen, one of the enterprising, progressive and successful farmers of Badger township, this county. He was born in Norway February 3, 1869, and orphaned in his boyhood by the death of his father, Jacob Ryggen, in that country. After the death of her husband the mother, whose maiden name was Engebord Hagden, brought her five children to the United States with the hope of bettering conditions for herself and them in this land of rich promise and abounding opportunities. They came over in 1882, and, after living one year in Grand Forks, North Dakota, moved to Polk county, Minnesota, where the son took up a homestead of 160 acres of government land on which the family has since resided. Mr. Ryggen and his brother Arne worked hard improving this new home in the wilderness, and so well applied have been their labors and so wisely have they managed their affairs that they now together own and have under cultivation 500 acres improved with good buildings and equipped with all the requisites for advanced and systematic farming according to the most approved present-day methods. The mother is still living and she, also, still has her home in Badger township, this county. Her fidelity to her children has been rewarded by the realization of all her hopes of good fortune in the New World, and she furnishes in her career a shining proof that devotion to duty brings its own reward, and sometimes, at least, in a substantial, tangible way that is patent to all observers. All the members of the family belong to the United Lutheran church and take an active part in the affairs of the congregation in which they are enrolled.

MARTIN B. NELSON.

This progressive and prosperous Knute township farmer is one of the substantial and enterprising citizens of Polk county, and for thirty-two years he has been active in helping to build up, develop and improve it in a judicious and commendable way, adding to its material wealth and aiding in directing its public affairs along lines of wholesome progress. He is a native of Norway, where his life began.
March 30, 1857, and where he lived until 1880, when he determined to seek his fortune in the New World. He landed at Quebec, Canada, but soon afterward came over into "the States" and took up his residence in Wisconsin. About a year later he changed his base of operations to Northfield, Minnesota, and in 1883 he moved to Polk county, Minnesota, and took up a homestead in sections 10 and 15, Knute township, on which he has since made his home and expended his energies to good purpose.

Mr. Nelson now owns 310 acres of choice land improved with good buildings and furnished with all the most approved appliances for systematic and advanced farming. His land lies partly in Knute and partly in Badger township, and he has brought it all to a high state of productiveness and made his home attractive in appearance as well as comfortable in equipment and a model in scientific and up-to-date tillage.

On December 12, 1883, Mr. Nelson was married in Crookston to Miss Mary Benson, who was born in Norway February 25, 1865, the daughter of B. L. and Bertha Mary Benson, also natives of Norway. The father came to this country in 1867 and located in Dakota county, Minnesota, and in 1869 the mother came over with her children and joined him. The parents occupied and improved this homestead until they retired from active work, when they made their home with their daughter, Mrs. Nelson. The mother died on Mr. Nelson's farm October 11, 1909, when she was eighty-five years old, and the father September 9, 1912, in his ninety-third year.

These venerable pioneers were the parents of eight children. Anna M. became the wife of Nels Lillman and died in 1907. Louis lived in the village of Erskine. Christian died a number of years ago. Martha is the wife of Julius Bradley. Martin and Bernt are residents of Knute township. Mary is the wife of Mr. Nelson and Gida died when twelve years of age.

Mr. and Mrs. Nelson have ten children, Bernhard, Melvin, Bertha (the wife of Melvin Peterson), Gilbert, Niecie B., Alfred, Moses, Oscar Robert, Martin L. and Eunice M. The parents are members of the United Lutheran church. They take an active part in all its undertakings and also manifest an earnest and serviceable interest in all good agencies working for the general welfare and happiness of their home community.

OLOF STARDIG.

Having come to Polk county in the early days of its history, while a large part of it was still a wilderness, sparsely settled and almost without the ordinary conveniences of life and destitute of all the advantages brought about by civilization, Olof Stardig, now one of the prosperous and substantial farmers of Knute township, saw all the hardships and privations of frontier life and met them with the heroic courage of a hardy and resolute pioneer, daunted by no danger and deterred by no difficulty in his determination to win a home and a position of comfort and standing in the New World.

Mr. Stardig was born in Sweden May 4, 1848, and lived in Dakota county until 1883. In 1882 the father came to Polk county and took up a homestead in Woodside township to which the family moved the next spring. The parents occupied and improved this homestead until they retired from active work, when they made their home with their daughter, Mrs. Nelson. The mother died on Mr. Nelson's farm October 11, 1909, when she was eighty-five years old, and the father September 9, 1912, in his ninety-third year.

These venerable pioneers were the parents of eight children. Anna M. became the wife of Nels Lillman and died in 1907. Louis lived in the village of Erskine. Christian died a number of years ago. Martha is the wife of Julius Bradley. Martin and Bernt are residents of Knute township. Mary is the wife of Mr. Nelson and Gida died when twelve years of age.

Mr. and Mrs. Nelson have ten children, Bernhard, Melvin, Bertha (the wife of Melvin Peterson), Gilbert, Niecie B., Alfred, Moses, Oscar Robert, Martin L. and Eunice M. The parents are members of the United Lutheran church. They take an active part in all its undertakings and also manifest an earnest and serviceable interest in all good agencies working for the general welfare and happiness of their home community.
an earnest interest and an active part in local public affairs and has filled the offices of constable, township treasurer, supervisor and township clerk, holding the last named several years. He is also chairman of the board of supervisors of King township for a number of years, and has long been one of the leading promoters of educational interests and activities in that township.

Mr. Aakhus has been married three times. His first marriage was with Miss Anna Torbinson and took place in Grand Forks. She was born in Minnesota but of Norwegian parentage. Five children were born of the union, Halvor, Torbjor, Theo, Olaf and Benjamin. Torbjor is now the wife of N. W. Phillips. The mother of these children died in King township May 11, 1904, and the father was married some time afterward to Miss Anna Nornes, a native of King township, this county, and the daughter of Gunsten Nornes, who was one of the first settlers in that township, where he died upward of fifty years of age.

By his second marriage Mr. Aakhus became the father of one child, his son Carl. Carl's mother died January 28, 1907, and afterward his father married his present wife, who was Miss Engeborg Nornes, a sister of his second wife. The offspring of this union numbers five, Andy, Arnold, Melvin, Harold and Thelma. All the members of the family belong to and are active in the work of the United Lutheran church.

IVER JOHNSON.

This gentleman, who is the present capable and obliging postmaster of the thriving village of Beltrami, Polk county, has had a somewhat varied and interesting career, through which he has worked his way by his own pluck and ability, making every advance in his progress a stepping stone to something better. He is a native of Norway, where his life began March 27, 1871, and where he lived until 1882, when he emigrated with his parents to the United States and found a new home in the New World in Ottertail county, Minnesota. The next year the family moved to Polk county, and for a few succeeding years lived in Garfield township.

In 1892, when Mr. Johnson was just twenty-one years old, he took up his residence in the village of Beltrami, and there he was employed as a clerk in a store for about four years. At the end of that time he attended the Grand Forks college for a year, and on his return to Beltrami he engaged in mercantile business on his own account. In the spring of 1904 he was appointed postmaster of Beltrami, and this office he has filled with acceptability to the people ever since. He has always taken a warm interest in the welfare of the village, and has given it excellent service as village recorder, and the township the same in the capacity of township clerk and justice of the peace. In addition to his business and other holdings in Beltrami he owns fifty-five acres of good land in Reis township, which is close to the village and steadily increasing in value. On February 9, 1907, Mr. Johnson was married to Miss Matilda Agneberg. They have four children living, Norman J., Ignatius M., Constance B. and Katharine M. The religious affiliation of the family is with the Lutheran church.

ELIAS STEENERSON.

Elias Steenerson was born in Houston county, Minnesota, November 4, 1856. He worked on his father’s farm and attended the district school in the town of Sheldon and a term in the graded school at Rushford, Minnesota. In the spring of 1876, he took a teacher’s examination, securing a certificate to teach; but he did not then take up that line of work, as different plans were in progress, his parents
having decided to move to the Red River Valley, and Elias was eager to follow Greeley’s advice to “go West and grow up with the country.”

In September, 1876, he started for the Red River Valley with a team and a covered wagon, several head of horses, cattle, and sheep, belonging to his father, who had taken a homestead in the town of Vineland in 1875, and who was establishing a new home in the west where all his sons and daughters could become land owners if they wished to. He arrived at Sand Hill River, town of Vineland, November 3, 1876, after a six weeks’ journey in the then modern prairie schooner. Few men are more intimately identified with the settlement and development of Polk county than the subject of this sketch.

In the winter of 1876-1877 he taught school in District No. 5, Polk county, a territory embracing nearly two townships. The school was held at the homes of the scattered settlers along the Red river, between Marsh and Sand Hill rivers, at periods of two weeks at each place, so as to get all children of school age enrolled.

He applied to purchase the east half of the southeast quarter and the east half of the northeast quarter, section twenty-five, township one hundred forty-eight, range forty-nine, from the railroad company, and also pre-empted the southeast quarter, section six, township one hundred forty-seven, range forty-eight. He secured the title to these lands by purchase from the railroad company and by homestead from the Government. He still owns these lands and takes pride in the fact that there is no mortgage on them. He has added some to this acreage, and through a renter farms six hundred acres near Climax; he calls his farm Walhalla.

In 1879 he was selling machinery in Caledonia, North Dakota, and in 1880 in Grand Forks. In 1881 he established himself with his brother as the firm of Steenerson Brothers at Fisher and Crookston, dealing in Walter A. Wood’s harvesting and other machinery. He claims the distinction of selling and delivering the first twine binder in Polk county. The firm distributed forty-two twine binders from Fisher, and forty from Crookston in that year. The same year the firm opened a general store at Fisher. He was mayor and postmaster of Fisher for several years.

In 1887 the firm retired from machinery and mercantile business and our subject moved to Crookston, where he opened a real estate and insurance office, devoting a large portion of his time to farm insurance, which carried him all over the county and gave him an intimate acquaintance with the farmers such as few others enjoy.

He has been identified with the farmers’ movement in many ways. In 1892 he instituted the famous Steenerson Grain Rate Case which established the principal of State control of Railways. He has been delegate to various farmers’ and marketing conventions. He helped to create the sentiment which brought about legislation for the Railway and Warehouse Commission; for grain inspection and grading; for the reclaiming of swamp and overflow lands by a system of state drainage; and for extending the College of Agriculture by establishing branch agricultural schools throughout the state as part of the University—in particular in the Northwest School of Agriculture, located at Crookston. He is an advocate of placing boards of trade and chambers of commerce under control of the state.

In 1900 he traveled over the Northwest as special agent for the Connecticut Fire Insurance Company. In 1901 he was interested in lumbering near Blackduck, Beltrami county, and furnished the lumber that built the first houses in that village. In 1904 he was appointed postmaster at Crookston by President Roosevelt, and was re-appointed in 1909 and served with distinction until succeeded by a Democrat, in July, 1913. During his incumbency the Crookston postoffice was raised to a high standard of efficiency and cleanliness. The rural delivery system was increased from two carriers to six, giving service to within a mile of every farmer within a radius of sixteen miles from Crookston. A Federal building was built during his term, the furnishing of which
he well knew how to provide, and where he resided for several years with dignity and decorum.

In 1914 he resided part of the time in Minneapolis, and at the solicitation of his farmer friends, he filed on the Republican ticket for Lieutenant Governor, and, although scarcely making an effort worth mentioning, he made a run that threw the scare into his opponent and the machine politicians who supported him, receiving a total vote of nearly seventy-eight thousand (78,000), and carrying every county in the Ninth Congressional District with big majorities.

In the spring of 1915 he returned to Crookston to live where he has a neat and cozy home, and is again to be found at his desk in his office, on Main Street, where he conducts a real estate and insurance business, and looks after his farming interests throughout the county. He is a member of the Crookston Lodge of Elks No. 342, and the Native Sons of Minnesota. He is a liberal contributor to all public enterprises.

Mr. Steenerson was married in 1884 to Oliama Houg. They have had one son, Vivian, a promising young man who died at the age of twenty-one years. Mr. and Mrs. Steenerson enjoy traveling, and spend part of their time in that manner, having visited nearly all points of interest in North America, including Mexico and Cuba. Their next trip will be to Europe, and were it not for the great war they would be there at this writing. Mr. and Mrs. Steenerson hold membership in the Lutheran church, where Mrs. Steenerson takes an active part.

HOGEN B. HOGENSON.

This useful citizen of Polk county and resident of the village of Fertile for years met the requirements of duty as an industrious and successful home-steader and farmer, redeeming a tract of virgin land from the wilderness and making it fruitful with the products of systematic cultivation, and he is now engaged in ministering to the comfort and general welfare of a large number of persons as the United States mail carrier on Rural Route No. 2 running out of Fertile. He was born in Norway December 27, 1859, the son of Thorsten and Guro (Hanson) Hogenson, and passed the first thirteen years of his life in his native land.

His mother died in Norway, and in 1872 he came with his father to the United States. They located in Olmsted county, Minnesota, where the son lived until he reached the age of twenty-two. He then changed his residence to Polk county and entered a homestead in Garden township. On this homestead he continued to live and labor, breaking up and cultivating his land and making needed improvements year after year, until August, 1905, transforming his wild claim into a good farm and a comfortable home in his twenty-two years of residence and well applied industry on it.

In August, 1905, he moved to Fertile and was appointed rural mail carrier on Route No. 2, in which capacity he has ever since rendered excellent service to the public. His farm comprises 200 acres and is well developed and improved. While living on it Mr. Hogenson filled several township offices with credit to himself and benefit to his township. He served as assessor, justice of the peace, chairman of the board of supervisors and member of the school board, taking an active part in all township affairs and helping to develop and advance the locality by all the means available to him. His work in the township is appreciated and the people there have high regard for him because of his genuine worth and the service he rendered them.

In church connection Mr. Hogenson is a Lutheran. He was married in Olmsted county, Minnesota, June 3, 1882, to Miss Gunnild Gunnufson, who was born and reared in this state. She died September 8, 1914, at the age of fifty-four years leaving eight children: Anna, Thomas, John, Christine, Ida, Clara, Helmar.
and Gladys. A son named Hogen died when he was five years old. Anna became the wife of Albert Holm and died June 20, 1908. Christine is the wife of William Olson, who is a farmer and lives in Garden township.

JOHN A. ERIKSON.

Although a native of the state of Wisconsin, John A. Erikson, a prominent hardware and farming implements merchant of Fertile has been a resident of Polk county, Minnesota, for thirty-three years and of the village of Fertile for twenty-eight. He is therefore fully in touch with the people of this county and has an earnest interest in all their aspirations and undertakings for advancement and elevation in their standards of living, and he has contributed his full portion of the effort necessary to promote their welfare.

Mr. Erikson is the son of Hemming and Elizabeth (Johnson) Erikson. They were both Norwegian by birth. The father came to the United States in 1854 and took up his residence on a homestead he entered in Waushara county, Wisconsin, near the village of Mount Morris. There his son John A. was born June 19, 1867, and there the family lived until April 26, 1882, when the family home was changed to Liberty township in this county. In 1904 the father sold his Polk county farm, and since then he has made his home in Minneapolis.

John A. Erikson remained on his father's farm in Liberty township until September 1, 1887, when he changed his residence to the village of Fertile and took a position in the employ of George Kronshnabel, who was then conducting the leading hardware store in the village. Mr. Erikson later became his partner in this business and they were associated in the management of it until June, 1896, when Mr. Kronshnabel sold his interest in the firm to W. L. Vannet, with whom Mr. Erikson was in partnership until 1906. Since then he has carried on the business alone, carrying an extensive stock of hardware and farming implements and building up a large and active trade throughout a considerable scope of country.

By his activity in behalf of every project designed to build up and improve his home community Mr. Erikson has made himself an important factor in promoting the progress of this region and won the esteem of its residents as one of its most enterprising, public spirited and serviceable citizens. He has served as assistant postmaster and for over four years has been secretary of the Commercial club. Fraternally he belongs to the Woodmen of the World and in religious affiliation to the United Lutheran church.

Feeling that his education was deficient when nearing the dawn of his manhood, Mr. Erikson attended the Central school in Crookston in the winter of 1886-87, and for a short time in the late summer of 1887 he was employed as a clerk by Charles M. Old at Beltrami. He was married in Faribault, Minnesota, in 1902, to Miss Carrie Oehler, who was born in Iowa. They have two children, their sons Earl and Luther.

HARRY M. HALVORSON.

Although he was born and reared on a farm and has himself followed farming, Harry M. Halvorson's taste and inclination have always been toward business, and the greater part of his life since reaching maturity has been passed in business operations, chiefly as a liveryman, which he is at present, and one of the leaders in his line in Polk county. He is studious of his calling and makes every effort to keep his equipment for it strictly up to date, and he also studies his trade and strives with all his resources to meet every requirement of his patrons.

Mr. Halvorson is wholly a product of Polk county
and a representative man among its people. His life began on his father's farm in Liberty township June 23, 1891, and he continued to live there until he reached the age of twenty years, obtaining a common school education at the school in the neighborhood of his home. He also worked on the farm from the time when he was big and strong enough to do it until he left the parental rooftop and started out in life to make his own way in the world.

Mr. Halvorson is a son of Hans and Hannah (Gulickson) Halvorson, the former a native of Norway and the latter of Iowa but of Norwegian parentage. They were among the early settlers of Liberty township, this county, where the father entered a homestead in the early days and has since been engaged in farming. Seven children were born of their union, and of these their son Harry was the fifth in the order of birth. When he left home he rented a farm for a year in Scandia township and then took charge of one in Rice township for a few months. In December, 1913, he purchased the livery business and outfit of J. I. Hamre in Fertile, and to the management of that business he has since devoted himself with constant industry, good ability and profitable results. He is an excellent citizen and esteemed as such throughout the community.

**THORVALD A. BYDAL.**

Thorvald A. Bydal, of East Grand Forks, a well known citizen and leading merchant of that place, was born in Norway, May 8, 1865. He remained in his native land until twenty years of age, when he came to the United States and for a year resided in Portage county, Wisconsin. In 1886 he removed to Polk county and became associated with the grocery trade as a clerk in a store in East Grand Forks and continued in that employment for a number of years, making his independent venture in the commercial world in 1907. In May of that year he opened a grocery store under the firm name of Bydal & Bydal and has since devoted his attention to the successful management of that business. This store is one of the largest and most attractive in that locality, furnishing the town with excellent trading facilities and enjoys a steady prosperity and lucrative patronage which attests to the ability and integrity of its management. Aside from his commercial activities, Mr. Bydal is interested in farm lands, owning three hundred and twenty acres of North Dakota land. During the many years of his residence in the county, he has given his ready support to every project which tends to public betterment and has taken an active interest in the affairs of the community. He is an influential member of the Commercial club and one of its directors. Also vice president of the Retail Merchants association of East Grand Forks and Grand Forks. Mr. Bydal was married in Minneapolis, October 12, 1903, to Anna Leewy, who, like her husband, is a native of Norway. They have one child, Laila.

**WILLIAM STREET.**

Being one of the extensive, progressive and successful farmers of Reis township, this county, William Street is a useful and stimulating force in the part of the county in which he lives and has done a great deal toward helping it to progress to its full development and most advanced improvement. He also handles live stock extensively, and in this branch of his industry he is an additional help to the industrial and commercial activities of his township and the Northwest in general.

Mr. Street was born near the town of Ringwood, Hampshire, England, November 6, 1845, and was reared on his father's farm there and educated at the school in the neighborhood. From his boyhood he
looked forward to farming as his chosen occupation for life, and through all his subsequent years he has largely adhered to this choice. In 1873 he emigrated to the United States and took up his residence at Glyndon, Clay county, Minnesota, and there, for a few months, was employed by the Northern Pacific Railroad. While railroad work was not entirely to his liking it pleased him well enough to hold him for the next five years, during which he was in the employ of the Great Northern company, earning fair wages and saving them for future use.

At the end of the period named he once more turned his attention to farming, taking up a homestead in Section 22, Reis township, this county, which he lived on and improved as his home until 1897. He then took school land on Section 16 of the same township, and on this he has ever since resided. But he has added to his holdings until he now owns 640 acres, all of which he has improved and brought to a high state of productiveness. In addition to his farming operations, which are of a general character, he handles live stock in considerable numbers, having at the time of this writing (Nov. 1, 1915), some 22 head of horses, 90 of cattle and 50 of hogs.

Mr. Street has always taken an earnest interest and an active part in the public affairs of his township and county. He has acceptably filled several local offices and was one of the principal men in organizing the Beltrami Co-operative Creamery company, in which he is still largely interested. In the spring of 1892 he was married in Crookston to Miss Lizzie Savage, who is a native of Faribault, Minnesota. They have six children, Emma, William, Walter, Mabel, Clara and Herbert. Emma is now the wife of Dr. Fred Lyman.

OLE A. THORESON.

Ole A. Thoreson, a former postmaster at East Grand Forks and a well known citizen of Polk county, was born in the northern part of Norway, in the parish of Bardo, December 26, 1845. The early years of his life were spent in his native land, where he lived until he was sixteen years of age, when in the spring of 1862, his parents brought their family to the United States, making St. Croix Falls, Wisconsin their destination. Shortly afterwards they took homesteads north of St. Croix Falls in Burnett county, which was the home of Ole Thoreson for a number of years during which he engaged in farming and was actively associated with the public interests and political affairs and was elected to the offices of county auditor and county commissioner. After spending about fifteen years in Wisconsin he became desirous of removing westward and in 1877 visited Polk county, looking for a new location for his agricultural activities. About one year later he came to Polk county and took a preemption claim of one hundred and sixty acres in Sullivan township. He devoted his attention to the development and improvement of the farm until 1889 when he was appointed postmaster of East Grand Forks by President Harrison and served in that office for four years. In 1902 he was again called to public service, being elected probate judge of Polk county and in 1904 was returned to the office but resigned before the end of his term to accept his second appointment as postmaster of East Grand Forks, and continued in office through the administrations of Roosevelt and Taft. Through the many years of public service which have marked his career with honor and merit, Mr. Thoreson has met all the demands of his position with an efficiency and diligence that have brought him the confidence and unfailing support of his constituents. As a public spirited citizen and successful farmer, his influence has been exerted in all phases of the rapid development of the country which he entered as a pioneer. He is a member of the Lutheran church, of which he has always been a
faithful and generous supporter and has been actively interested in the extension of its activities, having been prominently associated with the erection of two churches, one in Wisconsin and in the First Lutheran church in Grand Forks. Mr. Thoreson was married at Grantsburg, Burnett county, Wisconsin, December 31, 1876, to Albertina Hilman, who like her husband is a native of Norway, born at Frederickshald, November 25, 1855. She came to the United States with her parents when ten years of age and after residing for several years in Lafayette and Green counties, the family settled in Burnett county, which remained the home of Mrs. Thoreson until shortly after her marriage. Seven children were born to Mr. Thoreson and his wife, of whom five are now living. The death of a daughter, Alma Thoreson, occurred November 11, 1911, in her thirtieth year and that of another daughter in her infancy. The surviving members of the family are, Ida H., Theresa E., Olaf A., Hannah M. and Elmer T.

CHARLES STREET.

This enterprising and successful farmer of Reis township, this county, is a younger brother of William Street, a sketch of whom will be found in this volume, and is living on the old homestead taken up by his brother William in Section 22, which was the first home of the latter in Polk county. Charles was born near the town of Ringwood, in Hampshire, England, December 18, 1858, and was reared, like his brother William, on his father's farm, obtaining his education at the country school in the vicinity of his home. In August, 1884, he emigrated to the United States, and during the next eight years he lived in different places in this country and was employed at various occupations, doing with interest and energy whatever he found to do.

In 1893 he became a resident of Polk county, and for six years thereafter he was in the employ of his brother William. He then bought his brother's old homestead of 160 acres in Section 22, Reis township, and on this he has expended his time and energies in a general farming enterprise ever since. He is a progressive and studious man, and has brought to bear on his farming operations whatever he has been able to learn by study and observation that has seemed likely to improve his methods and accelerate his progress. His farm is an example of the good results of forethought and intelligence as applied to modern agriculture, and he is, besides, an excellent citizen with a broad-minded and public-spirited interest in all the public affairs of his township and county. He has found good opportunities for his industry and enterprise in this country, and has profited by them. The country has also been the gainer by his having selected it as the seat of his operations, and he is highly respected as a thrifty and upright man by all who know him.

WILBUR G. LYTEL.

Having given up active pursuits of a laborious kind and taken up his residence in Crookston, where he is living retired, Wilbur G. Lytle, formerly one of the enterprising and progressive farmers of Polk county, is enjoying in the quiet way agreeable to him the fruits of his long and arduous labors during the years of his greater activity. He was born at Lisbon, St. Lawrence county, New York, August 10, 1845, the son of John A. and Lucinda (Scripture) Lawrence; the former a native of the state of New York and the latter of Vermont. They were farmers and both died in St. Lawrence county, New York, where they passed the greater part of their lives.

Wilbur G. Lytle remained at home assisting his father on the farm until he reached the age of eighteen. He then came West and located at Bronson,
Mr. Heldstab took an earnest interest and an active part in the affairs of the community of his home and contributed essentially to its progress and development. He was not, however, an active political partisan and never sought or desired a public office of any kind. His work for the advancement of his city and county was that of a good citizen outside of political contentions and hopes of direct personal reward except what came from the improvement of his locality. He belonged to the German Lutheran church and was one of the earliest and most active members of St. Paul’s congregation of that sect in Crookston.

On December 20, 1891, Mr. Heldstab was married in Crookston to Miss Lena Weber, who was born in Oberstein, Germany, November 12, 1871, and came to this country in 1888, when she was seventeen years old. Seven sons were born of their union, one of whom, Paul Walter, died when he was about one year old. The mother and six of the sons are living and have their homes in Polk county. The living sons are: John W., Gustav M., Christian R., Theodore E., Harold D. and Willard A. At the time of his death the father owned a fine farm of 320 acres, which was well improved and under good cultivation.

HON. GUNDER KROSTUE.

As a large landholder, an enterprising and successful merchant, a member of the state legislature, the postmaster for many years of the town of Fisher and a prominent, influential and highly esteemed citizen, the late Hon. Gunder Krostue dignified, adorned and admirably represented the best manhood and citizenship of Polk county in many lines of usefulness and beneficial labor and example to the locality of his home.

Mr. Krostue was born June 10, 1851, on a farm named Krostue in Saetersdahl, Norway, and was brought to the United States by his parents when he was but ten years old. The family located in Waupaca county, Wisconsin, where the son grew to manhood and obtained a limited education in the country schools. At an early age he began to work at farm labor and later was employed as a lumberman, driving logs down the Mississippi river to St. Louis. These occupations, however, were too precarious and unpromising to satisfy his ambition, and he determined to do something more in line with his tastes and embodying better prospects for him.

In 1880 Mr. Krostue took up his residence in Polk county, and here for a time he served as engineer with a threshing crew and then worked on the survey of the Great Northern railroad between Grand Forks and Crookston. Later he proved up on a homestead claim in Grand Forks county, North Dakota, which he then sold. He at once located in the town of Fisher, this county, and for four years thereafter was employed as a clerk in the store kept by Messrs. Thompson & Johnson. At the end of that period he entered upon an independent mercantile career, opening a store in Fisher for general merchandise and farming implements. This proved to be one of the most successful of his many activities, and carried him to a prominent place in connection with the business interests of the county. He became an extensive landholder, owning some 2,100 acres of farm land near Fisher, and was also president of the Fisher Bank from the time of its organization until his death. In addition he served as postmaster of Fisher for many years until the pressure of other engagements compelled him to retire from the office.

Mr. Krostue continued to live in Fisher until his death on July 7, 1912, when he was in his sixty-first year. He belonged to the class of men who rise to success and influence through their native ability and industry and win the regard of all who know them by their sterling worth and admirable manhood. He freely bestowed the gifts of his strong personality in the service of his fellow men and left the memory of many commendable accomplishments as a citizen,
many noble traits as a friend and many wise and fruitful achievements through his enterprise and public spirit, as well as that of his eminent success as a business man.

In the public life of his community this far-seeing gentleman always was a trusted leader, and in the fall of 1902 his fellow citizens selected him as their representative in the lower house of the state legislature. In the session of 1903 he was chairman of the House committee on drainage and a member of the committees on grain and warehouse and roads, bridges and navigable streams. He was re-elected in the fall of 1904, and in the session of 1905 he was again chairman of the committee on drainage and was also assigned to duty on the committees on binding twine, public health, dairy and food products and temperance legislation.

In his religious affiliation Mr. Krostue was connected with the United Lutheran church, of which his widow is also an active member and earnest supporter. Her maiden name was Christine Benson and she is the daughter of Lars Benson. She was born in Waupaca county, Wisconsin, and at an early age removed with her parents to Goodhue county, Minnesota, where the family resided until the accidental death of the father by drowning at Red Wing. After that sad event the mother and her eight children changed their residence to Pope county, Minnesota, and there Miss Christine lived until her marriage to Mr. Krostue, which took place on December 2, 1882. Of the children born of their marriage seven are living: Lawrence, who is a farmer, and Clara, Lottie, Myron, Theresa, Clayton and Glendora. Since the death of her husband Mrs. Krostue has continued to make her home at Fisher.

JULIUS WENTZEL.

Having borne faithfully and with good results for himself and the localities in which he lived the heat and burden of a long day of toil, in which he experienced many privations and hardships, Julius Wentzel of Crookston, one of the former prosperous and progressive farmers of Polk county, has retired from active pursuits and is passing the evening of his life in comfortable leisure and enjoying in a sensible and useful way the fruits of his former well-applied industry and good management.

Mr. Wentzel was born in Prussia August 28, 1847, and remained there until he reached the age of sixteen. He then came to the New World and took up his residence for a year in the province of Quebec, Canada, where he was variously employed. From Canada he moved to Detroit, Michigan, and there he also passed a year in work of different kinds. After that he lived in Manitowoc county, Wisconsin, until January, 1878, when he came to Polk county, Minnesota, and pre-empted a tract of 160 acres of land in Lowell township.

The land taken up by Mr. Wentzel was wholly uncultivated and unimproved, and he began to devote himself at once to transforming it into a farm and a good home for himself and his family. He continued to live on it and develop and improve it until the fall of 1909, making it over into a highly productive and valuable rural estate and an attractive country home. In the fall of 1909 he decided to quit farming and all active work of a laborious character, and moved to Crookston, where he has since resided. After taking up his residence in Crookston he sold his farm.

On December 11, 1873, Mr. Wentzel was united in marriage with Miss Caroline Radi, who was born in Prussia March 19, 1858, and came to the United States with her parents in 1863, when she was about five years old. The family located in Manitowoc county, Wisconsin, where Mrs. Wentzel was reared and where she was living at the time of her marriage. She and her husband became the parents of twelve children, eleven of whom are living. They are
Charles, William, August, Julius, Minnie, Anna, Fred, Alvina, Ida, Freda, John and Pauline, the youngest child, was drowned in Red Lake river at the village of Fisher July 22, 1910, when she was twelve years old.

ROBERT ANDERSON.

Approaching now the evening of his life in peace and prosperity after many years of arduous labor, care and the usual difficulties incident to the existence of a farmer in the Northwest of this country, Robert Anderson, of East Grand Forks, has retired from active pursuits with an unstained record of clean, good and serviceable citizenship to his credit and favored with the esteem and good will of everybody who knows him. He was born in Aberdeenshire, Scotland, January 28, 1847, and in June, 1874, came to the United States, locating temporarily at Grand Forks. On July 2, of the year last named he took up a homestead in Grand Forks township, Polk county, and on this he lived until the spring of 1913, when he gave up farming and moved to the city of East Grand Forks. He has sold his farm and is living retired and free from all business cares.

Mr. Anderson has, however, taken a very active and helpful part in the public affairs of Polk county in times past and has never lost any degree of his cordial and judicious interest in the county’s growth and improvement. He was the first township clerk of Grand Forks, Huntsville and Rhinehart townships, his jurisdiction extending over the present city of East Grand Forks, and he held the office of clerk of Grand Forks township continuously until 1913 and that of school director of District No. 2 in that township for thirty-six years. He was also a charter member of the First Presbyterian church of Grand Forks, and is now an elder of the Mendahall Presbyterian church in East Grand Forks.

Mr. Anderson was first married April 8, 1874, to Miss Mary Patterson. They had four children, Charles H., Margaret J., Aaron L. and John H. The mother of these children died in Grand Forks township August 4, 1898, and on December 19, 1906, the father contracted a second marriage which united him with Miss Jennie Rintoul, a native of Glasgow, Scotland, but long resident in this country. Like her husband, Mrs. Anderson is held in high esteem for her genuine worth and her warm and serviceable interest in everything that contributes to the welfare of Polk county and the Northwest in general.

AUGUST AKERLUND.

Since March 18, 1879, August Akerlund has lived in Crookston and been actively and profitably engaged in contracting and building and general carpenter and cabinetmaking work. He has done his part in helping to develop and improve the city and surrounding country, and many of the substantial buildings now standing in this part of the state are monuments to his industry and ability as a builder. He was born in Sweden August 8, 1845, and learned the trade of a cabinetmaker in that country, where he remained until 1869, when he emigrated to this country, reaching New York November 23.

With his arrival in this country began a new era in the life of Mr. Akerlund. The West attracted him and he located at Whitehall, Illinois, and there worked at bridge building for about three years. He then changed his base of operations to Dubuque, Iowa, where he passed one year building bridges for the railroads. From Dubuque he moved to Bellevue, Iowa, and in that locality he turned his attention to
factory work and house building and followed these lines until he came to Crookston, arriving March 18, 1879.

Mr. Akerlund was married at Bellevue, Iowa, May 4, 1874, to Miss Anna Louisa Turneblad, whose life began in Sweden July 24, 1855. They have three children, Augusta, Charles and Almer. Charles is a mail carrier in Crookston, and Almer is working with and under the instructions of his father. The father owns 160 acres of land in Pennington county, Minnesota, and the building in which he carries on his business was erected by himself. He has always taken a cordial interest in the welfare of the city and county of his home, and the people respect him highly for his upright life, public spirit and sterling manhood.

MEDRIC COLLIN.

Through many trials and difficulties and a variety of occupations Medric Collin, who is now one of the successful and prosperous merchants of Crookston, has made his way by persistent industry, frugality, pluck and good management to his present condition of prominence in business and substantial comfort in a worldly way. He is the proprietor of the well known and popular Crookston Supply house, with which he has been connected about twenty-three years and which he has owned and conducted for about three years.

Mr. Collin is a native of the Province of Quebec, Canada, where he was born August 9, 1860, and where he lived until he reached the age of twenty-eight, and was engaged in farming during the greater part of the time. When he left his native land he took up his residence in Minneapolis, and there he lived and was variously employed until the autumn of 1892. In November of that year he came to Crookston and entered into partnership with his brother, F. X. Collin, and together they carried on an active mercantile business for about twelve years under the firm name of Collin Bros.

At the end of the period named the partnership was dissolved and the brother retired from the business. Since then it has been wholly owned and carried on by Mr. Collin of this sketch.

Mr. Collin's store is widely and favorably known through this part of Minnesota as the Crookston Supply house, and is especially well esteemed for the extensive stock of general merchandise which it carries, the superior quality of its goods, the upright and progressive manner in which its operations are conducted and the enterprise which keeps it always up to date in the style, quality and general excellence of its merchandise. Mr. Collin stands well in the community and deserves the esteem bestowed upon him.

CHRISTIAN T. BROWN.

The dairy business has grown to great proportions in the Northwest and become very active. It supplies some of the wants and meets several of the requirements of a vast number of persons, increasing with the growth of the country and keeping pace with the ever expanding demands for its service. One of its enterprising and progressive representatives in this part of the country is Christian T. Brown, of Crookston, who has been engaged in it in that city since the fall of 1886.

Mr. Brown was born in Norway, July 31, 1845, and was reared and educated in his native land, where he remained until 1882, following farming as his principal occupation. In August of the year last mentioned he emigrated to the United States, landing at New York. He came at once to Crookston, and during
the next three years he was employed in various ways to his advantage. In 1886 he started a mercantile career in the dairy trade, and in this he has ever since been actively and profitably engaged.

Some years before leaving his native land Mr. Brown was married there to Miss Mary S. Johananson, the marriage being solemnized in 1874 in Christiania, the capital city of the country. Mrs. Brown was also a Norwegian by nativity and was born in 1851. They have had eleven children, four of whom have died. Three passed away in infancy, and a daughter named Josephine died February 17, 1904, when she was twenty-six years old. The children who are living are: Anna, who is the wife of Jacob Knudson, of Minneapolis; Julia, whose home is in Montana; Thea and Carl J., who are living at home; Sophia, who is the wife of James Calverwell, of the state of Washington; Mary, who is a teacher in Polk county, and Minnie, who is also living at home.

JOHN A. JOHNSON.

The city of Crookston, which is the home of John A. Johnson, one of the leading carpenters of Polk county, and the country surrounding that city contain many evidences of the most substantial character of the productive usefulness of his life and his skill as a mechanic. For he has erected a large number of houses in the city and its vicinity, and they all stand forth visibly and tangibly to his credit. He was born at Smolands, Sweden, December 18, 1855, and remained in that country until 1882, growing to manhood on his father's farm and then learning his trade as a carpenter and working for some years in a sash and door factory.

In the summer of 1882 Mr. Johnson emigrated to the United States, landing at New York and coming at once to Polk county. He took up his residence at Fisher's Landing, but moved to Crookston at once, and in this city he has since resided. He has made working at his trade and contracting in the erection of buildings his principal occupation throughout his residence in this county, and he has reached a high rank in his business. He is also esteemed as a progressive and public-spirited citizen deeply interested in the welfare of his home community.

Mr. Johnson was married in his native place September 27, 1875, to Miss Augusta Johnson, who was of the same nativity as himself and born April 19, 1856. They have had twelve children, one of whom died in infancy. Those living are Mary, Pauline, Ida, Amelia, Albert, Gustav, Louisa, Esther, Elizabeth, Ella and Elmer. The parents are active members of the Swedish Lutheran church, and the children have been reared in the same faith. All the members of the family stand well in popular esteem and are deservedly respected.

KNUTE E. MESSELT.

Having followed the vocation of a farmer in his native land of Norway, where his life began December 16, 1836, and in two counties of this state in succession, through a long career of useful and productive labor, Knute E. Messelt of Winger, this county, has rendered good service to two of the progressive countries of the world and has lived in each according to the requirements of upright and manly citizenship.

Mr. Messelt remained in his native land until 1869 and was married there November 25, 1860, to Miss Gertrude Halvordater Evenstad, also a native of Norway and born May 3, 1841.

In 1869 Mr. Messelt brought his wife and the two children they then had to the United States and located in Goodhue county, Minnesota, where he lived for about fifteen years. In November, 1883, he came to Polk county and took up a homestead in Winger
township. On this tract of land he lived and labored, cultivating and improving his farm and erecting good buildings on it, until the fall of 1914, when he retired from active work and moved to Winger. He and his wife have had three children, Herman K., Ingmar K. and Carl G. Ingmar died at Mentor, Polk county, November 26, 1902. The other two are living.

Carl G. Messelt was married at Winger December 18, 1912, to Miss Ellen Stai, a native of Winger township. They have one child, their son Conrad E. Carl has filled school and other offices in the township, and has won the esteem of the people by his sturdy and sterling citizenship and devotion to the welfare of his locality. He and his wife are zealous and consistent members of the Synod Lutheran church. A separate sketch of Mrs. Carl Messelt will be found in this volume.

ORIN DANIELS.

Orin Daniels, of Crookston, ex-sheriff of Polk county and a retired farmer, was born August 17, 1874, in Dane county, Wisconsin, and came to Minnesota with his parents when eight years of age. He is the son of Anun and Tone (Bergland) Daniels, the latter a native of Dane county, Wisconsin. Anun Daniels was born in Illinois and engaged in farming in Wisconsin, where he enlisted in the service of his country during the Civil war and was an officer in his company. In 1882 he came to Polk county and located on government land near Crookston, which he developed into a prosperous farm property and sold in 1891. He is now living, at the close of a useful and active career, in Spokane, Washington. Orin Daniels is the only one of the family of eight sons and a daughter, who resides in Minnesota. He was reared on his father's homestead and received his education in the public schools of the county and for a number of years devoted his attention to farming activities, his first association with official service being in 1901, when he was appointed deputy sheriff under Mr. Sullivan. He continued to hold this position for eight years, through the terms of office of Mr. Sullivan and his successor, Mr. Gonyea, becoming well known through the county during these years of able service and in 1908 was elected sheriff and capably discharged the responsibilities of this office for two terms, being re-elected in 1910. Beside his official duties and public services, Mr. Daniels has always been actively interested in agricultural enterprises and gives some time to the successful management of his farm of two hundred and four acres. He has always been a loyal supporter of the Republican party and is a member of the Elk lodge. His marriage to Sadie Reindahl, of Dane county, Wisconsin, occurred in 1903 and they have one son, Truman.

THORE H. BANG.

The late Thore H. Bang, whose death occurred in Crookston August 14, 1905, was an early settler in the city and helped materially to build and develop it from its small beginning to something near its present magnitude and importance as a trading, manufacturing and commercial center. He was born in Valberg, Norway, in 1843, and was reared and educated in that country, where he followed farming for some years after reaching his maturity.

In 1882 Mr. Bang came to the United States and located in Polk county, Minnesota, on a homestead which he entered east of Crookston, and which he partially improved and then sold. After selling his farm he took up his residence in Crookston and became a member of the city police force, on which he served five years. He was afterward variously employed in Crookston until his death.

Mr. Bang was married in his native land to Miss
Anna Larson. Four of the children born of their union are living: Gilbert H., Charles L., Carrie (now Mrs. Simpson, a widow) and Laura, who is unmarried. The mother died in 1913. The father was a Republican in political allegiance and took an active part in the affairs of his party. He was well known throughout Polk county, and was held in esteem by all classes of its people.

Gilbert and Charles Bang, the two sons of the household, are now operating the Crookston Bottling Works, which they purchased in 1908. They sell their products all over Northern Minnesota and in parts of the adjoining states, and have a large and active trade. They are good business men and are enterprising and progressive in looking after the needs of the territory tributary to their establishment.

Gilbert H. Bang was married in 1899 to Miss Thora Griebrok. They have six children, George, Charles, Edmund, Irene, Edna and Florence. Gilbert's brother Charles was married January 6, 1906, to Miss Pearl Fox. Their children number two, Kenneth and Lillian. The brothers were both born in Norway, but they were brought to this county at early ages and here they grew to manhood and were educated, the greater part of their lives to the present time having been passed in Crookston. They are men of sterling worth and zealous in the performance of all the duties of citizenship.

NATHAN P. STONE.

A New Englander by nativity but having passed more than four-fifths of his life to the present time (1916) in the northwest, Nathan P. Stone, a retired business man of Crookston and a valued citizen of Polk county, has been able to acquire an accurate knowledge of the tendencies and aspirations of two widely different sections of the country and become well acquainted with the institutions and methods of thought of each, and he has profited by this sweep of vision and made it of advantage to the locality of his present home in business, in citizenship and in social life.

Mr. Stone was born in Bristol county, Massachusetts, January 21, 1838, the son of Mason and Abigail (Patten) Stone, both of the same nativity as himself. The father operated a cotton mill and kept a general store at Norton, in his native county. He also took a leading part in local public affairs, and was the colonel in command of the state militia which escorted President Jackson when he made his tour through the New England states. The mother died in 1842, and the father afterward married Miss Mary Holman. He died in Pierce county, Wisconsin, in 1888. He was the father of three sons and two daughters who grew to maturity, and one of the sons is still living in Massachusetts.

Nathan P. Stone remained in his native county until 1853, when the family moved to Pierce county, Wisconsin. There the father engaged in farming until he was elected probate judge. He afterward was active in the grain trade until his death. The son began his education at the district school in Norton in his native county and completed it at the academy in River Falls, Wisconsin. After leaving school he followed farming four years, then changed his residence to Prescott, Wisconsin, and engaged in mercantile business.

In 1879 Mr. Stone became a resident of Crookston and a merchant in the farm implement trade, which he carried on alone until 1900, when his sons, William M. and Walter P., were taken into partnership by him. Recently the father has retired from active control of the business and it is now conducted by the sons under the firm name of N. P. Stone & Co.

Mr. Stone was married at River Falls, Wisconsin, in 1873, to Miss Ada L. Powell, a native of the state of New York and a daughter of Lyman and Luindia (Taylor) Powell, who were pioneers of that state, locating in it in 1854. Mr. and Mrs. Stone are the parents of five children: William M. and Walter P., who are in business with their father; Ida P., who is a school teacher in Helena, Montana; Gertrude L.,
who is the wife of Thayer C. Bailey, of Bemidji, Minnesota, and Lucia, who is living at home.

In the public affairs of Crookston Mr. Stone has taken an active part from the time of his arrival in the city. He served as alderman five terms and as a member of the school board and its official treasurer two terms. He is also a member of the charter commission of the city. In political faith and allegiance he is a Republican, in fraternal relations a Freemason and in religious connection a Congregationalist, being a trustee of the congregation of that sect. He also belongs to the Old Settlers’ association of Polk county and is its official historian. When he became a resident of Crookston it was a straggling hamlet, and he has witnessed and taken part in all the phases of its growth to a city of 8,000 people.

A. M. SIVERTSON.

A. M. Sivertson, of Crookston, a pioneer business man and prominent citizen, was born in Norway, in 1855, the son of Sivert and Hanna (Halsteson) Sivertson. His parents spent their lives in their native land and A. M. Sivertson remained there until his twenty-fifth year, employed in farm work and for five years was in the military service, in the regular army during the first two years and later with the reserves. In 1880 he came to the United States and located at Crookston, where he learned the carpenter trade and engaged in this work for some time and then advanced to the larger activities of the contracting business and also conducted a successful trade as a lumber dealer. During the fifteen years of his extensive operations as building contractor, Mr. Sivertson erected many of the best buildings in Crookston and has been actively associated with the growth and progress of the city through the creditable achievements of his industrial career as well as by his public spirited support of every enterprise. He is now retired from the contracting business and devotes his attention to his real estate interests, in which he has made many investments, owning the opera house block and a number of residence properties and farms. He has given able service to his fellow citizens as a member of the city council and has been a member of the library board for seven years. Mr. Sivertson is widely known throughout the State and county as a successful business man and highly respected citizen of Polk county. He is a member of the Republican party and of the Sons of Norway. He was married in 1855 to Dora Sockem, who was a native of Norway. She died in 1911, leaving five children, Hanna, the wife of Mr. R. Tetley; Sophia, who is a teacher in the Crookston high school; Herman, Albert and Margaret. In 1914 Mr. Sivertson was married to Mrs. Hillman, who was a widow. He is a member of the United Lutheran church.

JULIUS SPOKELY.

Although born and reared on a farm and beginning his life work as a tiller of the soil, Julius Spokely has such natural adaptability to and capacity for merchandising, that in eleven years of active and enterprising devotion to this line of business he has made himself one of the leading merchants in the city of Crookston, a field in which there is strong competition and rivals of ability are numerous.

Mr. Spokely is a native and wholly a product of Polk county whose life began in Hubbard township in 1877. His parents, Gulllick and Gonvor (Simon) Spokely, were born and reared in Norway, and came to the United States in the sixties. They were married in Houston county, Minnesota. They located in Houston county, Minnesota, and entered a tract of government land in Chippewa county, but in 1871 took up their residence in Polk county when it was nearly all still a wilderness, being among the very
earliest settlers in that part of it where they live. The father took up homestead, pre-emption and tree claim, and on the land which he thus acquired he is still residing at the age of seventy-three, the mother being sixty-eight. They made the trip to their new home through the wilds in a "prairie schooner," patiently enduring the privations, hardships and dangers of the journey buoyed up with the hope of obtaining a good reward for their enterprise and daring.

These hardy and resolute pioneers have four sons and two daughters living: Albert, a farmer; Julius and Adolph, twins; Alexander, a farmer, and Annie and Sophia, who are living at home with their parents. Julius grew to manhood on his father's farm and obtained his education at the school in the neighborhood. After farming a short time he began his mercantile career as a clerk in a store at Nielsville. In 1899 he moved to Crookston, and during the next five years he clerked in stores in this city. At the end of this period he opened a store of his own, and this he has since conducted with a steadily increasing trade and strengthening hold on the confidence and regard of the people of the city and county. He was also associated with his brothers in keeping a store in Fargo, North Dakota.

Mr. Spokely is a citizen of public spirit and progressiveness, and takes an active and helpful part in the public affairs of his community. He was a member of the local school board, and was its treasurer at the time when the new school house was erected. Fraternally he is a Freemason and a member of the Order of Elks, the Sons of Norway and the Scandinavian Workmen. In 1907 he was united in marriage with Miss Minnie Tisdel, who was born in Austin, Minnesota. They have one child, their son Roland.

MARK RAUENBUEHLER.

Having become a resident of Crookston in 1879, Mark Rauenbuehler is one of the pioneer residents of Polk county; and having been the first harness maker in Crookston, he is also one of the pioneer manufacturers and merchants of that city. Moreover, having borne his share of the privations and hardships of the early days, and helped to build the town to its present state of advancement and importance, and having, at the same time, made his own advancement in business and material gains keep pace with the progress of the community, he is entitled and prepared to enjoy his share of the pleasures and prosperity of the present period and look with pride upon the structure his hands have helped to build and improve.

Mr. Rauenbuehler was born in Baden, Germany, July 5, 1852, a son of Alois and Mary A. (Stahlberger) Rauenbeuhler, who were natives of the same province as himself, and passed their lives in it, profitably engaged in farming. They were the parents of three sons and five daughters, of whom all of the sons and one of the daughters are now living in the United States. The father took an active part in the public affairs of his native land and served as a soldier in the Revolution of 1848 in that country.

His son Mark remained at home until he reached the age of seventeen, then, in 1869, came to this country and located at Fort Madison, Iowa, where he learned his trade as a harness maker. He next passed four years in Wisconsin, and then moved to Anoka, Minnesota. In 1879 he located at Crookston and opened a small harness shop on Second street, in front of which he planted the first hitching post in Crookston. During the first three days of his venture his cash receipts amounted to ten cents, but as the town grew his trade increased until it reached a considerable magnitude, and for many years it has kept him busy all the working hours of the day.

Mr. Rauenbuehler was married in 1881 to Miss Emily J. Martin, a daughter of Swiss and German
parents, and was born on the Atlantic ocean while they were on their way to America. Five children were born of the union, three of whom are living, Louisa, Paulina and George. Their mother died in 1889 and in November, 1890, the father contracted a second marriage in which he was united with Mrs. Johanna Netzer, a widow. They have two children, Madonna and Eugene. The parents are members of the Catholic church.

HARRY L. MARSH.

Harry L. Marsh, vice president and manager of the First National bank of Crookston, is a native of New York, born at Bridgewater in 1881. He was reared in that village and there received his early education. After completing his preparatory studies, he entered Oberlin college and graduated from that institution in 1903. During the following year he held a position with the Citizens' Trust company at Utica, New York, and then came to Crookston, accepting the position of book keeper in the First National bank. Here his able and efficient services have won him rapid promotion and as vice president and manager of the First National bank, he is prominently associated with the financial interests of the Northwest. He is a member of the Masonic fraternity and of the Crookston commandery. He was married to Annie Miller, the daughter of A. A. Miller, a well known attorney and financier of Crookston. Mr. Marsh and his wife are members of the First Congregational church.

CARL RIEDESEL.

This pioneer shoe merchant of Crookston has a fundamental knowledge of his business not possessed by every man who is engaged in it by reason of his having learned the trade of shoemaking in all its features and requirements under competent instructors in his native land of Germany, and he makes this knowledge tell to his own advantage and that of his customers, because he is able to distinguish between good and poor material and workmanship in the manufacture of the goods he handles. His judgment in this respect is considered first rate and his work in reference to the quality of foot gear always carries great weight with the purchasing public.

Mr. Riedesel was born in Westfallen, Erndtebrueck, Germany, in 1854, where his parents, Henry and Louisa (Wiekel) Riedesel, passed the whole of their lives. The father was a shoemaker, a sturdy and sterling citizen, and devoted to the welfare of the working people. He rendered his country good service in the Revolution of 1848 in Germany, through which many men of prominence in the Fatherland were driven to seek safety in foreign lands, some of the most eminent of them becoming residents of this country. Six sons and five daughters were born to the parents, but only two of the number are residents of the United States, Carl and one of his sisters, Louisa.

Carl Riedesel remained in his native land until he reached the age of twenty-six and there learned his trade as a shoemaker. In 1880 he came to America, locating in Carver county, Minnesota, and finding employment on farms in the neighborhood of Waconia. On December 29, 1882, he became a resident of Crookston, and here he worked at his trade for four years in the employ of Mr. Schwark, who carried on a harness and shoe business. In 1889 Mr. Riedesel purchased the shoe department of the business and this he has since conducted continuously, which makes him one of the oldest merchants in the city in unbroken connection with the same line of trade.

Mr. Riedesel has given the city valuable and appreciated service as a member of the city council and
the school board. He is a Republican in party allegiance but not an active partisan, although he is always deeply interested in the welfare of his county, state and adopted country. Fraternally he is a Free mason, and also belongs to the Ancient Order of United Workmen, the Independent Order of Odd Fellows and the Modern Woodmen of America. In each of these organizations he has held important offices and of the Camp to which he belongs in the Woodmen he has been secretary for twenty years.

In 1883 Mr. Riedesel was united in marriage with Miss Margaret Reinhardt, like himself a native of Germany, and by this marriage he has become the father of seven children, Frederick C., William E., Helen (now Mrs. Misner), Louisa, who is a school teacher, George M., Lillian and Anorma. The parents are members of the German Lutheran church. They are well and favorably known throughout Polk county and in other localities, and are everywhere held in high esteem.

FRANK A. GRADY.

Frank A. Grady, a well known attorney of Crookston, was born in Olmsted county, Minnesota, March 2, 1870, the son of James and Bridget (Towhey) Grady. The latter were natives of Ireland. They were married after coming to the United States and located in Olmsted county about 1854, in the early days of the settlement of the new territory. After living here for many years, in 1878 they removed to Brookings county, South Dakota, where they continue to make their home. Frank Grady received his early education in the country schools of Minnesota and of Brookings county. He then entered the South Dakota State college where he received the degree of B. S. in 1889. The following four years he spent teaching school in Iowa and Montana. On returning to Minnesota, he began to prepare himself for the legal profession in the law department of the state university. He graduated in 1894, was admitted to the bar and on June 8 of that year, began the practice of law at Anoka where he remained for a year and then went to Thief River Falls. In 1897 he located in Red Lake Falls, where for fifteen years he was a prominent member of the bar. During the years of his able and successful practice in Red Lake Falls, Mr. Grady became widely known in northern Minnesota and made many friends in Polk county. He served as county attorney for Red Lake county for four years and was a member of the school board. In 1912 he came to Crookston and is one of the leading attorneys in that city. His marriage to Harriet E. Ryan occurred December 29, 1897. Three sons have been born to this union, Clarion, Willard and Lowell. Mr. Grady and his family are communicants of the Catholic church.

CHARLES LORING.

Charles Loring, a lawyer of Crookston, was born in St. Croix county, Wisconsin, in 1873. His parents were Lyman and Eugenie (Hutchinson) Loring, the former a native of Maine and his wife of Vermont. Lyman Loring was a farmer, one of the sturdy pioneers who pushed steadily westward as more and more land was opened for settlement and cultivation. He located in Wisconsin in the fifties and in 1877 came to Clay county, Minnesota, and resided here until 1890. He then removed to Missoula county, Montana, where he engaged in ranching until his death in 1898. His wife survived him several years and died in Crookston. He rendered his country valuable service in the Civil war, enlisting in Company G, Fourth Wisconsin volunteer cavalry, in 1861 and serving throughout the war. This regiment was with the army of the Potomac in its campaign. For a time he was transferred to naval duty.
and later accompanied his regiment on its western maneuvers, receiving his honorable discharge at the close of the war. Charles Loring was the only child and was reared from early childhood in Minnesota. He was educated in the Moorhead Normal school and in the Phillip’s Exeter Academy. After completing his preparatory studies, he entered the law school of the State University and graduated in 1898. In the same year he was admitted to the bar in Montana by the supreme court of that state and practiced there for one year. He then returned to Minnesota to be associated for a year with Judge Nye of Moorhead. In 1900 he located in Crookston where he enjoys a large practice. For several years he was associated in his professional interests with Halvor Steenerson. This firm was dissolved in 1905 and he formed his present partnership with Mr. G. A. Youngquist. Mr. Loring gives some attention to the management of his farm in which he takes great interest. He is also a director of the Scandinavian American bank. His political affiliations are with the Republican party. He has never sought political prominence nor run for any political office. Mr. Loring was married in 1900 to Bertha Darrow, the daughter of Dr. Darrow of Moorhead. They have two daughters, Helen and Genevieve. Mr. Loring is a member of the Masonic order and of the Elks lodge.

CAPTAIN PETER J. EIDE.

Diligent and enterprising in attention to one of the pursuits of peaceful industry, yet ever ready to move at his country’s call in armed resistance to its enemies, Capt. Peter J. Eide of Crookston, is a fine example of the citizen soldiery of the United States, and in all the relations of life he maintains the sterling and elevated manhood of the military spirit, exemplifying in private life all the devotion to the interests of his country that men exhibit on the battlefield.

The captain, who is now one of the leading business men of Crookston, was born in this county in 1878. He is a son of John P. and Albertina (Johnson) Eide, who were born and reared, educated and married, and began their career of domestic life in Norway, but emigrated to the United States in 1877 and located on a homestead in the township of Roome, this county. They made their virgin land over into a good farm, and the mother died on it in 1898. The father remained on the farm until 1908, when he retired from active work and changed his residence to Crookston, where he died in 1913. They had two children, the captain and his sister, who is now the wife of J. E. Michael and has her home in the state of Oregon. The parents were zealous and serviceable members of the Norwegian Lutheran church and took an active part in promoting all good agencies working for the benefit of the people around them. They were warmly esteemed wherever they were known.

Captain Eide grew to manhood in this county and obtained his education in the public school in Crookston, a business college and the State Agricultural College at St. Anthony Park in St. Paul. For some years after leaving school he was employed as a clerk in Crookston. In 1905 he began business for himself as a manufacturer of ice cream and proprietor of a confectionery store in Crookston. He has continued his enterprise in these lines until now, and his business has grown to considerable magnitude. He ships ice cream all over this section, and his product has a high rank wherever it is known, for it is made with intelligence and skill and of the best materials for the purpose which can be obtained.

On May 15, 1903, Captain Eide became a private in Company I, Third Minnesota National Guard. He has been constant and studious in attention to his duties as a member of the company from the time of his enlistment, and has risen by successive promotions on merit to his present rank as the head officer of his company, having been elected its captain on February...
22, 1911. He was the prime promoter of the movement for the erection of an armory at Crookston, and by persistent effort in spite of many discouragements and difficulties, he succeeded in obtaining the object of his desire in this respect in the erection of a building that cost $40,000, and is a model structure for the purpose for which it was designed. It is a source of great pride to the community and he is entitled to the credit of having obtained it.

Captain Eide’s company has never been called into active service, but on several occasions it has been put in readiness for calls to suppress riots and was also prepared for an order to the Mexican border in 1914. The captain is a member of the Masonic Order, the Order of Elks and the Modern Woodmen of America in fraternal relations. His church affiliation is with the English Lutheran sect. He has lived in Crookston from the time when it was an uncomely village of log shacks until now, and has aided materially in promoting its growth and improvement to its present condition. The people of Polk county value his services and esteem him highly for his genuine worth.

G. A. YOUNGQUIST.

G. A. Youngquist, of Crookston, county attorney and a prominent member of the bar in Polk county, was born in 1885, near Gothenburg, Sweden, and was brought to this country in his infancy by his parents, Andrew and Margareta (Abrahamson) Youngquist, natives of the same locality as their son. Andrew Youngquist brought his family to Bureau county, Illinois, in 1887 and worked at his trade of blacksmith in that place for two years and then removed to St. Paul, Minnesota, and with the exception of several years spent in Carver county, made his home in that city until his death in 1907. He is survived by his wife and seven children, of whom G. A. Youngquist is the only one not residing in St. Paul. He was reared there and received his early education in the city schools and in the schools of Carver county. He entered the St. Paul college of law in 1906 and completed his professional studies in 1909, received his degree from that institution and was admitted to practice before the supreme and federal courts. In the same year he opened a law office at Thief River Falls and in the following year located in Crookston where he has since been associated with Mr. Charles Loring in his professional interests. Mr. Youngquist is one of the younger attorneys of the county and has already attained a high reputation as an able and successful barrister and has earned the respect and confidence of the courts. He was elected county attorney in 1914. He is widely known through his active interest in political activities and was a member of the state central committee of the Republican party during the campaign of 1912. He is a member of the Swedish Lutheran church and in fraternal circles is affiliated with the Masonic order, Vasa Orden and Independent Order of Scandinavian Workmen. Mr. Youngquist was married June 29, 1915, to Scharlie M. Robertson, who is a native of Crookston.

JEROME WINTHROP WHEELER.

Long known as one of the most capable, enterprising and sagacious bankers of Minnesota, Jerome Winthrop Wheeler, president of the First National Bank of Crookston since 1905, has a record in his chosen line of business which justly entitles him to the rank he holds and is a firm foundation for his high and widespread reputation in financial circles in Minnesota and all other parts of the Northwest. He has been a man of action and done things, leaving to others the pleasant task of talking about achievements.

Mr. Wheeler was born in Kenosha, Wisconsin, January 15, 1863, and is a son of J. B. and Kate (Dem-
ing) Wheeler. He began his education in the public schools of his native town and was graduated from McMynn Academy, Racine, Wisconsin, in 1880. On leaving the academy he entered the employ of the Kenosha Bank and remained in its service for five years. From 1885 to 1892 he was bookkeeper and teller of the First National Bank of Crookston, and during the next three years was cashier of the Scandinavian-American Bank of that city. From 1895 to 1905 he served as cashier of the First National Bank of Crookston, and since 1905 he has been the president of that institution.

In addition to his close and serviceable connection with banks already mentioned Mr. Wheeler has been president of the First State Bank of Humboldt, also Beltrami, Minnesota, and a director of the State Bank of Stephen, also in this state. He has been president of the Wheeler-Misner Loan company of Crookston, Minnesota, and to each of these enterprises he has given the same careful and productive attention that has distinguished him in all his business undertakings and everything else in which he takes an interest.

In 1912 Mr. Wheeler was chosen president of the Capitol Trust company of St. Paul, and since taking his place at the head of that enterprising and progressive institution he has given every detail of its management his studious personal supervision, thereby promoting its welfare and quickening its progress toward the great development and impressive financial influence it has attained with an impetus that keeps it ever on the move for the accomplishment of still greater results.

Mr. Wheeler has taken a sympathetic interest and an active part in the fraternal life of Minnesota as a member of the Masonic Order, the Order of Elks, the Knights of Pythias and the Modern Woodmen of America. While earnestly and loyally devoted to the abiding welfare of his state and country, political contests have had no attraction for him, and he has never sought or desired a political office of any kind. He was married August 24, 1886, to Miss Eva J. Hill.

EDWIN F. KELLEY.

Edwin F. Kelley, sheriff of Polk county, was born at Jackson, Michigan, November 22, 1872, and was brought to Minnesota in his early infancy by his parents, Andrew J. and Ella (Fleming) Kelley, natives of Indiana and Michigan. The father of Andrew Kelley was born in New York state and served in the War of 1812, later removing to Kelleys Ford, Virginia, and from there to Ohio. Andrew Kelley is a cabinet maker by trade and was employed in this work until the outbreak of the Civil war, when he enlisted in the defense of the Union in the Seventeenth Michigan volunteer infantry and served with distinction during the great conflict, his valiant services being acknowledged by congress in the awarding of a medal. After the close of the war, he was appointed a keeper in the penitentiary and made his home in Jackson, Michigan, for some time. In 1873 he came to Minnesota and was the first settler in the vicinity of Crookston, locating on government land, one mile and a half east of the town, and this homestead farm continues to be the home of Andrew Kelley and his wife. Edwin Kelley’s earliest recollections are of the pioneer life of the county and he has witnessed the rapid growth and the evolution of the wild frontier country into the modern agricultural and civic communities and the interests and successes of his career have been identified with its history. Among the first playmates of his childhood were the children of the Indian tribes, before the increasing activities of civilization left no room for their wandering bands. He received his education in the county schools and engaged in farming, later removing to the coast where he owned a stone and timber claim for some time. In 1898 he enlisted in Company L of the Fourteenth Minnesota regiment and served in the Spanish war from April to November of that year, completing the honorable military record of the services of three generations. On returning to Polk
county, he again engaged in farming and for four years was deputy sheriff of the county. In 1911 he was elected to the office of sheriff and reelected in 1913 and has discharged the duties of his position with commendable ability, his services incurring a well merited popularity among his fellow citizens. He has always been a faithful supporter of the principles of the Republican party and is a member of the Presbyterian church. In fraternal circles, he is affiliated with the Elk lodge. Mr. Kelley was married in 1910, to Estella Barlow, of Iowa and they have two children, Gordon and Dorothy.

L. D. FOSKETT.

L. D. Foskett, of Crookston, cashier of the Crookston State Bank and prominent citizen, was born in Northfield, Massachusetts, in 1865, the son of Elmer C. and Celia M. (Darrin) Foskett. Elmer C. Foskett was a native of Massachusetts and his wife of New York. They have made their home in Iowa for a number of years and now reside at Primghar in that state. L. D. Foskett was educated at Drake University at Des Moines, Iowa, and upon leaving the university in 1898, he located in Marshall, Minnesota, where he engaged in the abstract and loan business for several years. In 1902 he removed to Crookston and promoted the organization of the Crookston State Bank and since that time has continued to be identified with its successful transactions as cashier. In addition to his banking interests, Mr. Foskett is extensively associated with the agricultural enterprises of the county and devotes considerable attention to the operation of about two thousand acres of farm land. His career has been marked by worthy accomplishment and success and, although he avoids active interest in political matters, as a public spirited citizen, he is widely known and popular in all circles. He is a member of the Commercial club and in fraternal orders, is a Mason and member of the Commandery and a member of the Elks and of the Modern Woodmen of America. He was married, July 25, 1905, to Bernice Addison, who resided in Marshall, Minnesota, and they have two children, Florence and Elmer. Mr. Foskett and his wife are members of the Congregational church.

WELLINGTON H. JEWELL.

When Wellington H. Jewell, the oldest employee in length of continuous service in the Northern Division of the Great Northern railroad, first saw Crookston in 1872 it was a straggling hamlet of a few log cabins and gave little promise of becoming a city of 8,000 inhabitants, alive with quickened industrial, mercantile and commercial activities and blessed with all the concomitants of modern municipal progress. He has been a resident of the city from that time to the present, and has contributed his share of the enterprise and force required to build and develop it to its present stature.

Mr. Jewell was born in the state of Maine in 1858, the son of Emanuel and Katharine (Houston) Jewell, the former a native of England and the latter of Scotland. The father was a farmer and carpenter. He emigrated from his native land to Prince Edward Island. After living there for a number of years he moved to Maine, but later he took his family back to Prince Edward Island, and he and the mother died there. They were the parents of thirteen children and three of their sons are now residents of the United States.

Wellington H. Jewell remained on Prince Edward Island until he reached the age of fourteen, then came to Crookston with his uncle, Robert Houston, who owned a part of the townsite. For a number of years the uncle conducted a popular and profitable grocery
store in Crookston. He is now living in the city of Everett, Washington. The nephew found employment in a modest capacity in the roundhouse of the Great Northern Railroad in 1875, and in October, 1880, was given an engine, and from that time until now he has been running one on the Northern Division of the road. He is a member of the Masonic Order in several of its advanced branches, including the Mystic Shrine.

Mr. Jewell was married in Crookston in 1886 to Miss Annie Dreeland, who was born in Ottawa county, Province of Quebec, Canada. They have three children: Katharine, who is the wife of John Bow, of Crookston; William E., who is in the railroad service, and Albert E., who is a machinist in the railroad shops in St. Paul. The parents are widely known and held in much esteem for their genuine worth and the cordial and helpful interest they manifest in every undertaking for the good of their community.

O. H. BJOIN.

O. H. Bjoin, of Crookston, well known citizen and pioneer of the county, was born in Dane county, Wisconsin, September 19, 1852. His parents, Halvor and Annie (Week) Bjoin were natives of Falumskan, Norway, and prominent farmers of Dane county, Wisconsin, where they had extensive land interests on Coskland Prairie. The father came to this country in 1843 and the mother in 1844 and they were married in Wisconsin where they reared their family of six sons and three daughters. Two sons, Thomas Bjoin and O. H. Bjoin, are residents of Polk county. The latter remained in his native state until 1880 when he came to Crookston. For a year he engaged in farming and then for some time operated a livery business, working for his brother, Thomas Bjoin. In 1883 he filed on land and gave some attention to his claim, later serving for a time on the police force of Crookston. He again engaged in the lively business in 1885, September 21, and has continued in this occupation during the past thirty years and is widely known as the pioneer liveryman of the county. Throughout the many years of his business career and citizenship, Mr. Bjoin has maintained an active interest in public activities and in advancing the rapid development of the country and justly enjoys the respect accorded the worthy settlers of the city and county. He was married at Red Wing, in 1886 to Lena Carlson, who was born in Norway and they have three children, Anna, Cora and Harold.

JOHN R. RASMUSSON.

Being one of the pioneers who helped to open the Red River valley to settlement and improvement, and having also tried his hand in the stirring engagements of the farther West, John R. Rasmusson of Crookston has had an extensive, varied and valuable experience among men.

Mr. Rasmusson was born at Kilbourn, Wisconsin, in 1864. His parents, Halvor and Liv (Johnson) Rasmusson, were natives of Norway and came to the United States in 1860, locating in Wisconsin, where the father taught school and clerked. In 1866 he moved to Winona, Minnesota, and in 1878 to Moorhead, this state. There the mother died in March, 1909, and there the father still has his home. He served as clerk of the courts in Clay county sixteen years, and prior to that time bought grain in various parts of Southern Minnesota.

Of the three sons and two daughters of his parents who are living, John R. Rasmusson is the only one living in Polk county. He attained his manhood and got his education in Minnesota, and at the age of twenty-six changed his residence to Spokane, Wash-
ington, where he served as deputy clerk and city clerk for two years. In 1893 he returned to Moorhead, and in 1896 removed to Crookston, where he has since resided and is now actively and profitably engaged in the hardware trade. He takes an interest in the public affairs of his home city and county, but has not sought office or been an active political partisan.

In 1892 Mr. Rasmusson was united in marriage with Miss Elisa Dahl, who was born in Norway and brought to the United States in her childhood. They have two children, Harold D. and Dagna J., both of whom still abide with them in their pleasant home. The parents are members of the English Lutheran church and take a serviceable part in its activities, as they do in every undertaking for the good of the community. They stand well in the city and county, and deserve in full measure the cordial regard in which they are held by all classes of their residents.

AUGUST MILLER.

The late August Miller of Crookston, who died in that city June 8, 1913, was the founder of the Crookston tannery and for nearly twenty years was one of the leading manufacturers and business men of Polk county. He was born in Sweden in 1853 and was reared and educated in that country. There also he learned his trade as a tanner and followed it until 1888. In that year he brought his family to the United States and Minnesota and located in St. Paul, where he operated a tannery until 1894. He then moved to Crookston and started the first tannery operated in this state north of the Twin Cities. He began his operations on a small scale but steadily increased them until now the plant he founded handles about 3,000 hides a year. The tannery is completely equipped with modern machinery, occupies two large buildings and draws its trade from a large part of this state, the two Dakotas and the province of Manitoba, Canada.

Mr. Miller was married in his native land to Miss Eva Johnson. They became the parents of eight children, all of whom have died except three. Their mother is also still living. She is a member of the Swedish Lutheran church, as was her husband during his life. They were among the founders of the congregation of their faith in Crookston and zealous in its service from the beginning of its history, being persons of sturdy and sterling qualities and helpfully interested in all good works among the people around them.

Herman U. Miller, the son of August, is also a native of Sweden, where his life began in 1884. He was a child of four years when he came to this country with his parents, and in Minnesota he grew to manhood and learned the tanning trade under the tuition of his father, and since the death of that estimable man he has managed the business of the tannery with enterprise and expanding trade and gratifying success. Though one of the younger set of Crookston’s business men he is one of the most capable and progressive of them all, and is generally esteemed as such.

Mr. Miller, the younger, is a member of the Masonic order and the Crookston Commercial club. In religious affiliation he adheres to the faith of his parents. He was married in 1908 to Miss Marie Amundson, who was born and reared in Polk county. Her parents were pioneers of the county, locating and living in the thirteen towns. Mr. and Mrs. Miller have two children, their son Ronald and their daughter Irene.

JOHN W. O'BRIEN.

One of the few remaining members of the fast fading remnant of our pioneers in Polk county, John W. O'Brien, a retired hardware merchant of Crookston, is highly respected by everybody because of his
Mr. O'Brien was born in County Mayo, Ireland, July 14, 1849. His parents, Michael and Mary (Tighe) O'Brien, were also County Mayo folks and their ancestors lived for many generations in that part of the Emerald Isle. The father came to the United States in 1849 and the family joined him in this country in 1852. He took up his residence at Belvidere, Illinois, and there worked at his trade of stonemason and carried on business as a building contractor. He died at Belvidere in 1867, and the mother died there in 1898. They had seven sons, six living, and two daughters, one dead. One daughter and three of the sons are residents of Crookston, and the other son lives at Devil's Lake, North Dakota, and two reside in Illinois.

John W. O'Brien came to Minnesota and located in Duluth in 1869. He worked on the Lake Superior railroad for a time and was then employed on the Northern Pacific when that road was building into Moorhead, Minnesota, his position on each road being that of foreman, and in this capacity he helped to build the Great Northern into Beltrami. In 1873 he passed a short time in Crookston and in 1878 located in that city permanently. There he started in business for himself, which he followed until 1885, when he opened a hardware store in partnership with his brother James, and this is the one the brothers still own.

Mr. O'Brien is a Catholic in church affiliation and has been a zealous and serviceable Democrat in political allegiance from his youth. In 1882 he was united in marriage with Miss Johanna Donovan, a native of Canada but of Irish parentage. She died in 1907 leaving no children. Throughout her married life she met every requirement of her duty with energy and a cheerful spirit, and she stood deservedly high in the good will and regard of the whole community of her home, as Mr. O'Brien does now and always has wherever he is known.

CHARLES A. HITCHCOCK.

In the twenty-two years of his residence in Crookston Charles A. Hitchcock, one of the city's leading men, has built up an extensive business and an excellent reputation as a shrewd and far-seeing businessman and an enterprising, progressive and public-spirited citizen, warmly and intelligently interested in the welfare of the community and willing at all times to do his part of the work necessary to promote it.

Mr. Hitchcock was born in Dubuque, Iowa, December 2, 1864, a son of Rollin G. and Lucy E. (Nelson) Hitchcock, natives of Vermont. The father was a farmer in his native state and continued to be one after he came West. In 1855 he located in Iowa, where he purchased a tract of wild land which he converted into a well improved and valuable farm. He and his wife died at the home of their son Charles at the age of eighty-nine years, their deaths occurring within one month of each other. They were the parents of three sons and four daughters, Charles A. being the only one of the seven living in Minnesota, of which he has been a resident for twenty-seven years.

Charles A. Hitchcock grew to manhood and was educated in Iowa, and followed farming until 1888. In that year he removed to McIntosh, this county, and began auctioneering stock, and this has been his principal occupation from then until the present time. In 1893 he changed his residence to Crookston, which has ever since been his home. But his business takes him periodically to Illinois and Iowa, where he is
as well known and highly esteemed as he is in Minnesota, and where he devotes himself to his chosen calling on an extensive scale and in a very active way.

Mr. Hitchcock was married in 1888 to Miss Mary E. Barr, a native of Iowa, in which state the marriage took place. They have one child, their son Harry W., who is living at home with them and is connected with the Times Printing company. In the local public affairs of his community Mr. Hitchcock has long taken an active and helpful part. He served the city of Crookston as mayor from 1900 to 1903, and during his administration the first street paving in the city was done and other improvements of value were made. He also served as a member of the city council for a number of years. Fraternally he is connected with the Masonic Order and the Order of Elks. He also belongs to the United Commercial Travelers' Association, and his wife and son are members of the Congregational church.

JAMES M. CATHCART.

Although yet a young man, and by no means of a wildly roving or adventurous nature, James M. Cathcart, the accomplished and accommodating secretary of the Crookston Commercial club, has seen a great deal of this country and had an experience of extensive variety. He is a native of Elkhart county, Indiana, where his life began in 1884, and the son of John F. and Florence (Boyer) Cathcart, the former a native of Virginia and the latter of Pennsylvania. Their son James began his education in the district schools of Indiana and completed it at the select school kept by Rev. Dwight L. Moody at Mount Hermon, Massachusetts.

Mr. Cathcart began his career of self-support and advancement in the employ of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern railroad, working in the engineering department at Elkhart, Indiana. Later he was in the same service in New York state and the general offices of the company in Cleveland, Ohio. In 1908 he came to Minnesota and located in St. Paul, where he entered the employ of the Great Northern railroad. In 1912 and 1913 he was general manager of the department of hotels and camps in Glacier National Park, supervising the operation and assisting in the construction of buildings, trails and other developments there for the railroad company.

In the fall of 1913 Mr. Cathcart returned to Indiana, and in March, 1914, when the Crookston Commercial club was reorganized, he was chosen secretary of the revived organization, and has served it in that capacity ever since. He is also secretary of the Northwestern Fair Association of Crookston, and a member of the Order of Elks and the Masonic Order, in the latter holding his Blue Lodge membership in Indiana and belonging to the Royal Arch and Commandery of Knights Templar and the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine in St. Paul, Minnesota. He was married in Grand Forks, North Dakota, October 24, 1915, to Miss Elva Gilbert, a native of South Dakota.

HELVOR HOLTE, M.D.

This pioneer physician and surgeon of Crookston, who is widely and favorably known as a professional man of extensive attainments and skill and a citizen of great enterprise, public spirit and progressiveness, is a native of the city of Stavanger, Norway, where his life began July 11, 1857, and where he lived until he reached the age of sixteen years. In 1873 he came to the United States with his parents and located with them on a farm in Fillmore county, Minnesota.

Dr. Holte remained with his parents and assisted them on the farm for a number of years. He then entered St. Olaf college, at Northfield, this state, and
in 1893 was graduated from the medical department of the University of Minnesota. He at once began practicing his profession with Crookston as his headquarters, and he has since then been continuously engaged in an active practice with special attention to the surgical branch of the profession. He has served as county physician of Polk county and is now secretary of the Tuberculosis Sanitarium Commission for Polk and Norman counties.

In 1897 Dr. Holte built the Bethesda Hospital in Crookston, and for a number of years thereafter he was in active control of it. This valued institution is now owned by the Bethesda Hospital Association of Crookston and is conducted by the organization known as the Lutheran Deaconesses. Dr. Holte is a member of the state, county and Red River Valley medical societies and the American Medical Association. He is also a member of the American Public Health Association, and director of the Minnesota

HON. R. T. BUCKLER.

Carrying on extensive industries in farming operations and raising livestock; taking an active and very serviceable part in the public affairs of his county and the whole state of Minnesota; looking to the best and most wholesome progress and development of this part of the country, and holding a high place in the regard and good will of his fellow men, Hon. R. T. Buckler, at present (1916) state senator for the Sixty-sixth Senatorial district, is an ornament to the manhood of Polk county and one of the county's most progressive, enterprising and useful citizens.

Mr. Buckler was born in Coles county, Illinois, October 27, 1865, and grew to manhood and obtained his education there. His father died when the son was but fourteen years old, and as he was the oldest boy at home, the care of the family devolved in a measure on him. At the age of twenty-one he rented a tract of land in his native county and began to raise broomcorn on a large scale. His average acreage devoted to this production ranged from 120 to 160 acres, and his crops were the largest ever raised in that part of Illinois. He prospered in his venture and bought land until he owned 370 acres, all of which he made through his own unaided efforts. He bought his land at $50 an acre and sold some of it at $100 and the rest at $150 an acre, but he expended a considerable sum on improvements also.

The senator became a resident of Polk county in the spring of 1904, having purchased the year before some 800 acres of land in Andover township. Later he sold a part of this but subsequently added more, and now owns 1,040 acres all in one body on Burnham's creek, six miles west of Crookston. On this land, a part of which is the old Alexander Burnham home, he raises great crops of grain and numbers of horses, cattle and sheep. In 1915 he had over 16,000 bushels of oats, 13,000 bushels of barley and 7,000 bushels of wheat. In his farming operations he employs four men and thirteen horses all the time, but does his plowing and threshing with a gas tractor. His usual
holdings of livestock run from 1,700 to over 4,000 head of sheep, which run in the grass and stubble and are fattened for the markets, a large herd of cattle and a good-sized drove of horses. His farm, which is well drained and one of the choicest in the county, is widely and favorably known as a great stock farm.

In everything that has to do with the welfare of Polk county and his township the senator has always taken an active and very helpful interest. He was one of the organizers of the Northwestern Fair association, has been one of its directors from the beginning of its history, frequently one of its leading exhibitors, and has served as its treasurer. He is also one of the directors of the Farmers’ Elevator company at Crookston, and has served as chairman of the township board of supervisors in his township.

In the fall of 1914 Mr. Buckler was elected to the State Senate as a nonpartisan candidate, but he is a Democrat in political faith and cast his last vote for the presidency for Hon. Woodrow Wilson. In the senate session of 1915 he served on the committees on railroads, grain and warehouses, roads and bridges, towns and counties, and others of importance. He procured the enactment of a law compelling railroad companies to keep the stock cars used by them clean; obtained an appropriation of $15,000 for cleaning out the Sand Hill river near Beltrami, and was an earnest advocate for giving the farmers more voice in determining how the money appropriated for good roads should be expended. His Sand Hill river project, which had been hung up in three former sessions of the legislature, was carried into successful execution in 1915. It provides drainage for a large extent of valuable land not hitherto wholly available for use. His views on the expenditure of state money on roads made him popular in his district and had a considerable degree of influence in bringing about his election to the senate. The law as passed did not fully meet his views, but it gives the farmers and taxpayers advantages of value which they did not have before it was passed.

In fraternal relations Senator Buckler is a member of the Order of Elks. He was married at the age of twenty-six to Miss Addie Ball, of Coles county, Illinois. They have six children, Ruth, Eva, Jack, La Ferne, Mary, and Maxine. The religious leaning of the family is to the Presbyterian church. The senator and all the other members of his household take an earnest interest in all undertakings for the good of the county and do their part toward making them successful and serviceable in the largest possible measure.

CHARLES E. KIEWEL.

Secretary, treasurer and general manager of the Kiewel Brewing company of Crookston, Charles E. Kiewel holds a position of great importance in the business life of the city and is highly esteemed by all classes of the people for the admirable manner in which he fills it, the elevated and useful citizenship he exhibits and his sterling manhood in all the relations of life. He was born in the city of Moorhead, Clay county, Minnesota, in 1875, the son of Jacob and Rose (Niggler) Kiewel, the former a native of Prussia and the latter of Switzerland. They came to this country in their childhood and located in Ottertail county, Minnesota, the mother’s people arriving there in 1862. The father is president of the brewing company in Crookston of which the son is the secretary, treasurer and manager.

Charles E. Kiewel grew to manhood at Fergus Falls, Minnesota, and obtained his education in the schools of that city. He learned the brewing business at Little Falls in this state. In 1899 he and his father became interested in the brewing industry in Crookston by purchasing a small brewery owned and operated by August Walters. They soon afterward enlarged the plant to its present capacity of 30,000 barrels a year. Their product is sold in many parts of the Northwest in the United States and also ex-
COMPENDIUM OF HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF POLK COUNTY

tensively in Canada. They have an active trade and show the most commendable enterprise in keeping up with its steadily increasing demands and all of its most exacting requirements, being abreast of the times and the market at all times.

In addition to his interest in the brewery Mr. Kiewel is extensively engaged in farming and raising live stock, his favorites being Holstein and Shorthorn cattle, and he has lands devoted exclusively to agriculture besides those he uses for grazing purposes. He pushes all departments of his business with energy, giving each his personal attention, and studying everything likely to aid him in obtaining the best results and the largest returns for his outlay of time, effort and money throughout.

Mr. Kiewel was married in 1896 to Miss Katharine Blake of Little Falls. They have two children, their sons Dewey J. and Charles. The father of these children is a member of the Order of Elks and takes an active part in the work of his lodge. He is also a progressive citizen and displays a highly commendable public spirit in connection with all undertakings for the welfare and improvement of the city and county of his home. He is widely and favorably known in many parts of Minnesota and the adjoining states.

CHARLES E. DAMPIER, M. D.

Charles E. Dampier, M. D., pioneer physician and surgeon in the northwest and eminent citizen of Crookston, is a native of Canada, born in Waterloo, province of Quebec, June 5, 1854. Two years later his parents, Edward and Charlotte (Parmelee) Dampier, came to Minnesota. Edward Dampier was born in Paris but was of English parentage and his wife was a native of Vermont. They located in Steel county, in what is now Lamand township, in 1856, and were the second family of white settlers in that section. Here Edward Dampier took a claim and engaged in the clearing of the land, part of which was a timber tract. A few years later he removed to Meridian township where he lived until 1862. In that year he went to Dakota county and there rented a farm. He also resided for a time in Fergus Falls and Northfield. He was engaged in the hotel business in the latter place when the town was raided by the Younger Bros. and it was from a window of his hotel that Dr. Wheeler shot Clell Miller. The gun used in this affair is now in the possession of Dr. Dampier, a memento of pioneer days. Edward Dampier answered the call of his adopted country during the time of her great struggle and enlisted from Dakota county in Company A, Hatch's independent battalion and served as first lieutenant of his company, which was detailed to detached duty in Minnesota, until the close of the war. On receiving his honorable discharge in 1865, he returned to Dakota county and purchased a farm near Castle Rock. As an early settler of the state, he endured the hardships and trials of that time, a worthy citizen of the new commonwealth. He died, February, 22, 1889. His wife survived him a number of years, her death occurring on May 1, 1905. They had seven children, of whom two sons and a daughter are residents of Minnesota. Charles Dampier was reared in Minnesota and received his early education in the country schools. He completed his preparatory studies in an academy at Elgin, Illinois, and attended Carleton college. He began his professional studies under Dr. C. L. Armington in Northfield and in 1876 entered the medical college of the University of Michigan, receiving his degree in 1878. He located at Dell Rapids, South Dakota, and practiced there for about six months and then returned to Minnesota and to Northfield. In the following year he came to Crookston where he enjoys a large and successful practice as the oldest practicing physician in that city. Dr. Dampier has never regarded his medical education as finished but continues his scientific studies and research, keeping in touch with the many
developments and achievements of the medical world. He has taken several post graduate courses, two of them in Chicago. He has won much distinction through his able services during his professional career. He served for five years as councilor for the State Medical society and is a member of the American, Red River Valley, and County medical societies. He has received a number of important federal appointments and is the county examiner for the sanitarium at Walker, Minnesota, the secretary of the Board of Pension Examiners and for twenty-five years has been the city health officer. He has now held the position of local surgeon for the Northern Pacific railroad twenty-five years. Aside from his professional duties, Dr. Dampier is identified with public interests as secretary and treasurer of the school board and as treasurer of the Building and Loan association. He is a member of the Masonic fraternity, a Shriner and Past Eminent Commander of the Crookston commandery and has been treasurer of the local chapter for over thirty years. He was a charter member of the Elks' lodge and has served as treasurer of that order for a number of years.

HARVEY W. MISNER.

This enterprising and progressive young businessman, who is a leader among the business men of his generation and circle, and the present capable and popular mayor of Crookston, is a native of Polk county and was reared among its people. He is wholly a product of the county and all the credit for business capacity, good citizenship and administrative ability in office he enjoys in such large measure reflects back upon the county, of whose residents he is a fair type and good representative.

Mr. Misner was born at Euclid, this county, July 10, 1883, the son of the late Harvey C. Misner, a sketch of whom will be found in this volume. The son began his education in the district schools, continued it at the high school in Crookston, and completed it at Macalester college in St. Paul. He started his business career as a clerk in his father's general store at Euclid, and from 1904 to 1911 he was in the real estate business at Pasadena, California, but with a continuous longing to get back to Minnesota.

In the year last named Mr. Misner gratified his longing by returning to this state and taking up his residence in Crookston. He then became manager of the Wheeler-Misner Loan company, of which he is also secretary and treasurer. In addition he is president of the Crookston Investment company and secretary of the Crookston Cordage company, and from March, 1913, to January, 1915, he was president of the Crookston Commercial club, of which he is still a director, as he is of the Northwestern Minnesota Fair Association.

In politics Mr. Misner has always been a Republican, but never neutral nor indifferent to the public welfare. In the fall of 1915 he was nominated for mayor of Crookston as the city's candidate, and he was elected by a handsome plurality over the regular Republican and Socialist nominees. In fraternal relations he is connected with the Order of Elks and is a Freemason of the Knights Templar degree. He is recognized as a first-class business man and a citizen of the best and most serviceable type. On June 12, 1906, he was united in marriage with Miss Ethel L. Scott, of Depere, Wisconsin.

EDWARD PETERSON.

A leader in business circles in Crookston and always at the front in every undertaking for the improvement of the city or the benefit of its residents, Edward Peterson, superintendent of the Crookston Waterworks, Power and Light company, is a very useful citizen and a forceful factor in promoting the prog-
ress and improvement of Polk county and all the country adjacent to it and tributary to its industrial, commercial, mercantile and social life.

Mr. Peterson was born in Sweden August 7, 1860, the son of Peter and Anna Peterson, farmers in their native land and also in this country after their arrival here in 1882, when they took up their residence at what is now the thriving and progressive city of Thief River Falls. Their son Edward was twenty-two years old when the family came to the United States. He had completed his education in his native place, and was ready for any suitable opening he might find in his new home. He remained at Thief River Falls four years, then moved to Crookston in 1886 and accepted a position in the employ of the waterworks department.

In the course of a little while Mr. Peterson worked his way up to the post of engineer for the company and some time afterward was appointed superintendent. He was elected treasurer of the company in 1892, and since then he has been practically in charge of all the operations of the department in the dual capacity of superintendent and treasurer. He was one of the organizers of the Crookston Building and Loan association; is a director and president of the Crookston Cordage company, a director of the Electrical Development company, and chairman of the development committee of the Crookston Commercial club. He is also a member of the Crookston school board.

On January 1, 1888, Mr. Peterson was united in marriage with Miss Hannah Anderson, the nuptials being solemnized in Minneapolis. This Mrs. Peterson died in 1892, and on August 22, 1894, Mr. Peterson contracted a second marriage, which united him with Miss Anna Pherson, of Chicago. They have eight children, Julia, Esther, Agnes Ethel, Albert Edward, Herbert K., Florence, Adeline and Paul, all of whom are still members of the parental family circle.

EDWIN E. LOMMEN.

Edwin E. Lommen, of Crookston, a prominent citizen and one of the early settlers of the county, was born in Winneshiek county, Iowa, February 9, 1856, the son of Anders O. and Sigrid (Hoyne) Lommen, natives of Norway. His father was a well known pioneer farmer in Iowa, having located on government land there in 1850, after living two years in Wisconsin. He was widely identified with the public activities of the time, was a member of the lower House of the Legislature and served in a number of local offices.

Edwin E. Lommen taught school at eighteen years of age and clerked in a hardware store at Decorah, Iowa. In 1878 he came to Polk county and took up a Homestead claim five miles west of Crookston, on which he lived for 19 years, cultivating and improving his farm. Since locating in Polk county he has been actively and prominently associated with the interests which have contributed to its progress and welfare. He has marked the rapid evolution, which has replaced the log cabin store, saloon, and temporary frame shacks, which occupied the site of Crookston in 1878, with the thriving, progressive city of nine thousand inhabitants, with its brick blocks and paved streets. No less remarkable has been the development of the county, which as an agricultural community, ranks second to none in the State. In this development he feels a just pride in having taken part. While living on his farm, he held various local offices and in 1890 was elected to the State Senate and was a member of the legislative body during the sessions of 1891 and 1893. Among the enactments for which he was responsible, there were two which directly affected his home county; the law reducing the salary of county officials, which has saved many thousand dollars annually and the First Red River Valley drainage law, which carried an appropriation of $100,000 from the state and pro-
vided for an additional contribution of $25,000 from the Great Northern railroad. This law made possible the construction of the first extensive ditches in the valley and has had far reaching results, in increasing the value of the land and the prosperity of the region. In 1898 he was elected Clerk of the District Court, which office he held four years. In 1894 he was candidate for lieutenant governor and in 1896 was candidate for Congress on the Populist ticket, with the Democratic endorsement; but was defeated.

Mr. Lommen was cashier of the State Bank of Buxton for 7 years; but failing health caused his retirement, so he returned to Crookston in 1914, where he has been engaged in the real estate business, devoting some attention to his farming interests. He is a member of I. O. O. F. and the M. W. A. fraternal organizations. He has been twice married. His first union was with Maria Olson in 1881. She is survived by their four children, Clarence E., a physician; Albert M., who resides in Grand Forks; Alice J., a teacher in the schools at Hatton, North Dakota, and Sidney N., a student at the N. D. U. In 1902 Mr. Lommen was married to Addie S. Sanaker, who had been previously married and widowed. They are members of the Methodist Episcopal church.

ALEX H. DUNLAP, M. D.

Alex H. Dunlap, M. D., one of the leading physicians and surgeons of Crookston, has been eminently connected with the medical profession of the county since 1882, when he first engaged in practice in Crookston. He was born in Ontario, Canada, in 1857. His father, John Dunlap, was a native of Ontario and his wife, Julia (Ellis) Dunlap, was born in Edinburgh, Scotland. John Dunlap was a lumber man and mill owner and lived in Canada throughout his life. His death and that of his wife, but a few hours later, occurred in 1905. Of their family of four sons and three daughters, Dr. Alex Dunlap is the only one who does not reside in Canada. He was reared in that country and received his early education in the public schools and then became a student in Queens College at Kingston. After graduating from that institution in 1875, he began to prepare himself for the medical profession, studying for a few months under Dr. Lafferty of Kingston and in the winter of the same year entered McGill college. In 1882 he received his degree and came to Crookston where he has continued to successfully pursue his professional duties and has received an extensive patronage as a general practitioner. In the length of time of his services as a physician, he now ranks third among the local members of his profession and the many able attainments of his career have won him the respect and confidence of his colleagues. No small part of his success is due to years of keen study and a constant alertness to the rapid advances made in medical discoveries. Dr. Dunlap has availed himself of the advantages of post graduate work, each year, either in New York clinics or at McGill college. He is a member of the Red River Valley Medical association and of the American Medical association. Aside from his private practice, Dr. Dunlap held the position of local surgeon for the Great Northern railroad for several years. He was married in 1912 to Annie Bolle, who is a native of Minnesota. Dr. Dunlap is a member of the Masonic order.

CHARLES F. SKOUG.

Charles F. Skoug, postmaster of Crookston, is a native of Norway, born at Fredericksstadt in 1870 and came with his parents to this country when ten years of age. He is the son of Theo. J. and Caroline (Mathesian) Skoug, who located in Lyon county, Minnesota, in 1880. Here the father entered upon the
Charles Skoug assisted his father on the homestead for several years and at the age of sixteen, embarked upon his commercial career as a salesman of farm machinery, his enterprise and natural ability winning him ready success and he continued in this occupation for seventeen years, traveling over all the western states and building up a prosperous trade. In 1907 he located in Crookston, where he is one of the influential and progressive citizens. He has become widely known over the state through his prominent services in the political field and in 1896 gave conspicuous service as the leader of the Democratic campaign, his work evincing marked executive ability and a natural political sense. He has also represented the county in a number of conventions. In June, 1913, he was appointed postmaster and has discharged the duties of his position with competency and satisfaction to the patrons. In fraternal circles, he is a well known and popular member of the Masonic order, the Elks and the United Commercial Travelers. His marriage to Anna M. Nordie, a resident of Minnesota, was solemnized June 20, 1895. She died in Crookston, April 19, 1914, leaving three children, Kenneth M., Vivian and Viola A. Mr. Skoug was married a second time on August 21, 1915, to Mrs. Elizabeth (Lindsley) Lundberg, the widow of Magnus Lundberg. Mrs. Skoug was born in Missouri but spent her early life in St. Paul. They make their home in Crookston.

PETER M. RINGDAL.

Peter M. Ringdal, of Crookston, prominent business man and distinguished citizen, is a native of Minnesota, born in Goodhue county in 1861. He was reared on a farm where he remained until he was nineteen years of age. He then entered the railroad and express business and continued in this occupation until 1890. During this time, steady application to his work and intelligent study of its different phases, eminently fitted him for responsible positions later and enabled him to render valuable service to the state. He located in Crookston in 1888. In 1894 he entered public service as state senator, elected on the Populist party ticket. Since that time he has continued to be actively identified with public affairs and has accomplished much toward securing better and more efficient legislation. As senator, he spent a busy term and his principal efforts were directed toward better control of common carriers and the reduction of transportation rates, although this was some years before the attention of the general public had been aroused to the encroachments of corporations. He also originated and pushed to a successful conclusion, the movement which resulted in the establishment, in 1896, of the State Experiment station at Crookston. This station has since been converted into a state agricultural school. He favored more efficacious methods in the State Labor bureau and was instrumental in reorganizing the department to that purpose. In 1898 he received a unanimous renomination for state senator but withdrew from the legislative ticket to accept an unanimous nomination for congress by the Peoples and Democratic parties, but was defeated in the election. In 1899 he was appointed a member of State Railroad and Warehouse commission and worked with this commission for two years, during which time considerable progress was made in reducing and equalizing railroad rates and removing discriminations. He was made a member of the State Board of Control in January, 1907, and continued to serve in this office for a term of six years. Mr. Ringdal is the present register of the United States land office at Crookston, having been appointed to this position in January, 1914. In 1912 he was honored by the Democratic citizens of
the state with the nomination for governor. In public service and in the commercial world, his integrity and the power to accomplish that which is based on his earnest convictions, have won the respect of all men. He has always been a radical democrat and faithful supporter of the principles of democracy, favoring all measures aimed at the equalizing of opportunity and the destruction of monopoly and special privilege. He is prominently associated with the business interests of the city as president of the Crookston Granite company and of the Polk County State bank, a sketch of which is found in this work. Mr. Ringdal was married in 1885 to Mary J. Shirley.

JAMES P. O'CONNELL.

James P. O'Connell, receiver at the United States land office at Crookston, is a native of Minnesota, born in Wright county, July 18, 1873, the son of William and Mary (Haley) O'Connell, pioneer settlers of the state. They were natives of Ireland and were married in New York, after coming to this country. In 1858 they came to Minnesota and William O'Connell located on a government claim in Wright county where he engaged in the constructive work of the frontier farmer, clearing the wild land and continuing the improvement of it until his death, March 13, 1874. The death of his wife occurred in 1908 and they are survived by seven children; the six sons of the family all residing in the State. James P. O'Connell, born in the early days of the development of the country, has witnessed the many stages of its progress and has taken a keen interest in the observation of the forces which have so rapidly forced the evolution of the primitive wilderness into a populated and productive agricultural region. He remained on the homestead in Wright county until nineteen years of age, meanwhile attending the public schools and then became a telegraph operator on the Great Northern railroad. After three years of able service in this position, he was appointed station agent for the road at Warren, Minnesota, and continued in this capacity for sixteen years. In 1914 he was made receiver at the government land office at Crookston, a position for which his efficient and satisfactory service has proven him eminently fitted. Mr. O'Connell has always given his active interests to the affairs of the Democratic party and in fraternal circles, is a well known member of the Elk lodge. His marriage to Louise Flannigan was solemnized at Waverly, in 1900. She, like her husband, is a native of Minnesota, born at Watertown. They have three children, James, Sydnie Georgiana and Paul J. Mr. O'Connell and his family are members of the Catholic church.

GUNDER STENERSON.

Gunder Stenerson, of Erskine, a prominent lumberman of the northwest, is identified with two well-known lumber companies, as manager of the company of Stenerson Brothers, lumber dealers and contractors, and president of Stenerson Lumber corporation. He is a native of Norway, born August 1, 1864, and came to this country, accompanied by his brother, Sven Stenerson, in 1886. They worked during one winter in the pineries of Michigan and then went to Dane county, Wisconsin, where they were employed in the lumber camps and at farm labor. In 1887 they were joined by the third brother, Knute Stenerson, and in the following year the three brothers removed to Minnesota. Being acquainted with the locality of Pelican Rapids through friends and relatives, who resided there, they bought eighty acres of timber land near that place. The land was covered with hardwood and with an expenditure of about four hundred dol-
In 1892 the Stenerson brothers, with Evan Olegaard, established the Olegaard & Stenerson company, with a lumber yard at Erskine. In 1890 Stenerson brothers started a yard at Pelican Rapids, and later bought the other yards at Mentor,Felton and Borup. Sven Stenerson was a carpenter by trade and through his extensive operations as a contractor and builder in Pelican Rapids added this business to the company's interests. Upon the organization of the company, Gunder Stenerson was made manager and put in charge of the Erskine yards and Knute Stenerson retained the direction of their interests at Pelican Rapids, and this arrangement has continued to the present time. In 1895 Mr. Olegaard withdrew from the firm and the company of Stenerson Brothers was formed, and has enjoyed a steadily growing trade, prospering in all its enterprises, in the lumber business and as building contractors, a present important contract being the erection of a United Lutheran church at Erskine at an estimated cost of some ten thousand dollars. The yard at Mentor had been sold and was later rebought. As operated at present, the yards are located at Pelican Rapids, Erskine and Mentor, and the company is owned by Gunder Stenerson and Knute Stenerson, Sven Stenerson having sold his interest in 1913 and returned to Norway, where he purchased the old family home and made it his permanent residence.

The Stenerson Lumber company was incorporated with a capital of $100,000 and conducts an extensive business through its yards at Earlhardt, Halstad and various other places. Gunder Stenerson is the president of the company, Knute Stenerson vice president and L. I. Grina secretary, treasurer and manager. The other stockholders are Sven Stenerson, Melvin Grina, the manager of the yard at Earlhardt; Conrad Grina, local manager at Borup, and Ole Grina, who is in charge of the branch office at Halstad.

Gunder Stenerson is widely known through his successful association with the various important business interests of his busy career and as business man and citizen is highly esteemed by all, and aside from his active interest and support of public endeavor has given valuable service in local office, as mayor and member of the school board and is a present member of the town council. In 1907 he returned to his native land for a visit, but has continued to make his home at Erskine since 1892, spending the summer months at his cottage on Lake Sarah, a few miles distant. He was married in 1894 to Betsy Torgeson, daughter of Thomas Torgeson, a pioneer of the Thirteen Towns, who opened the first hotel in Erskine in 1888 and is now living on his farm, one mile south of the village. Five children were born to Mr. Stenerson and his wife, four of whom, Ragna, Ingeman, Christine and Gordon, are now living. A daughter, Corrine, died in early childhood. They are members of the Synod Lutheran church, where Mr. Stenerson gives active service as treasurer.

MARTIN O’BRIEN.

Martin O’Brien, of Crookston, a prominent attorney and eminent citizen of the state, was born in Boone county, Illinois, October 15, 1867. He is the son of Michael and Mary (Tighe) O’Brien, who were natives of Ireland. Michael O’Brien was born in county Mayo and was married to Mary Tighe in her native county of Sligo. They came to this country about 1850, locating in Boone county, Illinois, where he followed his trade of stone mason. They continued to make their home here until their death. Seven children survive them and three of the sons reside in Crookston. Martin O’Brien was reared in his native state and received his early education in the county schools. After graduating from the high
school at Belvidere, Illinois, he began the study of law in the office of Judge R. W. Wright, a pioneer lawyer of Boone county. In June, 1889, he was admitted to the bar and located immediately in Crookston and began the practice of law. He has engaged in the general practice of his profession and from the inception of his career has met with noteworthy success, winning the regard and approbation of his legal associates. For two years he was a member of the firm of Wilkinson, Schmidt & O'Brien in partnership with A. C. Wilkinson and P. C. Schmidt. Since leaving this firm he has conducted an independent practice. Mr. O'Brien is a member of the Democratic party and is extensively identified with the political affairs of the state. He has been actively interested in many of the important conventions, serving as delegate at large in national convention of 1908 and district delegate to the national convention of 1912 and was made the Minnesota member of the committee on resolutions in both national conventions. He was elected chairman of the state democratic committee in 1912 and served in this office until his professional duties necessitated his resignation and forced him to decline re-election. Whereupon he was elected vice chairman and made a member of the executive committee. He is at present city attorney of Crookston, having served in that office five terms. His administration of public matters has been characterized by the same display of integrity and ability that has marked his private legal affairs. He has also served the county in the capacity of assistant to the county attorney in important matters of litigation, in which the county was interested. He has been E. R. of the Crookston Lodge P. B. O. E. and a member of the Grand Lodge of that order. He served for five years as member national board of Auditors, M. W. of A. He was married in Minneapolis, in 1904, to Elizabeth Mealia, who is a native of Minnesota. They have three children, Marion, John and James.

ARTHUR A. MILLER.

Arthur A. Miller, of Crookston, well-known lawyer and identified with the banking interests of the north-west, was born in Rock county, Wisconsin, September 16, 1851. His parents, Samuel and Sophia (Reid) Miller, were natives of Nova Scotia and came to Wisconsin in 1851. Here Samuel Miller located on timber land and began the arduous task of clearing and cultivating this tract. He devoted the remainder of his life to his farm and developed a fine property. His death occurred in 1888 and that of his wife in 1914. Three children survive them, a daughter, who is the present owner of the old homestead; a son, residing at Harvard, Ill., and Arthur A. Miller was reared on his father's farm and attended the schools at Milton, Wis., where he graduated. He then entered the educational field and spent eight years teaching in the schools of his native state. But his ambitions were centered in the legal profession and in 1882, he began the study of law. The following year he was admitted to the bar and located in Fargo, N. D. After five years of successful practice in that city, he formed a partnership with Mr. Foote and the new firm of Miller & Foote was established at Crookston in 1888, where they have enjoyed a large and lucrative practice. As a lawyer, Mr. Miller has won the respect and confidence of his professional associates. Apart from his legal activities he has been prominently identified with the growth of the financial institutions of this region. In these interests, he is associated with his law partner, Mr. Foote. In 1906 they bought the controlling interest in the Scandia American State bank. Other banks in which they own shares are the First National of Cass Lake, the Citizen State of McIntosh, the First State bank at Thief River Falls, the First National of Warren and the First National bank of Crookston. Mr. Miller also has extensive land interests, owning several thousand acres of farm land. His political affiliations are with
the Republican party and altho he has evaded active participation in the political arena he has faithfully discharged the duties of good citizenship. As a pioneer citizen of Polk county, he has been honorably associated with its progress and prosperity. His marriage to Alice L. Page of Rock county, Wis., occurred in 1877. Four children have been born to this union, Albert A., who died in 1891, Lucius S., Annie M., who is the wife of Harry L. Marsh of Crookston; and Harold P. Mr. Miller is a thirty-second degree Mason, a Shriner and member of the Commandery. He is also a member of the State Historical society of Minnesota. Mr. Miller and his family are communicants in the Congregational church of Crookston.

G. O. HAGE.

G. O. Hage, cashier of the Polk County State bank of Crookston, is a native of the state, born in Norman county, May 7, 1882. He is the son of Ole R. and Martha B. (Birkland) Hage, who came to this country from Norway in 1866, settling in Fillmore county, Minnesota, and as pioneer farmers of the state are identified with its early history and development. They lived for a number of years in Norman county and then removed to Crookston, which is their present home. G. O. Hage was reared on his father's farm in Norman county and received his early education in the country schools. He then entered Crookston college and after three years of study in that institution, spent one year in the University of North Dakota. After leaving the university he engaged for a time in clerical work in Crookston and then became interested in the real estate business which he operated with marked success. During this time he also served as assistant clerk for the state legislature for two sessions. Mr. Hage was among the first to promote the establishment of the new bank and it was largely through his unfailing interest and efforts together with P. M. Ringdal that the organization of this successful enterprise was culminated in 1913 and since that time he has been associated with its management as cashier and director. As business man and citizen, Mr. Hage is actively interested in the advancement of the general welfare and prosperity. He is a member of the Elk lodge. He was married in June, 1911, to Nellie Christianson, daughter of N. Christianson, a pioneer of Polk county. They have one child Norma. Mr. Hage and his family are members of the First Methodist Episcopal church of Crookston.

LOUIS GONYEA.

Louis Gonyea, of Crookston, well known business man and ex-sheriff, has been prominently identified with the history of the county since its early settlement. He was born in Old-Town, Penobscot county, Maine, March 10, 1845, the son of Henry and Flora (Betters) Gonyea, who were natives of the province of Quebec, Canada. Henry Gonyea engaged in the milling business and for sometime worked in the Maine pineries. In 1874 he went to Minneapolis and ten years later removed to Crookston, where the deaths of himself and wife occurred at the home of their son, Louis Gonyea. The latter was reared in his native state and when eighteen years of age enlisted in Company G of the Second Maine cavalry and saw active service during the remaining two years of the Civil war. His regiment was detailed to the gulf campaign and was under the command of General Butler. After receiving his honorable discharge in 1865, Mr. Gonyea returned to Maine and four years later went to Saginaw, Michigan, where he remained until 1871 when he continued his westward journey and located in Minneapolis, entering
the employ of Caleb Dorr in the Mississippi and Rum River Boom company. In 1878 he came to Crookston, then a small pioneer village, and entered a claim on government land. For several years he engaged in the development of his land and farming interests, meanwhile working for a time with a milling company on the Red river. As a citizen, Mr. Gonyea has been notably associated with the growth of public interests and gave his first official service as a member of the police force of Crookston, which was organized in 1884. He remained on the force for fourteen years and was chief of police for eleven years. In 1901 he was appointed deputy sheriff under E. J. Sullivan and in 1905 was elected to the office of sheriff and continued to give efficient service during two terms. Subsequently he spent some time traveling through the western states and returned to Crookston to open a real estate office, conducting extensive land transactions which have made the Gonyea Land company one of the prosperous business organizations of the county. During the many years of his useful career, as soldier, pioneer citizen and successful business man, Mr. Gonyea has earned the esteem and confidence of all for his many able services. He was married in Minneapolis, in 1873 to Olivia Darwin, who was a native of Canada. Her death occurred in 1906. Eleven children were born to this union, five of whom are now living, Lillian, the wife of Mr. Sandberg of Crookston; Louis J., who resides in Washington; Mamie, who married Mr. C. Langley and lives in Idaho, Alexander C., and George W., who are residents of Crookston. Mr. Gonyea is a member of the Republican party and of the Elks lodge.

HON. A. D. STEPHENS.

Hon. A. D. Stephens, president of the Merchants’ National Bank of Crookston, former mayor of Crookston and state senator, is a typical representative of its best and most serviceable citizenship. He has lived in Crookston continuously for more than thirty years, and has passed the whole of his life in Minnesota to the present time.

Mr. Stephens was born in Carver county, this state, in 1855, a son of Lars and Hannah (Peterson) Stephens, natives of Sweden, where they were reared, educated and married. The father came to the United States in 1851 and the mother in 1853. They located in Carver county, Minnesota, in 1854, and were among the pioneers of that county, clearing a farm there from the wilderness, and helping to lay the foundations of the county’s industrial, civil, social and educational institutions. The father filled with credit to himself and benefit to the county several different local offices, and stood high in the regard of the people. He died in Kandiyohi county a number of years ago. The mother is still living and is now ninety-seven years of age.

A. D. Stephens was reared and educated in Carver county in part, completing his academic course at Gustavus Adolphus College. After leaving college he passed some years in clerking, as a salesman on the road and in other occupations, and in 1880 located at Fisher, Polk county, where he engaged in general merchandising. In 1884 he took up his residence in Crookston as the representative of the Corbin Banking company. In 1891 he purchased an interest in the Merchants National Bank of Crookston, of which he became president after serving the bank some time as cashier. The bank has grown in patronage and influence under his careful management, keeping progress with the current of events and up to date at all times in all departments and features of its business. It is held to be one of the safest, soundest and most satisfactory banks of its rank in the Northwest. Mr. Stephens is interested also in several other banks in Polk county and other places in Minnesota. He is one of the directors of the Scandinavian-American Bank of Minneapolis and president of a bank in Montana.
he located in Crookston, then but a village of a few log cabins and has pursued a long and honorable career as business man and citizen and enjoys the respect and esteem of all for his many worthy services. He has conducted an extensive business as a contractor for the moving of buildings and also has farming interests in the county. He is a member of the Republican party and has been honored with several public offices, giving efficient service as a member of the city council for ten years and as deputy sheriff. Also served as first justice of the peace and assessor of Crookston in 1878-79. Mr. Harris is a veteran of the Civil war, having enlisted at the age of seventeen in Company I of the First Minnesota battalion of infantry and serving with his regiment in Virginia during the last few months of the war. He was married in 1870 to Adelaide L. Gordon, who is a native of Michigan. Five children were born to them, of whom the eldest son, Albert G. Harris, is dead. The surviving members of the family are, Frederick B., Bruce F., Arthur, Elmer D. and Ethel A. Mr. Harris is a member of the Elk fraternity.

HENRY O. BALSTAD.

Henry O. Balstad, stock farmer and well known citizen of Sletten township, is a native of Minnesota, born at Fergus Falls, June 2, 1886, the son of K. O. Balstad and Gina (Welby) Balstad. When he was nine years of age his father located on a farm in Sletten township and here Henry Balstad was reared and received his early training. He decided to devote his attention to farming and to the practical experience which he had already attained, he added two years of study in the State Agricultural college at St. Anthony Park, in preparation for his work. He has always been associated with his father in his business operations and transactions and like his father, devotes his farming interests to the stock business. His farm of one hundred and sixty acres is in section twenty-eight of Sletten township and he is using three hundred and twenty acres in his farming operations. He is breeding Hereford stock and grazing and feeding cattle for the market. Mr. Balstad is one of the younger farmers who are capably carrying on the development of the county, increasing the prosperity established by the thrifty pioneers. Able and intelligent management and alertness to anything which will promote the efficiency of his work combine to render him successful in all undertakings. He with his father were among the first to build silos in the township. Aside from his private interests, Mr. Balstad finds time to consider matters of public moment and welfare and serves as clerk of the school board. He was married to Olga Olson who was a resident of Sletten township.

H. L. LARSON.

H. L. Larson, a prominent manufacturer and ex-mayor of Crookston, is a native of Norway, born near Bergen, December 11, 1864, the son of Ole M. and Helen Larson. The father engaged in farming in his native land during his lifetime and the mother still resides at the old home. Of their family of seven children, four emigrated to America, H. L. Larson came to Minnesota when seventeen years of age, in company with a sister and located at St. Peter, where he worked as a laborer for a time and then secured employment with an uncle in a factory. He later removed to St. Paul, where his older brother was living and worked at the carpenter trade with him, for several years and then engaged in the contracting business at Little Falls, enjoying an extensive trade and erecting many of the more sub-
substantial homes of that city. Subsequently he removed his contracting business to Ada, in Norman county, where he remained for nine years. He then located in Crookston and has since been notably associated with the business interests of that city. During the first four years of his residence, he continued his lucrative operations as a contractor and then established a manufacturing plant for the production of sash door and store and office fixtures. This enterprise has become one of the leading industries of the city and commands a steadily growing trade. As a successful business man and prominent citizen, Mr. Larson enjoys the esteem and confidence of his business associates and fellow citizens and was honored with public office in 1911, when he was elected mayor, with the additional distinction of being the only mayor ever elected on the socialist ticket in this part of the State, and won the approval of his constituents for his competent executive service. He was married in 1886 to Mary Johnson, whose death occurred in 1900. Three children were born to this union, all of whom reside in Crookston, Lilly, who was married to Mr. Waade; John and Elmer. Mr. Larson contracted a second marriage in 1915 with Mrs. Lee, who was a widow. In social organizations, he is affiliated with the Sons of Norway and the order of Eagles and Scandinavian Workmen Association.

ANTON JENSEN.

Anton Jensen, of McIntosh, proprietor of the McIntosh Flour mills and of the electric light plant, is a native of Denmark, born July 7, 1857, and came to this country when six years of age, with his parents. They located in Waupaca, county, Wisconsin, and there Anton Jensen grew to manhood. In 1880 he came to Polk county and took a homestead claim four miles east of Fertile and spent the next few years developing his land and also worked as a harvester and in other farm work. In the fall of 1883 he went to Crookston and in the following year entered upon his first venture in the commercial world, opening a general store at Valley and operating the postoffice in conjunction with it. This enterprise which was established with a small capital met with a marked success, represented by an increase to a $4,000 stock and under able management was soon commanding an annual trade of $8,000. In 1893, Mr. Jensen sold the store and removed to McIntosh, having bought, at some time previous a quarter interest in the flour mills at that place and has continued to be identified with this industry as manager and as sole proprietor since 1897, when he bought the interests of the other shareholders. The mills, one of the leading business institutions of that region, were erected in 1889 by the J. P. Johnson company, with an investment of some twelve thousand dollars, and are operated by the roller process, with the capacity for handling seventy-five barrels per day. Mr. Jensen has enlarged the original building and has installed machinery for the milling of rye and buckwheat; the plant now representing a capital of about twenty thousand dollars. He conducts a custom and exchange business with an extensive patronage in the surrounding territory and as a grain dealer, ships many car loads of wheat. In the mercantile trade, his I X L brand of flour has attained a high reputation among the retailers. In 1900, he installed the electric light plant, using the mill power to operate the machinery, which required an investment of $5,000. This enterprising undertaking received the ready approval and support of the citizens of McIntosh and the company, which is managed by William Jensen, supplies lights for the streets and homes. Aside from his business activities, Mr. Jensen has given some attention to agricultural pursuits and makes his home on his farm which adjoins the town, the residence standing within the city limits. He also owns a quarter section of farm land north east of McIntosh and two hundred acres of swamp land which he is reclaiming with drainage
and developing. During the many years of his career in the county, Mr. Jensen has become widely known as a successful business man and public spirited citizen and has been prominently associated with the public interests of the community, giving active service in various offices, as a member of the school board and of the town council and was president of the latter body for several terms. He is a member of the Lutheran church and of the Knights of Pythias and Modern Woodmen of America. He was married, at Fertile, in 1884, to Nicoline Hendricks, of Nicollet county, Minn. They have a family of six sons and one daughter, Arthur C., who is employed in a bank in North Dakota; Alvin H., who lives at Trail and is in the lumber business; George E., the manager of the home farm and Clara S., Ernest C., Ralph W., and Vernon B., all of whom make their home with their parents.

E. E. Hansen.

E. E. Hansen, superintendent of the McIntosh public schools, was born at Thor, Humboldt county, Iowa, on November 19, 1880. He was reared on a farm and received his preparatory education in the country schools, later matriculating at St. Olaf college, at Northfield, Minn., where he graduated in 1909, with the degree of bachelor of arts. He immediately entered the teaching profession and taught in the graded schools at Donaldson, Minn. In 1911, he came to Polk county, to accept the position of superintendent of the graded school at Fisher and continued to give competent service there until 1913, when he taught at Henning in Ottertail county and in the next year, returned to this county to assume the superintendency of the schools at McIntosh. This is one of the notable educational institutions of the county, a record of its achievements being found elsewhere in this work, and its direction entails one of the most responsible pedagogical positions in the county, for which Mr. Hansen has proven himself eminently fitted. His rapid promotion in his vocation attests to his ability and marks him for further distinction in his profession. His theories of education are broad and peculiarly adapted to the direction of an agricultural and vocational school and he considers a healthy interest in athletics, a beneficial phase of school activity. He is himself an outdoor sportsman and enjoys his favorite recreation of fishing. Mr. Hansen is an accomplished saxophone player, having been a member of the band of St. Olaf college, which made a tour of the Scandinavian counties in 1906 and in 1909, played a week’s engagement at the Alaskan Exposition at Seattle. He was married in 1915, in Ottertail county, to Edna Evanson, a former teacher at Henning. She is a native of Seattle and was educated in the Normal school at Moorhead and before her marriage, had been successfully engaged in the teaching profession.

Sumner Chesly Bagley.

Sumner Chesly Bagley, prominent lumberman and well-known farmer of Polk county, was born at Argyle, Maine, June 1, 1831, and died at his home near Fosston, July 27, 1914. Throughout the greater part of a long and active career he engaged in the lumber business, where his wide experience and native ability brought him deserved success. In 1860 he left Maine and went to California, where he remained for nine years occupied in lumber and mining projects. He came to Minnesota in 1870 and became associated with T. B. Walker of Minneapolis in the lumber business, Mr. Bagley taking charge of large logging contracts. He operated on the Clearwater and Mississippi rivers, and got out about thirty million feet of timber during each winter season. During the summer months he took contracts with the railroads for grading and em-
ployed some two hundred men the year around, with an equipment of one hundred teams which he owned. He built part of the grade on the Duluth division of the Great Northern railroad and engaged in similar work in Montana. Soon after coming to Minnesota he took a homestead claim in section 17 in Rosebud township and made this farm his home throughout the remainder of his life. When failing health necessitated his retirement from the contracting business he turned his entire attention to his farming interests, which comprised 1,000 acres. He later sold 200 acres from his estate. Mr. Bagley was a man whose influence was to be felt back of any cause which enlisted his allegiance. He was actively identified with matters of public concern and interested in the growth and development of Fosston. The naming of the village of Bagley stands as a memorial to his citizenship. He was a member of the Republican party, and although he evaded political honors, he gave his efforts freely to promote its success. He was possessed of great individuality and was strong in his convictions; a great lover of nature in all its forms, he refused to see life taken from animals, saying that "one should not take that which could not be restored." He took the keenest enjoyment in the life of the woods and lakes and camp life in the wilderness was one of his favorite recreations. He was married in Argyle, Maine, to Lydia Fernald. Three years after his marriage his wife died, leaving two sons, James, who is in the government employ in Maine, and Alfred, engaged in the manufacture of wooden articles at Bemidji, Minnesota. In 1897 Mr. Bagley was married to Gertrude Nelson, a native of Norway, who came with her parents to this country and located at Crookston. No children were born to this union and Mrs. Bagley has taken her nephew, Lulmer Tygson, into her home.

ALLAN J. McKINNON.

Allan J. McKinnon, a prominent business man and pioneer manufacturer of Crookston, was born near Montreal, Canada, on May 29, 1858. He is the son of Archibald and Jeanette (Gillis) McKinnon, natives of Inverness, Scotland, who emigrated to Canada in 1854. Allan McKinnon is one of five brothers who have been eminently identified with history of Crookston since its early days. He was reared in Canada, where he attended the public schools until he was eighteen years of age when he came to the United States and for three years worked at St. Croix, Wisconsin, learning the trade of wagon maker. In 1879 he came to Crookston where his brother Alexander McKinnon had opened a wagon and carriage shop and in the following year, John R. McKinnon joined them in their business operations. This was the first industry of the kind in the county and they engaged in the manufacture of a full line of wagons, carriages and sleighs, finding a ready market in the surrounding territory and building up an extensive trade that kept pace with rapid settlement and development of the town and county. In 1888, Alexander McKinnon retired from the company and the firm was dissolved, Allan J. McKinnon and Archie McKinnon assuming entire charge of the business, which has met with steady prosperity under his management. The selling of farm implements was added to the manufacturing enterprise and this has become the principal activity, although Mr. McKinnon still engages in manufacturing to some extent. As a successful business man and pioneer citizen, Mr. McKinnon is popularly known throughout the county and is highly respected by all his associates. He is a member of the Democratic party and has been honored with various positions of public trust and has been prominently identified with the direction of city affairs as mayor and as a member of the city council for twelve years. He also served for three terms on the library board. He is a member of the Catholic church. Mr. McKinnon was married in
1888 to Rose M. Powers, of Canada, and they have five children, Archie, John, Allan, Donald and Annie. In fraternal organizations, he is affiliated with the Modern Woodmen of America and the Ancient Order of United Workmen.

PAUL K. FOSSBAKKEN.

Paul K. Fossbakken, for many years a prominent farmer of Brandsvold township, was a native of Norway, born October 20, 1860. In 1879, at the age of nineteen he was married to Ellen Dalen and soon afterwards came to this country to find a home on western land. He spent two years in Ottertail county, Minn., where he had a farm of forty acres. In 1885 he came to Polk county and took a homestead in Brandsvold township, six miles north of Fosston; the southeast quarter of section 10. He later bought another tract of land, increasing his farm to two hundred and eighty acres, all but fifty of which, he cleared and put under cultivation. With unceasing industry and skillful effort he developed this plat into one of the finest farms and most attractive country homes in the county. He devoted his best interests to this work and took a just pride in his achievements. A county ditch crosses the farm and with the exception of the barn all of the present buildings, which occupy a pleasant situation, a quarter of a mile removed from the public highway, were erected by him. He kept a large herd of dairy cows and was a stockholder in cooperative creamery at Olga. In 1908, his barn burned and during his heroic efforts to save the other buildings, he suffered injuries which resulted in his death on February 25, 1908. He did his share toward founding the agricultural prosperity of the county and is gratefully remembered by its citizens as a worthy pioneer of Brandsvold township. He was a member of the Republican party and an efficient member of the school board. He was a faithful supporter of the United Lutheran church at Brandsvold. Mr. Fossbakken was twice married. Five children were born to the first union, Mollie, who is a teacher in the Polk county schools, Christopher, Lewis, Ida and Ella. His second marriage was with Anna Hansel, who survives her husband. They had four children, Elmer, Ira, Ruth and Esther, all living at Dalton, Minn. The five older children are the present owners and managers of the Fossbakken homestead and are capably advancing the interests of the estate which their father founded. They have all attended the agricultural college at Crookston and their farming enterprises are flourishing under progressive and able management. The place is well equipped with a silo, with a capacity of one hundred tons, a fine well and tank, a gas engine and windmill. In 1912 they began to breed Holstein cattle and have four head of registered stock and a large herd of blooded cattle. They engage in the dairy business and sell their produce to the Fosston creamery, and are further interested in the stock business in the raising of pure bred Yorkshire hogs. The Fossbakken family are members of the United Lutheran church at Brandsvold.

JOHN D. MACPHEE.

Successful in all departments of his private business and displaying commendable energy, progressiveness and judgment in the administration of public affairs, in which he has been engaged for some years in various capacities, John D. MacPhee, former mayor of Crookston and present county commissioner from the third district, is a typical representative of the citizenship of this section and creditable alike to it and to American manhood in general. He was born in Ontario, Canada, May 14, 1855, the son of
John and Hester (Galbraith) MacPhee, natives of Scotland who emigrated to Canada in 1847. They were farmers in their native land and held to the occupation of their youth in their new home, where the mother died in 1894 and the father in 1903. Their offspring numbered six, four sons and two daughters. The parents were highly respected where they were known for their genuine worth.

John D. MacPhee grew to manhood in Canada and was engaged in farming there until 1879, when he came to the Red River valley and took up his residence in Polk county. From the time of his arrival in this county he has been actively employed in farming, having been manager of the Lockhart farm of 6,000 acres for seventeen years and since the end of that period in charge of several farms of his own in Polk county.

Although his private affairs have been exacting in their requirements at all times, Mr. MacPhee has always taken an active and leading part in local public affairs also. He served in the city council of Crookston for some time, and was mayor of the city from Sept., 1906, to Jan. 1st, 1910, being the first mayor under the new city charter. Since 1912 he has been a member of the board of county commissioners. Politically he is a Republican. Fraternally he is a Freemason and a member of the Order of Elks. He is widely known in this part of the country and everywhere he is highly respected. In 1888 he was united in marriage with Miss Susan Cheney, a native of Bellevue, Jackson county, Iowa. They have one child, their daughter Lucy.

Andrew Peterson, a well known business man of McIntosh, has been a resident of the county since 1883, when he located on land in Hill River township. He was born in Sweden, August 8, 1860, and there grew to manhood, apprenticing himself to the trade of cabinet maker and engaged in that work until 1881 when he came to the United States. He settled in North Dakota and took a preemption claim near Grafton but after two years removed to Polk county and filed a homestead claim on the southwest quarter of section seven of Hill River township, eight and a half miles northeast of McIntosh. Here he built a log cabin and entered upon the task of clearing the land which partly covered with brush and small timber. A few years later he erected a larger log house and for several years devoted his efforts to the development of the farm, putting about one hundred acres under cultivation. He continues to own the homestead which is one of the good farm properties of the region and in 1914 replaced the log house with a modern frame building. In 1901 he withdrew from his farming activities and returned to his trade and engaged in carpentering work in McIntosh for a time and was then employed in the sash and door factory at Crookston for a year. He opened his shop in McIntosh, for cabinet and general wood work, in 1903, and has built up a successful business and is widely known for the skill and thoroughness of his workmanship. He conducts a prosperous trade in the various lines of his production and engages in the construction of store fronts, doors and makes a specialty of church fixtures, his handicraft being represented in a number of the church interiors of the county. He has also given his attention to the contracting business. Mr. Peterson has ever given freely of his services and interests in the promotion of the general welfare of the county and as business man and citizen has won the respect of all his associates. Although his ready support is given any worthy project of public moment, he has always avoided official recognition in local government, preferring not to incur any restrictions on the independence of his activities. He is a member of the Lutheran church. His marriage to Olivia Enarson occurred in 1893, in Hill River township. She was born in Sweden and came to Polk county when eleven years
old with her father, Olaf Enarson, a well known farmer and land owner. Mr. Enarson, upon his arrival in the county, suffered the loss of his entire capital, which consisted of a twenty dollar gold piece, in attempting to extricate his wagon from its lodgment in a stream, en route to his new home, and so began to build his fortunes in this county with no financial assistance, but with native ability and unceasing labor and thrift has become the largest land owner in Hill River township. A brother of Mr. Peterson, John Peterson, was also a homesteader in Hill River township and was well known in the county as registrar in the United States land office at Crookston, serving in that position until the appointment of the present registrar, Mr. Ringdal. John Peterson resides in Crookston but has been compelled to retire from all activities because of failing health.

A. J. Heath.

A. J. Heath, editor and proprietor of the McIntosh Times, one of the popular newspapers of the county, was born near Portland, Maine, and came west in his childhood. In his youth he devoted his ambitions and energy to securing an education and with determined effort and steady application to his purpose, after receiving an academic training in the night schools at Minneapolis, pursued his studies through the collegiate course. Since his early activities in the commercial world, he has been identified with the printing business and was employed for some time as a pressman and later as a reporter on a metropolitan daily. Subsequently he spent three years in southern Minnesota, where his work supplied a thorough mechanical and literary training for the newspaper business, his duties ranging from the job room and type setting to the editorial chair. Since August, 1914, he has been the proprietor of the McIntosh Times, where his able management has not only advanced the popularity of the sheet and the prosperity of the business but has attested to his intelligent understanding of his profession and his efficiency and natural ability as a newspaper man. The McIntosh Times was established in 1887 and is Democratic in its editorial policy. The plant is fully equipped for competent operation, with a good four page press and linotype machine and commands a successful trade in job work. The paper is a weekly publication and is a clean, progressive sheet of eight pages and is all home print, with a circulation of one thousand subscribers.

Everett A. Webster.

Everett A. Webster, of McIntosh, a leading business man of the county, extensively identified with the interests of the north west as a merchant and land owner, was born at Daleville, Lackawanna county, Pa., May 20, 1873, and has been a resident of Minnesota since his early childhood. He was reared in Lake City, and there attended the public schools, graduating from high school in 1891. For five years he was in the employ of Miller & Foote in Crookston and subsequently spent a year in Colorado. In 1902 he located in McIntosh and embarked upon an independent commercial career, buying a half interest in the Larsen & Carpenter Co., dealers in hardware, agricultural implements and furniture, forming a partnership with Paul Carpenter. The firm of Carpenter & Webster have conducted a steadily increasing trade during the eight years of their operation and since the destruction of their building by fire in 1909, which entailed a loss of about fifteen thousand dollars. Mr. Webster then became sole owner of the business and has erected a large modern business block, with a frontage of over two hundred
feet. Beside his commercial activities, Mr. Webster was also associated with his brother in the management of farm on a quarter section of land near McIntosh, where they engaged in dairy farming and the breeding of Holstein cattle. The success of this project led to larger operations and they sold the farm and established a wholesale house at Virginia, Minn., as Webster Brothers, with Walter Webster as resident manager. This company engages in the shipping of stock and hay and the buying and selling of general produce and commands a large territory, including such trade centers as Hibbing, International Falls, Grand Rapids, Deer River and is the distributing point for hundreds of miles of surrounding agricultural country. They buy seven or eight car loads of blooded Holstein cattle, annually, in Wisconsin, which they sell in Minnesota and North Dakota, and in 1914, shipped one hundred and sixty-three cars of hay, a record which the steady growth of the business will advance to two hundred, in 1915. Mr. Webster is that type of business man and citizen who is never content with present achievement but who uses each success as a stepping stone to larger accomplishment and is possessed of those positive qualities which have led inevitably to his valuable services in the public interest and to ramification of his business enterprises throughout the northwest. In 1906, he erected the first building in Epping, North Dakota, establishing a hardware, agricultural implement and furniture store, which he operated for seven years in partnership with C. F. Carpenter and P. W. Carpenter. Epping has now grown to a population of 100 and is a thriving village with four elevators, two banks and various mercantile companies and enjoys the unique distinction, which likewise attests to its prosperity, of owning, in its twenty-eight machines, automobile accommodation for its entire population. Mr. Webster’s most recent enterprise is the Webster Mercantile company, of McIntosh, which represents an investment of $10,000. Mr. Webster is the sole proprietor and opened the store for general mercantile and retail trade on March 1, 1915. As one of the large property owners of the section, he has conducted extensive land transactions in this region and in North Dakota and has also become interested in the lumber business. His keen understanding of the elements of success has contributed to his notable industrial career and he has applied the same confident and forceful service to the promotion of the public welfare, and is ever alert to the worth of public or private enterprise and an energetic and fearless advocate of any cause which he espouses. As a member of the town council, he was influential in the regulation of the liquor traffic and the construction of sidewalks and has also been associated with civic affairs in official capacity as president of the Commercial club. In political belief he is pledged to no party organization and among fraternal orders is a member of the Modern Woodmen of America and the Independent Order of Odd Fellows. Mr. Webster was married, in 1904, to Martha Munch, of Crookston. She was born in Wisconsin and is the daughter of the late William Munch, who was for many years a grain buyer at Crookston. They have four children, Leslie, Marie, Tom and John.

L. SHADDUCK.

L. Shadduck, a well known citizen and business man of McIntosh, was born in Clinton county, Iowa, April 14, 1865, and came to Polk county in 1886. For a year he was in the employ of his cousin, H. C. Misner, a merchant and grain dealer at Euclid, whose son is now engaged in the abstract business at Crookston. In the fall of 1887, Mr. Shadduck went to Douglas county and for several years operated an elevator at Garfield for the Minneapolis & Northern Elevator company. He returned to Polk county in 1894 to assume the management of the company’s elevator at McIntosh and during the nine years of his asso-
ciation with that enterprise conducted a successful business, handling some six hundred thousand bushels of grain. In 1903 he left this position to engage in an independent business venture and became the proprietor of the McIntosh Dray line and has since devoted his attention to its management, employing two teams in his prosperous operations. Through his recognition of the responsibilities of citizenship and his ready services in the promotion of the best interests and progress of the community, Mr. Shadduck is widely known and respected and, as an influential citizen and a member of the town council has enthusiastically supported all local improvements, his own home, in its attractiveness and pleasant surroundings suggesting the sincerity of his efforts for the best civic conditions. Mr. Shadduck is prominently known in fraternal circles as a member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, the Modern Woodmen of America and the Knights of Pythias and has given efficient service in various lodge offices, having passed all the chairs in Independent Order of Odd Fellows and is the chief consul of the local camp of Modern Woodmen. He has also been honored with office of representative to the grand lodges of both organizations. He was married at Alexandria, Minn., to Diana B. Sweet. She is a native of Illinois and came to Minnesota when ten years of age with her father, Stephen R. Sweet, who was for many years a farmer near Alexandria and whose death occurred in August, 1908, at his daughter's home in McIntosh. Mr. Shadduck and his wife have five children, Vera A. the wife of Morris Narverson of McIntosh; Harold, who graduated from the high school in 1914; Hazel, Grace and Martha.

TOLLOF KJOLHAUG.

Tollof Kjolhaug, a successful farmer of Rosebud township, was born in Norway, November 7, 1873 and is the grandson of Tollof Kjolhaug, one of the pioneer settlers of that township. The latter had been a farmer in his native land and had also served as a sailor on merchant ships. He came to the United States in 1881, bringing his family to Fergus Falls, Minn., and in May 1883 located on the farm in Rosebud township which continued to be his home throughout his life. He was one of the organizers and a faithful member of the United Lutheran church at Fosston. He never acquired the use of the English language but preferred to speak his native tongue. He was married to Gurine Berg and they had seven children, Simon, Iver, Oliver, Mary, who still lives in the old home; Caroline; Karey, wife of E. O. Estenson, living near Climax, Polk county, and Trine, who married Anton Hanson and resides near the same place. Tollof Kjolhaug died March 8, 1906 at the age of eighty-one and is survived by his wife, who is living on the homestead farm with her grandson, in her eighty-eighth year. Simon Kjolhaug took a claim in section fourteen of Rosebud township and was a well known thresherman in this region. He was active in township affairs and was one of the organizers of the township and held the office of assessor until his death in 1893. He married Anna Anderson of Polk county and they had two children, Martin, who is a graduate of the Crookston high school and county surveyor in Clearwater county, Minn., and Selma who with her mother makes her home in Gonvick, Minn., with Martin Kjolhaug, and is employed as teacher in the public schools. Iver Kjolhaug was a farmer in section fifteen, Rosebud township, for a number of years and since 1907 has resided in British Columbia, which is also the home of his brother Oliver. The subject of our sketch is the son of Andrew and Caroline Kjolhaug. His father died in Norway and he was reared by his grandfather and when eight years of age accompanied him to this country. He has always lived on the farm which was his grandfather's homestead, devot-
ing his efforts to its development and since 1895 has had the entire management of it. The farm is equipped with good barns and the original house has been remodeled into a pleasant home. He has drained much of the marsh land with ditches and is now engaged in the construction of a county ditch, which will cross his land. He engages in diversified farming, raising grain and cattle and is interested in the dairy business, keeping a herd of cows for that purpose. He was an organizer of the Fosston Cooperative creamery company and has served as president of the company since its organization. He is a member of the Republican party and is active in political matters and has been delegate to a number of conventions. Mr. Kjolhaug is interested in the public welfare and progress and has given able service in local affairs as supervisor and chairman of the board of supervisors and is the present treasurer of the township. He has never married.

ALEXANDER FYFFE.

Alexander Fyffe, a prosperous farmer, of Brandsvold township, is a native of Ireland. Born in 1864, he was reared on a farm in a northern county of the old country and receiving an opportunity to come to the United States, having his fare paid to Boston, he began to win his way to success and prosperity in the new land. For about seven years he engaged in farming in Maine and 1890 came to Fosston. He spent several years working in the woods in the surrounding country and rented farming land until he finally secured the quarter section, which is his present home, purchasing it in 1896 from the bank in Fosston. It contained about seventy acres of producing land and he has now twice that acreage under cultivation. When he purchased this land and started his farming enterprise, he possessed a capital of two hundred and fifty dollars and a few head of stock, and from this with capable management and steady effort he has developed a fine property, and has erected good buildings and a delightful country home, pleasantly located on an elevation and in a grove. The land is in section twenty-two, and four miles north of Fosston. Mr. Fyffe also operates another quarter section. He is devoting particular attention to dairying and keeps blooded stock, Guernsey cattle and fine strains of draft horses. Mr. Fyffe is a self made man in the best sense of the word and as farmer and citizen enjoys the respect of all. He was married to Bertha Carver of Maine and they have six children, Angie, who married Carl Tuffte, a farmer in Canada, Albert, Rose, Mark, Everett and Vernie. Mr. Fyffe and his family are members of the M. E. church at Fosston. He takes great pleasure in out-of-door sports and is an enthusiastic hunter and fisherman.

W. A. MARIN.

W. A. Marin, of Crookston, a well-known attorney and prominent citizen of the county, was born at Lexington, Sanilac county, Michigan, January 13, 1874, the son of William and Adelaid (Moore) Marin. The latter was born in Canada and was the descendant of the English family of Moore, of which Sir John Moore, the famous Scottish general, was a member. William Marin is a native of Ontario, Canada, and of Irish ancestry. He engaged in the contracting business and in 1879 came to Crookston, then a small village, and opened a lumber yard and continued for many years to be identified with the business development of the town as a contractor and lumberman. He now makes his home at North Yakima, Washington, and his family of three daughters and a son are all residents of the state. W. A.
Marin was reared from early childhood in Polk county and was a member of the first graduating class of the Crookston high school, in 1891. He spent some time as a teacher and for one year was the principal of the schools at Thief River Falls, but his ambitions centered on a legal career and he began his preparatory studies by reading law in the offices of Miller & Foote. He completed his law course with two years' attendance at the University of Minnesota and in 1898 was admitted to the bar and began to practice in Crookston, where he has established a high reputation as a successful lawyer and is widely known in the state for his noteworthy professional attainments and efficient services in the public offices with which his ability has been recognized. He is actively associated with political matters and maintains independence in his opinions and vote, but is a forceful supporter of the principles advocated by the Progressive party, and as a presidential elector in 1912 cast the vote of his district for the candidate of that party. In local affairs, he has served the public interests in various offices, as chairman of the sinking fund committee, as alderman at large in 1902 and is at present the chairman of the charter commission. In 1910 Mr. Marin was a candidate for membership in the state legislature. He is prominently identified with the interests and activities of the legal profession as president of the Northwestern Lawyers association, and is associated with the business enterprises of Crookston as a stockholder in the Scandia bank. Among the fraternal orders he holds membership in the Masonic fraternity and Elks lodge. Mr. Marin was married in 1899 to Emma Poehlner, of Minneapolis, and two daughters have been born to this union, Pauline and Adelaide. Mr. Marin and his family are members of the Episcopal church.

Andrew E. Wold.

Andrew E. Wold, a farmer in Brandsvold township, is a native of Norway, born August 24, 1861. He was reared on his father's farm and came to the United States when twenty years of age, locating in Ottertail county, Minnesota, where his brother, Lars Wold, had settled in the previous year. Here he was employed in farm work for several years, his first wages being used to repay his passage money which he had borrowed. In 1887 he came to Polk county and bought a quarter section of land in Brandsvold township and entered upon the arduous task of clearing his land for cultivation. The only investment in stock which his meager resources allowed him at that time was a Polled Angus calf which he bought in Ottertail county for twenty-five dollars and this purchase marked the standard for Mr. Wold's farming activities, his farm has always been stocked with finely bred animals. He devoted all his time to the clearing off of the timber on the tract and for several months, his brother assisted him in the work. In the second year, he put in a crop and had it destroyed by the frost and in the following year suffered the same loss, saving but a small part of the crop for harvesting. This led to his determination to dispose of that place and secure a farm on higher ground and in 1891, he bought his present farm, the northeast quarter of section twenty-one of Brandsvold township, three miles and a half northwest of Fosston. This had been the former homestead of Sam Hanson, who had met his death by suicide and its primitive wildness had been practically undisturbed, a few acres having been cleared and a log shanty built on the claim. Mr. Wold was able to pay about half of the purchase price of $860 and with thrifty management, in a short time, cleared his property of debt. He now owned a number of head of stock and the work of developing the farm progressed steadily. The place was very advantageously located and included no waste land and required very little artificial drainage. He has put one hundred and thirty of the one hundred and sixty acres under cultivation and
the rest is utilized for pasturage, Mr. Wold engaging quite extensively in stock raising in addition to his grain farming. He raises short horn and red polled cattle, breeding to secure a strain best adapted to general farm purposes and keeps a herd of sixteen dairy cows, selling cream to the cooperative creamery at Fosston. The farm is well equipped for efficient and profitable operation, the barn has modern conveniences for the care of stock and accommodates some forty head. An excellent water system has been installed with tanks and troughs supplied by a gas engine from two spring wells. Mr. Wold recalls that in the earlier days, in his Norwegian home, his father had quite as convenient a plan in his barn for the watering of stock. The house which he first built on locating on this place, has been remodeled and included in the present modern structure which is pleasantly situated on a slightly elevation. Mr. Wold is associated with the business interests of the county as a stockholder in three important cooperative corporations, the creamery, Farmers Elevator and store companies at Fosston. He was actively identified with the organization of the Lutheran Brotherhood church at Fosston, of which the Reverend Gunhus is pastor and continues to be a faithful member of that congregation. His favorite recreation has been hunting, although he does not engage in this sport as much as formerly, making a frequent substitute for out-of-door pleasure with automobile trips. His marriage to Marie Joten occurred in Polk county, in 1887. She is a native of Norway and had been a resident of Ottertail county. Of the family born to them, eight children are now living, Inger, who married Andy Fossett and lives in Enderline, North Dakota; Edwin, Olga, Melvin and Lena, who are students in the high school at Fosston; Alfred, Selma and Bennie.

OLE MELLESMOEN.

Ole Mellesmoen, a pioneer citizen and successful farmer of Brandsvold township, was born in Norway, September 26, 1859, and came to the United States when twenty-two years of age, the first of his family to seek a home in the western land. He came to Minnesota and a short time afterward was joined by his father, B. O. Mellesmoen, who located in Wadena county where he lived until 1911 and since that time has made his home with his son, Ole Mellesmoen. After two years in the new home, the latter helped two brothers to secure their passage to this country. Ole Mellesmoen lived for two years in Ottertail county and in 1883 removed to Polk county, taking a homestead claim on section twenty-three of Brandsvold township, the southwest quarter. This was timber land and his first home was built of logs cut from the place. To the development of this farm he has devoted the able efforts of many years and has been eminently successful in all phases of his enterprise. It is one of the model farms of the region and one of the best locations, being situated on the main road north of Fosston, about three miles from that place. He has put over one hundred acres under cultivation, the remainder being in timber land and in productiveness and equipment the farm can be favorably compared with those in the older and famed agricultural districts of the middle west. He has good buildings, attractively situated in fine natural groves and in 1908, erected his comfortable country home. His farming interests have been directed to the raising of grain and to dairy farming, selling his dairy produce to the cooperative creamery at Fosston. Mr. Mellesmoen has been identified with the affairs of the township since its organization and attended the first election which was held in one of the pioneer homes. He was one of the first members of the Brandsvold United Lutheran church, of which he continues to be a faithful supporter. Mr. Mellesmoen was married in 1899 to Inga Sagmoen, who was born in Norway and accompanied her parents
to Polk county in 1881. No children have been born to them but they have taken a girl and boy into their home, Clara, who has made her home with them since her fourth year and is now sixteen years of age and Ole, aged two and one-half years. Mr. Mellesmoen is associated with the business interests of the county as stockholder in the Cooperative Creamery and in the Farmers Elevator companies in Fosston.

E. G. EKLUND.

E. G. Eklund, well known farmer and prominent citizen of Polk county, has been for many years actively associated with its development and progress as public official, farmer and business man. He was born near Folland, Sweden, January 21, 1865. Here he attended school and as a young lad apprenticed himself to the trade of shoemaker. In 1882, at the age of seventeen, he came to the United States, joining an uncle who was then living in Alexandria, Minnesota. A year later he was able to financially assist his father on the journey from Sweden to a new home in the western state and some time later they were joined by his mother and half brother and sister. E. G. Eklund and his mother and half sister are the only members of the family now living. His first year was spent working on his uncle's farm and burning lime on the shores of Lake Carlos in Douglas county. During this time he devoted all the time possible to the study of English in the country schools. He formed a partnership with another boy who was ambitious to acquire a thorough training in the language of their adopted country and they lived in a sod shack, attending school and taking contracts from the settlers for grubbing the wild land. One of these contracts involved a daily wage of fifty cents. In 1888 he made his first trip to Polk county and two years later located here. In the following year, 1891, he purchased eighty acres in Rosebud township for five hundred dollars. This was timber and prairie land and only a few acres had been broken for cultivation. He was able to pay one hundred and seventy-five dollars of the purchase price and it took ten years of arduous labor and thrifty management to complete the payment. In the meantime he bought another eighty acres, a mile and a half from the first tract, and this is part of his present farm, three miles south of Fosston, and was all wild land. After selling the first place at a profit of thirteen hundred dollars he bought one hundred and twenty acres of partially developed land, paying twenty-two hundred and now owns a fine farm of two hundred acres, all of which is under cultivation. He has reclaimed the low land with open ditches and the county ditch which crosses the farm has completed an excellent drainage system. For a number of years he devoted his attention to the raising of grain. He now keeps thoroughbred cattle and dairy cows, selling to the county cooperative creamery company in which he is an original stockholder.

His pleasant farm home was erected in 1905 and is attractively situated in a large grove of poplar and other native trees. In 1915 he added to his farming equipment a fine barn. The successful management of this property has not monopolized Mr. Eklund's efforts and he has devoted much time to the larger interests of the county, generously supporting and promoting important business enterprises which are identified with the general prosperity of the community and giving many years of able service in public offices. He was active in the organization of a creamery company in 1896, an unsuccessful venture, and in its re-organization into the present county cooperative company which handles the dairy produce of over two hundred and fifty farmers. He was one of the organizers of the Farmers Elevator company at Fosston, a company that has been of great benefit to the agricultural district, insuring good prices at home. Mr. Eklund was the first president and has continued to be active in the administration of its transactions. Mismanagement on
the part of an agent in charge, caused the loss of several thousand dollars and Mr. Eklund served on the committee which reorganized and put the company on a substantial basis which has brought success. They incorporated with a capital of $10,000 and appointed as manager an efficient wheat buyer. In 1914, this company handled 61,000 bushels of grain. Another important institution in which he is interested is the Farmers Cooperative company, which operates a general store in Fosston. He is the president of the corporation. It has a capital stock of $73,000 and receives an annual trade of $22,000. Since 1894 Mr. Eklund has given continuous and valuable service in public affairs. In that year he was elected township supervisor on the Populist ticket and was made chairman of the board of supervisors. In 1903 he was elected county commissioner from the Fourth district and held this office for twelve years, serving for a number of years as chairman of board, during which time he was active in promoting the construction of new roads and bridges. He is a member of the township board and has been chairman of it for over eighteen years. Mr. Eklund is now a member of the Republican party but has also been elected to office on the Populist and Independent tickets. He is that type of progressive and industrious citizen who are the chief factors in building up states and is well known in the county.

In 1890 he was married to Maria Hammmernget, who was born near Alexandria, Minn., in 1870. They have raised a fine family of ten children, Harris Emil, Arnold Theodore, Alice Ruth, Raymond Wilfred, Hilma Viola, Ellert Jennings, Bertha Elvira, Stella Irene, Clarence Waldemar and Doris Evelyn.

JOHANNES R. HOVE.

Johannes R. Hove, of Queen township, a prosperous farmer and influential citizen of the county, was born in Norway, March 22, 1855. He spent his boyhood on a farm and was educated in the public schools of his native land. In 1882 he came to the United States and lived during the first year in Worth county, Iowa, and then removed to Polk county. Here he preempted land on section seven of Queen township and after proving up on this land, six months later, in December, 1883, he took a homestead claim in section twelve of Brandsvold township, just across the township line from the first farm. With the exception of marsh tracts, all of this land was covered with heavy timber, for the most part, poplar, and with thrifty enterprise and unceasing industry, he has put practically all of the three hundred and twenty acres under cultivation. During the early stages of the development of the farm, he employed various means of support, working during the harvest seasons in Dakota and selling wood which he hauled to Fosston, receiving from one dollar and a quarter to two dollars a cord for it. Mr. Hove has devoted his life to his farming interests and with intelligent study of every phase of his occupation and able management, has developed one of the finest farms in the county. He has installed an adequate ditching system which with a county ditch has reclaimed some sixty-seven acres of slough land. The comfortable country home was erected eight years ago and in every particular, the farm demonstrates the successful application of modern and progressive agricultural methods. The large new barn is thoroughly equipped with especial regard for winter feeding; the extensive watering system including troughs in the barn. He gives his attention to grain and stock raising, breeding short horn cattle and has met with unvaried success in every enterprise and has never known a crop failure, one field yielding, in 1904, forty bushels of wheat to the acre. He has established equally high records in the dairy business, in which he engages extensively, having realized, in one month, $173.40 from dairy produce, with a herd of fifteen cows, beside what was required for family consumption. He is the largest producer in the Olga
cooperative creamery, of which he was an original stock holder. Mr. Hove has been prominently associated with the promotion of the best interests of the community in which he lives and was actively identified with the organization of both Queen and Brandsvold townships. He has been a faithful supporter of the Brandsvold United Lutheran church since its organization, in which he took an active part and has given efficient service for many years as a church officer. His marriage to Betsy A. Yerstad was solemnized in his home in Queen township, in 1887, by the Reverend Rude of Fosston. She was born in Norway in 1858 and was reared in the same neighborhood with her husband. They have a family of six children, Lena, Sonva, Olaf, Roy, Hans and Johanna.

JOHN E. TUVEVG.

John E. Tuvevg, a prosperous farmer of Brandsvold township, is a native of Norway, born September 10, 1860. He came to the United States and to Minnesota in 1880 and lived for a few years in Ottertail county, employed at farm work during the summer months and spending the winters in the Wisconsin lumber camps. In the fall of 1883 he came to Brandsvold township and filed a claim on the northeast quarter of section twenty-two and in the following summer, moved on his land and began the arduous task of developing wild timber land into a cultivated farm. He built a one room, two story, log house with timber cut from his land and devoted what time he could to the clearing of his fields, and meanwhile found employment on neighboring farms. During the first year he worked without a team and then purchased a yoke of oxen. A few years later he bought forty acres of railroad land in section fourteen about three-quarters of a mile distant from his homestead, paying four dollars an acre. This tract is drained by a county ditch and has all been put under cultivation. He has cleared one hundred acres of the home farm and engages in the raising of grain and hay and keeps about twenty head of stock. He erected his present home in 1910 and has provided his place with good buildings and an excellent water system, with a well ninety feet deep which supplies tanks in the yards and barn. Mr. Tuvevg has always taken an active interest in the affairs of the community and has voted in all the township elections with the exception of the first one. He was one of the organizers of the Brandsvold United Lutheran church, of which he is a faithful supporter. Mr. Tuvevg was married in Norway, in 1898 to Lena Lein and they have three children, Edwin, Palmer and Selma. Aside from his successful private enterprises, Mr. Tuvevg is identified with the business interests of the county as stockholder in the Cooperative Creamery and Cooperative Elevator companies at Fosston.

HANS O. DUNRUD.

Hans O. Dunrud, a farmer in Brandsvold township, was born in Norway, June 10, 1858. He is one of three brothers who filed on land in Eden township in the spring of 1884, before that township was surveyed. The other brothers, Ole Dunrud and Peter Dunrud, still reside on their homesteads there. Hans Dunrud was educated in the common schools of his native land and came to the United States in 1880, his parents lending him the money for his passage. On landing in this country he went to Clay county, Minnesota, where he worked at various employment and managed to repay his passage money in the first year, saving from his meager wages. As a farm laborer, he received twenty dollars a month and for the strenuous work of clearing land of brush and timber, seventy-five cents a day, with fourteen work-
ing hours in the day. In the second year he was able to send money to his parents and later they joined him in the western land. His father, Ole H. Dunrud, took as a homestead claim, the land in section one of Brandsvold township which is the present farm of Ole Dunrud and this remained the parents' home until their death. Hans Dunrud embarked upon his farming enterprise in Polk county with a capital of seven dollars, a yoke of oxen and cow and from this start with thrift and industry, he has steadily made his way to success and prosperity. During the first years he worked in Dakota and at Ada, Minnesota, in the harvest seasons, meanwhile giving what time he could to the clearing of the land, which was covered with timber and draining the marsh land and ponds with ditches. The first home was a shack which was later replaced with a good log house which was in use until 1913 when it was destroyed. He erected the present barn in 1905 and the modern frame house which is his home, was built in 1913. He has put all of the one hundred and sixty acres in cultivation except that reserved for pasturage, and aside from his general farming enterprises is interested in dairy farming. Mr. Dunrud is identified with the important business interests of the section as stockholder in the cooperative creamery at Olga and in the Farmers Elevator and cooperative store at Fosston. As one of the organizers of the Zion United Lutheran church in Eden township, he has been actively identified in its interests. His marriage to Mattie J. Haugen, a native of Norway, was solemnized in 1885. They have four sons, all of whom reside with their parents, Oscar, who owns a farm in Clearwater county, Martin, John and William.

MARTIN TORGESEN.

Martin Torgeson, a well known farmer and thresherman of Brandsvold township, is a native of the state, born in Houston county, April 10, 1860. Born in the pioneer days of the northwest, his life has been spent in the constructive work of the farm builder, who lays the foundation for the progress of civilization. From early childhood he was familiar with the vicissitudes and dangers of frontier life. In Jackson county, in 1862, the year of the Indian outbreak, the Torgeson home was under the fire of the warring bands for a whole day but owing to its advantageous location, the defendants were able to withstand the attacks. But many of the neighbors were killed and all the stock destroyed and although the government troops soon quelled the uprising, the Torgeson family left the scene of the massacre and returned east, to Fillmore county. After several years there, they again ventured into the more unsettled regions and in 1868 took a homestead claim in Ottertail county, near Dalton, and about eleven miles southeast of Fergus Falls. Martin Torgeson was reared on this farm and made his home with his father until 1883 when he went to Polk county and located on a claim in sections twelve and thirteen in Brandsvold township. He had been married three years previous, to Ingre Sonmor, who like her husband, had been reared in the hardy school of frontier life. She was born in Norway in 1858 and had come to the United States with her parents, in early childhood. After spending some time in Wisconsin and Iowa, they located on land in Ottertail county, Minnesota, in 1868, being among the first settlers of that county. Ingre Torgeson accompanied her husband to the new home in the wilderness, cheerfully accepting her share of the hard labor and privations and during the first years when it was necessary for Mr. Torgeson to seek work in other places and to be absent for months, she bravely endured the loneliness and the moments of terror when even the solitude of nature seemed filled with threatening dangers. Martin Torgeson embarked upon his farming enterprise without stock or team and could give little time at first to the development of his land, having to earn his support at whatever employment he could find but unceasing
industry steadily advanced his success and in 1886, he became the owner of an ox team and wagon, and in the same year began his operations as a thresherman. He had threshed his first crops with a flail and was one of the first to engage in the threshing business in the county. The first outfit which he operated was equipped with the first self traction engine used in the Thirteen Towns. In the fall of 1886, he covered seven townships, the season’s crop being small and all the neighbors cooperating in their common interests, the crews eating and sleeping in one small cabin. On Christmas eve of that year, they were still threshing in Columbia township. For thirty-five years Mr. Torgeson was employed in this business, becoming widely known throughout the county and enjoying an extensive patronage and has handled millions of bushels of Polk county grain. He has been in charge of many different outfits, seven of which he has owned and has employed crews of twenty-five men. For three seasons he operated an outfit in Dakota. Aside from the requirements of this eminently successful enterprise, Mr. Torgeson has devoted every interest to his farms. He lived on his homestead for many years, putting some sixty acres under cultivation and in 1905, sold the property for thirty-three hundred dollars. He then bought the land in section three of Brandsvold township, six and a half miles north of Fosston, which is his present home, paying two thousand dollars for the land, with no buildings. But a small tract had been cleared and he again engaged upon the arduous task of developing a productive farm. He now has seventy acres in cultivation and has erected good modern buildings and beside his general farming activities, is interested in dairy farming. His political affiliations are with the Republican party and he is a member of Brandsvold United Lutheran church. Mr. Torgeson and his wife have a family of nine children, the four younger children, Nina Pauline, Theodore, Hilda, Amanda, Ruth and Reuben William, still living with their parents. A daughter and two sons reside in Canada, Josephine Amelia, the wife of C. A. Larson of Saskatchewan, and Carl Oscar and Noble Peter who are farmers in the same region. Otto Torgeson is employed with a lumbering and railroad contracting firm and Melvin I. Torgeson is engaged in farming in North Dakota.

OLE MYKLEJORD.

Ole Myklejord, a farmer of Brandsvold township, was born in Norway, January 19, 1864, the son of Ole Tollefson, his baptismal name being Ole Olson, but preferring a less common surname, he later changed it to Myklejord. He came to this country when he was seventeen years of age and located in Becker county, Minnesota, where he remained for a year and then came to Polk county, taking a preemption claim on section ten of Brandsvold township in 1884 and on coming of age made it a homestead claim. In the same year, his father, Ole Tollefson, joined him taking land in section fifteen of the same township. He died here in 1890 and was survived by his wife, his son, Ole Myklejord, and three daughters. The former lived for several years after his death and made her home for some time with Mr. Myklejord. One daughter is a resident of Polk county, the wife of John Lee of Brandsvold township. Mr. Myklejord experienced all the privations and strenuous labor of the pioneer farmer who starts with no capital but a tract of wild land. He built a one-room log house which was his home for eight years and gave what time he could to the clearing of his land, working at farm labor and in the Dakota harvest fields and after a time bought a yoke of oxen which he broke for driving, himself. In 1899 he was married at McIntosh to Anna Norgaard, who was born in Norway and had come to this country in 1885, just a few years later than Mr. Myklejord. She was ten years of age when she accompanied her
mother and two brothers from Norway to Polk county where they bought the old McIntosh farm, one and a half miles east of the present village of McIntosh. This place continued to be the home of the mother until six years ago when she removed to Brandsvold township where she lives with her younger son, Sam Norgaard. Ben Norgaard is a farmer in Eden township where he took a homestead claim. Mr. Myklejord has developed his land into a prosperous and productive farm of two hundred acres. He has reclaimed much low land with ditching and a county ditch now crosses his place. He has eighty acres under cultivation, devoted mainly to wheat. He also engages in dairy farming, selling cream to the cooperative creamery at Fosston. A comfortable modern home has been erected and the farm is pleasantly situated six miles and a half north of Fosston. Aside from his farming enterprises Mr. Myklejord is associated with the business interests of the community as a stockholder in the Cooperative Creamery company and the Cooperative Elevator company at Fosston. Mr. Myklejord and his wife have five children, Mary, Oscar, Albert, Selmer, and Harold. He and his family are members of the Froen Synod Lutheran church of Brandsvold township.

JOHN A. WIDNESS.

John A. Widness, a successful farmer of Brandsvold township, is a native of Norway, born March 2, 1865. His father, Arne J. Widness, has been a well known citizen and farmer in that township since 1884 when he located on the northwest quarter of section fourteen. He was born in Norway on September 11, 1835, and came to this country and to Rice county, Minnesota in 1880. He engaged in farming and spent the next few years here and in Goodhue and Ottertail counties. In 1884 he removed to Polk county and bought out the claim rights of a homesteader in Brandsvold township, acquiring the possession of a shanty, a few acres of cleared land with the rest of the tract covered with brush and timber. The hard work and able efforts of the next twelve years were attested to by the rapid development of the property and the success of all his enterprises. One hundred and twenty acres of the land were cleared and put under cultivation and a new house and buildings erected. A county ditch which affords fine drainage for several farms was started by him and built across his farm in addition to the private ditches which he installed; the construction of the county ditch costing him $1,400. His sons, Hans C. Widness and John A. Widness, had taken claims and had joined their land and farming interests with his, making a farm of four hundred and forty acres, and were associated with him in the work of developing and improving the land. He also bought one hundred and sixty acres, located one-half mile from the homestead, and devoted his attention to the raising of grain on the two farms until 1896, when he retired. Mr. Widness has never acquired the use of the language of his adopted country but has always been interested in the welfare and progress of the community and gave active assistance in the building of the Brandsvold United Lutheran church, of which all his family are members. His wife, Maren Widness, died in 1910, a faithful companion during the fifty-two years of the trials and successes of their career. They had three sons, Andrew, who is the proprietor of a hotel in Seattle, Washington; Hans C., who lived on the Brandsvold township farm for some time and is now engaged in the mercantile business at Windsor, Minnesota; and John A. John A. Widness was fifteen years of age when the family removed to this country and he grew to manhood on the Polk county homestead. He took charge of the one hundred and sixty acres near the original tract which his father had purchased and remained here for eleven years, clearing the land and erecting farm buildings, and when his father retired, in 1896, he returned to the home farm for a short
time. But in the following year he withdrew from agricultural pursuits and located at Shevlin, Minnesota, which was then enjoying a prosperous lumber trade. He engaged in the hardware business and conducted a successful trade for five years, when the failure of a large lumber company brought disaster to the smaller business enterprises of the place. After spending a part of the year 1902 visiting in his old home in Norway, he returned to Minnesota and settled in Warroad, where misfortune again overtook him, when, after a year and a half residence, the town was destroyed by fire and his home and mercantile stock wiped out, he and his family barely escaping with their lives. However, his property was insured and he did not suffer a total loss. For some years he lived in eastern Washington, where he was employed in a hardware store and later removed to Seattle and invested in property in that city which he still owns.

JOHN R. McKINNON.

John R. McKinnon, retired capitalist and ex-mayor of Crookston, has been notably identified with the business activities of that city for many years. He is a native of Scotland, born at Inverness, on September 13, 1850, and was brought to America when four years of age, by his parents, Archibald and Jeanette (Gillis) McKinnon, who came to Canada in 1854 and located in Glengarry county, Ontario, near Montreal. The father, engaged in farming there until his death in 1884, having survived his wife twenty-one years. They reared a family of seven sons and two daughters and five of the sons became residents of Crookston. John R. McKinnon remained in his Canadian home, attending the public schools, until his seventeenth year, when he began to work in the lumber region of Michigan. He remained in that state for thirteen years, employed as a lumberman, and also mastered the trade of carriage maker, and in 1880 came to Crookston and joined the brothers, Alexander McKinnon and A. J. McKinnon, in the manufacture of wagons and carriages. The firm of McKinnon Brothers was one of the pioneer industries of the county and conducted a thriving business as manufacturers and dealers in farm implements. In 1897 the company was disorganized; and Mr. John R. McKinnon gave his attention to other enterprises until 1905, when he retired from active business pursuits. His has been an eminently successful career, which has included many able services in the promotion of the best interests of the community, and he has been actively associated with the development of Crookston since the first years of its growth. In 1887 he erected the McKinnon block, the first good business building to mark its progress from village to city. As a director of the First National bank, he has been interested in the direction of its affairs for thirty years. In 1895 Mr. McKinnon was elected mayor and capably discharged the executive duties during one term. He is a member of the Democratic party. His marriage to Henrietta McDonald, a native of Ontario, Canada, took place in Michigan, July 22, 1874. Her death occurred in March, 1909. Eight
children were born to this union, two of whom are now living, Margaret, the wife of Mr. George W. Capser, and Henrietta, who makes her home with her father. Mr. McKinnon is a member of the Catholic church.

JOHN A. HAGEN.

John A. Hagen, a pioneer farmer of Queen township, is a native of Norway, born February 8, 1855. He was married there to Olava Gunderson, and in 1883, in company with her father, Ole Gunderson, came to the United States, locating in Wisconsin. In the following year he was joined by his wife and three sons, August, Olaf and Julius. In the spring of 1886 John A. Hagen removed with his family to Polk county, taking as a homestead a quarter section which lay in both Queen and Eden townships and has continued to devote his interests to this farm. Since 1896 Ole Gunderson has also been a resident of the county and a member of the Hagen household, and has reached the advanced age of eighty-six years. Mr. Hagen contended with the usual privations and hard work of the pioneer farmer, with no resources but native ingenuity and untilled acres. It had taken his small capital to make the payment on his land and the first log shanty which he built was destroyed by fire before ever occupied by his family. The second house was also constructed of logs and was used as the residence until 1907 when the present farm home was erected. Mr. Hagen later bought an additional forty acres and now has two hundred acres, one hundred and forty of which he has put under cultivation. Although the land was not naturally adapted for most successful farming purposes, either by location or soil conditions, by intelligent study and able management, he has through his own efforts developed it into one of the most productive farms in that region. With an extensive drainage system he reclaimed some fifty acres of marsh for profitable use and has steadily advanced the efficiency of his operations. He has erected a good barn, which stands in Eden township, but his home has always been on the Queen township land. He is a shareholder in the cooperative creamery at Olga and a member of the Salem or Norwegian Synod Lutheran church at the same place, and during the many years of the faithful service of his membership has been actively identified with its interests. His wife died May 9, 1915, at the age of sixty-two years. Five children were born to Mr. Hagen and his wife after they came to this country: Helena, who married Andrew Alrick of Clearbrook, Minnesota; Ingmar, a farmer near Williston, North Dakota; and Orgine Josephine, Evan and Otto, who live with their father. Of the older sons, August Hagen is a well known farmer of Eden township, a sketch of whose life is included in this work; Olaf Hagen is engaged in the restaurant business in Crookston, and Julius Hagen resides in Clearwater county, where he is a farmer.

AUGUST HAGAN.

August Hagan, a prominent farmer and influential citizen of Eden township, has been a resident of the county since 1886, when a lad of eleven years, he accompanied his father to the old homestead in Queen township. August Hagan was born in Norway, July 28, 1875, the son of J. A. and Olava (Gunderson) Hagan, and came to the United States with the family in 1884. He grew to manhood on the Polk county farm, assisting in its management, and was associated with his father's successful farming operations until 1908, dividing his work and interests between the home place and his own farm, which he had bought in 1898. He paid $950 for this land, which was in Eden township, and had been the homestead claim of
Andrew M. Eaton, a well known farmer of Brandsvold township and one of the first settlers in the Thirteen Towns, is a native of Switzerland, born May 6, 1852. He was brought to this country when two years old by his parents, who made their first home in Chicago and later removed to Milwaukee and then to Iowa. In 1862, just before the Indian outbreak of that year, they settled on land in Stearns county, between St. Cloud and St. Joseph. When he was seventeen years of age Andrew Eaton left his father's farm and went to Ottertail county, where he took squatter's rights to a tract of land but did not file on it. Some years later he went to Becker county, and was living in Frazee in 1878 when he was visited by John A. Flesch and Herman Eikens, who were enroute from their home in Douglas county to a new location in the section known as the Thirteen Towns, which had just been opened for settlement. A month later Mr. Eaton joined them in their new home, taking a claim on section nineteen of what is now Rosebud township. Of the eight men who were the first settlers of this district, four still reside here, Herman Eikens, John Flesch, Andrew Eaton and George Herschberger. Edward Lebree removed to Canada, W. J. Hillegoss now lives in Tacoma, Washington, and Jerome Thayer and Matt Portz are dead. Several others who took claims about this time gave up their land when the region was withdrawn from the market by the government. During the first years these pioneers struggled with all the privations and hard labor of frontier life. For a time they lived in the open, using their wagons for shelter, and a clock belonging to Mr. Flesch and fastened to a balm of Gilead tree, marked the passing of the days. Mr. Eaton hired a few acres of prairie land broken for cultivation and in the spring of 1879 brought his family to the wilderness home. The first house was built of oak logs, with the floor of hewed poplar, and roofed with elm bark. In 1883 the land was re-opened and rapidly settled and a church and school established. Before that time a small store, known as the Wild Rice trading post, was kept on the Flesch
farm by a half breed, Mon-do-ba-shika. Trading posts were also operated by Mr. Hillegoss and Mr. Lebree. The local tribes of Indians from White Earth and Red Lake were frequent and friendly visitors of the settlers and never threatened their safety. Their name for Mr. Eaton was Wind-de-go, signifying in their vernacular that his strength demanded their respect. Mr. Flesch was known as Mo-ko-gee, because of his alert manner and the quickness of his movements. In 1883 Lewis Foss started a store and the postoffice of Fosston on the Flesch homestead, on the present site of the home of John Newton, a son-in-law of John Flesch. The following year he removed to the present location of Fosston, and another store was built by Jacob Hansen and the postoffice of Hansville started. Supplies were hauled from Detroit City, and the nearest wheat markets were Beltrami and Detroit. During the first years Mr. Eaton cleared about fifteen acres of his land and raised some wheat, and meanwhile industriously employed every means of supporting his family that the frontier country afforded. For two years he returned to Becker county during the harvest season, and in the spring and fall he trapped for muskrat, mink and otter skins. He also dug snake root, finding a good market for it, either dried or green. He often walked to Bolieu with his produce and packed the provisions home on his back in primitive fashion, and did not buy his first yoke of oxen until 1883, when he mortgaged his land to make the purchase. His wheat crops were threshed by flailing over poles, laid over a cleared space. With Mr. Flesch he once threshed two hundred bushel by this laborious method. When T. B. Walker opened his lumber operations on Clearwater river Mr. Eaton worked in his employ, driving the teams in the winter, and during one summer was carrier for the camps, carrying mail and calls for the lumbermen’s shoes from Detroit. It took a week’s time to make the route, traveling all day and camping at any place that darkness overtook him, but the friendliness of the natives never failed him, and, although a police patrol was not established until later, he was never molested. With steady determination and hard work Mr. Eaton developed his farm, putting some forty acres under cultivation and erecting a comfortable home. The able qualities which brought him success in private enterprises prompted his efficient service and influence in behalf of the public welfare, and as a worthy pioneer of Rosebud township he was identified with every phase of the history of its founding and development. He was present at the first election in 1883, held in the old house on the Flesch farm, which also housed the first school in the township, taught by A. D. Wishard, who later became superintendent of the schools at Red Lake Falls. Mr. Eaton was a member of the school board for many years and served as clerk of the school district, and for eight years was road supervisor. In political matters he maintains independence in his views and is allied with no party organization. He is a member of the Catholic church and attended the first mass, which was held in the Flesch home by Father Lozier of White Earth. The church at Hansville was built about seventeen years ago, and previous to that time occasional services were held in the homes. In 1897 Mr. Eaton removed from his homestead to his present home on section eleven of Brandsvold township, six miles north of Fosston. Here he again undertook the work of the farm-builder, much of the land being uncultivated and the only buildings a log shanty and barn. He has developed a fine farm, with a pleasant home and good buildings, and with the exception of pasture land has every acre under cultivation. A county ditch crosses the place and furnishes good drainage. He gives some attention to dairy farming, keeping a herd of twelve cows. He was married in 1876 at St. Joseph, Becker county, to Mary Brench, who was born at St. Joseph in 1858 and is of German parentage. They have seven children: Veronica Mary, who taught in the Polk county schools for several years and married C. S. Richardson of Roseau, Minnesota; Albert Stephen, a farmer near Davidson, Minnesota; Joseph Lewis, residing in Montana; Gertrude Louisa, living with her brother, Albert Eaton;
Andrew Matthias, who has taken a claim in Montana; Ida Agnes, a teacher in the schools at Ashley; D., who makes her home with her parents, and Christopher William, who is in charge of the home farm.

R. J. MELQUIST.

R. J. Melquist, a well known farmer of Brandsvold township, is a native of Minnesota, born in Freeborn county, June 10, 1872, the son of John and Randa (Jacobson) Melquist. John Melquist was born in Sweden and was married to Randa Jacobson in Norway, her native land. They came to the United States about the time of the close of the Civil war and located in Minnesota, in Freeborn county. Here his death occurred and she was later married to Ole Runhoug and in 1883 the family removed to Norman county and in 1888 came to Polk county. They bought a claim of Ole Trunson, paying five hundred dollars. A log house had been built on the place and but three acres of land had been cleared. Soon after settling here, the departure of his stepfather left the management and development of the homestead to Mr. Melquist, then a lad of seventeen years. He capably shouldered the responsibility and has continued to devote his efforts and interests to the farm which with careful management and hard work, he has built from the primitive timber land left in his charge. For two years he worked at the clearing of his land without the assistance of a team and then became the owner of a yoke of oxen which he later exchanged for horses. The timber which he cut from his land he sold in Fosston and McIntosh as cord wood, receiving from one dollar and a quarter to three dollars a cord. He has now seventy acres under cultivation and engages in the raising of grain, wheat being his principal crop. His farm is pleasantly situated six miles northwest of Fosston and about the same distance from McIntosh. During the years of his residence in this county, Mr. Melquist has ever taken a public spirited interest in the welfare of the community and has given able service as a member of the local school board. He takes keen pleasure in hunting and enjoys frequent trips, in pursuit of his favorite sport, in the deer country. Mr. Melquist has never married and his mother made her home with him until her death, April 4, 1912, at the age of eighty-six. He is a member of the Synod Lutheran church at Fosston.

C. P. HOLE.

C. P. Hole, the editor of the Erskine Echo, has been successfully associated with newspaper interests of the county for some twenty-five years. He is a native of Norway, born October 2, 1876, the son of B. K. and Mathea Hole, and when five years of age accompanied his parents to the United States and to Fargo, North Dakota. B. K. Hole was a graduate of Lillehammer, a famous educational institution of Norway, and had taught for a number of years in the parochial schools of that country. After locating in Fargo he became employed in carpenter work, but also taught for several months in a school in the vicinity. In 1883, at the opening of the land of the Thirteen Towns for settlement, he took a homestead in King township, a few miles south of McIntosh, and brought his family to the new home in the following spring. His activities as a pioneer farmer were of short duration, his death, from typhoid fever, occurring in the autumn of the same year. He was survived by his wife and three small children: C. P. Hole, who was then eight years of age; P. B. Hole, who is now a resident of McIntosh, at the age of six, and Marie, then in her infancy. The latter is the wife of C. H. Hendrickson of Moorhead. After two years spent on the homestead the mother married Charles Johnson, a settler of Knute township, whose farm was three miles east
of the present site of Erskine. He had also been previously married, his wife having died in their pioneer home. The Hole claim was sold and the family received a pleasant home with their step-father on his homestead. He has now retired from farming and with his wife makes his home in McIntosh. C. P. Hole was reared on the Knute township farm and when fourteen years of age apprenticed himself to the printer's trade, entering the office of the McIntosh Tribune in 1890 and continued in the employment of the editor, P. P. Bodine, for a time, learning the rudiments of his trade and then advanced to typesetting for Mr. McKenzie of the Crookston Times. After completing his apprenticeship he became the foreman of the McIntosh Times under C. T. Lanman, who was the editor at that time. In 1903 he made his first independent venture in the publishing business and established the Mentor Herald, the first and only newspaper ever published in that village. This venture became a successful and prosperous enterprise and Mr. Hole continued the sheet for several months after becoming the editor of the Erskine Echo and then consolidated the two papers and covers the combined circulation with the Echo. His plant is fully equipped with a power press and type setting machine and is one of the competent and popular country printing offices of the county. Mr. Hole has devoted every interest of his career to his paper and with intelligent appreciation of the responsibilities of his profession and the power of the press in public welfare is ably advancing the best interests of the county. He is also identified with public activities in an official capacity as recorder of the village, a member of the school board and the chief of the fire department. His marriage to Edna Wadekamper, of Mentor, occurred May 4, 1905. She is a native of Ottertail county and is of German and Norwegian parentage. Five children have been born to this union, Earl, Ethel, Loren, Ray and Kenneth.

W. D. HAMILTON.

W. D. Hamilton, a successful merchant of Fisher and a member of the firm of Hamilton Brothers, is one of three brothers who have been prominently associated with the commercial activities of the county. They were born at Hibbard, Ontario, and the first removal to Polk county was made by Frank Hamilton in 1878. In 1880 he was joined by the father, Francis Hamilton, who resided at Fisher for two years and then removed to Grand Forks county, North Dakota. Frank Hamilton engaged in carpenter and contracting work for several years, and in 1886 opened a furniture store at Fisher, in which prosperous enterprise his brothers, W. D. Hamilton and Donald Hamilton, later became associated with him. W. D. Hamilton first became connected with the business in 1896 as clerk and continued in that position for two years and then became a partner, and in 1890 Donald Hamilton entered the firm. The latter retired from his mercantile relations in 1905 and has since engaged in farming near Fisher. The business met with marked success and a rapidly growing trade that early warranted the addition of a hardware stock and agricultural implements which have been further supplemented in late years with the harness trade. Frank Hamilton remained at the head of the firm and active manager of the store until 1898, when he withdrew from active cooperation in the business to devote his attention to the undertaking profession, locating at Grand Forks, North Dakota. After a year there and in Fargo, in 1900 he removed to Seattle, and has since engaged in the undertaking business at that place, retaining his interest in the store at Fisher, where he was succeeded as manager by W. D. Hamilton. The present store building was erected by Frank Hamilton in 1895 and is still his property. The commercial reputation of the firm has been capably upheld by W. D. Hamilton, and under his direction its interests have steadily prospered. From the original
investment of $2,000 the capital has increased to $20,000, with the annual sales amounting to some $30,000. Aside from his business activities Mr. Hamilton is interested in farm lands, both in Polk county and in Dakota, one farm of one hundred and sixty acres being near Fisher. The Hamilton brothers are all members of the Republican party and are well known in lodge circles, where W. D. Hamilton is allied with the Elks, being a member of the chapter at Crookston, Frank Hamilton with the Masonic order and Donald Hamilton with the Elks and the Independent Order of Odd Fellows. W. D. Hamilton was married at Fisher to Mary Quigley, the daughter of Patrick Quigley, a pioneer farmer of Fisher township, who still resides on his old homestead near the town. Mr. Quigley located there in 1871 and recounts many interesting experiences of that time, recalling eventful trips for provisions to the trading station kept by Bob Ray, at Frog Point across Red river, when the skiff used as a ferry oftentimes proved a perilous and disastrous conveyance for their goods. Mr. Hamilton and his wife have three children, Helen, Douglas and Catherine.

MATT ROSE.

Matt Rose, a prosperous farmer of Brandsvold township, was born in Norway, January 30, 1859, the son of Peter and Olena Rose. His parents came to the United States when he was ten years old and settled in Freeborn county, Minnesota, where they bought forty acres of land. In 1875 Peter Rose removed with his family to Iowa, buying school land in Winnebago county and engaged in farming there for six years, during which time his crops were destroyed by the devastating chinch bug and his misfortunes culminated in the loss of all his property with the exception of his stock. He then returned to Minnesota, living in Faribault county for several years. In 1884 the family came to Polk county and Matt Rose and his brother, John Rose, bought the claim rights for the southeast quarter of section eight of Brandsvold township from a homesteader, for one hundred and fifty dollars. The parents made their home here until their deaths. The mother’s death occurred in 1888 and the father survived her until his eighty-ninth year. The homestead land was undeveloped and a small log house with a sod roof had been erected on it. The brothers shared in the arduous labor of clearing the land and after proving up on the claim, divided the tract. They had put over one hundred acres under cultivation when the death of the older brother, John, occurred and since that time the farm has been under the management of Matt Rose, he having acquired the title to his brother’s share after the latter’s death. On coming to Polk county, he owned a team of horses and was able to stock his farm with several head of cattle and during the first seasons before the land could be broken, he worked at farm labor in the neighborhood. He endured his share of the misfortunes and adversities which visit the pioneer farmer and with unfailing industry has won his way to his present prosperous position, building up one of the fine farm properties of the county. He has erected good buildings and in 1910 built the pleasant country home which occupies a well chosen and sightly location. The place is conveniently situated five miles north of Fosston and the same distance east of McIntosh. Several small ponds have been drained with ditches and all the land has been made productive, with one hundred and forty acres under cultivation and the balance used for pasturing purposes. Mr. Rose has installed a fine water system, using a well fifty-eight feet deep, equipped with an engine which supplies the large water tanks. He is successfully engaged in stock raising, breeding high grade stock, and keeps a herd of dairy cattle, selling cream to the creamery at Fosston. As a citizen, Mr. Rose has given able and effective service in the office of township supervisor for
seven years. He is a member of the United Lutheran church at Fosston. Mr. Rose was married in Faribault county, in 1888, to Gertie Giste, who was born in Norway in 1862, and seven children have been born to this union, Olena, Peter, Minnie, Hilda, Thorwald, Annie and Gina. The sons, Peter Rose and Thorwald Rose are now in charge of the Rose farm.

PAUL J. HUSHAGEN.

Paul J. Hushagen, a well known farmer and early settler of Eden township, was born in Norway, August 19, 1864. His mother died in his early childhood and his father, J. P. Hushagen contracted a second marriage and in 1876 brought his family to the United States, settling in Ottertail county, Minnesota, where he took a claim of one hundred and twenty acres and has since devoted his interests to this farm which is operated by his son, John J. Hushagen, the father being now in his eightieth year. Paul J. Hushagen was reared on the Ottertail homestead, attending the country schools during the few months that could be spared from the many duties and hard labor on the frontier farm. He continued to make his home there, assisting his father until he was twenty-four years of age and then embarked upon an independent career as a farmer. He came to Polk county in 1887 and located on land in Eden township, filing his claim in June of the following year when the region was opened for settlement. The first house was built of logs cut from the land with a sod roof but a good wood floor and he entered upon the responsibilities of a newly established home and the laborious task of developing a farm, with a capital of three dollars in cash, a yoke of oxen and wagon and a meager household equipment. From this start, with ambitious and able efforts and hard work, he has gained success and built up a fine property with one hundred acres under cultivation. During the first summer on his claim, he worked in the harvest fields in Red river valley and was not able to give much time to the clearing of his own tract but industry and thrifty management soon put his operations on a profitable basis. He has engaged in general farming activities, making wheat his principal crop and is interested in dairy farming and the raising of thoroughbred stock, having started a herd of thoroughbred Guernsey cattle. As a stock farmer, he also keeps sheep. The present home was erected in 1902 and the place is well equipped with good buildings, the large barn having been built in 1914. Mr. Hushagen has ever taken a public spirited interest in matters of public moment and has been actively identified with the affairs of the community, capably discharging the duties of citizenship in the elections of the township and in official capacity, having given service as poor master and in charge of road construction. He is associated with local business interests as a stockholder in the cooperative creamery at Olga, the Farmers Elevator and Store companies at Fosston and the Farmers Elevator company at Trail, on the Soo railroad. He is prominent in church circles as an active supporter of the Zion United Lutheran church, in which he has given faithful service as an officer for many years and it was largely through his influence that the initial efforts were made to effect its organization. Mr. Hushagen was married in May, 1888 during the first year of his residence in Eden township to Anne Anderson of Ottertail county. She is a native of Norway and was brought to Minnesota by her parents in her fourth year. A family of four sons and two daughters have been born to them, Jorgen; Joseph; Anton and August, who now live in Alberta, Canada, where they have land in Peace river valley; and Inga and Clara, who reside with their parents. Jorgen Hushagen was married to Petra Flathang, of Hill River township and was a student in the agricultural college at Crookston for two years. He is now the proprietor of a flour and feed store at Trail. Joseph Hushagen is associated
with his father in his farming interests and is the manager of the home farm. He was married to Caroline Swenson, of Pelican Rapids. The Hushagen farm is located on section eighteen of Eden township, twelve miles north of Fosston and four miles from Trail.

HANS C. SORBY.

Hans C. Sorby, for many years a prominent citizen of Hill River township, was one of four brothers who were associated in their farming operations in that township. He was born in Skane, Norway, May 11, 1852, and was reared in his native land. With his brother, Lewis, he went to sea, as a sailor on merchant ships, and it was on one of their voyages that Lewis Sorby received an injury, while in the port of Quebec, which disabled him for active duty for the time and he decided to visit a sister, who was then living in Stevens county, Minnesota. In 1881, he located in Minnesota and in the following year was joined by his brothers, Andrew and Christ Sorby. Hans Sorby came to Polk county in 1883 with his parents and three sisters, Margarita, Sophia and Jacobine, Margarita being now the only one living. She married Christ Olson, a farmer of Eden township. Sophia Sorby was married to E. A. Engebretson, a sketch of whose life is found in this work and died at her home in Eden township in 1911 and Jacobine Sorby became the wife of Lars Rasmusson of Stevens county, where her death occurred in 1915. The father erected the house which is the present farm residence and was associated with his sons in the management of the place until his death in 1888. His wife survived him a number of years and died in 1903. The Sorby brothers continued to be associated in the management of the homestead, which is situated eleven miles north of Fosston, and in all their business interests, their joint enterprises meeting with unvaried success and prosperity. They made many profitable land investments, adding to the original tract and have displayed keen business ability in all their operations. Their agricultural interests have been devoted to general farming and they have engaged to some extent in dairy farming and are shareholders in the cooperative creamery. Hans C. Sorby was ever prominently identified with public interests of the county and gave almost continual service in official capacity from the time of the first election held in the township when he was made supervisor. He was later elected treasurer of the township and then returned to the office of township supervisor. His able services and unselfish response to other demands than those of private interests, together with his native geniality won him many warm friends throughout the county. He was one of the substantial and progressive citizens whose loss is deeply regretted by the community in which he lived. He died, July 25, 1915, in his sixty-third year, and is survived by his wife, Moneta (Paulson) Sorby and their five children, Melvin, Christopher, Selmer, Helga and Alvina. Hans C. Sorby was the only one of the brothers who married. In 1914, Andrew Sorby and Christ Sorby visited their native land and returned to Minnesota well pleased with the farm home which they have made for themselves in their adopted country.

WILLIAM E. MCKENZIE.

With a longer record of continuous service in newspaper work and a more varied and spectacular experience in it than almost any other man now in the northern part of this state, or perhaps in the whole Northwest, William E. McKenzie, founder and editor of the Crookston Daily Times, has had excellent preparation for the work in which he is so successfully engaged, and his career in it shows that he had
made his training tell in all respects to his advantage and for the benefit of the people for whom he labors.

Mr. McKenzie was born in Dunkirk, New York, in 1863, the son of James and Margaret (Laughlin) McKenzie, the former born in Glasgow, Scotland, and the latter a native of Ireland. They were married in this country, however, in the state of New York, and became the parents of two sons and five daughters, but William E. is the only member of the family now living in Minnesota. The parents died in Crookston, where they located in 1883. The father learned his trade as a machinist in his native city and was employed on boat construction there and on the Clyde until about 1845, when he came to the United States and obtained a position as assistant superintendent in the Brooks Locomotive Works at Dunkirk, New York, where he was employed for over a quarter of a century.

William E. McKenzie obtained his education in academic lines in schools in Ontario, where the family lived about four years; and in Buffalo, New York, where he was graduated from the high school. He then pursued a course of special training at Bryant & Stratton’s College in that city. He began his newspaper career with Norman E. Mack, whom he helped to start the Morning Times of Buffalo, with which he was connected for a few months as reporter and part owner. When the Morning Times was discontinued and before the Evening Times, which is still in existence, was started, Mr. McKenzie came to Crookston. This was in the winter of 1881, and after a stay of a week or two went to Winnipeg, Manitoba, where he finished the winter, returning to Crookston in March, 1882. He was at once engaged as foreman on the Weekly Chronicle, which position he filled until the fall of that year. Then, in company with W. R. Dunn, he founded the St. Hilaire Spectator. The railroad had not yet reached St. Hilaire and the presses and other equipment for the Spectator had to be taken to that city from Crookston by ox teams. One year later Mr. McKenzie sold his interest in the Spectator to Harry Ives, who until four years ago owned and conducted the paper.

When he left St. Hilaire Mr. McKenzie again took charge of the Crookston Chronicle, which he published for J. G. McGrew until 1885. But in that year he joined hands with F. J. Rothpletz in founding the Crookston Weekly Times. Mr. Rothpletz soon parted with his interest in this paper and Mr. McKenzie continued to publish it only as a weekly until 1891, when the daily edition was started, and this is still in active and increasing circulation. In 1905 a stock company was formed to take charge of the two papers, and on January 1, 1906, Mr. McKenzie retired from the active management of the publications, but retained a one-half interest in the business, which he held in that way until the company was reorganized in its present form in 1912. When the stock company was organized Mr. McKenzie had retained as his own the job and book department of the Crookston Times, and had carried it on in partnership with E. W. Robbins under the name of the McKenzie-Robbins Printing company. Mr. Robbins had charge of the business while Mr. McKenzie went to Seattle, Wash., and founded a wholesale business under the name of the McKenzie-Hunt Paper company, and he continued to carry on that enterprise until June, 1911, when he sold out and after settling up his business affairs again returned to Crookston in 1912 and bought the interests of Mr. Dotson and others in the Daily Times company and consolidated it with the McKenzie-Robbins Printing company, and since then the two industries have been combined under the management of a stock company of which Mr. McKenzie is president and treasurer and Mr. Robbins is secretary. The Daily Times supports the Republican party in its political policy. It has a circulation of about 8,000, independent of the weekly edition, and is prosperous, wielding a strong influence throughout a considerable scope of country and standing well in newspaper circles in all parts of the Northwest.

Mr. McKenzie, in addition to his other work in the newspaper field, founded the McIntosh Times at the town of McIntosh, in this county, and the Michigan City Times, at Michigan City, North Dakota. In 1893 Mr. McKenzie bought the Grand Forks Plain Dealer,
which was conducted for many years by W. J. Murphy, now of the Minneapolis Tribune. In conducting the Plain Dealer Mr. McKenzie was associated with E. C. Carruth, and they were in charge of it until 1910, when they sold it. He is at present vice president of the Merchants National Bank of Crookston and director of the Crookston Milling company, the Crookston Cordage company, and the Northern Townsite company, which founded the towns of Strathcona, Middle River and Greenbush in this state. Fraternally he is a member of the Masonic Order, the Order of Elks and the Knights of Pythias. In Freemasonry he is a Knight Templar and a Noble of the Mystic Shrine. While firm in his loyalty to his political party he has never sought any of its honors or emoluments for himself. In 1883 he was united in marriage with Miss Emma Mason, a native of Wisconsin. They have three sons, Norman W., Glenn E. and Donald A., all of whom are associated with their father in conducting his business. He has won high and widespread regard for the success with which he has managed his business affairs but his chief title to public esteem, aside from his excellence as a citizen, is his conspicuous ability as an editorial writer, which has fixed his fame at a high mark throughout the Northwest.

Evan A. Engbretson.  

Evan A. Engbretson, a well known farmer of the county and one of the first settlers of Eden township, was born in Norway, November 26, 1868, the son of Andrew and Anna Engbretson. He was brought to this country by his parents in his early infancy. In 1869, they came to Goodhue county, Minnesota, later removing to Faribault, Minnesota, where they lived for eight years. In 1878 Andrew Engbretson located on frontier land in Ottertail county and the family made their home on that farm until 1886. In that year they came to Polk county, taking claims in the old Indian reservation land which had been opened for settlement. They located on land in what is now Eden township, this was before a survey of the land had been made and Peter Dunrud, Ole Edevold and John Erickson were the only other settlers in the township. Andrew Engbretson continued to make his home on his homestead in section thirty until his death in 1897, the farm having since been sold. His wife survives him and has lived at Clearbrook, in Clearwater county, Minnesota, during the past ten years. E. A. Engbretson and his sister Anna, who was married to Peter Dunrud, are the only members of the family now residing in the county. The maternal grandmother had accompanied them to the new home in Eden township and also took a homestead claim in section nineteen and adjoining that of her son-in-law. Evan Engbretson made his home with her in the little log cabin which she had built on the tract and which has long since disappeared. On his coming of age, she gave him the land, which with able effort and industry he has developed into his present valuable farm property. Mr. Engbretson has given his attention to general farming and keeps a herd of dairy cows, selling his dairy produce to the cooperative creamery at Olga, in which he is interested as a shareholder. He has met with success in all his activities and conducts his agricultural enterprises with the most modern and efficient methods. He has converted several acres of marsh into valuable fields by building ditches to which a county ditch gives outlet. His first home was a log house, in which he lived for eighteen years and which still stands on the place. He erected the present comfortable country home in 1906. Aside from the management of his private interests, he has aided in the promotion of important business activities and is a stockholder in the Farmers Elevator and Cooperative store companies at Fosston and in the elevator company at Trail, located on the Soo railroad and about five miles north of his farm which is situated ten and a half miles northeast of Fosston. Mr. Engbretson has
also given able service in public office and has been a member of the township board for many years and for twelve years was chairman of the board. He is a member of the United Lutheran church. He was married to Sophia Sorby, the daughter of a prominent pioneer family of Hill River township and her death occurred February 14, 1911. A family of nine children was born to this union, Alma, Laura, Clara, who is a student in the high school at Fosston, Amanda, Dagana, Carl, Ema, Esther and Lloyd. On January 10, 1912, Mr. Engebretson was married to Otilda Reas of Fargo, North Dakota, who had been a life long friend of the mother of his children and who has given them loving care.

HANS L. HANSON.

Hans L. Hanson, a prominent citizen of Hill River township, was born in Mitchell county, Iowa, June 20, 1862. His parents were natives of Norway and were among the first of their countrymen to emigrate to the United States. The father located in Wisconsin in 1848 and a little later bought government land in Mitchell, Iowa, and was prominently identified with the early history of that section. The father devoted his life to his farming interests and was also one of the promoters of the organization and platting of the town of St. Ansgar. Hans L. Hanson was reared in his native county and made his home there until 1884 when he came to Polk county and took a homestead claim on the southwest quarter of section twenty-nine of Hill River township. His first home was a log shanty in the woods which he later replaced with a more comfortable log house. The clearing of the land progressed slowly, as he owned no team and he had no crop during the first year. For several seasons, he worked in the Dakota harvest fields and after a few years was able to purchase a team and to devote his attention to the development of his farm and has put the greater part of the place under cultivation, reclaiming some of the low land with ditches. He has also invested in land in Dakota and spent one year on that farm but with this exception has been a continuous resident of the county since 1884. He has engaged in diversified farming, raising grain and is particularly interested in clover culture, for which his land has proven peculiarly adapted, although, as is generally the case in this section, his experiments with alfalfa have not been profitable. He keeps a large herd of dairy cows, sending the cream to the cooperative creamery at McIntosh, about seven miles from his place. The farm is equipped with good buildings, the large barn having been erected in 1895, and in 1902 he built the pleasant farm home which is delightfully situated on the banks of a small lake. The Amundson homestead which adjoins his land is now part of his property, this having been taken as a preemption claim by his wife, Anna (Amundson) Hanson, to whom he was married May 10, 1889. She was born in Dane county, Wisconsin, November 15, 1863, the daughter of Lewis and Ann Amundson, who had come to the United States in 1860. They removed to Minnesota, settling in Hill River township. The death of Lewis Amundson occurred three years later and his daughter Anna filed on a claim and proved up on it. She is now the only surviving member of the family of Lewis and Ann Amundson, all of whom made their homes in this county. The eldest son, Lewis, died in October, 1912, in his fifty-sixth year and is survived by his wife who lives on their homestead in section nineteen of Hill River township. Ole Amundson also was a farmer in this vicinity until his death. Betsy Amundson became the wife of Ole Thompson and lived during their lifetime on the farm now owned by their son, Oscar Thompson. The other daughter, Delia Amundson, was married to John D. Kuntson of King township, who survives her. Mr. Hanson is a member of the Democratic party and has been prominently identified with public affairs throughout the years of his residence in the county. He has
generously recognized the responsibilities of efficient citizenship, having given able service in the various offices of the township; as a member and chairman of the township board; as clerk and as a member of the school board. He was one of the promoters and organizers of the cooperative creamery at McIntosh with which he continues to be identified as a stockholder. He was active in the organization of the Vernes United Lutheran church in Hill River and has given further service to its interests as secretary of the church. Five children are now living of the family born to Mr. Hanson and his wife, Clarence, who is a farmer in Canada; George, Edward and Mabel, students in the high school at McIntosh; and Edith, who remains at home; Edward, has taken a course of study at Fargo, North Dakota. George Hanson graduated from the McIntosh high school in 1914 and subsequently attended the business college in Fargo. He is now employed in a real estate office in North Dakota.

OLE E. SONSTELIE.

Ole E. Sonstelie, a pioneer farmer and prominent citizen of Sletten township, was born in Valders, Norway, December 27, 1845, the eldest of the eight children born to Elling and Maret (Higden) Sonstelie. The Sonstelie family came to the United States in 1865 and located in Vernon county, Wisconsin, where they remained for about four years. They then removed to Chippewa county, Minnesota, and later to Dakota where the parents died at an advanced age, she in her eighty-fifth year and he living to the age of eighty. Ole Sonstelie went to Dakota in 1882 but only remained a year, being dissatisfied with conditions there. On hearing of the springs of "13 Towns" he came to Sletten township and although the land was not yet open for settlement, he located on the creek bottom meadows, making a squatters claim to the land. About a month later, July 13, 1883, this district was declared open to settlers and on August 8, he filed on his claim. His start in his farming enterprise was with thirteen head of stock and his first house was a sod-roofed dug out. He has interested himself particularly in stock farming, his first ventures being with sheep but he now confines his attention to the raising of blooded short horn cattle. He has been eminently successful in the stock business, the rich meadows which were his choice as a homestead, providing excellent grazing land. He now owns three hundred and sixty acres of land in Sletten township, all of which he has made productive. He has erected good farm buildings and his comfortable home commands a delightful view of the valley of Sand Hill river. He also engages in the dairy business and was one of the original shareholders in the Sletten cooperative creamery company. As president of this corporation, his capable services have done much to promote its rapid growth and success. The company was organized in 1902 with thirty-two stockholders. It now cares for the dairy produce of forty-five farmers and in the months of June and July, 1915, distributed over thirty-eight hundred dollars among its patrons. As an early settler of this region Mr. Sonstelie has been identified with every effort to further its welfare and prosperity, giving his services and support freely to every worthy cause and has earned the confidence and respect of his fellow citizens, who have invested him with various offices of authority in the local government. He was present at the meeting of October 10, 1883, at the home of Lars Saue, when the township was organized and was named Sletten in complimentary respect for Paul Sletten, at that time the incumbent of the land office at Crookston. He was elected chairman of the first township board, the other members being Lars Saue and James Vanvert. Aside from his private and public interests, Mr. Sonstelie has had charge of several estates to which he has been appointed administrator or guardian. When the Sletten postoffice was established, he received the
appointment of postmaster and served in this capacity until the innovation of the rural delivery which took away from Sletten township its only postoffice. Mr. Sonstelie pledges his allegiance to no political organization and maintains the independence of political opinion. He was married June 28, 1885, to Miss Gertrude Sorlien, whom he had met in Dakota. She, like her husband, is a native of Norway. Her parents, J. P. Sorlien and his wife are now living in Sletten township. Seven children were born to Mr. Sonstelie and his wife, three of whom died. The oldest daughter, Ragna, died in her twenty-second year and the four surviving children are at home, Emil, who was a graduate of McIntosh high school in 1912, Maria, Julia and Gerhard. Mr. Sonstelie was one of the organizers of the Sand Hill Lutheran church and continues in active membership.

TALLEF B. LANDESVERK.

Tallef B. Landesverk, well known farmer and influential citizen of Sletten township, was born in Norway, May 12, 1864. In 1882, when eighteen years of age, he came to this country and to Polk county in company with his brother, George Landesverk. These brothers were among the early settlers of Sletten township, who through years of hard labor and determined effort laid the foundation for present prosperity. Tallef Landesverk and George Landesverk, with Edwin McManus, are the only pioneers in this region who still reside here. George Landesverk, after eleven years on his Polk county homestead, died in 1894. His wife and three children, who survive him, are now living in Canada. On coming to Polk county the two brothers worked at farm labor and in 1883 filed on homesteads on the second spring at the "13 Towns," and Ole Landesverk secured another tract of land through the purchase of a relinquishment. Tallef B. Landesverk has endured all the hardships and trials which beset the settler of an undeveloped country and has steadily won his way to success and prosperity. For seven years he was compelled to fight in the courts for the title to his claim; during this time decisions were made and reversed and possession of the land shifted from one contestant to the other. Meanwhile all that he earned at farm work was required to meet the expenses of the law suit. After he succeeded in establishing the legality of his title he sold the land and took another claim of timber land in Beltrami county. In 1893 he bought the farm in section three of Sletten township, which is his present home. This farm comprises five hundred acres and is well equipped with good barns and a pleasant country home. He has paid as high as twenty-five dollars an acre for undeveloped land and floating bog which he has cleared and drained, developing valuable farming property. He installed a drainage system in one marsh tract of sixty acres, the reclamation of which for fine meadow land was completed by a county ditch. Mr. Landesverk himself took the contract for the construction of this ditch, which included the straightening of the course of Sand Hill river into which it empties. He did this work without the assistance of mechanical equipment, with hand labor and a scraper operated by a team. He engages in the raising of grain and stock and is a breeder of full blooded cattle. He is interested to some extent in the dairy business and is a stockholder in Sletten Cooperative Creamery company. Starting, a lad of eighteen, with no capital but the sturdy qualities which make success, he has progressed to the possession of large land interests, owning nearly one thousand acres, six hundred and ten of which are in Polk county, his property outside of Sletten township being near Erskine. The other tracts are in North Dakota and Canada, where he and his neighbor, Edward McManus, are the owners of a section of Manitoba land, located near Dominion City. Mr. Landesverk is a shareholder in the Farmers Elevator Company and store company and is on the board of
directors of the latter enterprise. His political affiliations are with the Republican party and he has served on the township board and school board for a number of years. His marriage to Anna Dalle, who is a native of Norway, occurred in 1892. Five children have been born to them, three of whom are living, Tilda, Emma and George.

EDWIN McMANUS.

Edwin McManus, well known grain dealer and the superintendent of the elevators of the Superior Terminal Elevator Company, was born in Canada, Montcalm county, Quebec, November 23, 1859. His parents, Francis and Jane Louisa (Lindsay) McManus, were natives of Canada, he of Irish and English descent and she of Scotch parentage. His father was possessed of considerable inventive genius but died in his thirty-ninth year. As a lad Edwin McManus apprenticed himself to the carpenter trade in Montreal. In 1877, at the age of seventeen, he came to Fillmore county, Minnesota, and in Spring Valley began his association with the grain trade, a business to which he has devoted the greater part of his life with noteworthy success and achievement. In 1882 he was employed in bridge construction work for the Great Northern and Northern Pacific railroad. The following summer, accompanied by H. S. Leech, he spent six weeks in the vicinity of the "13 Towns," which was about to be opened for settlement, and later filed a preemption claim on the southwest quarter of section fifteen of Hill River township. His mother, who had joined him in Spring Valley in 1878, now took up the homestead in Sletten township which is his present home. In the spring of 1884 he erected a house for his mother on her claim, hauling the lumber from Wild Rice river, where a government sawmill had been installed for the Indians. This first home is included in the present farm house. His mother lived here for several years and afterwards made her home with her son, Edwin, until her last illness, when she was removed to the hospital at Superior, Wisconsin, where she died May 19, 1913, at the age of seventy-nine years. After a year of possession he disposed of his claim and in the fall of 1884 again entered the grain business as assistant manager of an elevator at Nitche, North Dakota, and later was put in charge of an elevator at Devils Lake, North Dakota. He was also interested in a wood yard at Crookston, where a brother, George J. McManus, engaged in the real estate and insurance business. In 1888 Edwin McManus returned to Polk county as manager for the Red River Valley company of their elevator at McIntosh, which was the first to be operated there. A year later his efficiency in his chosen field of work was recognized by his appointment to the office of state weighmaster by Governor Merriman. He served in this office for four years, ably discharging his duties, which included the management of the weighing departments at Duluth and Superior and the direction of twenty-five deputies and some thirty employees. During this time the department handled three hundred million bushels of grain and installed numerous weighing equipments in new mills. He resigned from this office to accept his present position as superintendent of the elevators of the Superior Terminal company, grain receivers, storers and shippers. As superintendent he has entire management of the elevators which have a capacity of about five million bushels, and of the forty to one hundred men employed. Thorough application and steady industry as well as native ability have had their share in this successful career. Mr. McManus understands every phase of the grain business and has superintended the construction of two large elevators. His main office is at Superior but for the last four years he has made his home in Sletten township on his mother's homestead. For many years he had assumed the management of this place and after the death of his mother he became its owner, purchasing the shares belonging
to other heirs. This farm is conveniently located four miles west of Fosston and five miles and a half south of McIntosh, on the northeast quarter of section ten, and is one of the attractive properties in this region. Sand Hill river crosses the land and affords natural drainage, and in 1913 Mr. McManus completed a flowing well, the first to be utilized in "13 Towns;" this well is one hundred and seventy-six feet deep with force enough to carry it to all the farm buildings. He engages in general farming, raising grain and stock and keeping dairy cows. Mr. McManus recognizes readily the duties of citizenship and takes an active interest in public welfare and progress, giving every effort to promote the prosperity of the agricultural interests of Polk county. He is identified with township affairs and has served as township assessor.

He was married February 3, 1892, to Mary A. Hanson of Fillmore county, Minnesota. She is the daughter of Charles Hanson, a prominent citizen of that place, who was a member of the first constitutional convention of the state of Minnesota. He died in Duluth. Mr. McManus has one son, Charles Bernard, who was born in Superior, May 26, 1894. He was a student in the agricultural school at Crookston and is in charge of his father's farm. Mr. McManus is a member of the Crofton lodge of the I. O. O. F. at Devils Lake, North Dakota, and is a past noble grand of that order. He is a member of the Commercial club of Superior and the Pure Seed club at Crookston. Mr. McManus and his family are members of the Episcopal church of the Redeemer at Superior, Wisconsin.

OLE EDEVOLD.

Ole Edevold, for many years a successful farmer and well known citizen of Eden township, was one of the pioneer settlers of that section and prominently identified with the development of the agricultural and social interests of the community. He was born in Norway, April 23, 1865, the son of Ole and Maret Edevold, who later brought their family to the United States and lived for a time at Starbuck, Minnesota. They subsequently took land in Dakota, where they resided until the region of the Thirteen Towns was opened for settlement, when they removed to Polk county and located on section thirty-three of Eden township, Ole Edevold and his son Ole each taking claims on adjoining quarter sections. None of the members of the Edevold family are now living; the father died in 1899 and his wife survived him but six years. Of their children, one son, Martin, died when a lad of sixteen years; Elinie Maria, who was married to Ole Tonten, a neighboring homesteader, later removed to Wisconsin, where her death occurred, and the other daughter, Anna Marie, died in Polk county, the wife of Hans Eggan, a former resident of Brandsvold township, now living in Canada. The greater part of the laborious task of clearing the half section belonging to himself and father was accomplished by Ole Edevold, and after the death of his father he became the owner of the entire tract, which he developed into one of the finest and most productive farm properties in the county. During the first years he was compelled to divide his attention between the clearing of the land and employment which would provide ready funds, and worked in the harvest fields and in a sawmill, but with thrift and hard work he was soon able to advance his farming enterprises to a profitable condition and continued to meet with steadily growing prosperity and success in all his interests. He engaged in general farming and gave particular attention to the dairy business, keeping a large herd of dairy cows and breeding thoroughbred cattle. Mr. Edevold was a man of broad interests and that type of progressive citizen who through years of active service in promoting the public welfare leaves at the close of his career memorials in the institutions of the community. He was the organizer of the cooperative creamery at Olga, where his farm was located and was the first postmaster of that place,
with the office in his home until the erection of a store a short distance away when it was installed there. With his father he was influential in the organization of the Synod Lutheran church, one mile north of his farm. He also served in township offices, capably discharging the duties of township clerk for many years. Mr. Edevold died March 27, 1915, in his fiftieth year. He was married to Thea Hoff of Queen township, August 15, 1897. She was born in Ottertail county, the daughter of Thore and Torgen Hoff, natives of Norway, who were married in Ottertail. Thore Hoff is still living in Queen township, having survived his wife many years. Seven children were born to Mr. Edevold and his wife: Mabel Estelle, Oscar Theodore, Marie Theresa, Martin Hjalmar, Arthur Edwin, Elmer Eugene and Lloyd Ernest, all of whom make their home on the farm with their mother, who since the death of Mr. Edevold has assumed the management of the estate which she is conducting with eminent success.

OLE HOVEN.

Ole Hoven, a prominent citizen and successful farmer of Eden township, has been a resident of the county since 1891, when he located on the land which is his present home, ten miles northeast of Fosston. He is a native of Norway and came to this country in 1881, making his first residence in Eau Claire, Wisconsin. For a number of years he was employed in the lumber woods of that state, working on the river drives and also in railroad construction crews, meanwhile clearing out about twelve acres of timber land for cultivation. During this time, by thrifty management, he saved some twelve hundred dollars from his earnings and with this capital determined to embark upon farming enterprises in Minnesota. After spending a year in Norman county he came to Polk county, where he filed on a homestead and bought a preemption claim, paying three hundred dollars for the latter. Only two acres had been cleared and a small shanty was the only building upon the tract. He at once erected a house, which has since been incorporated in the present modern home, and engaged upon the development of the land. He continued to add steadily to his property, building up his prosperous estate with careful and judicious investments, putting his faith and money in the future agricultural productiveness of the country. His second purchase was a quarter section of section twenty-five of Hill River township, a little over a mile distant from his homestead. This was all wild land for which he paid the same price as for his first land, but was later compelled to buy off another claim in order to clear his title. He then bought two hundred acres in section thirty-six of Hill River township, paying two thousand dollars, eighty acres having been cleared. His land interests now include five hundred and twenty acres, of which over four hundred are in cultivation, nearly all of the one hundred and sixty acres in the home place having been developed into fine farm land. Mr. Hoven also bought an improved quarter section which he gave to his son, Carl Hoven. In all his business pursuits and enterprises Mr. Hoven has met with unvaried success. He engages extensively in dairy farming and keeps a large herd of cows, selling the produce to the cooperative creamery at Olga, and is a breeder of short horn cattle. Mr. Hoven is that type of successful man whose able and sturdy qualities are freely devoted to the best interests of the community in which he lives, and he has been largely influential in every matter which would promote the general progress and welfare. He is associated with the business activities as stockholder in the cooperative creamery at Olga and in the Farmers Elevator company at Fosston. He is a member of the Republican party and a faithful supporter of the Zion Lutheran church. Mr. Hoven was married in Wisconsin to Carrie Kolden, who was born in Norway. They have seven children: Elsie, the wife of Albert Bakken, of Alberta; Lena, who married Soren Oistad and lives
in the state of Washington; Albert, associated with his father in the management of his farms; Lucy, who resides in Montana, the wife of James Shandorf; Olga; Carl, who makes his home with his parents and is a farmer; and Elmer.

JOHN A. NEWTON.

John A. Newton, of Rosebud township, well known farmer and proprietor of Oak Dale farm, was born at Newcastle, Pennsylvania, December 25, 1859. He was reared on a farm and educated in the common schools of his native state. He taught in the schools for a time and then went west and spent the next five years traveling through Montana and South Dakota, employed during part of the time in teaching. He came to Minnesota in 1883 and decided to locate in Polk county, taking a claim on the southeast quarter of section ten in Sletten township. In the fall of 1884 a school supported by subscription was established in the residence of Mr. Peterson, and Mr. Newton was appointed the teacher. This was the beginning of twelve years of able and efficient service in the schools of this vicinity. The settlers, realizing the importance of a competent school system, took a deep interest in the development of the local educational advantages and gave their earnest support to the project. The attendance of pioneer schools includes a variety of ages among the scholars, and during the first term taught by Mr. Newton twenty-eight pupils, young and old, but all seriously bent upon securing the privilege of the school, were enrolled. Mr. Newton also taught for a number of years in Rosebud township, in school number III, which had succeeded the first school in the township, on Mr. Flesch’s farm. As a teacher and a member of the school board for over twenty years he has been notably associated with the growth and progressive administration of the educational interests of the county. He sent out a number of county teachers from his class rooms, one of whom, Henry Welte, is the present county auditor. Mr. Newton lived for nine years on his homestead in Sletten township, putting all the land under cultivation. After selling this place he bought a farm on section twenty-one of Rosebud township, where he remained for eleven years, engaged in developing the property, erecting new buildings and improving the land. In 1901 he removed to his present home, the old Flesch homestead of two hundred acres, five miles southwest of Fosston. This place was settled by John Flesch, a sketch of whom is found in this work, in 1878, and was the first claim filed in the Thirteen Towns. Mr. Newton has successfully conducted the management of his agricultural interests and devotes his attention to the raising of grain and hay and dairy farming. His farm is equipped with modern buildings, the pleasant farm home having been erected in 1911 on the site of the first Fosston postoffice, later known as the Hansville postoffice. Mr. Newton is a stockholder in the Farmers Elevator Company at Fosston. His favorite recreation is hunting and he enjoys an occasional deer hunt as an outing. He was married, in 1894, to Mary Flesch, daughter of John A. Flesch, pioneer of Rosebud township. They have four daughters, Jessie, Elizabeth, who is a teacher and is at present continuing her professional studies in a training school, Pearl and Jennie.

LANE R. FISHBECK.

Lane R. Fishbeck, well known and successful farmer of Sletten township, was born near Oshkosh, Wisconsin, December 16, 1859. His parents were natives of that state. The death of his father occurred in his early childhood, and his mother, Betsy (Stokes) Fishbeck, married Freeman D. Dowd. When he was six
years of age he accompanied his mother and step-father in their removal to Mower county, Minnesota. In 1881 Mr. Dowd brought his family to Polk county, and two years later took a soldiers’ homestead in section eighteen, Sletten township. This farm remained his home until 1896, when he removed to Bemidji, settling on land close to the town, which has since included part of his property within its corporation limits. Since his death there in 1910, in his seventy-second year, his wife has made her home in Bemidji. Lane R. Fishbeck was the only child in his step-father’s home and continued to make his home there until 1883. In March of this year he was married at Janesville, Minnesota, to Julia Seha, the daughter of a pioneer family of Lesueur county, Minnesota. Two years after his marriage he located on a preemption claim of eighty acres in section thirteen of Sletten township and soon after he bought an adjacent quarter section, with forty acres of improved land, the former claim of James E. Vanworth. He continued to add to his farm, buying for the most part improved land. His present property includes five hundred and twenty acres, all of which is under cultivation with the exception of the pasture land. Very little ditching has been necessary as he has required the low land tracts for pasture. With capable management he has developed a notably productive and prosperous farm, raising grain and hay and engaging extensively in the cultivation of the latter, harvesting about two hundred tons annually. In 1903 he erected the pleasant farm home, which is delightfully situated in a grove. He is a shareholder in the cooperative creamery. Mr. Fishbeck is a member of the Republican party and voted at the first township election in Sletten township. He has a family of three sons and four daughters: George, Lillian, Mabel, Alfred, Etta, Victor and Winnie, all of whom are at home with the exception of the two older daughters. Lillian became the wife of Peter Klein and lives on an adjoining farm, and Mabel is the wife of Wilfred Raboin of Grand Rapids, Minnesota. Mr. Fishbeck’s family are members of the Catholic church at Hansville.

L. W. LARSEN.

This enterprising gentleman, who is one of the pioneer merchants of Crookston and prominent in the farm implement trade throughout Polk county, was born on a farm in Wabasha county, Minnesota, September 11, 1860. He is the son of Jorgen and Annie M. (Sobije) Larsen, the former born November 19, 1826, on the Island of Fyen, in the Great Belt, off the coast of Denmark, and the latter also a native of Denmark. They came to the United States in 1854, and for four years lived in the state of New York. In 1858 they located at St. Paul, Minnesota, and the next year moved to Wabasha county, where the father took up a homestead and improved it into a good farm. In 1880 they moved to Wisconsin, and there the father died. The mother returned to this state and passed the rest of her life in Crookston, where she died January 22, 1901. They had three sons and four daughters, but only L. W. and two of his sisters are now residents of Minnesota.

L. W. Larsen grew to the age of seventeen on his father’s farm in Wabasha county, and during the next three years worked on lumber rafts and steamboats on the Mississippi. Life on the river then was wild and daring, and the adventurous youth had many thrilling experiences. In 1882 he came to Polk county and took up his residence on a farm in Andover township near Crookston. He followed farming until 1886, when he moved to the city, and during the next six years he was employed by several firms in the implement trade, serving them as a salesman.

In 1892 he went into partnership with George F. Carpenter in the same line, and until 1907 the business was conducted under the firm name of Larsen & Carpenter. In the year last named Mr. Larsen be-
came its sole owner, and since then he has carried on the enterprise himself. He was one of the founders of the Polk County State Bank and is now its vice president and one of its directors, and he takes a serviceable interest in other business institutions in the city and county. He also erected the Larsen block, one of the best business and office buildings in the city.

In political faith and allegiance Mr. Larsen is a Republican and an energetic and effective worker for his party. He has served as alderman at large in Crookston, and always manifested deep and productive interest in the growth, improvement and prosperity of the city. Fraternally he is a Freemason of the Knights Templar rank and also a member of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and takes an active part in the work of the fraternity.

Mr. Larsen was married in 1890 to Mrs. Christine (Anderson) Larsen, who was born at Lillehammer, Norway, and brought to the United States in her childhood. They have four children: Roy W., who is assistant cashier of the Polk County State Bank; Clarence M., who is a student at the University of Minnesota; Lawrence Howard, who is living at home, and Helen M., who is also still a member of the parental family circle.

E. M. HAUGE.

E. M. Hauge, superintendent of the schools at Fertile and one of the progressive educators of the county, is a native of the state, born at Winona, September 9, 1886, the son of Reverend A. Hauge, a member of the Lutheran clergy in Minnesota for over thirty-three years. E. M. Hauge received his early education in the Normal school at Winona and then attended a private academy, which is conducted in connection with St. Olaf college at Northfield, Minnesota. After completing his preparatory studies he entered St. Olaf college for a collegiate course and graduated from that institution in 1909. In the fall of the same year he came to Fertile as principal of the high school during the superintendency of H. R. Tonning, and after two years’ of efficient service in that position was promoted to the office of superintendent. During the four years under his direction the school has made rapid advance in educational efficiency and has witnessed notable accomplishment in the educational field. Mr. Hauge conducts the school along the modern lines of pedagogical theory. The measure of his success and the interest accorded the school by the citizens appears in the almost unanimous vote cast on the bond issue for the new school building, which is being erected at the cost of some forty thousand dollars. The school district includes eight sections of Garfield township and has an enrollment of two hundred and forty-nine pupils, with a teaching force of eleven. The high school was established in 1900 and is a commissioned state high school, with an attendance of forty-nine and a faculty of five instructors. The school graduated eleven students in 1915, which is the average number of graduates for the last four years and has ninety-nine members in its alumni association. Reverend A. E. Strom is the president of the school board, with J. A. Gregerson, clerk, and Norman Hanson, treasurer. The other members of the board are A. P. Hanson and Rev. J. M. Sundheim.

O. EDWARD BRATRUD, M. D.

O. Edward Bratrud, M. D., of Fertile, an able member of the medical profession in the county, is a native of Minnesota, born in Fillmore county, November 7, 1888. He is the son of Hon. O. C. Bratrud, a prominent pioneer citizen of the state, who was among the first of his countrymen to emi-
grate from Norway to the United States, he having settled in Wisconsin in 1848. In 1855 he removed to Fillmore county where his death occurred after a useful and notable career. He was elected to the state legislature, as a Republican, in 1870 and served as a member of that body for two years. Dr. Bratrud was reared in Fillmore county and there received his early education. After completing his studies in the high school, he entered the state University and received the degree of Bachelor of Science in 1910. He enrolled as a medical student in the same institution and graduated from the medical college in 1913. He continued his professional training after graduation and became a resident house physician in the city and county hospital at St. Paul, serving for a year in this capacity and then secured further training and experience in post graduate work in the eastern clinics. He began the practice of his profession in Fertile in September, 1914, where his thorough qualification and efficiency have brought him a successful practice. He is a member of the District, State and American Associations and a member of a medical fraternity. Dr. Bratrud is an enthusiastic out of door sportsman and is allied with the Gun club of Fertile. He was married at Litchfield, Minnesota, in August, 1914, to Hazel A. Parsons, who was a student of the University of Minnesota.

GILBERT H. HOYNE.

Gilbert H. Hoyne, for many years a prominent farmer of Polk county, was a native of Minnesota, born in Freeborn county, December 18, 1863. His parents, Hoven and Dorothy Hoyne were born in Norway and came to this county before their marriage, which occurred in Iowa. They came to Minnesota in 1859 and later spent several years in Dakota but preferring the Minnesota region, returned to Albert Lea and settled in Hayward township. Subsequently they removed to a farm six miles south of Albert Lea, which became the permanent home of the family and is still owned by one of the sons. The mother of this pioneer home is now living at Albert Lea, at the advanced age of eighty-three years. Gilbert H. Hoyne grew to manhood on the old homestead and received his early education in the schools at Albert Lea and then pursued his studies at Northfield and in the normal school at Mankato. For a short time he engaged in teaching and then became apprenticed to the tinners trade and was employed in that work until taking charge of his father’s farm which he operated for three years and from that time continued to devote his attention to agricultural pursuits. In 1892 he took a homestead in Pine county, fifteen miles from Hinckley, Wisconsin, and two years later suffered serious losses through the disastrous fire which destroyed Hinkley and swept over that section of country. A brother of Mrs. Hoyne, K. E. Flaskerude, was then living in Polk county and in 1895 Gilbert Hoyne brought his family to this county and bought a farm in Rosebud township, where he engaged in successful farming operations for eight years and then removed to King township and bought a quarter section of land four miles southwest of McIntosh. No buildings had been erected on the tract and the land had been but partially improved. Mr. Hoyne gave the zealous efforts of the remaining years of his life to the development of this place, building up a fine farm property through his experienced and able management. He engaged in the various farming activities, raising grain and stock and was also interested in dairying, meeting with success in all his enterprises. His death occurred in his country home, April 8, 1909, after several years of failing health, and the interment was made in the cemetery of the Gosen United Lutheran church in Knute township, of which he was a member. Mr. Hoyne was that type of man whose influence is felt in every phase of community life and his many worthy services
live in the memories of his friends and associates. As a farmer and citizen, his career was marked by successful accomplishment and he was honored by his fellow citizens with various offices of public trust and was particularly active in school and township affairs in Freeborn, Pine and Polk counties. In the political arena, he was an enthusiastic and loyal supporter of the principles of the Republican party. His marriage to Carrie E. Flasketrud, was solemnized at Albert Lea, on February 5, 1888. She was born in Winneshiek county, Iowa, and is a sister of K. E. Flasketrud, a well known farmer of Brandsvold township. Mrs. Hoyne, like her husband, enjoys a wide circle of friends and is actively associated with the interests of the locality in which she lives, as a member of the women’s clubs and church organizations of McIntosh. Three children were born to Mr. Hoyne and his wife, two of whom are now living, Hattie Ellen and George Daniel, who assumed the management of the farm after the death of his father and is now a student in the Aakens Business college at Grand Forks, North Dakota. Hattie E. Hoyne has been a teacher in the schools of Polk county for five years and has met with eminent success in her profession. She was educated in the high school at McIntosh and in the normal school at Moorhead and has also been a student at summer schools, the measure of her qualification appearing in her attainment of a first grade certificate as a teacher. In 1915, the Hoyne family removed from the farm in King township to McIntosh, where they have erected a pleasant home.

A. F. CRONQUIST.

A. F. Cronquist, of Erskine, an eminent citizen and cashier of the Scandinavian State bank, has been a resident of Knute township since the early days of its settlement. He is a native of Sweden, born on March 10, 1866, and came to the United States when sixteen years of age. He lived for a time at Minneapolis and later at Ellsworth, Wisconsin, where he attended the public schools. In 1884 he came to Polk county and two years later was joined by his mother, who took a homestead in Knute township, two miles west of the present site of Erskine. This farm remained her home until her death in 1913 and then became the property of her son. When they located in the township, it was in the early stages of development, before the establishment of any postoffice or business enterprise in its precincts. Two years later, in 1888, the railroad was built through the region and George Q. Erskine, who was then president of the National bank at Crookston, purchased the homesteads of Martin Rathstock, Mr. Mitchell and Daniel Cameron, a pioneer whose name is given to one of the local lakes, and platted the village of Erskine, selling the lots privately. Commercial activity immediately started on the town site and one of the first projects was a general store opened by Eber Cameron on what was formerly the Cameron land and is now the location of the variety store on the corner of Vance avenue and the railroad right of way. Other enterprises were the hardware store of Gilbertson & Espeseth Co., where the first postoffice was kept, with H. T. Gilbertson as postmaster, and the general stores operated by O. T. Berge and Tollof Torgeson. A hotel was opened by G. T. Torgeson and about a year later a second one was erected on the present site of the Merchants hotel by O. T. Rovang. Mr. Cronquist entered upon his business career in early manhood and spent eight years in McIntosh, employed for a time as clerk in the J. P. Johnson store and then working for the Southmayd & Balstad company. In May, 1899, he returned to Erskine and embarked upon his successful career in the financial world, establishing a private bank, with L. Ellington, of Crookston, president, and Halvor Steenerson, vice-president. A bank had been started two years previous by Frank Drew and Ed Drew of McIntosh and had proved an unprofitable venture and had been closed, but the Bank of Erskine,
organized by Mr. Cronquist, met with steady prosperity and growth and became one of the successful banking institutions of the county. Mr. Cronquist was prominently identified with its management and the business interests of the township as cashier for thirteen years. The bank had, at first, occupied the building vacated by the first bank and was later removed to a building erected by the directors, and had been reorganized as a state bank. Under the able management of Mr. Cronquist it had grown, to the time of its sale in 1912, to a capital stock of $10,000, with deposits of $170,000 and loans aggregating $150,000. During the years of his association with that institution his able services as cashier had won him a wide popularity in the section and soon after selling the bank, upon the urgency of his many former patrons, in 1913 he organized the Scandinavian State bank of Erskine, with a capital stock of $15,000 and deposits of $85,000.

Mr. Cronquist assumed the responsibilities of the position of cashier and has been largely influential in its rapid growth and success. Julius Bradley is the president of the board of directors, with Carl Christianson, vice president; A. F. Cronquist, cashier, and I. I. Steenerson, assistant cashier. The other stockholders are D. W. Wheeler of St. Paul and Carl Paulson. Aside from his financial activities, Mr. Cronquist devotes his attention to the direction of his farming interests, giving the same keen business ability and careful study to all phases of agricultural enterprise, that have brought him success in commercial circles. One of his successful experiments in seeking to advance the efficiency of farming methods is known as the cheap man’s silo, his demonstration showing that the stacking of green corn in the same manner as in silo use produces an ensilage equal to

the more complicated and expensive method. The novelty and simplicity of this idea has been given much favorable comment in a number of farm publications and enthusiastically received on its presentation at various conventions. He conducts his farming operations on the old homestead, to which he has added, making an estate of three hundred and eighty acres, which he has equipped with good modern buildings. He engages in diversified farming but gives particular attention to the raising of stock and dairying and has stocked his place with Red Polled cattle, Poland China hogs and Shropshire sheep. He has taken an active interest in advancing the prosperity of the district through the promotion of dairy and drainage projects and has reclaimed some fifty acres of valuable meadow land from the small ponds which were on his land. He was the first treasurer of the local cooperative creamery and continued to serve as treasurer and director for twelve years. And for the same length of time gave competent service as a member of the board of education and was actively identified with the progress of school organization and the erection of the present building. He has been twice honored by his fellow citizens with the office of mayor, his election effecting the elimination of the liquor traffic in the village. Mr. Cronquist was married in September, 1889, at Ellsworth, Wisconsin, to Nellie Robbins, a native of that state, and four children were born to them, one of whom, a daughter, died in her infancy. The family are Floyd Clark, Ruth Marie, Vera Irene and Bernice Audria. Mr. Cronquist and his wife are active supporters and faithful members of the Rodness Congregational Lutheran church, five miles west of Erskine.

MARTIN G. PETERSON.

Martin G. Peterson, of Fertile, an eminent citizen and leading business man of Polk county, has been widely identified with the history of northern Minnesota and is a member of a well known pioneer family of Nicolet county. His parents were natives of Norway and crossed the ocean to this country on the Christina, a sailing vessel, that was thirteen weeks in making its destination and it was during this voy-
men who have directed its affairs so successfully have demanded no large remuneration for their work and since the first year, the fees on policies have met all the expenses of operation. Mr. Peterson has been prominently identified with the company since its incorporation, when he drafted the constitution and by-laws and was made treasurer. He has served almost continuously on the board of directors and became secretary as the successor of Mr. Nesseth, who held that position until his death. Mr. Peterson retains his farm interests and has added forty acres to his original quarter section in Garden township and is further associated with the business activities of the community as a director in the Farmers State bank at Fertile. His influence has always been a potential factor in the broader interests of the town and county and his many services have been recognized by important appointments of public trust and as a business man, public official or private citizen, his career has been marked by honorable achievement and disinterested enterprise. He is now serving, as a director of the Batesta Hospital association, having been active in the raising of funds for the erection of the new hospital building at Crookston, and as vice president of the board of five commissioners appointed by the county commissioners to build and operate the Polk and Norman counties Tuberculosis sanitarium, which is now under construction. He has ever been a leader in the political arena and has given particularly forceful support to the temperance cause. As vice president of the Minnesota Total Abstainers society and as an active worker in the educational movement fostered by that organization. Mr. Peterson is a member of the United Lutheran church.

BEN TYNDALL.

Ben Tyndall, a successful farmer of Rosebud township, was born in Wicklow, Ireland, May 8, 1844. At twelve years of age he went to sea on a sailing vessel that traded between England and Guiana. He remained for several years on merchant ships, touching on many coasts and sailing around Cape Horn. When he was fifteen years old he enlisted in the British navy and for four years served in the Mediterranean fleet. The years spent as a sailor were years of wide experience; he became familiar with the seaports of the world and acquired the hardy training and love of adventure which finally sent him into the western world to win a home from the wilderness. He came to the United States in 1867 and worked in the lumber district near Chippewa river in Wisconsin for a year and then removed to Dodge Center in Dodge county, Minnesota. Here he was in the employ of T. B. Walker as a lumberman, working on the spring drives on Clearwater river and driving freight from Detroit, Minnesota, to the Walker camp. After living for three years in Becker county, near Detroit, he located in Rosebud township in 1883, filing a claim on a quarter section which is in both section ten and section three. The land was covered with light timber and has proven exceptionally fertile, some fields having produced wheat for twenty-seven seasons that have been very rarely successive. Mr. Tyndall has developed a fine farm with about one hundred and forty acres under cultivation and has erected good buildings. He has taken interest in providing his place with pleasant groves of box elder and jack pine and the spruce trees which date their growth from the 4th of November on which McKinley was elected president. The farm is conveniently located just one mile east of Fosston. Mr. Tyndall has engaged in the raising of grain and hay and is now devoting some attention to the breeding of Guernsey cattle. Mr. Tyndall is not affiliated with any political organization and maintains a liberal and intelligent outlook on questions of public import and was one of the first voters in Rosebud township. Like most of the men who have spent the greater part of their lives in the great out of
doors, he is a hunter and fisherman. Mr. Tyndall was married at Dodge Center to Susan Digby, who is a native of England. Nine children have been born to them, six of whom are now living: Susan, who married William Kent, an attorney in Chicago; Ben, residing in Montana; John, living in Canada, in Saskatchewan; Arthur, who is employed as an electrician in Alaska by a big power company of British Columbia; Martha, the wife of John Dorsey, who is the present manager of Mr. Tyndall’s farm; and Fred, who is located in Canada. Three of the children died at early ages, one in infancy; a son, William, at Thief River Falls, in his 30th year, and another son at the age of fourteen.

O. T. Nelson.

O. T. Nelson, a well known business man of the county, has been engaged in the furniture and hardware business at Gully since 1910. He was born in Norway, May 1, 1882, the son of Torger and Mary Nelson, and was brought by his parents to this country in his early infancy. Torger Nelson came directly to Crookston from his native land and in the same year, 1882, took a homestead near Woodside, in Polk county, and as a worthy pioneer citizen his career has been identified with the privations and failures, the steady development and ultimate prosperity of the frontier country. On the claim in the wilderness he sturdily encountered all the hardships of the times, with one particularly harrowing experience, when his wife was lost for two days in the surrounding forests, the sound of his signaling shots finally reaching her in her wanderings. After about six years spent on this tract he removed to Badger township, locating again on wild land. In 1892 he sold his farm and went to Crookston and invested in the hotel business, and in the following year suffered the total loss of his property by a fire, from which his young son, O. T. Nelson, narrowly escaped, being rescued by a fireman. For a time this disaster brought the family to most straightened circumstances, from which enterprise and ambitious efforts soon rescued them. They made their home in a shed which stood at the rear of the former hotel structure, and Torger Nelson secured work in a sawmill, and his wife assisted in the rebuilding of their resources. With thrifty management in a few years he accumulated some capital, and, in partnership with Severt Henson, started a general store at Erskine, in Polk county, meanwhile continuing to work as time keeper in the sawmill at Crookston, his son, O. T. Nelson, looking after his mercantile interests in Erskine. This enterprise proved eminently successful and enjoyed an extensive patronage, drawing trade from fifty miles or more. Torger Nelson later removed to Erskine, and through his management of the business became widely known throughout the county. He remained in charge of the store for fifteen years and then retired from commercial activities, but continues to reside in Erskine, where he has been associated with public affairs as township assessor and member of the school board. Of his five sons four are now living and two reside in Erskine; Anton, who was employed for a time in a sawmill and is now rural mail carrier, and Theodore, who is cashier of the First State bank at Erskine. Oscar Nelson, the youngest son, has held the position of teller in the Northern National bank at Bermidji for several years. The death of William Nelson occurred in his twenty-second year, September 10, 1911, at Gully. He was a graduate of the University of North Dakota and was a student in the second year of the medical course at the state university. O. T. Nelson attended the high school at Erskine, meanwhile giving his attention to his father’s business interests in that place and spending his vacations at work in the store. He then became tower operator on the Soo railroad and after four years in this position made his first independent venture in the business world, opening a store at Pierz, Minnesota, in Morrison county, in 1907. This was one of the
older towns of the region but had just been reached by a railroad and he operated the only exclusive hardware business in the town for three years. When the Soo road was built to Gully, in 1910, he established his present hardware and furniture business, being the first merchant to sell goods on the new townsite. He was also the first to bring lumber to the site and in September of that year began the erection of a warehouse in a wheat field on one of the streets of the future village. All the previous building at Gully had been about a half mile distant near the location of the Ohm mills. His first business operations were with a small stock and meager equipment, it being late in November before he could occupy his store building. The I. O. Manger Lumber company had brought lumber to the place and several other merchants were engaged in building. Mr. Nelson has built up a prosperous and steadily growing trade and also conducts an undertaking business. In his hardware department he employs a competent tinner and handles contracts for roofing and cornice work, beside general repair work. As a successful business man and respected citizen Mr. Nelson is and has always been associated with the promotion of the best interests of the county and is well known as one of the younger and able members in business circles. He is a member of the school board and secretary of the Commercial club of Gully. Mr. Nelson was married January 30, 1907, to Margaret Brogan, who was born at Elroy, Wisconsin. Her parents died in her infancy and she was reared by a sister, receiving her education in the high school at Ontonagon, Michigan. She entered the teaching profession and pursued a successful career as a teacher for some time and was employed in the schools of Clearwater county, Minnesota.

TOM O. SOLBERG.

Tom O. Solberg, a prominent farmer of Rosebud township, has been a resident of Polk county since 1885. In 1884 he filed on a homestead claim and on July 4th of the following year he moved on this land. Since then he has added to the original tract, buying the adjoining uncultivated land at a maximum price of six dollars and a half an acre, and eighty acres of which he has sold for twenty dollars an acre. His present valuable farm property of three hundred and eighty-five acres attests to the thrifty management and unfailing industry of Mr. Solberg, who possesses all the sturdy characteristics of the men who wrestle with the wilderness and claim it for civilization. His has been the laborious task of clearing this tract of land and developing it into productive fields. He has engaged principally in the raising of grain and cattle, breeding blooded stock. He keeps a number of dairy cows and finds this a lucrative enterprise. Some low land has been reclaimed by ditching and the farm is equipped with good buildings, the pleasant home being rendered the more attractive by its well chosen situation. Mr. Solberg was married at Fergus Falls, Minnesota, to Julia Nelson, and they have eight children: Fred and Arthur, who are farmers near Max, North Dakota; Tillie, the wife of Martin Hanson of Stanley, North Dakota; Bertha A., who is a teacher in the Polk county schools, and Elmer, Clifford, Mabel and Walter, who remain in the home.

OSCAR THOR.

Oscar Thor, of Gully, secretary and treasurer of the Melbo Mercantile company, was born in Sweden, May 4, 1882. He was reared in his native land and apprenticed himself to the trade of butter-making and was employed in that work in Sweden until 1900, when he came to Stillwater, Minnesota, where an uncle, J. F. Thoreen, a railroad contractor, resided. He resided at that place for six months and then
removed to Polk county and continued to be employed as a butter-maker in Polk county, Todd county and other localities for some years. When the Soo railroad was built through Gully, J. F. Thoreen handled the contract for the construction of several miles of the road bed and became interested with H. H. Melbo, a pioneer merchant of that region, in the organization of the Melbo Mercantile company and persuaded Mr. Thor to become a stockholder and to become active in its management as the representative of both their interests. The company was incorporated in 1910, and in the same year Mr. Thor located in Gully and has since been identified with the extensive and prosperous operations of the corporation as secretary and treasurer. Though still in the inception of his business career, he has proven himself eminently fitted for successful accomplishment as an enterprising and progressive merchant. He has been associated with the growth and general welfare of the town in which he lives through able and public spirited co-operation in community interests, and as clerk of the school board was actively identified with the erection of the new school house at Gully. Mr. Thor was married February, 1906, to Nellie O. Ramstad of Todd county, Minnesota, and they have one son, Clifford Thor.

BERT D. KECK.

This gentleman, who is the leading architect in Polk county and resides in Crookston, has erected many monuments to his skill and excellent taste and judgment in the Northwest and is still carrying on an extensive business in his chosen profession. He is a native of Louisa county, Iowa, where his life began in 1876. In the year 1877 his parents moved to Mercer county, Illinois. His parents, Frederick and Susana (Harvey) Keck, were pioneers in Iowa, the father having driven from Ohio to that state by ox team about the year 1850 and entered a homestead in the wilderness. He was born in Germany and came to the United States with his parents in 1838, his father having been the progenitor of the family in this country. The mother of Bert D. Keck was born of English parentage. She and her husband died in Illinois, where they lived for many years.

Bert D. Keck grew to manhood in Mercer county, Illinois, where he obtained his elementary education in the common schools and high school at Aledo, Illinois. He afterward pursued a course of special and more advanced instruction under the tutorage of prominent architects of the country and by his studious efforts completing his preparation for his life work through post graduate courses in special lines of architectural teaching. In 1902 he became a resident of Crookston, where he at once opened an office and began the active practice of his profession. To this he has ever since been sedulously devoted, doing his work in a way to win general commendation and getting plenty of it to keep him steadily occupied.

Mr. Keck designed the Carnegie Library, the new high school building, the Franklin school building, the First Presbyterian church and the new armory, the Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, the parochial school, many store and office buildings and fine residences which are among the most modern and satisfactory structures for their several purposes in the Northwest. He has also designed and superintended the erection of many school buildings, banks, residences and stores in North Dakota, and a number of school and other buildings in parts of Minnesota outside of Polk county.

In fraternal life Mr. Keck is a member of the Masonic order, including the Mystic Shrine, and holds the rank of past commander in the Knights Templar branch of the fraternity. He is also a member of the Order of Elks and the Order of Modern Woodmen of America. In religious affiliation he is connected with the Methodist Episcopal church, and socially he is president of the Crookston Automobile
club. Politically he is a Republican but not an active partisan, and has never held, sought or desired a public office. He was married in 1901 to Miss Elsa M. Hansen, of Jamestown, New York. They have two children, their daughter Madeline and their son Konrad M.

A. STARK.

A. Stark, cashier of the First State bank at Gully and an influential citizen of that place, is a native of Sweden, born September 12, 1883, and was brought to this country in his early childhood by his parents, who located in Mille Lacs county, Minnesota, which continues to be their home. Mr. Stark was reared in that county and was educated in the public schools. He then engaged in the teaching profession and after three years came to Polk county, accepting a position in a school near Mentor which he shortly after resigned to enter upon his successful business career as assistant cashier in the bank at Mentor, of which A. D. Stephens of Crookston was president. Since that time Mr. Stark has continued to be associated with the banking institutions of the county, his able achievements in this field earning him rapid promotion and recognition. After two and a half years in the bank at Mentor he was employed in banks at Hallock, Minnesota, and in Bottineau county, North Dakota, spending a year in each place and in September, 1910, came to Gully. The First State bank was incorporated in that year, with L. C. Simons as president and Mr. Stark was made cashier, and in this capacity has been identified with its notable progress and prosperous activities and has devoted every effort and interest to the promotion of its enterprise. He is now the only one of the original stockholders actively associated with the bank. A. D. Stephens is president of the institution. Aside from his business operations Mr. Stark takes an active interest in every matter of public import and is an enthusiastic promoter of the general welfare and growth of the town in which he lives. As a member of the school board he has given valuable service and was largely influential in securing the new school building, in which two teachers are employed with eighty pupils in attendance. Mr. Stark was married at Middle River, Minnesota, on September 21, 1910, to Elvina Olson.

JAMES E. CAMPBELL.

James E. Campbell, a successful business man of Fosston and senior member of the livery firm of Campbell & Son, was born in Portage county, Wisconsin, November 10, 1855. His father, James V. Campbell, was for many years a well known citizen of Ada, Minnesota, where he was a dealer in agricultural implements. He was actively interested in political affairs as a member of the Republican party and served as postmaster during the presidential terms of Harrison and Roosevelt. He retired from the office in 1906 and removed to Crookston, and in March of the following year his death occurred in Ada. James E. Campbell came to Minnesota in 1878 and engaged in the livery business in Ada for a number of years. For thirty-seven years he has been extensively identified with the livery and horse trade of northern Minnesota, shipping many carloads of horses annually and doing his buying for the most part in South Dakota. In 1889 he located in Fosston, where he has operated a profitable livery business, to which he added, in 1909, a garage and automobile service. In 1915 he erected the present garage, which is constructed to accommodate every modern improvement and ample equipment. It is a large cement building with a pressed brick and plate glass front and a truss roof which leaves the interior free of impeding sup-
ports. He transacts a large business and carries a full line of automobile supplies and is local agent for the Ford and Buick companies. Mr. Campbell is a member of the Republican party and a zealous supporter of its interests. He has been actively associated with public affairs in official capacity, serving as deputy sheriff of Norman county for twelve years; four years under E. T. Salverson, who was a county commissioner in Polk county before the organization of Norman county, and for two terms under Knut Lee. Mr. Campbell is a member of the city council and has been elected to the office of mayor a number of times. As mayor he rendered the city valuable service in promoting and capably managing the installation of the city water works and electric light plant. His marriage to Helen M. Richmond occurred in Portage county, Wisconsin, and they have one son, Frank Raymond, who has been associated with his father in the livery and garage business for eight years. Frank R. Campbell was born at Ada, Minnesota, in December, 1886, and reared in Fosston, where he attended the public schools. After graduating from high school he entered the business college at Fargo, North Dakota. He was married to Alice Corsen of Ada, Minnesota, and they have two children, James and Helen Elva. He is one of the popular young business men of Fosston and unlike his father is an ardent sportsman and hunter.

JOHN A. FLESCH.

John A. Flesch, a pioneer farmer and eminent citizen of Rosebud township, was one of the first settlers in the Thirteen Towns in 1878, and has been prominently and actively identified with the history of the development of this section of the county. He was born in Germany, December 12, 1838, and when twelve years of age accompanied his parents to the United States. After a number of years spent on their farm near Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, he came to Stearns county, Minnesota, shortly before the outbreak of the Civil war. He enlisted in Company G of the Ninth Minnesota regiment and gave valiant service during three years of the great struggle. He was made a corporal in his company and received his honorable discharge in 1865. When the Thirteen Towns was first opened for settlement in 1878 he was one of the eight men who took claims at that time. For several years previous he had been living in Douglas county and he was accompanied from there to Polk county by Herman Eikens and Edward LaBree, who located on land adjoining his. Mr. Eikens is still living on his homestead, which is separated from the Flesch farm by a small lake, small enough to carry across the sounds of friendly voices in the pioneer days of wilderness and few settlers. Mr. Flesch located on sections nineteen and twenty of what is now Rosebud township, five miles southwest of Fosston, and was the first homesteader to file his claim at Detroit City, which was over fifty miles distant and was the nearest trading place for this region. In the same year the land was withdrawn from the market and was not reopened until 1883, when it was rapidly settled. Although it was uncertain that the land would again be opened, Mr. Flesch set about the clearing and improving of his farm and forsaking the temporary shelter of the pioneers in tents and wagons, erected the first house in the Thirteen Towns, on section nineteen. This house played an important part in the early history of the township, sheltering the first store, the first school house and first postoffice in the Thirteen Towns. A small store was started here by a half breed and he was succeeded by Mr. Foss, who operated a store and the postoffice of Fosston until 1884, when he removed to a location on the railroad, the present site of Fosston. Mr. Hansen then had the store on the Flesch farm, and the postoffice of Hansville. With the high ideals and native culture of the men who founded our western civilization, Mr. Flesch gave every effort to the early establishment of educational and religious activities.
In 1883 a school was organized and housed on his land with A. D. Wishard as teacher. John Newton next presided over the school and it was later made a district school and a log school house built two miles distant. Mr. Flesch did not allow the laxity of frontier life to affect the strictness of his religious observances, and he was instrumental in the building of the Catholic church at Hansville, where Father Simon officiated for a number of years, the settlers bringing him for the services, in the early days, from his mission church on Rice river. He is now in Cloquet and since 1908 the church at Hansville has been served from Crookston. Mr. Flesch has devoted the best part of his life to the building up of the community in which he lives and has given his faithful and generous support to the advancement of its welfare. At the time of the second opening of the land he located a number of the permanent settlers and has always been active in the administration of township affairs and a member of the township and school boards, although he has avoided county offices and political honors, preferring the unobtrusive service of responsible and intelligent citizenship. At the organization of the township it was he who gave it the name of "Rosebud," prompted by the thought of the wild flowers which had adorned the native wilderness and by the name of the first child born in the township, Rose Eikens. In 1897 he retired from his farm, and it is now owned by John A. Newton, who married his daughter, Mary. Mr. Flesch was married in Stearns county, at the close of the Civil war, to Susanna Rodstine, who, like her husband, was a native of Germany. Her death occurred in January, 1910. A family of one son and five daughters were born to this union: Barney; Lena, the wife of Matt Brink, of Frazee, Minnesota; Mary, who married John Newton and lives on the old homestead; Kate, who now resides at Funkley, Minnesota; Libbie, the wife of Dick Walker, of Floodwood, Minnesota; and Laura, the wife of Pete Stotrun, of Funkley, Minnesota. Despite the restricted advantages of pioneer life Mr. Flesch reared a family of charm and culture and marked intellectual ability. Mr. Flesch is that type of man and citizen whose influence and efforts are largely interwoven into the life of a community. Possessed of great natural ability and strong personality, alert and progressive in all his views, he enjoys the high esteem and regard of all and still exerts the attractive companionability which made his home the social gathering place of the district.

EMANUEL PEDERSON.

Emanuel Pederson, a successful farmer of Brandsvold township, was born in Norway, May 20, 1855. When he was fifteen years of age he went to sea on a ship carrying a cargo of coal and grain from Holland to England. He was seven months on his first voyage, sailing into the Baltic before returning to Holland. He next served on a Norwegian vessel engaged in the Baltic lumber trade, loading lumber from Scandinavia for Russia. For ten years he worked as a sailor, sailing on a number of different ships and visiting many ports, crossing the ocean several times to New York and Baltimore. During these years of hard and continuous labor he did not share in the improvident, adventuring spirit of the average sailor but saved his earnings and centered his ambitious upon acquiring land of his own in some good agricultural region. He came to Minnesota to join an uncle living in Ottertail county, who had sent for him, offering to make him his heir. After two years in Ottertail county he went to Polk county, and in the fall of 1883 filed his claim on the southeast quarter of section eighteen in Brandsvold township. In the following year he began to develop his farm; his first house was a small shanty, but was soon replaced by a comfortable dwelling place. He has built up a good farm by thrifty and able management, with one hundred and twenty acres under cultivation, and engages in diversified farming. His farm is well stocked and he keeps
a herd of dairy cows, selling cream to the cooperative creamery at McIntosh. The Pederson place is conveniently located four miles west of McIntosh and a little over six miles northwest of Fosston. Mr. Pederson spent three years in Canada, leaving his farm in charge of his sons, and took a claim there, which he now owns. He also assisted his sons, Ingewald Pederson and Edward Pederson, to secure Canadian land. Since the first election held in Brandsvold township he has been actively identified with the public interests and gave efficient service in the office of supervisor for twelve years. His marriage to Maria Wick took place in Ottertail county in 1885. She is a native of Norway, born in 1867, and came to this country in the same year that her husband did. They have nine children: Cecilia, wife of Ben Norgaard, of Eden township; Ingewald and Edward, who are farmers in Saskatchewan, and also in charge of their father’s land there; Inga, who keeps house for her brother Edward; Conrad and Melvin, who assist their father in the management of the home place; Elmer, living with his brothers in Canada; Hjalmar and Hilda. Mr. Pederson is a faithful supporter and one of the charter members of the Kingu Lutheran church at Fosston.

RICHARD OHM.

Richard Ohm, of Gully, a well known miller and citizen of that township, is one of the pioneer business men of the county, having been employed in milling operations here since 1881. He is a native of Germany, born in Brandenburg, December 3, 1861. He was apprenticed to the miller’s trade and lived in the fatherland until he was twenty years of age, when he came to the United States, arriving in Crookston, Minnesota, August 15, 1881. His first position was with his uncle, Otto Kankel, in the construction and equipment of a buhrstone mill at Fertile, which Mr. Ohm operated after its completion. After about a year and a half there he went to Norman county and operated a mill for Mr. Sohler and Mr. Kankel, and after running it for a time rented it until 1885, when he bought it, paying $6,000 for the plant. During the five years of his able management of this investment he cleared the property of the debt incurred by the purchase and then returned to Polk county, bought a mill at Thief River Falls, in partnership with R. R. Jacklin; this was a small steam mill. The railroad had not yet reached the town and the business portion consisted of a hotel and a few stores, and after two years here Mr. Ohm moved his machinery to Terrebonne, also in the first days of its development. He had previously dissolved partnership with Mr. Jacklin and was associated in the new project with two cousins, conducting a profitable business here until 1899. Meanwhile, on a trip over the county, he had passed through the old reservation land opened for settlement in 1896 and had noted the prospective agricultural activity as contributing to an advantageous location for a mill, and in 1899 sold his former interests and located in Gully township. He had a capital of $6,700 to promote the new enterprise, but expended $9,500 in the erection and equipment of his mills, a custom and merchant mill, with full roller process and a capacity of seventy-five barrels. His excellent modern equipment and marked business ability have won the Gully Flour Mills a large patronage and steadily growing prosperity. He handles only home grown wheat. When the Soo railroad was built through this section he gave his support to the organization of a town and sold forty acres of land to the town site company and has continued to be interested in the growth of Gully, although he does not live in the village, his home being near the mills, about a quarter of a mile from the village. He has cleared some thirty acres of his land. Mr. Ohm has taken an active part in public affairs since his residence in the township and gave valuable service as treasurer for a number of years, and for eight years...
was the clerk of the school board. He holds membership in the fraternal order of Modern Woodmen at Red Lake Falls. He takes his occasional recreation in his favorite out-of-door sports, enjoying fishing and hunting. Mr. Ohm was married in 1883 to Lena Norby of Faith, Norman county, Minnesota, and eleven children have been born to them: Pauline, who married Elmer Goodrich and lives in Canada; Otto; Walter, associated with his father in the mill; Clara, now residing in Canada; Hattie, who was in the employ of the Central Telephone company for several years and is now at the home in Gully; and Richard, Ruth, Charley, Roy Eveline and Florence, all of whom are living with their parents.

A. P. HANSON.

A. P. Hanson, of Fertile, cashier of the Citizens State bank of that place, was born in Denmark, March 31, 1855, and came to the United States in 1869 with his parents, who were pioneer farmers in Ottertail county, Minnesota, where their homestead was located near Fergus Falls. Mr. Hanson remained on the farm until he was nineteen years of age, when he secured a clerking position in St. Paul and was employed in that work for several years, in St. Paul and later in Fergus Falls. In 1878 he came to Polk county, and as one of the substantial and influential pioneer citizens of the county has been actively identified with the development of its resources and the notable progress made within its borders. His first activity in the financial field was as bookkeeper in the Merchants National bank at Crookston. His ability has been recognized by steady promotion through the many successful accomplishments of his career, and after six years spent in the position of bookkeeper he became the assistant cashier of the Scandinavian American bank and served in that capacity for sixteen years. He removed to Fertile in May, 1904, and was one of the organizers of the Citizens State bank, in December of the same year becoming its cashier. As business man and citizen Mr. Hanson enjoys the confidence and esteem of his associates, and as a member of the school board has been actively influential in the erection of the new high school building. He is further identified with the interests of the section as the owner of farm lands near Fertile. In fraternal circles he is allied with the Masonic chapter at Crookston and is a member of the Minnesota Bankers' association. Mr. Hanson was, in 1869, married to Miss Christine Charlotte Jacobson of St. Paul and they have four daughters: Elene C., who is engaged in teaching in the schools at Sanger, California; Cora E., the wife of L. R. Clements, of Ormond, Florida; Mabel G., who is studying music in Northwestern University, and Gertrude F., at home.

HANS PAULSRUD.

Hans Paulsrud, cashier of the Farmers State bank at Fertile, is a native of Norway, born July 8, 1866. He was reared on a farm in his native land, making his home there until he was fifteen years of age, when he went to Sweden and for three years was employed as a clerk in a store. He then returned to Norway and remained there until 1889, when he came to the United States and joined his brother, Anton Paulsrud, in Crookston, where the latter had settled about a year previously. For a time Hans Paulsrud worked on the farm which was owned at that time by Sheriff Paulsrud, meanwhile attending the schools at Crookston and fitting himself for wider activities in his adopted country. In the spring of 1890 he came to Fertile and secured a clerical position with the banking firm of Mathews & Company and has since devoted his career to the banking business, attaining noteworthy success in all his operations and meriting the confi-
Albert O. Gullickson, of Fertile, vice president of the Farmers State bank and a prominent business man of the county, was born in Allamakee county, Iowa, March 24, 1875, and has been a resident of Garfield township since his early childhood. His father, Hans A. Gullickson, was born in Norway and was brought to the United States by his parents when five years of age, the family being among the first of their countrymen to emigrate to this country. Hans Gullickson was married in Iowa to Mary Christianson, who like her husband was a native of Norway, and in 1880 they came to Polk county and were pioneer settlers in Garfield township, where Hans Gullickson took a homestead claim in sections eleven and fourteen, some three miles east of the present site of Fertile. Here he experienced all the arduous labor and privations of the farmer in a new country. His entire capital was represented in a team of oxen and a few head of stock and the tract, being covered with timber, required some time in preparing it for cultivation. During the first seasons he worked in the harvest fields and then devoted his attention to his prospering farming operations and put one hundred and twenty-five acres of his two hundred and forty acre farm under cultivation. He became a well known citizen of that section and was active in all public interests, serving on the township board and was prominently associated with the organization of the Lutheran church, which was erected on the homestead of the father of his wife, Ole Christianson, in section fourteen of Garfield township. Mr. Christianson lived on his homestead until his death in 1909, at the age of eighty-three years. His son, Ole Christianson, is now a resident of Crookston. The Gullickson home was on the land in section fourteen, on the banks of Sand Hill river and here the death of Hans Gullickson occurred in his fifty-eighth year, in June, 1907. His wife survives him and continues to make her home on the farm with her daughter, Viola Gullickson, and the three sons, Carl Gullickson, Orton Gullickson and Melvin Gullickson, who operate the estate. The other members of the family of nine children are Albert O., Martin, a former Polk county teacher, who has held positions in a number of Minnesota schools and is now principal of the schools at Atwater, Minnesota; John, who taught for a time in Polk county and is now engaged in the practice of law at Great Falls, Minnesota; Otto, associated with Albert O. Gullickson in the mercantile business, and Robert, a farmer in Garfield township. Albert O. Gullickson grew to manhood on the homestead, engaging in farming until 1904 when he began his commercial activities, forming a partnership with T. H. Nesseth and buying the interests of Martin G.
Peterson in the agricultural implement business. After ten years of successful business operations, the firm was dissolved by the death of Mr. Nesseth, Mr. Gullickson buying his interests of the heirs and becoming sole proprietor of the business. He conducts an extensive trade in all lines of farm machinery and implements, handling silos, windmills and engines and also engages in the flour and feed business. His store is equipped with an attractive show room and large storage capacity and is justly popular among its many patrons. Mr. Gullickson is prominently associated with the various interests of that region, being well known in financial circles as one of the organizers and the vice president of the Farmers State bank, at Fertile, and in public affairs has given capable service as a member of the village council and is the present recorder. He has ever recognized the duties of good citizenship and has exercised a potential influence in promoting the general welfare of the community, giving effective and notable assistance in the direction of the campaign against the saloons. In political belief, he is allied with the Republican party and an active supporter of its cause. Mr. Gullickson was married in 1906 to Sophia Sletto, the daughter of Sven and Jorand Sletto, who settled on a homestead in Garden township in 1882. Two sons have been born to them, Solon and Miles. The family are members of the United Lutheran church, in which Mr. Gullickson holds the office of trustee.

ED MOSSEFIN.

Ed Mossefin, of Fertile, president of the Citizens State bank and a successful business man of the county, is a native of Minnesota, born at Wilmar, June 5, 1878. His parents, Mads A. and Joran Mossefin, came to the United States from Norway in 1872 and located in Chicago, where Mads Mossefin worked at his trade of tailoring for several years, and in 1876 removed to Wilmar, Minnesota. In 1879 he brought his family to Crookston and engaged in the mercantile business at that place until his death in April, 1914, at the age of sixty-seven years, his son, Norman Mossefin, succeeding him in his business interests. His wife survives him and continues to make her home in Crookston. Mads Mossefin was well known in the church circles of Crookston as a trustee and influential member of the Synod Lutheran church and is remembered as a worthy and substantial citizen of that community. Ed Mossefin was reared in Crookston and has been identified in all his interests and activities with the growth and development of Polk county. He attended the common schools and after one year of study in the high school entered the business world as a clerk for Fountaine & Anglin and was employed by that firm for four years. He then took a position as bookkeeper in the hardware store of J. E. O'Brien Co., where he remained until 1901 and then made an independent venture in the mercantile world, opening a general store in Crookston, which he operated for five years, conducting a prosperous and steadily growing trade, which attested to his ability and enterprise in business activities. In 1905 he removed to Fertile, having been one of the organizers of the Citizens State bank in that place in the preceding December. He was appointed assistant cashier of the bank and has since been prominently identified with its notable success and rapid growth, devoting his entire attention to its management. In 1907 he was made vice president and assumed active direction of all the bank affairs, the president, K. J. Taralseth, residing at Warren, and in 1911 became president. The Citizens State bank is one of the most prosperous banking houses in this region, and as president Mr. Mossefin is widely known as one of the able financiers of the county. Mr. Mossefin is also interested in agricultural pursuits and owns two farms near Fertile. He takes great pleasure in out of door sports and is an enthusiastic huntsman, enjoying frequent outings in quest of game in the northern woods as well as the
sports in his home locality. He is a member of the Gun club and an active and interested participant in all shooting contests and has given his influence to the encouragement of the athletic spirit of the community, faithfully supporting the baseball and other teams in all their interests. He is a member of the Elks lodge. Mr. Mossefin is that type of business man and citizen whose interest touches every phase of the life of a community and whose services are given freely in any project which tends to the progress and general welfare. He was married in 1901, at Warren, Minnesota, to Lena Taralseth, the daughter of K. L. Taralseth, who was born at Minneapolis and is a graduate of Carleton college at Northfield, Minnesota. Mr. Mossefin and his wife are members of the Synod Lutheran church.

HON. JOHN HOLTEN.

Hon. John Holten, of Fertile, an eminent citizen, business man and statesman of Polk county, was born at Sundahl, Norway, September 18, 1849, and grew to manhood in his native land. In 1872 he came to the United States and settled in Winneshiek county, Iowa, where he spent seven years before coming to Minnesota and taking a homestead claim in Norman county. There he was active in public affairs and in the organization of Sundahl township, which upon his petition, received its name from his old home in Norway and he also served as the first township clerk and assessor. His father, John J. Holten, had come to Iowa in 1873 and joined his son in Norman county, making his home on an adjoining homestead where he continued to reside until his death, February 16, 1910, at the age of eighty-six years. The death of his wife occurred some two years earlier, in her ninety-first year. Mr. Holten’s career as a merchant dates from the start of the village of Fertile, when in partnership with Mr. Carlson he engaged in the agricultural machinery business. The usual success and extensive operations of this firm has set a worthy pace for the rapid growth of the town; from a business started with but capital sufficient for the freight charges on a carload of machinery, it has advanced to a twenty thousand dollar stock and totals the annual sales at forty thousand. In 1886 Mr. Holten had become a wheat buyer at Twin Valley and in December of that year transferred his operations to Fertile and this enterprise continued to receive his attention for a number of years, the management of the store being left to his partner, Mr. Carlson. In 1892 the latter removed to Tennessee and Mr. Holten became sole owner of the business, two years later adding a stock of general merchandise. Mr. Carlson returned to Fertile in 1897 and the old relation was again resumed and the firm has since continued as Holten & Carlson. They are the owners of the attractive business block which they occupy, one of the largest in Fertile, and the adjoining building which was formerly utilized for farm machinery, a department which was discontinued in 1915, the firm interests now being directed solely to a general mercantile trade. Mr. Holten is still the owner of his Norman county homestead which comprises 220 acres and, in partnership with Mr. Carlson, owns a quarter section of land four miles north of Fertile. Mr. Holten’s achievements have not been confined to the private interests of the business world but his talent and attention has been given freely for the benefit of the public welfare and progress where the worth of his service has marked him as a leader in the activities of the commonwealth. His influence has been prominent in the furthering of all civic improvements and as president of the Fair association, he has assisted in putting the Fertile fair on equally notable basis with the County fair at Crookston. In local offices he has filled the positions of village treasurer, village recorder, and a member of the board of education for fourteen years, the last six of which he was president of the board and for three terms has been president of the town council. In 1907 his field of service was
widened through his election to the lower house of the State Legislature as representative from the sixty-second district. An issue of that election was the county option law and he made his stand as a staunch defender of temperance, in which cause he has always been a valiant fighter. He was re-elected for a second term and in 1911 without making a personal campaign for favor, and was again returned to office, receiving a larger majority from his fellow voters than in previous elections. His activity and ability as a legislator brought him a wide reputation and the confidence and high regard of his constituents. During his membership in the House he served on numerous important committees, on the State Prison and Re­form committee, the several committees regulating commerce and retail trade, public lands and the state fair and in 1911 was chairman of the drainage com­mittee and was appropriation commissioner for roads and bridges. He also sat in the special session of 1912. He was not a candidate for re-election in 1913 and has given his attention to his business interests. Mr. Hol­ten is a member of the Sons of Norway and of the United Lutheran church and has given faithful service as a trustee in that congregation for many years. His favorite recreation is found in out of door life and he has collected many trophies which attest to his skill as a hunter and fisherman. Mr. Holten was married in 1892, to Elina Hoff, of Battle Lake, Ottertail county, and they have a family of two sons and five daughters, John Chester, who is associated with his father in the mercantile business; Melvin Stanley, employed in the Citizens State bank; Frances, who is a student in the Normal school at St. Cloud; Esther and Agnes, members of the high school classes of 1916 and 1917, and Lillian and Ena.

B. E. BEARSON.

B. E. Bearson, of Fertile, well known real estate man and proprietor of the Bearson & Son garage, has been actively associated off and on with the business activities of that place for some twenty-five years. He is a native of the state, born in Fillmore county, November 20, 1864, and grew to manhood in a pioneer farm home. When eighteen years of age he embarked upon his commercial career as a dealer in horses, meeting with steady success in his venture and within a few years began to ship into the northern part of the state. He came to Polk county in 1890, locating at Fertile and continued as a horse dealer for several years, buying in southern Minnesota and shipping to Fertile and Fargo, North Dakota, and the adjacent agricultural districts. Subsequently he made Britton, South Dakota, his shipping point for several years and then returned to Polk county and opened a general store at Mentor in 1903 and during the three years of mercantile operations began his activity as a real estate dealer, having previously invested in farm lands near Fertile and Mentor. In 1904 he removed to Fertile and bought land adjoining the town, where he has made a spacious and attractive country home, situated on a forty acre tract. He began his business operations in the county with a capital of $2,000, and the success to which he has attained and the steady prosperity of his efforts, attests to his marked ability as a business man and to his worth as a citizen. He continues to engage in the shipping of horses in Polk county but devotes the most of his attention to the real estate business and now owns some twelve hundred acres of land in Minnesota, Wisconsin and the Dakotas and is interested in town property and business buildings in Fertile and other places. His land includes both wild and cultivated tracts and through his policy of improving every piece of property in which he invests, he has signally contributed to the progress and development of the country. He has recently extended his interests to the automobile business and has erected a modern garage in Fertile and operates a repair shop and automobile agency; his son, Edwin
Bearson, being in charge of this business. Mr. Bearson has ever given his active cooperation in affairs of public moment and has given able service as a progressive and public spirited citizen but has always avoided political activity. He enjoys the hunting and fishing in which his native state abounds and makes these out of door sports his favorite form of recreation. Mr. Bearson was married at Britton, South Dakota, August 7, 1893, to Eliza Bundrock, who was born in Wisconsin in 1874 and accompanied her parents to Dakota in her early childhood. Two children were born to them, Edwin, the manager of the garage of Bearson & Son; and Gertrude, who graduated from the Fertile high school in 1915 and is now engaged in the study of music. Mr. Bearson and his family are members of the United Lutheran church. Mr. Bearson's parents were Engebret and Guneld (Cresthaug) Bearson. They were natives of Norway and were among the pioneers of Fillmore county. The father died in that county and mother in North Dakota. They were farmers. They have five sons and three daughters living.

HOGEN MERRILL HOGENSON.

Hogen Merrill Hogenson, of Fertile, rural mail carrier and well known citizen, was born in Rock county, Wisconsin, November 29, 1857, the son of Peter and Sorva Hogenson, who had made the long trip across the waters from their native land of Norway to this country in a sailing vessel, taking several months to make the voyage. In 1863, when Hogen Hogenson was a lad of six years, the family removed to Olmstead county, where Peter Hogenson located on land and devoted his attention to the development of a farm. The parents made their home on the homestead during the remainder of their lives. H. M. Hogenson resided there until 1880, when he took a homestead claim in Clay county, Minnesota, and proved up on the tract, acquiring the title within two years, with a cash payment for the land. In 1886 he came to Polk county to secure more land and preempted a claim in Garden township, filing one of the last preemptions permitted under the law. Here he engaged in the arduous labor of clearing and cultivating the wild land, working during the first years without a team and then became the owner of a yoke of oxen. For seventeen years he gave his attention to agricultural pursuits and built up a prosperous farm property which he left in 1903 to remove to Fertile, where he has since made his home. For a time he was employed in draying and other occupations and in October, 1905, secured his appointment as rural mail carrier and for ten years he has continued to capably discharge the duties of this position, which entails the responsibilities of a twenty-eight mile route, through Garfield, Woodside and Godfrey townships, with some eighty patrons, the number of deliveries each month passing the six thousand mark. Mr. Hogenson is still interested in farm land near his old place in Garden township and on coming to Fertile, bought his present home which is one of the attractive residences of the town. As a progressive and public spirited citizen, Mr. Hogenson has always been identified with public activities and has earned the confidence and respect of all his associates for his integrity and ability in all phases of his career. He is widely known through his service in official capacity, having filled the various offices in Garden township, and the office of constable in Fertile, from which he resigned to accept his position as mail carrier. He is a member of the order of the Sons of Norway. Mr. Hogenson has been three times married. His first union was with Christine J. Grimsrud, who is survived by three children, Peter E., employed as a motorman on the railway in St. Paul; Serena, who married Kittle Moen and resides in Dodge county, Minnesota; and Anna, who is married and resides at Turtle Lake, North Dakota. Mr. Hogenson's second marriage was with Martha Johnson. His present wife, Bertha Souders Hogenson, is a native of Ohio and...
of German parentage. She is prominently associated with the social life of the community and takes an active interest in the affairs of the church and club circles. They have one son, Max, aged eleven years.

Mrs. Hogenson is the bonded substitute for her husband on the mail route and has ably served as such for the past two years.

HON. HALVOR STEENERSON.

A strong man, verily, is Halvor Steenerson—strong in physique, strong in mental power, strong in moral force and strong in the influence he wields in public life. For a member of the National Congress is he, and, as such, has rendered such valiant service that he has been re-elected by his constituents no less than six consecutive times, having thus been a member of the 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd and 64th Congresses.

As his name would indicate, the Honorable Halvor Steenerson is of sturdy Norwegian stock. His father, Stener Knudson, was an educator of no mean ability. A biographical sketch of him appears elsewhere in the volume.

Halvor, when about seventeen years of age, was entered as a student at Rushford High school, and after attending that institution for two years was licensed to teach. By teaching and doing farm work he was enabled to pay his way at school for another year, and he then entered a law office as a clerk and law student. In 1878 he went to Chicago and entered the Union College of Law where he pursued his legal studies for two terms. He then essayed the bar examination, passed with distinction and was admitted to the bar of the Supreme Court of Illinois in June, 1878. Returning to Minnesota, he was admitted to practice there, opened an office at Lanesboro, Minnesota, in which city he remained till spring, 1880, when he moved to Crookston, Minnesota, which is still his home.

Such was the native ability and thoroughness of the work of Mr. Steenerson that, within six months after locating in Crookston, he was elected County Attorney. As a prosecutor he was markedly successful and he began to be at once recognized as a rising lawyer of ability. Two years later he was elected State Senator, being the youngest member of that body. He served on the Judiciary Committee and helped to frame the law creating the Board of Railroad and Warehouse Commissioners of 1885. This was the first attempt at railroad and warehouse regulation in Minnesota, and was two years before the Congress of the United States passed the Interstate Commerce Act. He served four years, his term ending in January, 1887. He then, for fifteen years, devoted himself to general practice, his reputation extended throughout the Northwest, and he took part in some of the most noted trials of those days. Before his election to Congress he was twice sent as a Delegate to the Republican National Conventions (1884-1888). His success as a lawyer may be said to be due to natural talent and great industry, his tact and skill in the management of his case, and his ability to command the respect and confidence of court and jury. Though not unskilled in the arts of advocacy, he rarely resorted to appeals to the emotions, but mainly relied on the logic and reason of his position. These traits have also marked him as a political speaker and debater.

In 1893, Mr. Steenerson brought a proceeding under the laws of the state of Minnesota to force a reduction in the transportation rates on grain. This important litigation he conducted, refusing all compensation therefor, and, through his masterly presentation of the facts carried to a successful conclusion, the "Steenerson Grain Rate Case," as it is known, which has since been cited in nearly every important case involving the regulation of the charges of public utilities.
The state of Minnesota in 1901 adopted a direct primary law for the nomination of Representatives in Congress, and Mr. Steenerson was nominated and elected by a large majority. As already stated, he is now serving his seventh consecutive term, and is the ranking Republican member of the Committee on Post Office and Post Roads, one of the most important Committees in Congress.

During the sixtieth and sixty-first Congresses he was also Chairman of the Committee on the Militia, and was largely responsible for the enactment of the "Dick-Steenerson Militia Law," an act, "To promote the efficiency of the Militia," approved May 27, 1908. The merit of this law is being more and more recognized as the years go by.

Mr. Steenerson has favored the Hepburn Law, and all legislation for the effective control of interstate railroads and utilities, the conservation of natural resources, and progressive legislation generally. He has aided in opening large areas of the public domain to settlement and development, and, being familiar with pioneer conditions, and appreciating the courage, fortitude, and sufferings of the pioneer settlers everywhere, has favored liberal laws and administration in public land matters so far as the settler is concerned. He has frequently secured the passage of acts for the relief of settlers on the public domain, where the harshness of general rules or administration has justified such action. In northern Minnesota were large tracts of land ceded by Indians, which were subject to homestead entry only upon payment of from $1.25 to $4 per acre, the price at which the Indians had sold the land to the United States. This land was so wet and swampy as to be unfit for occupancy until drained. He secured the enactment of the Act of June 21, 1906, providing for a drainage survey of ceded Indian lands and free public lands, which was executed by the United States Geological Survey, and the report thereon demonstrated the feasibility of the proposal. Later Congress passed the Act of May 20, 1908, which made public, as well as these ceded, unsold Indian lands, and entered lands not yet proved up—all subject to the assessment for drainage improvements under the State law, the same as privately owned lands, and directed, in default of payment of such drainage assessment, the sale of the land to any qualified homesteader and the issuance of a patent to such purchaser upon his payment of the drainage assessment and the price, if any, due to the Indians. The effect of these laws has been the reclamation of more than two millions of acres of land and the construction of three or four thousand miles of main and lateral ditches without a single dollar having been expended from the United States Treasury. The projects are initiated and carried out under state laws, and financed by the issuing of county bonds.

A son of a veteran, himself, Mr. Steenerson has always taken an active interest in legislation and administration affecting the veterans of the Civil War. He has gladly devoted his legal ability and his time to the prosecution of their claims, both before the Department, and before Congress.

His most important service to the public, however, has been rendered as a member of the Post Office and Post Roads Committee of the House of Representatives. He has aided in perfecting the laws against fraudulent use of the mails, he has favored the improvement of the postal service in every branch, and has worked especially to better the wages and working conditions of the thousands of faithful and hardworking employees in the humbler and lower grades of the service. He was active in the establishment and development of the Rural Free Delivery Service, and the establishment of parcels post and postal savings banks. He is a friend of civil service, and led the opposition in the Sixty-third Congress to the proposition to abolish the position of "Assistant Postmaster," in first and second class offices, and to put rural delivery on a contract basis, as an attack on the merit system and civil service. Although these propositions were supported by the administration and a majority of the Democratic members of the House, they were
defeated, largely through the skilful leadership of Mr. Steenerson, acting as ranking member of the Post Office Committee, and in charge on the Republican side.

Though a believer in reasonable military preparation, he has also been active in the cause of international arbitration and the peace movement. He is a member and one of the Vice-Presidents of the American Group of the Interparliamentary Union for International Arbitration, and was chosen a Delegate to represent this country at the last meeting appointed to be held at Stockholm, Sweden, in August, 1914, but which, on account of the breaking out of the European War, had to be abandoned. He, together with other delegates, started to attend the meeting, but on arrival in England, had to return home.

Personally Mr. Steenerson is of athletic build, stands 6 feet, 3 inches in his stocking feet, weighs 225 pounds, and is fond of out-door life, camping and fishing.

A study of the career of Mr. Steenerson—the noted, progressive Republican leader of Minnesota as narrated in the preceding pages, gives rise to the observation that rather remarkable is the likeness in his life with that of the eminent Democratic leader, Speaker Champ Clark, of Missouri. Steenerson's father was a teacher, Clark's father was an educator also. Steenerson was born on a farm in Wisconsin, Clark was born a few months sooner, on a farm in Kentucky. Work on the farm in Minnesota developed Steenerson into one of the biggest and strongest men physically now in public life; one of the two largest men of the Republican side of the House of Representatives; and Steenerson is now the ranking Republican member of the powerful and important Committee on Post-offices and Post-roads.

Because of seniority of faithful service Mr. Steenerson is now the ranking Republican member of the powerful and important Committee on Post-offices and Post-roads. That means much more than can be told in writing or in print. When the Republicans next have a majority in the House of Representatives Mr. Steenerson will be in all probability Chairman of that Committee; a position of great influence and power over the postal affairs of this vast Republic, from ocean to ocean, from the great lakes to the gulf, and over
our National possessions in the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

Possessed of the genius of labor, Representative Steenerson is regarded as one of the most arduous and tremendous workers in the House of Representatives. In laying the foundation for a superstructure of a worthy and busy life, he, like Champ Clark, taught a country school while in his teens.

It is apparent that, early in life, Mr. Steenerson realized that in this world of strife and endeavor, to work strenuously and intelligently means to attain. His aim was high. He desired to achieve, and he has amply succeeded.

Work, faithful and disinterested, forms the keynote of the character of this man who is looked up to by his colleagues in Congress; whose advice is sought by men from other states on almost all topics which call for consideration by the Congress. In the caucuses of his party, when considering questions affecting the prosperity and honor of this great nation, his colleagues always want to hear from Halvor Steenerson. They are usually glad to follow his counsel, because they know it will be sound and wise.

Halvor Steenerson is a man of deep religious convictions, and his faith and hope has never wavered, even in many afflictions.

Those who know him best, comprehending his inherent force, expect Halvor Steenerson to go on achieving still greater things, as the days and years of his public life give further opportunity for nobler effort.

Mr. Steenerson is a member of several fraternal orders, among them the Free Masons, the Elks and the Modern Woodmen of America.

He married at LaCrosse, Wisconsin, in November, 1878, Maria Fjangesund, born on Fjangesund estate, Thelemarken, Norway, daughter of Christoffer Fjangesund and Maria, his wife. Mr. Steenerson and his wife had issue as follows: One boy, died in infancy. Clara N., born June 3, 1881, graduated from Crookston High School 1900, died 1901. Edwin, born 1882, died 1885. Benjamin Gilbert, born Feb. 21, 1884, graduated from George Washington University of Washington, D. C., 1906, drowned at Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island, Feb. 16, 1908, while serving in United States Marine Corps, in an attempt to rescue a comrade who had fallen overboard.

Thus, to the great grief of the parents, none of their children survive. The earnest sympathy of every American citizen is theirs in their repeated bereavements but especially in the loss of their beloved son who died a hero and gave his life while trying to save that of another.

H. S. AASEN.

H. S. Aasen, the well known hardware merchant of Winger, was born at Telemarken, Norway, January 20, 1874, and came to the United States and to Fillmore county, Minnesota, when seventeen years of age. He removed to Polk county about a year and a half later and was employed for a time in farm work. In 1896 he embarked upon his commercial career as the proprietor of a store at Gossen in Winger township, in a building which had been erected and used for business purposes, by a Mr. Hughes. Mr. Aasen conducted a general store here for some eight years, starting with an investment of one hundred and thirty dollars and building up a profitable business. He also discharged the duties of postmaster until the office was discontinued. He located in Winger in 1906, after giving his attention to farming interests for two years, and bought the hardware store which had been established by A. K. Ingebo. Under the management of Mr. Aasen, this enterprise has met with marked prosperity and a steadily growing trade. He has added a warehouse to the original building and handles a general line of hardware and agricultural implements,
the success of his operations readily appearing in the rapid increase in the capital invested from $2,000 to $11,000 and in the receipts of $32,000 in 1914 as compared with the eight thousand dollar trade of the first year. In 1913 he opened a hardware store at New Folden, in Marshall county, which has also enjoyed a large patronage. Aside from his mercantile interests, Mr. Aasen has conducted a successful real estate business and is extensively identified with the various business activities of Winger, being a stockholder in the Farmers State bank and elevator and in other local enterprises. He also gives his attention to the management of his farm property, owning two hundred acres in Polk county and is especially interested in the cultivation of clover. His substantial standing in the community and the notable success which he has won through his individual efforts, bespeaks his ability and worth as a business man and citizen. He has been active in all matters of public moment and has served as township clerk and justice of peace, occupying the former office for some seven years. He is a member of the Free Lutheran church. Mr. Aasen was married in 1901, to Lena Carlson of Winger and they have three children, Harold, Anna and Norval.

A. I. SOLBERG.

A. I. Solberg, cashier of the Farmers State bank at Winger, was born in Norway, July 23, 1863, and came to the United States when a lad of seventeen. On landing he came direct to Wabasha county, Minnesota, and for six years worked on the Mississippi river, employed on steamboats and in rafting logs. During the winter season he devoted his time to fitting himself for more efficient activity in the business world by attending the business college at La Crosse. He came to Crookston in January, 1887, as a salesman and bookkeeper in the store of Joseph and Andrew Locken, the latter being the captain of the steamboat on which he had been employed, and remained in that position for three years. The store being sold in 1890, Mr. Solberg and Andy Locken, a fellow clerk, made an independent commercial venture in Crookston, opening a clothing store which proved to be an unsuccessful enterprise. Subsequently he worked in the office of John Amundson the registrar of deeds and in 1895 again entered the mercantile business, investing a small capital in the grocery trade and conducted a prosperous business during the next three years. In 1899, selling his interests, he bought a one hundred and sixty acre farm in Knute township, five miles south of Erskine. Very little of the land had been developed and for the ensuing eight years he devoted his attention to its improvement, placing fifty acres into cultivation and equipping it for successful operation. In 1908 he became assistant cashier in the Citizens State bank at McIntosh so serving for several years, in association with Mr. Charles L. Conger, the cashier. In 1912, he returned to his farm but soon becoming interested in the re-organization of the Farmers State bank at Winger, as one of the new stockholders, was made its cashier June 1, 1912. He made his home on the farm until 1914, when he sold and removed to Winger, where he platted a twelve acre addition, part of which he still owns. Aside from his private interests Mr. Solberg has been prominently identified with public activity and enjoys the esteem and regard of a wide circle of friends. He has been honored with various offices, serving while in Knute township as township clerk, justice of peace and member of the school board; and, was elected probate judge for Columbia county, the action of the supreme court in dissolving its organization, annulling his office. Mr. Solberg is a Democrat and in 1910 was candidate for Clerk of Court, being the only member of his party on the county ticket in that election. Mr. Solberg was married January 1, 1892, to Mary E. Johnson, of Crookston, the daughter of Mrs. Annie Johnson, who had been a homesteader in Knute township in 1884. Five children have been born to this
union, Agnes, who was a teacher in the Polk county schools for a time; Hilma, Phillip, Ralph and Arthur. Mr. Solberg is a member of the United Lutheran church and is affiliated with the Modern Woodmen of America.

JOSEPH TAGLEY.

Joseph Tagley, cashier of the First State bank of Mentor and vice president of the State bank of Gully, has been associated for many years with the business interests of this section. He is a native of Wisconsin, born in St. Croix county, October 26, 1867, the youngest of five brothers and one sister, children of John J. and Bertha Tagley. The family, after fourteen years residence in Jackson county, Minnesota, came to Polk county in 1883 and John J. Tagley became a homesteader in Woodside township about four miles southeast of the present village of Mentor. In the same year, in partnership with his father, Joseph Tagley engaged upon his initial venture in the business world with a small store at Rothsay, Minnesota, and three years later transferred his operations to Polk county, opening a store at the location of the Woodside post-office, in section twenty-two, the first store and for a few years the only one in Woodside township. Under the able direction of the young merchant, this proved a most successful enterprise, he bought out his father’s interest and rapidly advanced from his modest start with a three hundred dollar capital to a two thousand dollar stock of general merchandise. In 1892 he sold the building and removed his goods to Mentor, seven miles distant, where he opened a general store with a marked increase on his former activities, putting in a six thousand dollar stock. Although he was not able to entirely finance his operations during the first few months, this ambitious endeavor was made possible through the confident cooperation of the wholesale firms and one of the flourishing mercantile enterprises of the county was auspiciously started on its career. Mr. Tagley continued his prosperous relations with this business until 1900 and in the later years was conducting an annual business of $30,000. He then sold the store to O. Moreau & Son but continues to be the owner of the building in which it is located. Upon retiring from the mercantile field, his interest turned to other financial activities and in 1901, in company with A. D. Stephens, he opened the Bank of Mentor and has since given his attention to the direction of its affairs. In 1908 it was incorporated as the First State bank of Mentor, with a capital of $10,000. Mr. Stephens became president; Mrs. Tagley, vice president; and Mr. Tagley, cashier; in which capacity he has become well known in financial circles through the substantial results of his management. A more exhaustive comment on the merit and activity of this institution is made elsewhere in this work. Mr. Tagley also has extensive land interests in the state, owning some two sections in Polk, Clearwater, and Rosseau counties, over one-half of which is in Polk county. All of his Polk county land is being operated by Mr. Tagley through tenants. His agricultural interests have been mainly centered on grain and stock farming and he has given much attention to the improvement of stock, keeping a high grade and breeding Holstein cattle. He has further been identified with the business interest of the community in his association with A. D. Stephens, in the establishment of a creamery in 1900. Under the management of Mr. E. Axelson, this proved a valuable enterprise to the farmers of the territory. This led to the organization of a new company upon a cooperative basis which has now ninety stockholders, of whom Mr. Tagley is one. The importance and success of Mr. Tagley’s interests have inevitably contributed with the confidence and respect of his fellow citizens to make him a forceful factor in public affairs. In official capacity he has served as township clerk, village president, and in other local positions
and was postmaster under the Cleveland administra-
tion. He is a member of the Modern Woodmen of
America, having served as Venerable Council for
fifteen years. Mr. Tagley has recently made a notable
addition to the residence district of Mentor in the
fine modern home which he has erected, which in
addition to its architectural attractions, is provided
with all the modern conveniences with which the vil-
lage has not yet supplied its citizens, including an
electric light and watering plant, power laundry, and
hot water heating system. Mr. Tagley was married
in 1895 to Milla Olson, of Fisher, Polk county, the
daughter of Evan Olson, a retired business man of
that place. They have one child, Elmer J. Tagley.
Mr. Tagley and his wife are members of the Congre-
gational church.

RICHARD MULCAHEY.

Having been engaged in productive, progressive
and profitable farming, live stock raising and dairy-
ing for sixteen years in Polk county, and having also
taken a helpful part in promoting the development
and improvement of the county in general and the
township of Fairfax in particular, Richard Mulcahey,
who is now living retired in Crookston, has rendered
this part of Minnesota good service and justly earned
universal esteem and good will. His home farm com-
prises the west half of Section 17, in Fairfax town-
ship, and is just two miles southeast of the corpora-
tion limits of Crookston.

Mr. Mulcahey was born about seventy-five years
ago and reared in the province of Ontario, Canada,
and followed farming in a general way there until
1897, when he came to Polk county. He bought 480
acres of wild prairie, paying $16 an acre for 320
acres and $23 an acre for the other 160 acres, and
going in debt for nearly all the purchase price, as
his capital, consisted of three horses, two cows and
less than $100 in cash. He broke up the land and
began raising grain and keeping horses and cows.
In time he put up comfortable buildings, and by in-
dustry and good management has made it worth at
least $100 an acre. He also bought a quarter section
of land north of the city, for which he paid $7 an
acre. This he broke up and improved, sunk an arte-
sian well, and then sold at $23 an acre.

The stock-raising industry which Mr. Mulcahey
carried on was rendered very successful and profit-
able by his excellent system of operating also an
active dairying business in connection. Keeping
fourteen milch cows and makes butter for private cus-
omers. His daughters became expert butter makers,
and one of them took many prizes at the county fair
for the best butter. The father made a specialty of
having live stock of a high grade, and he also made
exhibits of products at the fairs. A deep artesian
well furnishes an abundant supply of excellent water
for stock and other purposes. He has experienced,
however, some mishaps. One season being so wet
that he was unable to cut his grain and another was
so that he could do no plowing at the proper time.
Two crops were also destroyed by hail.

In 1913, he gave up active work and took up his
residence in Crookston, where he owns a pleasant
home and other valuable property. While he has
always manifested a deep and serviceable interest
in the welfare of his township and the county, he has
had no taste for public affairs and has never dabbled
in politics or sought or desired a political office. His
private affairs have so absorbed him that he has de-
voted his time and energies to them. He is a member
of the Cathedral congregation of the Catholic church.

At the age of twenty-six Mr. Mulcahey was united
in marriage with Miss Mary Jordan, who was, like
himself, a native of Canada. She died on the farm
January 13, 1910. They were the parents of seven
children, two of whom are living in Canada and four
in Polk county. A daughter, Agnes, died in this
county while still in her teens. The living children
in Polk county are: Francis, who is managing the
farm; Andrew, who is living with his father; Eliza, who is the widow of John Larsen and is also living at home, and Minnie, who is the housekeeper for the family.

IGNATIUS KINGMAN.

Ignatius Kingman, of East Grand Forks, proprietor of the Kingman Pharmacy and one of the prominent and progressive business men of the county, is a native of Holland, born at Bakhuizen, in the Province of Friesland, July 3, 1865. He was educated in his native land and remained there until twenty-four years of age, when he came to the United States and located in St. Paul and there fitted himself for his subsequent successful career as druggist. In 1896 he left St. Paul for Grand Forks and spent a number of years there, employed as a prescription druggist and in 1903 removed to East Grand Forks and engaged in his present prosperous enterprise, which as the only pharmacy in that town and as one of the best equipped and most efficient in the northwest, enjoys a wide reputation and patronage which notably attests to the competence and ability of Mr. Kingman as a druggist and business man. Mr. Kingman is a registered pharmacist in Minnesota and North Dakota and has proven himself amply fitted to conduct his business interests in a manner that insures a lasting prosperity and redounds to the substantial accomplishments in the community. The Kingman Pharmacy occupies a fine brick block and handles a complete line of drugs and the usual accessory lines of the drug store, to which has recently been added an attractive stock of viotolas and supplies. Mr. Kingman is the secretary of the Sacred Heart Catholic church of which he is a prominent and influential member. His influence is readily offered in every activity affecting the general welfare of the community and he is a well known member in club and fraternal circles, being affiliated with the Knights of Columbus, the Elk lodge and the Commercial club. His marriage to Johanna Ribbentrop, of St. Paul, occurred February 17, 1897, and they have three children, Gerhart, Josephine, who are members of the high school classes of 1916 and 1918, and Henry.

JOHN PERRY.

Although he bought the farm on which he now lives as an investment, with no intention at the time of locating on it himself, John Perry, one of the principal farmers and leading citizens of Andover township, soon afterward became a permanent resident of the county, and has never had occasion to regret the circumstances which induced him to do so. His fine and highly improved farm is Section 15, Andover township, five miles southwest of the Crookston courthouse, and near the Girard elevator, embraces 632 acres, the whole of the section except the railroad right of way, and is one of the most desirable in the county.

Mr. Perry was born in Polk county, Missouri, November 26, 1873, and reared on farms in Boone and Story counties, Iowa. In 1902 he came to Polk county, Minnesota, and bought the farm on which he now lives. It had been a grain farm and possessed only a small house and other inconsiderable buildings in the way of improvements. He intended to operate it as a tenant farm, but not being able to rent it satisfactorily he located on it himself in the spring of 1903. The land was in a foul condition, with many varieties of weeds greatly injuring the grain it produced. He paid $35 an acre for it, and he now determined to himself develop his purchase into a first-rate investment.

For four or five years he devoted his energies to raising wheat, then began the raising of live stock, corn and potatoes. He put fifty acres in corn and
more in hay, timothy, clover and alfalfa, these being now among his principal crops. He also handles a great deal of young live stock and milks ten cows to supply an active dairy trade. In 1912 he erected a new eleven-room dwelling house, with full basement and installed an acetylene gas lighting plant. He has two barns having stabling for all stock. One of these was built in 1915, being erected as a special horse barn.

The difficulties which confronted Mr. Perry at the beginning have been removed by enterprise and determined industry. He has eliminated the noxious weeds and now raises excellent crops. In 1914 the yield per acre was 50 bushels of corn, 20 bushels of wheat, 45 of oats and 20 of flax, and in 1915 his grain crops aggregated some 15,000 bushels.

Mr. Perry has spared no effort to make his farm productive and valuable. He has dug open ditches through the fields and arranged to drain all pond holes. He has excellent facilities for tiling and a good outlet. He has also taken an active part in the affairs of the township, and during the last ten years has been either supervisor or township clerk. He was first married in Story county, Iowa, to Miss Laura Woodruff, who died in 1907, leaving five children, Clifford, Hazel, Clarence, Charles and Laura. His second marriage was with Miss Lena Grodal, a native of Norway. They have no children. Mr. Perry belongs to the Methodist Episcopal church.

Reverend William Klinkhammer, pastor of the Sacred Heart Catholic church at East Grand Forks, is a native of Minnesota, born in Le Sueur county, April 21, 1879, the son of Peter and Louise (Wilt) Klinkhammer, who were natives of Germany. Peter Klinkhammer came to the United States as a child and to Minnesota in 1852 and as a pioneer settler of Le Sueur county, was identified with the hardships and privations of the early days and all the activities attending the organization and development of the prosperous farming community. In the troublous times of 1862 the mother suffered the loss of friends and relatives in the Sioux massacre and he gave service himself, in a Minnesota regiment, in the quelling of the uprising and was a member of the guard in charge of the thirty-eight Sioux braves at Mankato. His influence was prominent in the organization of the St. Johns Catholic church in his home county and in all matters of public welfare. He was elected to various offices of local importance and gave able service as a county commissioner. He is still living on the old homestead.

William Klinkhammer was reared on his father's farm and educated in St. Johns University, the leading Catholic school of Minnesota, where he was ordained in June, 1908, by Bishop Trobec of St. Cloud. His first pastorate was at Park Rapids, Minnesota, where he remained for three years, during which time the present church building was erected, and the parish well organized for efficient service. In July, 1911, he was transferred to the Sacred Heart Parish where his admirable ministrations have proven him amply qualified to advance the work of that already splendidly equipped organization. The Sacred Heart Parish was organized in 1893 by the Catholics of East Grand Forks and the surrounding territory and from its first establishment evidenced the vital and worthy activity which has marked its rapid growth. The loss of the newly finished church building, which was erected through the zealous efforts of the members, by fire in 1895 only resulted in a renewed strength of purpose and from the ashes of the first structure, rose a larger and finer building. The first pastor was Father Hend-
ricks, who was succeeded in 1900 by Father J. F. Greene, who served the parish until his death in February, 1909. It was during this period that the present parsonage was built at an expenditure of $8,000 and the furnishing of the church completed. After the death of Father Green, Father J. Hogan was put in charge and under his administration the organization of the various interests of the church advanced notably. Father Klinkhammer succeeded Father Hogan after the return of the latter to his former diocese of Duluth which had been divided in 1910 for the establishment of the see in Crookston. Father Klinkhammer combines a rarely genial and companionable personality with a marked executive ability which has happily forwarded and consecrated labors of his life and resulted in the increased efficiency of the parish through the splendid parochial school which he instituted under the encouragement of Bishop Corbett of Crookston. The finely equipped school building was finished in September, 1912, and put in charge of seven teachers who are Sisters of St. Benedict from Villa Sancta Scholastica, Duluth. The school now enrolls two hundred pupils and furnishes an excellent curriculum of preparatory studies for the high school. The membership of the Sacred Heart church numbers some fourteen hundred souls.

HON. TIMOTHY A. SULLIVAN.

Hon. Timothy A. Sullivan, well known real estate man of East Grand Forks and eminent citizen of Polk county has been most prominently identified with the progress and development of northern Minnesota in the many interests of his career as businessman and public spirited citizen and official. He was born at Ferguson Falls, Ontario, August 18, 1864, the son of Timothy and Honoria (Enright) Sullivan, who were also natives of Canada. The former was born in County Lanark, Ontario, in 1829 and is one of the honored pioneers of Polk county, having been a leader among that notable band of men who by stalwart industry and enterprise laid the foundation for present prosperity. He came to Polk county in the fall of 1877 and located on land, two and a half miles northeast of East Grand Forks and also secured claims for four of his children, James T., who still resides on his farm; Michael, now living in East Grand Forks; Mary, who became the wife of James McIlrath and whose death occurred some years ago, and Catherine, who married Edward Kennedy and lives at Houston, Texas. All of this land was located in the district, which upon its organization as a township, received the name of Sullivan in recognition of the worthy services of its pioneer. His influence was ever directed to advancement of the country and he was the first to insist upon the urgency of good roads, buying a road grader and making the first graded roads in Polk county. He was elected to various local offices and as chairman of the board of county commissioners gave able service for a number of years. The business interests of his career were devoted to his farm of four hundred and eighty acres which he developed into one of the fine properties of the county and part of which he later gave to his sons, Timothy A. Sullivan and Edward J. Sullivan. In 1889 he retired and removed to East Grand Forks, where he is now residing, in his eighty-seventh year. The death of his wife occurred in 1906, at the age of seventy-six. Mr. Sullivan has always been an active worker in the political field and a zealous supporter of the Democratic party. He is a member of the Catholic church and was a communicant in St. Michaels church at Grand Forks until 1893 when he became a member of the congregation of the Sacred Heart parish at East Grand Forks. Of his family of seven children, all reside in Polk county, with the exception of Catherine, and Anna, who married C. L. Cumings and lives at Great Falls, Montana. Timothy A. Sullivan was a lad of thirteen years when he accompanied the family in their removal to Minnesota and since that he has been
allied in all the attainments and ambitious accomplishments of his successful career with the activities of this section, worthily discharging the responsibilities of citizenship as exampled in the life of his senior. He received his early education in the schools of East Grand Forks and later matriculated in the State University of North Dakota. In 1891 in partnership with his brother, Edward J. Sullivan, he entered the real estate and loan business in East Grand Forks. The active management of the business has always been directed by T. A. Sullivan and the firm of Sullivan Brothers is widely known as one of the most important and extensive operators in this field in northern Minnesota, their loans in the Red River valley having aggregated some two millions of dollars. They are also writers of insurance. Mr. Sullivan’s real estate investments include farming lands in the far famed Red River valley and large interests in East Grand Forks, including several business buildings and a forty acre tract, known as the Lake Park addition, located in the most desirable residence part of the city and about half of which has already been transferred to private property owners. The same competent management and honest dealing that have marked his business enterprises have combined with an aggressive zeal for the public welfare and progress, to render his services in public affairs of signal force and prominence. In 1893 he was called to official position by the election to the office of mayor, on the reform ticket. After holding this position for two terms, in 1895, he was appointed by Governor Clough judge of the municipal court and was retained in that capacity by the voters for seventeen years. He has also held many other offices, his effective services marking him as a leader in all matters of public progress and in the political arena, where he is a staunch upholder of the Republican party, being an active worker in conventions as a member of the County Republican committee. He was also a member of the State Central committee, during the candidacy of Hans Jacobson for the gubernatorial election. Mr. Sullivan was married at Hastings, Minnesota, September, 1894, to Mary A. Shilling and they have five children, Linus, who is a student in the high school of East Grand Forks, Louis, Mary, Angela and Madonna.

JAMES MULLALLY.

James Mullally, of East Grand Forks, a retired railroad man and pioneer citizen, was actively associated with the development of Polk county, in the early days of railroad construction and was employed on the Great Northern road, in the vicinity of Grand Forks for almost twenty-six years. He is a native of Ireland, born in County Tipperary, July 22, 1836, and when four years of age was brought to Lanark county, Ontario. After reaching manhood he engaged in farming and in railroad work and had spent some nine years in the latter employment before coming to Polk county. On May 15, 1879, accompanied by his wife and their family of nine children, he removed to Grand Forks, where he made his home for a year, meanwhile buying a farm and taking a homestead claim in Nesbit township, about eight miles east of East Grand Forks. In January, 1880, he entered the employ of the Great Northern railroad and for a short time worked on the construction of the side tracks at Grand Forks, his experience and ability soon winning him the position of foreman over a crew of twenty men and in the following year he removed to East Grand Forks. The tracks from Fisher to the Red river had been completed and in February, 1881, after the erection of a temporary bridge, the first engine crossed the river. The crew on this historical trip were, John Burton, engineer, Peter Engles, fireman, Tom Stahl, conductor, with John Burnett and Peter Nolan, brakemen. After the completion of the main road to the river, Mr. Mullally was made foreman of a section running east of Grand Forks for six miles.
and often during the first years, personally dis­
charged all the work on his section, which until the
laying of new iron, required much cutting and patch­
ing of the track. During the summer months he was
in charge of extra gangs of workmen, constructing
the side tracks at various stations. He retired Sep­
tember 9, 1897, after twenty-six years as a successful
workman and efficient employee of Jas. J. Hill, the
empire builder of the northwest. During these years
he had thriftyly availed himself of the privileges of
the Employees Investment Company, Limited, which
received monthly payments from the road’s employees
until a total deposit of $5,000 had been made and
paid seven percent interest on the savings, and had
also erected a pleasant home in East Grand Forks,
where he is a well known and highly respected citizen.
He was married to Euphemia May, on June 2, 1859,
and thirteen children were born to them, of whom
ten are now living. Thomas Mullally, a railroad
bridge carpenter, died in Van Couver and one daugh­
ter, Mary, died in her eleventh year in Ontario. The
surviving children are, Sarah, the wife of George
Shannon, of Grand Forks; Daniel and Isabel, who
are twins, the former, a locomotive engineer on the
Great Northern road, residing at Grafton, North
Dakota; and his sister, the wife of Morgan Curran,
of Grand Forks, also an engineer on the Great
Northern; John, of Grand Forks, and James, of
Staples, Minnesota, both railroad engineers, the latter
on the Northern Pacific route; Alice, the wife of
Harry McNichol, the Northern Pacific station agent
at Grand Forks, and a former teacher in the Polk
county schools as is also her sister, Alberta, who
married Gute Purcell, associated with Timothy Sulli­
vian in the real estate and loan business; William and
Edward, residents of East Grand Forks, and Lillie,
who lives at Mandan, North Dakota, the wife of Otto
Wurdeman, an employee of the Northern Pacific rail­
road. Mr. Mullally was one of the original members
of the Sacred Heart Catholic church and is devoted
to all its interests.

EDWARD A. BUCKLEY.

Edward A. Buckley, postmaster at East Grand
Forks and well known citizen, is a native of Minne­sota, born at Compton, Ottertail county, July 5,
1886. His father, Hugh Buckley, was born at
Chatham, New Brunswick, and was married in Maine
to Catherine Moore, a native of Ireland. In 1870
they came to Minnesota and settled on a homestead
in Ottertail county, where as a pioneer citizen,
Mr. Buckley became prominently associated with
public interests and was active in the organization of
the township in which he lived. His death occurred
on the old homestead in his sixty-third year. His
wife survives him, making her home in East Grand
Forks, where several of her children reside. Edward
A. Buckley was reared on the farm and was seventeen
years of age when the family removed to East Grand
Forks, soon after the death of the father. He
engaged in various employments, working in a mill
and with his brother, William J. Buckley, until 1906
when he secured the position of bookkeeper in the
First State bank and for some six years, maintained
most propitious relations with that institution, his
ability being recognized with the promotion to the
position of teller. During this period he spent
several months in California, again taking up his
work in the bank upon his return. In 1914 he
received the commission to his present office, an
appointment which received the hearty commenda­
tion of his fellow citizens and which has been justified
by the splendid efficiency of his services. Mr. Buck­
ley is a Democrat in political allegiance but party
lines do not define his many friends and supporters
in his home town. He is a communicant of the
Sacred Heart Catholic church and in fraternal orders
is affiliated with the Knights of Columbus and the
Modern Woodmen of America. He was married
August 15, 1914, to Anna Butler of Fargo, North Dakota. Mr. Buckley is a follower of the pleasures of the out-of-door sports and devotes his vacations to hunting, the sport so naturally favored by the sons of Minnesota. The postoffice at East Grand Forks reflects the prosperity of the region and was advanced a few years ago to a second class office. Its rapidly increasing business requires the services of three clerks and an assistant postmaster, which later position is capably filled by Miss Theresa Thoreson, who held the same office for eight years under her father, O. A. Thoreson, the immediate predecessor of Mr. Buckley. The office maintains four rural routes, serving the localities of Northland, Davidson, Bygland, and Key West, where all local offices have been discontinued. Other well known citizens who have been identified with interests of the office as postmaster, previous to the administration of Mr. Buckley, are, W. C. Nash, J. R. Johnson, who served for eight years and O. A. Thoreson, whose re-appointments to the position total twelve years of occupancy.

AARON BROWN.

Aaron Brown, city treasurer of East Grand Forks and formerly a prominent building contractor of that place, has been a resident of Polk county since 1881, when he located in Fisher, then in the first days of its settlement. He is a native of Canada, born in County Dundass, Ontario, September 8, 1830, and until his removal to Polk county, made his home in his native land, employed as a stone cutter and bricklayer. In 1881, the business district of Fisher consisted of a store and postoffice and two or three saloons, but other enterprises were under way and Mr. Brown engaged in the construction of an engine house for the elevator, which was being erected by Thompson and DeMers. He left Fisher after two years for East Grand Forks, where he has since resided. In the same year of his removal, 1883, he spent some time on the Indian reservation at Fort Totten, Devils Lake, North Dakota, employed by Major Cranby, the agent, in the building of the mission schools. In East Grand Forks, one of his first contracts was with Budge & Eshelman for the erection of the Syndicate block, one of the first brick edifices in the town and which is still standing. Subsequently, in his capacity as one of the most successful contractors of that region, he was identified with all the important building enterprises of the locality and continued his business operations for a number of years, retiring in 1905. Aside from his many private interests, he has ever acknowledged the responsibilities of good citizenship and has devoted his talent and ability to the promotion of the general welfare and has been honored by his fellow citizens with various offices of public trust. He is a member of the Republican party but in local politics, places the best interests of the community above the restricting bounds of party lines. He has given capable service as mayor for three years and has also served as alderman and justice of peace. In 1913 he was elected city treasurer and in this office, is in charge of the city funds of $32,000 annually. Mr. Brown is devoted to his home and enjoys all the interests of his own fireside and garden plot with the keen zest of the man who finds his greatest recreation in the cultivation of those interests. Of a personality, quiet but forceful, with his career marked by able accomplishment as business man and citizen, he enjoys the esteem of his many associates, most particularly among the substantial pioneer citizens, and has entertained a friendship of many years with Judge Watts. He was married in Canada, in 1862, January 1st, to Helen M. Henry, who is a native of Scotland and several years have passed since the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of their union. Twelve children were born to them, three of whom are dead. The surviving members of the family are, Ellen, who married William Benson, of East Grand Forks;
George, living at the same place; Agnes; the wife of George Coulter, of Bemidji, Minnesota; James, who is a piano dealer; Libbie, the wife of Freeman L. Corliss, a contractor in East Grand Forks; Christie and Mary who are both married and at present residing on homesteads in Canada; Margaret, who married Arthur Vickery and lives in East Grand Forks, and Robert J., who resides in East Grand Forks. Mr. Brown is a member of the Presbyterian church, in the organization of which he was influential and has continued to loyally serve its interests as an elder.

SAM T. EVANSON.

Sam T. Evanson, a prosperous farmer of King township, came to Polk county in 1894 and has since devoted his interests to the affairs of this community as citizen and farmer. He was born in Dane county, Wisconsin, June 25, 1858, and in early childhood accompanied his family to Goodhue county, Minnesota, where his father took a preemption claim and resided until his death. Sam Evanson remained in the parental home until twenty-one years of age and then availed himself of the homesteader’s privilege in Trail county, North Dakota. Here he took an active part in the organization of the pioneer community, faithfully performing the duties of citizenship in the establishment of township and county. During the years of his residence there, he gave his attention to his agricultural interests and developed his land into a productive farming property, which he later sold for $25 an acre. On removing to Polk county, he bought the former homestead of Ole Quale, in section twenty-four of King township, two and one-half miles east of McIntosh, and this has since been his home. He also was the owner of another quarter section of Polk county land which, after improving it for cultivation, he sold in 1914. His home farm has developed under his able management into one of the prosperous estates of the section.

Extensively engaged in the lumber trade and banking for a number of years, with centers of business at several different places, the late Hans Olus Rosaaen, whose life ended on July 9, 1904, was an important factor in the mercantile and financial life of Polk county and one of its most useful and enterprising citizens in connection with its public affairs and governmental activities in a variety of ways.
He was born at Stavanger, Norway, February 19, 1860, which was also the native place of his parents, Ole and Gunhild (Sebby) Rosaaen, who came to the United States in 1861 and settled near Sheldon, in Houston county, Minnesota.

The father took up a homestead, and in his time improved 480 acres of wild land. He died in 1871. The mother was 89 when her death occurred in 1914. They were the parents of five sons and three daughters. During the Indian uprising of 1862 they had some very exciting experiences and narrow escapes from the brutality of the savages. Their son Hans was reared to the age of 19 in Houston county, and in 1879, accompanied by his brother James, came to Polk county and found employment in a lumber yard at Hillsboro, where he worked for one year. Afterward he bought a lumber yard at Fisher, making the purchase of a Mr. Mallery, and later owned other yards at Halstad, Shelly, Nielsville, Climax and Crookston, to all of which he gave close personal attention.

After confining his energies to the management of his lumber business for a number of years he and his brother James founded the Citizens' Bank at Fisher, of which he was president until his death. In addition he carried on a general loan and real estate business. He was married on May 8, 1889, to Miss Maggie Hansen, a daughter of Christopher and Marion (Hansen) Hansen, who came to Polk county in 1874 and took up their residence three miles west of Crookston, journeying to this county direct from their native land of Norway. The father served as county commissioner and also as township clerk, and both he and his wife died here.

Mr. and Mrs. Rosaaen became the parents of five children, Clarence, Mabel (now Mrs. W. E. Peterson), Orrin R., Hugh and Arnold. The father was a Republican in political faith and allegiance and a member of the Methodist Episcopal church in religious connection. His widow and children now live in Crookston, where they are universally esteemed. Mrs. Rosaaen's parents were pioneers, and she and her mother were left alone on the homestead, which was in the wilderness and among the Indians, while the father worked at Grand Forks, 30 miles distant, to support them, and made his trips to and from that place on foot. Indians often came to the cabin and ate all the food in it, and sometimes remained over night, harming nothing, however, but the larder and the garden, which they always left empty.

**CHARLES McCARTY.**

Charles McCarty, a prominent farmer of King township and well known citizen of the county, has given able service as township clerk for twenty years and has ever maintained an active cooperation with the public affairs of this section. He was born in Vermont, at Northfield, June 4, 1856, but has been a resident of Minnesota since infancy, the family having located in Scott county in 1857. His father, F. McCarty, was a native of Ireland and became a homesteader in Scott county, where he lived some fifteen years and then removed to Stearns county. Here he again took up the labors of the pioneer farmer and gave his attention to the development and cultivation of his land until his death in his seventieth year. Charles McCarty left the paternal home as a lad of sixteen to seek his own fortunes and found employment as a farm laborer. In 1882 he came to Red Lake Falls, then in Polk county and worked there until the reopening of the Thirteen Towns for settlement, in 1883, when he filed a claim and secured the land which has since been his home, two miles west of McIntosh, in section twenty-three of King township. He erected a claim shanty and the first years witnessed the slow progress and laborious task of clearing the land, during which time he worked in the harvest field to finance his enterprise. The present prosperous farm attests to the capable management and ambitious industry
which have marked his career. Beside the original homestead he also operates an eighty acre tract about one mile distant. All phases of his farming activities have been brought to a high standard of efficiency and he engages extensively in dairy and stock farming, breeding Short Horn cattle, which he regards as the most profitable double purpose stock. He has put all the land under cultivation and has erected good barns and a pleasant home, which is surrounded by the equally attractive and protective grove which he set out over twenty-five years ago. His improvements on the farm have included some drainage. Since the first meeting held for organization of the township, Mr. McCarty has displayed an active interest in the welfare and progress of the community. On that historic occasion, Ephriam King, an honored pioneer was elected township clerk and the township became formally known by his name. Mr. King and his four sons, Ephriam, John, Paul and Peter, had been early settlers in the northern part of the township and were prominent in early affairs. Mr. McCarty has been honored with a number of offices of public trust, the commendation of his worthy services having kept him in the office of township clerk for twenty years. He has also served as assessor and chairman of the township board. In 1896 he was elected county commissioner and continued in that capacity for eight years. He was prominently associated with the short history of Columbia county, being appointed auditor for the new county by the commissioners and serving during the five months of its existence, when he resumed his interrupted duties as commissioner of Polk county. Of later years he has not been a candidate for county office, preferring to give his attention to local responsibilities. Aside from his official service, he has ever given his influence and support in all matters of public enterprise and is a stockholder in all the cooperative business activities of the community, including the creamery, elevator and stock shipping association. His marriage to Georgia Halvorson, a native of Meeker county, Minnesota, occurred in 1885, in Crookston and they have the following children, Fred, Mae, Frank, Ruby, Florence Leona. Mr. McCarty and his family are members of the Congregational church at McIntosh. In fraternal circles, Mr. McCarty has been a member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows for many years, during which he has occupied all the chairs and has been a representative to Grand Lodge.

ANDERSON BROTHERS.

Succeeding to a farming and stock raising industry which their father started and conducted with enterprise and profit, Andrew and Arnold W. Anderson, live on and cultivate the northeast quarter of Section 33, in Andover township, this county.

Andrew was born in Wabasha county, Minnesota, on February 21, 1872, and Arnold W. in Wabasha county, Minnesota, on April 18, 1880. They are the sons of Andrew and Sarah (Bordahl) Anderson, natives of Norway. The father emigrated to the United States in 1863 and located at Reed’s Landing on the Mississippi river, in Wabasha county, Minnesota. He was a carpenter by trade and built boats for use on the river and also put up houses for dwellings and other purposes, many of which are still standing. He was married in Wabasha county to Miss Sarah Bordahl, and in 1881 they came to Polk county, where the father purchased of the railroad company the land on which the sons now live, paying $6 an acre for it with a rebate.

In 1881 the family settled on the farm and the father began to clear and cultivate it. He also worked at his trade, building houses and doing other carpenter work for his neighbors. He took an active part in the public affairs of his township, serving on the board of supervisors for a number of years. His death occurred on his farm in 1903, March 17, when he was about sixty-seven years old, and the mother died there.
on November 13, 1909. He put up good buildings on
the farm, but the house burned down later, and the
present dwelling was erected by the sons soon after-
ward.

When the parents took up their residence on this
land in 1881 they were farther out on the prairie than
any other residents. There were no roads to the place
and for several years the crops were light. But the
father persevered, got all his tract under cultivation
and then bought another quarter section in Section 32.
This was an old homestead and he paid $1,200 for it.
Of the children born to him and his wife three are
living: Julia, who is the wife of Ole Volland, of
Andover township, and the two sons.

CARL A. GRONBERG.

Taking an earnest and intelligent interest in the
affairs of his locality, in mercantile, governmental and
agricultural circles, and exhibiting progressiveness
and public spirit of a very commendable character in
connection with them all, Carl A. Gronberg, one of
the enterprising and successful farmers of Vineland
township, this county, is proving himself to be a very
forceful factor in the life of his township and a useful
and estimable citizen of the county in every particular.

Mr. Gronberg is a native of Vineland township and
has passed his life to the present time (1916) on the
farm on which he is now residing. His life began
May 20, 1882, and he is a son of Andrew and Mary
Gronberg, who were born in Norway and came to the
United States in the early summer of 1882. Three
years later they located on Section 32, Vineland
township, where the father came into possession of 160
acres of land. He passed the remainder of his years
on this land, dying on the farm in the spring of 1904,
when he was fifty-four years old. The mother is still
living. They became the parents of six children, John,
Carl, Olaf, Marten, Inga and Emma, all of whom are
living. Inga is now the wife of Andrew Dale.

Carl A. Gronberg was reared on the farm on which
he now lives, and on which he has labored from his
boyhood. He obtained a common school education,
and since leaving school has been continuously
engaged in farming, and cultivating now 200 acres of
fruitful and valuable land. He has been a justice of
the peace for a number of years and has also rendered
the public good service as road overseer for Vineland
township. In addition he is president of the Climax
Co-operative Mercantile company.

HON. REUBEN REYNOLDS.

The Honorable Reuben Reynolds formerly a judge
in this Court died at his home in the City of Crookston
on the eighth day of March, A. D., 1889. Judge
Reynolds was born at Covington, Genesee county,
New York, on the 25th day of April A. D., 1821. He
everly removed to Michigan and came to the Territory
of Minnesota in the year 1835, since which time he has
held the offices of Judge of Probate Court, Clerk of
District Court, Receiver of United States Land Office
and Judge of District Court in this State.

On the 23rd day of March, 1889, at a fully attended
meeting of the bar of Polk county, Minnesota, a
Memorial Resolution was adopted and William Watts
was instructed to present the Memorial to this District
Court.

MEMORIAL.

We, the Members of the Bar of Polk County in the
State of Minnesota deem it appropriate that we should
place upon the record an expression of our sense of
the great loss to our State and to our profession caused
by the death of Hon. Reuben Reynolds, a former
Judge of this Court which occurred on the eighth day
of this month after a long and painful illness.

He practiced his profession in our midst from the
time Court was first established in this County until
his elevation to the Bench in March, 1885. He was
really a remarkable man, endowed with great strength
and clearness of judgment, close application, and a
fluent, earnest and forcible speech. Though he did
not begin legal study until past the meridian of life,
he excelled in all branches of the profession of the
Law and stood foremost at the Bar in this part of the
State.

The same qualities made him one of the most
effective public speakers, and he was ever ready to
give his time and talents to the promotion of morality
and temperance and the advancement of projects and
principles that he deemed to be for the public weal.

By his natural endowments and attainments he was
peculiarly fitted for judicial life. His learning and
ability were quickened by strong sense of justice and a
deep love for the equity of the Law, and his essen-
tially kind nature made him courteous to all.

In his death our profession has lost one of its
brightest ornaments, the community a useful and up-
right citizen and his family a devoted husband and
father. We deeply mourn his loss and extend our
sincere sympathy to his family in their bereavement.

We respectfully request the Court to direct that
this expression of our respect for our departed broth­
er be entered upon its records with such other proce­
dings as may be had in connection therewith, and that
a copy thereof be transmitted to his family.

Addresses were then made by Wm. Watts, H.
Steenerson, and P. C. Schmidt of the bar and by Hon.
Judge Mills. By Order of the Court the memorial
was entered upon its records and out of respect for
the memory of Judge Reynolds, Court was adjourned.

W. S. BREKKE.

One of the enterprising and progressive farmers,
extensive and successful potato growers and accom­
plished musicians of Polk county, W. S. Brekke, whose
attractive farm is located in Section 30, Hubbard
township, is a useful resident of the northwest in
many ways, and is esteemed in accordance with his
usefulness and genuine merit as a farmer, a man and
a citizen. He takes an earnest interest and a helpful
part in everything that seems likely to promote the
welfare of his township and the county generally, and
can always be depended on for assistance in any
worthy undertaking in this line.

Mr. Brekke is a native of Norway, where his life
began April 3, 1873, but he has lived in this county
since he was nine years old. He is a son of Saave and
Gunield (Gunhild) Brekke, also Norwegians by
nativity, and the first born of their ten children. In
1882 the parents brought their family to the United
States and found a new home in Hubbard township,
this county, where the father bought 160 acres of land.
He was a blacksmith but continued to reside on his
farm and cultivate it until his death on March 17,
1912, at the age of nearly sixty-seven years. The
mother passed away November 21, 1915, aged seventy
years.

From the time of his arrival in the county until
now W. S. Brekke has had his home on the farm
purchased by his father in 1882, and which he pur­
chased in 1905, but he has enlarged it to 280 acres and
greatly improved it with good buildings, abundant
fences and other necessaries, and made it highly pro­
ductive by skilful farming. He makes a specialty of
raising potatoes on an extensive scale, his crop in 1914
aggregating 18,600 bushels, which he raised on about
125 acres of land. Since January, 1907, he has also
been one of the rural mail carriers in this section and
covers in his route about twenty-four miles a day with
a machine.

Mr. Brekke has given a great deal of attention to
the cultivation of his natural talent for music, having
been a close student and an industrious practitioner of
musical science and having pursued a course of special
training at the Northwestern Conservatory of Music
in Minneapolis. After leaving the conservatory of
music at Minneapolis he has been a pupil a long time of the world's famous violinist and teacher, Maximilian Deck. He was married in Hubbard township, this county, February 3, 1904, to Miss Clara Hanson, a daughter of Christian and Tilda Hanson. They have four children, Viola, Eleanore, Cardiff and Spencer.

BRNT M. BENNES.

The whole of the life of this estimable citizen of Polk county to the present time has been passed in cultivating the soil and raising live stock, and by strict attention to his business and industry and good judgment in conducting it he has been very successful in it, making substantial gains for himself and contributing essentially to the improvement of the country around him. He has taken an earnest interest and an active part in the public affairs of his township and illustrated the best qualities of its citizenship in his own record of success in his business and useful service.

Mr. Bennes was born in Norway October 18, 1859, and lived in that country until he reached the age of nearly twenty years, working on his father's farm and obtaining his education there. In July, 1879, he emigrated to the United States, landing at Philadelphia and coming at once to Brown county, Minnesota. In that county he worked out at farm labor until June, 1880, then came to Polk county and took up a claim of 160 acres in Garden township, where he lived until 1900. In that year he moved to Section 11, Garfield township, in which he owns 166 acres, well improved with good buildings and in an advanced state of cultivation, on which he has made his home ever since, having sold his Garden township farm. He also owns 145 acres in Clearwater county.

Mr. Bennes was married October 13, 1900, to Mrs. Margaret H. (Messeth) Solheim, who was born in Norway February 7, 1867, and was the widow of Andrus O. Solheim, who died in 1897. The late Thomas Messeth was her brother. By her first marriage she became the mother of two children, Selma and Aleda. She and her present husband are the parents of five children, four of whom are living, Melvin, Henry, Edwin and Ivel. Their only daughter, Ida, died when she was five years old. The parents are members of the United Lutheran church and actively interested in all the undertakings of the congregation in which they hold their membership.

Mr. Bennes' business has been general farming in the main, but he has for some years given a good deal of attention to raising sheep of superior strains, the Shropshire breed being his favorite product. In this department of his industry, as well as in his general farming operations, he is studious and careful and his success is pronounced. By means of it he has also contributed essentially to the improvement of the standard of live stock in his own township and others.

HANS H. BANGEN.

For nearly half a century a resident of Minnesota and for over forty years a forceful factor in the life of Polk county in several lines of serviceable activity, Hans H. Bangen, one of the zealous and successful farmers and energetic spirits of Vineland township, who is now, however, living retired from active labor, has been a very useful citizen of his adopted land, repaying it with interest in his elevated manhood and good work for his community for the opportunities for advancement to consequence it has given him.

Mr. Bangen is a native of Norway, where his life began December 24, 1838, and where he was reared and educated. In 1866 he emigrated to this country and took up his residence in Freeborn county, Minne-
sota, where he lived seven years industriously and profitably engaged in farming. In July, 1873, he brought all the family he then had to Polk county, and in 1874 settled on the farm in Section 11, Vineland township, this county, on which he has lived continuously since that time. He first bought 160 acres, and to this he has added 100 acres by a subsequent purchase. He has also erected good buildings on the place and has all of his land under cultivation.

On May 30, 1870, Mr. Bangen was married in Freeborn county, Minnesota, to Miss Eliné Thompson, who is also a native of Norway. They have had nine children, eight of whom are living, a daughter named Laura having died in infancy. The living children are: Mina S., who is the wife of John Saugstad; Anton, who is now farming the home place; Marie, who is the wife of Peter Hauske; Clara, who is the wife of Helmer Estenson; Thea, who is the wife of John Stubson; Laura, who is the wife of Olaf Stromsmo; Theo, who married Miss Emma Berg, and Helmer, who is still living at home.

Mr. Bangen has been chairman of the township board for a number of years, and has always taken an active part in the affairs of the township. He is a member of the Free Lutheran church, and he has led the singing in its religious services and been one of its most liberal and faithful supporters from the time when the church edifice was built. The members of his family also attend and support this church.

Anton Bangen, the oldest son and second child of the household, is a resident of Vineland township and conducts the operations on his father’s farm. He was born in Freeborn county, Minnesota, March 22, 1873, and was brought by his parents to Polk county when he was about four months old. All of his subsequent life has been passed in this county and in Vineland township and the daughter of Hans H. Berg. They principal occupation. On December 27, 1913, he was married to Miss Sarah Berg, a native of Vineland township, and he has always followed farming as his have one child, their daughter Harriet E. Like his father, Mr. Bangen takes an earnest interest and an active part in the affairs of his township, and is regarded as one of its most useful and representative citizens.

LEWIS E. FLINT.

This gentleman, who is a resident of East Grand Forks, and who is passing his days and nights in useful service to mankind as a passenger conductor on the Northern Pacific Railroad, is exemplifying now the spirit of industry and abiding interest in the welfare of his fellow men that has characterized him in all previous periods of his manhood and every occupation he has engaged in from his youth. He is a native of West Randolph, Vermont, where his life began May 25, 1872, and a son of Joseph J. and Clara L. (Ford) Flint, also natives of Vermont.

The parents came west in 1879 and located at Jamestown, North Dakota, where the mother is still living and where the father passed the remainder of his life, which ended November 11, 1888. He was a contractor of prominence and success, and was well known and highly esteemed throughout the northwest. Two children were born in the family, Lewis E. and his older brother Harry C., both of whom came with their parents to this part of the country. Harry is still a resident of Jamestown, North Dakota.

Lewis E. Flint obtained his education in the schools of Jamestown and for about three years after leaving school was employed as a clerk in a store in that city. At the end of that period he entered the employ of the Northern Pacific Railroad company as a brakeman, and three years later he was raised to the position of conductor, in which capacity he has been rendering the railroad company and the general public good service ever since.

Mr. Flint was married December 30, 1899, to Miss Maude A. Bradford, who was born in Detroit, Michi-
gan, March 16, 1880, and is a daughter of John G. and Matilda (Zemlin) Bradford, the former a native of London, England, and the latter of Berlin, Germany. Mrs. Flint’s father has been in the employ of the Northern Pacific Railroad company since prior to 1875, and is now its station agent at Staples, Minne-

sota. Mr. and Mrs. Flint have three children, all sons, Harry L., Jerome E. and Charles B. The parents stand well in the estimation of the people of East Grand Forks and richly deserve the regard that is bestowed upon them wherever they are known.

CHRIS EICKHOF.

Having passed all the years of his mature life to the present time in carpenter work, contracting and building, and thereby contributed to the growth and development of the several communities in which he has lived, Chris Eickhof, one of the esteemed residents of Crookston, has been a useful citizen, making his time and energy tell to the advantage of the people around him as well as to his own benefit. He was born near the great commercial city of Hamburg, Germany, September 25, 1849, and lived in that country until 1881, learning and working at his trade as a carpenter and builder.

When he landed in New York in April, 1881, he came west at once and located at Red Wing, Minnesota, where he remained about one year. In May, 1882, he changed his residence to Crookston, and here he has ever since made his home and followed his chosen line of constructive work, building many houses of various kinds and for different purposes, all of which have aided in the expansion and improvement of the city and contributed in a substantial and enduring way to the comfort and general welfare of its residents.

Mr. Eickhof was married in Germany May 9, 1875, to Miss Johanna Dammann, who was born near Hamburg, Germany, November 19, 1854. They have nine children living: Bertha E., who is the wife of J. W. Risch; Hannah M., who is the wife of Gustaf Sommers; Dora E., who is the wife of Arthur Zaiser; Flora W., who is the wife of J. Arthur Williams; Otto J., who is associated with his father in business under the firm name of Eickhof & Son; Anna S., who is a school teacher; Nettie G., who is living at home; Frances E., who also is teaching school, and William C., who is still under the parental rooftree. All the members of the family are persons of worth and are esteemed as such.

JOSEPH O. SARGENT.

Joseph O. Sargent, of Crookston, a well-known pioneer of the State, was born May 26, 1846, in Rock county, Wisconsin, the son of Zeblin L. and Louisa (Young) Sargent, and is a member of a family that has been identified with the history of the building of the nation as sturdy pioneers and in notable military service and is himself one in the fast dwindling ranks of the Grand Army of the Republic that so valiantly defended the Union in its great crisis. His maternal grandfather, Simon Young, was a soldier in the War of 1812 and was wounded and became a pensioner of that war. Zeblin Sargent was a native of Penobscot county, Maine, born at Exeter in 1818, and in 1839 began his journey into the western frontier country, living for several years in Illinois, and in 1844 removed to the territory of Wisconsin, where he spent ten years. In 1854 he went to Cannon Falls, Minnesota, and continued to reside in this state until his death at Crookston, in 1904. His wife survived him eight years, living to the advanced age of ninety-three years. Of their family of twelve children nine are now living. Three of the sons and the father were
soldiers in the war of the rebellion. The latter was made a sergeant in his company and for three years was detailed to detached service in the western campaigns under General Grant. He also took part in the Indian war of 1862. Joseph O. Sargent was reared in the pioneer home and was familiar from earliest childhood with the privations and hardy influences of frontier life. He secured what educational advantages the country afforded and the favorite recreations of his boyhood were fishing and hunting trips in which the native Indians were his frequent companions. He was nine years of age when the family settled in Minnesota, in territorial days, and from the experiences of a long and eventful career, recalls many interesting and significant incidents. He enlisted when eighteen years of age, February 19, 1864, in Company C of the Sixth Minnesota volunteer infantry, and was in active service during the remainder of the war, in the campaigns of the Mississippi river, the Red river and the gulf coast, taking part in the battles of Mobile, Fort Blakeley and Arkansas Post and in a number of minor maneuvers against the forces under General Price. After the close of the war he returned to Minnesota and located on a farm in Rice county and spent several years farming and operating a wagon and blacksmith shop at Dundas, near Northfield, and at the time of the raiding of that town by the James and Youngers, was one of the posse who trailed and captured the notorious band. In 1879 he came to Polk county and took a homestead claim in Hamlin township, where he was the first settler. His first home was a frame shanty and he again lived among primitive surroundings, engaging in the task of clearing wild land for cultivation. He developed a fine farm and remained on the place for fourteen years and then disposed of his farming interests and removed to Crookston and became a building contractor. He conducted a prosperous business for a number of years, erecting many of the public buildings and homes in that city, and is one of its most highly respected citizens. Mr. Sargent has always been a loyal supporter of the Republican party and has given valuable service in offices of public trust, in township affairs, as a member of the school board of Hamlin township, and also supervisor and assessor, and for six years served on the city council of Crookston. He was married in 1870 to Lucinda Kingsbury, who was born in Iowa county, Wisconsin. Two daughters were born to them but neither are now living.

ANDREW N. HOFFE.

Having come to the United States at the age of twenty years, and having made good use of every opportunity that has presented itself to him to improve his condition and advance his interests, Andrew N. Hoffe, one of the leading farmers of Liberty township, this county, has made steady progress to a condition of liberal and substantial comfort in a worldly way, and has, in his useful and progressive career, given a fine illustration of the possibilities open to industry, frugality, upright living and good business management in this land of almost boundless wealth and opportunity.

Mr. Hoffe is a native of Norway, where his life began January 3, 1856, and where he was reared to the age of twenty and obtained his education. He was reared on a farm, and throughout his subsequent years he has adhered to the occupation with which he began his industrial record. In the spring of 1876 he emigrated to this country, landing at Philadelphia and coming at once to Houston county, Minnesota, and there working out as a farm laborer for two or three years. His wages were small and the work was hard, but his spirit and determination kept him at it, and he was careful in saving what he could of his earnings.

From Houston county Mr. Hoffe moved to Goodhue county, this state, and there he continued to work as a farm laborer for four years. In 1883 he came to
Polk county and purchased 160 acres of land south­
est of the village of Fertile, paying $800 for the tract. He improved his land as much as he could, but as he was still compelled to earn his living by working for other farmers, his efforts in this direction for some time were limited. But he continued them until the spring of 1899, when he moved to the farm on which he now lives, and he has kept them up ever since, both on that farm and on all his other tracts. He now owns 1,240 acres of first-rate land improved with good buildings and constituting one of the most desirable and valuable homes in his township, all of which has been acquired by his own industry and thrift.

Mr. Hoffe was married in Grand Forks, North Dakota, in the spring of 1888 to Miss Sarah Dall, who, also, is a native of Norway. They have two children, their sons Nels and Peder O. The head of the house has served for some years on the township board and also as a member of the school board, and he is one of the directors of the Farmers’ State Bank of Fertile. He and his wife are members of the Synod Lutheran church.

---

WILLIAM HOLLEY.

William Holley was for a quarter of a century actively engaged in farming in Polk county, but since 1905 lived retired from active pursuits and making his home in East Grand Forks, until his death December 9, 1915. William Holley contributed a liberal share of enterprise and assistance in building up and developing this county, and won the lasting esteem of all who knew him by the uprightness of his life, his successful management of his own affairs and his cordial and helpful interest in the progress and enduring welfare of his locality.

Mr. Holley was born near Toronto, Canada, August 1, 1842, and remained there until 1880 progressively engaged in farming after leaving school. In March, 1880, he became a resident of Polk county, locating in Grand Forks township, where he purchased a farm of nearly eighty acres. He developed and improved this farm and made his home on it until the autumn of 1905, when he retired from business and changed his residence to East Grand Forks. His farm now comprises 240 acres and is all under cultivation and well improved with good buildings and all necessary equipment for its vigorous and systematic tillage according to the most approved present-day methods.

On February 6, 1877, Mr. Holley was married in Canada to Miss Margaret Wallace, of the same nativity as himself and born March 4, 1859. They had one child, their son William Henry Wallace Holley, who was born in Grand Forks township, this county, August 31, 1890. The parents were zealous and active members of the Presbyterian church, and the father always took a good citizen’s part in the work of pushing the progress of Polk county forward along all lines of wholesome development and seeing that its public affairs were wisely, honestly and economically managed.

---

OLE F. BRUUN.

Coming to the United States at the age of eighteen, with no capital but his resolute spirit, active mind, habits of industry and frugality and quick perception of opportunities for advancement, and using all his chances to better his condition to good advantage, Ole F. Bruun, one of the leading and successful farmers of Vineland township, this county, has accumulated a well-earned competency for life and raised himself to influence and general esteem among his fellow men by his sterling citizenship and useful services to his community. His career furnishes a striking illustration of the value of pluck, energy and persistency,
coupled with determination to win, especially in a land of such abundant opportunity as this one displays.

Mr. Bruun is a native of Norway, born October 27, 1862. In the spring of 1880 he emigrated to the United States and located first in Ottertail county, Minnesota, where he arrived May 24 and worked at farm labor until October. He then came to Polk county, and here he continued to work out as a farm hand until the spring of 1888. On June 4, of that year, he was united in marriage with Miss Gea Thoreson, who was born in Fillmore county, Minnesota, September 8, 1868.

After his marriage Mr. Bruun took up his residence on a farm in Section 24, Tynsid township, Polk county, buying eighty acres of land, which he still owns and which he has improved with good buildings and made highly productive. In 1901 he bought 363 acres in Section 2, Vineland township, and changed his residence to that tract, on which he also erected a fine set of buildings. He now owns 683 acres in all, and has the whole extent under cultivation and yielding excellent crops under his judicious and progressive tillage. He has served as a member of the township board of supervisors, township treasurer, assessor and treasurer of his school district. For some years he has also been the treasurer of the Lutheran Free church, of which he and his family are members.

Mr. and Mrs. Bruun have twelve children: Clara, Julia, Helga, Freda, Thelma, Frederick, Ida, Harold, Georgia, Olinda, Norman and Alpha. Clara is the wife of Ole Dahlen, and has her home in Crookston. The other children are living at or near the home of their parents.

OLE N. OSLUND.

Neither the favors of fortune nor adventitious circumstances, except as he found or made them, have had anything to do with the progressive and successful career of Ole N. Oslund, one of the enterprising and prosperous farmers of Polk county, whose comfortable and attractive country home is located in Section 24, Reis township. Every step of his advancement in life has been hewed out by himself, and all his acquisitions and possessions are the fruits of his own diligence, thrift, good management and fine business capacity.

Mr. Oslund was born in Norway December 3, 1856, and when he was between eight and nine years of age came to the United States with his father and brother John. They located first at Rockford, Illinois, and two years later moved to Allamakee county, Iowa. The father died in that county at the age of seventy years, and Mr. Oslund's brother John also died there when he was about twelve. Mr. Oslund himself continued to live in Allamakee county, Iowa, until he reached the age of nineteen, and then made his home at different places until 1881. In April of that year he became a resident of Polk county, Minnesota, taking up a homestead of 160 acres in Section 14, Reis township. He improved his land and lived on it for some years, then sold it and bought the fine farm of 200 acres in Section 24, Reis township, on which he now has his home, and on which he erected the buildings.

The public affairs of the county, especially those of his own township, have always deeply and practically interested Mr. Oslund, and he has been of great service to the people in helping to administer them wisely, having filled every local office except that of township clerk, and winning high approval by the excellent record he made in each. As a private citizen, too, he has been very useful by the force of his example, his enterprise, progressiveness and breadth of view in all undertakings for the general welfare, and his unhesitating readiness to assist in promoting them.

Mr. Oslund was married March 13, 1884, to Miss Hannah Johnson, a native of Allamakee county, Iowa, and the daughter of John G. Johnson, who settled in Reis township in 1879, and was one of its revered pioneers. He died in that township in the autumn of
1914, when he was about seventy-six years old. Mr. and Mrs. Oslund are the parents of ten children, Elmer, Grace, Milton, Orley, Harrietta, Myrtle, Reuben, Ethelyn, Curtis and Lewis. Grace is now the wife of Earnest Dennison. The parents are active and zealous members of the Methodist Episcopal church at Beltrami.

ERICK O. STORTROEM.

This progressive and successful farmer of Vineland township, Polk county, is one of the foreign born men of sturdy and sterling worth who have come to this country for better opportunities for advancement than their native lands seemed to offer and have not only helped themselves but have also aided vastly in the development and improvement of the country by doing so. He is a good representative of the reliable manhood of Norway, where he was born September 1, 1855, and where he was reared to the age of twenty-two and obtained a common school education.

In June, 1877, Mr. Stortroem emigrated to this country and located first in Pierce county, Wisconsin, where he remained until the spring of 1878, then came to Polk county, Minnesota, and pre-empted 160 acres of land in Section 20, Vineland township. Two and a half years later he turned in that 160 acres as part of a homestead in the same section, and on that he lived until the fall of 1883, when he moved to Section 19, on which he has since had his home. He now owns 200 acres, all of which tract is improved and under advanced cultivation according to the most approved methods of present-day farming and yielding excellent crops.

Mr. Stortroem has taken a cordial and helpful interest in all the public and business affairs of his township and rendered the people good service in connection with many of them. He has held the office of secretary of the Vineland Mutual Fire Insurance company for ten years and now held the same position again, and has been township treasurer, township assessor and for a long time a member of the board of supervisors, of which he has been chairman for a number of years. He is also treasurer of the Sand Hill Norwegian Lutheran church, to which he and the members of his family belong.

On June 1, 1883, Mr. Stortroem was united in marriage with Miss Mary Bangen, who is, like himself, a native of Norway. They have seven children, Serena, Ole, Jennie, Walberg, Stella, Mabel and Ernest. Serena has become the wife of Thomas Gilbertson. The rest of the children are still members of the parental family circle.

OLE H. DALE.

Since the age of twelve years Ole H. Dale, one of the successful and progressive farmers of Knute township, Polk county, and at the time of this writing (1915) chairman of the township board, has been a resident of the United States and the northwest. He is, therefore, fully in touch with the residents of this section of the country and hearty in sympathy with all their proper aspiration and undertakings. The people of his township regard him as one of their most useful and enterprising men and a representative citizen among them, sterling, sturdy, public-spirited and reliable.

Mr. Dale was born in Norway July 3, 1850, the son of Halvor T. and Anna (Jacobson) Dale, who belonged to families long domesticated in that country. In 1863 they emigrated to America and took up their residence in Dane county, Wisconsin, where they remained about two years. At the end of that period they moved to Faribault county, Minnesota, and on a homestead in that county, which he took up soon after
his arrival there, the father died in 1871 aged nearly eighty-three years. The mother also died in that county in 1891 at an advanced age and well esteemed, as was the father wherever he was known.

Their son Ole reached manhood on his father’s farm in Faribault county and completed his education in the State Normal School at Mankato. For a number of years he taught school in Waseca county, Minnesota, and in the spring of 1883 came to Polk county and filed on 160 acres of land in section 27, Knute township. For the first fifteen years of his residence in this county he again taught school while improving his farm and bringing it to productiveness, but since the expiration of the period named he has devoted his energies wholly to his farming operations except what have been required in the performance of public duties to which the people have chosen him. He has the greater part of his land under cultivation and the farm is well improved with good buildings suitable to its needs for every purpose.

Mr. Dale has always taken an active and serviceable part in the public affairs of his township. He has served as assessor three years, town clerk six years, justice of the peace fourteen years. During the last thirteen years he has been chairman of the town board.

In 1886 Mr. Dale was married in Knute township to Miss Anna Levorson, a native of Waseca county, this state, and the daughter of Halvor Levorson, who was one of Waseca county’s pioneers. Mr. and Mrs. Dale have had five children. Hilda, Agnes, Henry and Ella are living. Emma died September 16, 1913, at the age of sixteen years, four months and two days. The parents are active members of the United Lutheran church.

Cyrus H. Holmes.

Born and reared in the west, and with the whole of his life to the present time (1915) passed in the Mississippi Valley, part of it amid the privations and hardships of the frontier, Cyrus H. Holmes, one of the prominent farmers and public-spirited citizens of Onstad township, this county, is thoroughly imbued with the spirit of this section of the country and fitly represents its stalwart, sturdy manhood and elevated, progressive citizenship.

Mr. Holmes is a native of Pike county, Illinois, where his life began January 19, 1857, on a farm located about four miles from Pittsfield, the seat of the county government. When he was about twelve years old his parents moved to Champaign county, in the same state, and there the son remained until October, 1889, when he went to Kansas and located on a farm near Wellington, Sumner county, on which he lived about two years and a half. In the spring of 1883 he became a resident of this county, and the next year he settled on the farm on which he now lives, in Section 21, near the village of Melvin, in Onstad township, the tract being 160 acres which he bought of the railroad company, and on which he lived until 1897.

In the year last named Mr. Holmes moved his family to Litchfield for the purpose of obtaining better educational facilities for his children, and in that city he remained six years, his farm being operated by a tenant during that period. In 1903 he returned to the farm and lived on it three years longer, and in 1906 went back to Kansas, locating at Moran, in Allen county, and engaging in the oil business during the next three years. He returned to his farm in 1910, and since then he has made it his home continuously. He has added forty acres to his original purchase and now owns 200. In 1909 the railroad company opened a gravel pit on his farm, and this has proven very profitable to him. He has erected good buildings on the farm, set out a fine grove and added other features which have greatly increased its value and attractiveness as a rural home, and he has carried on a general farming industry with studious attention to the qualities of the soil and according to the most approved methods of present-day farming.
On February 23, 1881, Mr. Holmes was married in Sumner county, Kansas, to Miss Addie Dillon, who was born near Danville, Illinois, July 28, 1862, and reared to womanhood in the adjoining county of Champaign. They have three children, Mabel E., Melvin D. and Roland W. Mabel is the wife of Reinhold Lohi. Melvin married Miss Jessie Cunningham and lives at Melvin. Roland is a student at the high school in Fertile. Mr. Holmes has taken an active part in township affairs and has filled with credit to himself and benefit to the people several township offices. He has been assessor, treasurer and supervisor in Onstad township, and has served as a justice of the peace for many years. He and his wife and children are members of the Christian church.

J. H. McNicol.

J. H. McNicol, station agent for the Northern Pacific at Grand Forks, North Dakota, and a prominent citizen of East Grand Forks, is a native of Canada, born at Renfrew, Ontario, June 10, 1877, the son of Duncan A. and Lucy (Wright) McNicol, who were also natives of Ontario. Duncan McNicol came to Grand Forks in 1880 and in the following year was joined by his wife and family. He was a millwright by trade and previous to his removal to Polk county, had engaged in the contracting business. On settling in Grand Forks he entered the lumber trade on the Red river, buying and shipping logs and later returned to the contracting business in which he engaged for many years, until 1901, when he removed to Anaconda, Montana, and is employed in the construction work on the Butte, Anaconda & Pacific railroad. J. H. McNicol was the eldest of five children and became a resident of Polk county at six years of age, when after two years in Grand Forks, the family settled in East Grand Forks. He attended the public schools and at fifteen years entered the employ of the Northern Pacific railroad company as a call boy and received steady advancement, working as car tracker and night clerk and was then made ticket clerk at Grand Forks. Subsequently he was employed as assistant trainmaster and traveling freight agent and after serving as assistant agent at East Grand Forks, in 1901 was appointed agent. His rapid promotion and efficient services for many years as an official attest to the marked success of his career as a railroad man and in public affairs, he has been prominently associated with all projects for the advancement of the general welfare. As a member of an important committee he was particularly influential in securing the present valuable water works and sewerage system and also served for five years as secretary of the Commercial club. His marriage to Alice Mullally occurred in East Grand Forks, December 26, 1898. She was born in Ontario, the daughter of James and Euphemia (May) Mullally, who settled in East Grand Forks in 1879. A sketch of the former, a pioneer railroad man of Polk county is included in this work. Two children have been born to Mr. McNicol and his wife, Lucy Geraldine and Ruth Isabelle. Mr. McNicol is a member of the Modern Woodmen of America and of the Masonic fraternity.

Peter J. Paulsrud.

Born and reared to the age of seventeen in a land far distant from this and with institutions, scenes and associations very different from ours; coming to this country alone in his youth with no capital but his wise head, strong arms, willing hands and unyielding pluck; making his own way in the world to a condition of substantial comfort and independence, Peter J. Paulsrud, one of the leading farmers and citizens of Hubbard township, Polk county, has been a hard worker and a good manager, and is entitled to full
Mr. Paulsrud was born in Norway May 22, 1865, and emigrated to the United States in the spring of 1882. He landed at New York and came direct to Ada, Norman county, Minnesota, and from there worked his way across the country to the farm of the late Nels Paulsrud, who was distantly related to him. He worked for his relative two years, receiving $150 and his board and lodging for his first year's labor and $20 a month and board and lodging for the second. He then went to North Dakota and worked out as a farm hand for three years in that state, or territory as it was then.

In the spring of 1887 Mr. Paulsrud was married to Miss Lena Gillebo, who was, like himself, born in Norway. Returning to Polk county after his marriage, he took charge of his relative's farm for four years while the latter served as sheriff of the county. At the conclusion of this period he rented another farm in Hubbard township, which he occupied for six years, then bought one of 200 acres which he afterward sold in order to buy the tract of 200 acres in Section 32, Hubbard township, on which he now lives. He has improved his farm with good buildings, arranged it according to a good system and made it attractive as a rural home. His farming is of a general character and he is very successful in the management of it.

Mr. Paulsrud has served as assessor of Hubbard township during the last ten years, and has also been a constable and town supervisor. He is an active member and one of the trustees of the Norwegian Lutheran church at Nielsville, of which his wife is also a member. They have one child, their son Julius, who was born in 1890 and is a graduate of the School of Agriculture at Crookston. He is now a resident of the state of North Dakota. Mr. and Mrs. Paulsrud have also taken into their household as a member of their family Ida J. Olson, who bears to them the relation of foster daughter.

EDWARD W. JOHNSON.

Edward W. Johnson is one of the leading merchants of Beltrami, this county, and also a landowner of substance and prominence, and stands well in the regard and good will of the people of the whole county because of his enterprise and uprightness in all business transactions, his progressiveness and public spirit as a citizen and his genuine worth as a man in every respect. He has lived in the county thirty-six years, and during the greater part of that period has been active in contributing to the advancement and general welfare of this section and the service of its residents.

Mr. Johnson is a native of Lansing, Allamakee county, Iowa, where his life began February 4, 1867, and where he passed the first twelve years of it. His parents, John G. and Gunhild O. (Dahl) Johnson, were born and reared in Norway and became residents of Polk county, Minnesota, in 1879, settling on a farm in section 12, Rice township. They lived on their farm until 1913, when they moved to the village of Beltrami, where the father died September 26, 1914, and the mother is now living.

Edward W. Johnson came to Polk county in 1879 with his parents and lived with them until 1887, when he began his business career as a clerk in a general merchandising store in Beltrami. He worked as a clerk seven years, then bought the business of C. F. Ford, of which he has since been the proprietor and manager. He carries a general stock of goods of all kinds, including agricultural implements, and has an extensive trade. In conducting his business he is enterprising and progressive, studying the wants of the community and doing everything in his power to meet and fully provide for them.

The public affairs of his village and township have always interested Mr. Johnson and he has taken an
active part in them, serving as treasurer of Rice township and filling other local offices with ability and to the satisfaction of the people. He is also deeply interested in the farming interests of the county as the owner of 500 acres of land, the cultivation of which he superintends personally. His brother, Herman Johnson, is associated with him in the mercantile line of his activity, the firm name being E. W. Johnson & Company. E. W. was married in 1891 to Miss Caroline Halvorson, a native of Norway. They have had six children, five of whom are living, Edwin, Myron, Otto, Elmira and Thelma. Mr. Johnson is a leading man in Beltrami and representative of the best attributes of its citizenship, and he is universally respected for his sterling qualities of manhood.

ALBERT SPOKELY.

Whatever there is of credit in the career of Albert Spokely, one of the extensive and successful farmers of Hubbard township, this county, and there is a great deal that is entitled to warm commendation, reflects in large measure back upon the township and county of his present home, for he is a native of that township and has passed almost the whole of his life to this time (1915) within its borders. He was also educated in that township and married there, and, therefore, all his interests center in it.

Mr. Spokely's life began in Hubbard township, Polk county, Minnesota, April 21, 1874. He is a son of Gunleik and Gunvor (Hagen) Spokely, natives of Norway, and a brother of Alexander G. Spokely, sketches of whom will be found in this work. The parents became residents of Polk county in 1871, but emigrated to the United States several years earlier. They were pioneers in this county, and when they arrived here the father took up a homestead in Hubbard township, which was then largely a wilderness, and on that farm, as by his industry and skill he has made it, the parents still have it as their home.

Of the twelve children born in the family Albert was the third in the order of birth, and he is now the oldest of those who are living. He was reared on his father's farm and educated at the school in the neighborhood. For a short time after reaching his manhood he conducted a saloon at Climax, but, with the exception of this venture in mercantile life, he has devoted his time and energies wholly to farming. He owns 440 acres in Hubbard township, on which he has put up good buildings and developed a large industry in raising potatoes and wheat, of which he makes specialties. On October 9, 1897, he was united in marriage with Miss Johanna Myrland, a native of North Dakota. They have four children, Guy, Earl, Delight and Syla.

R. T. WEBSTER.

Conducting with enterprise, skill and success the farming operations on about 800 acres of land, which he has greatly improved and made increasingly fruitful since taking charge of it, and taking an active and serviceable part in all the public affairs of his section of Polk county, R. T. Webster, whose home is on Section 15, is necessarily one of the leading and most useful citizens of Reis township, and is respected by the people according to his rank.

Mr. Webster was born near the city of Rock Island, Illinois, October 18, 1859, and is the son of C. U. and Mary (Caruthers) Webster, who are also residents of Polk county and now far advanced in age. The family moved to Buffalo county, Wisconsin, while R. T. was in his childhood, and lived there until he was about seventeen years of age. The parents then changed the family residence to St. Croix county, Wisconsin, and the son remained in that county until 1878, when
they all became residents of Polk county, Minnesota. They located in Fisher township, where they were pioneers, and where the father took a leading part in all public affairs, filling numerous local offices and that of county auditor, which he held for four years.

Of the eight children born in the parental household R. T. was the second in the order of birth. He lived in Fisher township, this county, until the spring of 1913, and, with the exception of six years, he has been engaged in farming since his boyhood. He was assessor of Fisher township for several terms, and in other ways has shown his interest in the abiding welfare and improvement of Polk county. In the fall of 1890 he was united in marriage with Miss Margaret Kane, of Buffalo county, Wisconsin. They have five children, Ray, Zuelia, Clifford, Mary C. and Allen H.

Mr. Webster's farm is one of the best in Reis township, and his skill and enterprise have made it this.

JACOB BJONTEGARD.

Jacob Bjontegard, a successful farmer and dredge contractor, of Queen township, has been a resident of the county since 1886. He was born in Norway, March 6, 1860, and was educated in the under officers school at Christiania. When twenty years of age he enlisted in the regular army as corporal and within a year was promoted to the office of sergeant and detailed to service as a drill master for recruits and made an excellent record in military training. He received his honorable discharge after five years service and in 1886 came to the United States and to Minnesota. For a time he rented a farm near Fisher, Polk county, and then bought two hundred and forty acres, of which eighty acres were wild land. This was prairie land and after six years of successful operations in that region, he decided to move to a timber country with a milder climate and sold the farm with the intention of investing in Oregon property but on visiting the eastern timber section of Polk county, concluded to locate there. He bought the homestead claim of Halkinrud in section twenty-eight of Queen township, seven miles northeast of Fosston, paying $2,500 for the property with a small frame house and sixty acres of cleared land. The greater part of the land was covered with large timber, for the most part, oak, spruce and ash and Mr. Bjontegard has sold a great deal of first class lumber cut from his place and has now all the land in use in his various agricultural activities. This region, being a fine grass country and naturally adapted to the raising of clover, has proven peculiarly advantageous to dairy farming and Mr. Bjontegard has given some attention to this enterprise. During the fifteen years which he has spent on this place, he has built up a fine, modern farm, erecting good buildings and has advanced the efficiency of his operations with the improvements and conveniences of progressive farm equipment and has a good watering system with a drilled well. Aside from his farming activities he has engaged in the ditch contracting business and has constructed some eighteen miles of the county drainage in three different ditches and has at times employed a force of twelve men in this work. Previously he was selected as the viewer and assessor for a number of the county ditches. On his own farm, which is named "Meadow Brook Farm," he has reclaimed thirty acres of valuable meadow land. Mr. Bjontegard is a member of the Republican party and has always taken an active interest in public affairs and has been honored with numerous local offices, his able services beginning as a member of the school board to which he was elected a few days after locating in Queen township and he has filled the offices of chairman of the board of supervisors, treasurer and justice of peace and has served continuously on the school board. He is a member of the Norwegian Free church, one mile east of his home, and is associated with the business interests of the community as a stockholder in the cooperative creamery and Farmers elevator at Fosston. He has also for a number of years been director and agent for the
Michael L. Enright, proprietor of the Edenvale farm and one of Polk county's leading agriculturists, has been a resident of Huntsville township since 1878, when his father located on the land which is his present home. Michael Enright is a native of Canada, born in Plympton county, Ontario, February 4, 1869, the son of Dennis and Catherine (O'Neil) Enright, of whose family of nine boys and two girls, but four sons are now living in Polk county, the subject of this sketch, Richard, Edward F. and Thomas, all of East Grand Forks. Michael Enright has devoted his life to the farm. After receiving a common school education and after the death of his father in 1884 he assisted his mother in operating the homestead and upon the death of the latter in 1906, became the owner of the three hundred and sixty acres. Edenvale farm now includes five hundred and twenty acres and is one of the model stock and dairy farms of the region, located two miles east of East Grand Forks, on the Red Lake river. This farm with its products, is one on which Polk county bases its high standard of agricultural prosperity and attests notably to the enterprise and ability of its owner. As a stock farmer, Mr. Enright has captured many high honors at the state and local fairs, with his thoroughbred Holstein cattle and as a business man, is operating a stock and dairy enterprise of a net earning capacity of five thousand dollars. His milk and cream shipments are made to the Sanitary Milk company of Grand Forks. He has notably promoted the efficiency and grade of local stock in the fine specimens of cattle which have been bred on his estate. He keeps some eighty head of registered Holsteins and a large herd of dairy cows and also is interested in the raising of farm horses. Aside from his extensive grain operations, he cultivates corn for ensilage use and was one of the first to demonstrate the value and successful culture of alfalfa and has steadily increased his acreage for this crop and now has eighty acres devoted to it. As a progressive farmer and citizen, Mr. Enright is interested in the advancement of public welfare. In political relations, he recognizes no distinction of party prejudice in his selection of candidates and policies. He is a stockholder in the Farmers Mutual Insurance company and president of the Sanitary Milk company of Grand Forks. In 1903 he was married to Annie O'Connor, who was born near Grand Forks, in North Dakota, the daughter of Ed O'Connor, a successful farmer and well known pioneer of that region. Mr. Enright and his wife have seven children, Josephine, Jerome, Frances, Helen, Michael, Margaret and Mary. Mr. Enright is a member of the Knights of Columbus and with his family, is a communicant in the Sacred Heart church of East Grand Forks.

ANDERS O. MORVIG.

For more than forty-two years Anders O. Morvig, one of the prosperous and progressive farmers and leading citizens of Garfield township, has been a resident of Minnesota, and during over thirty-six years of the period he has lived in and helped to develop and improve Polk county. He came to this county in 1879, before Garfield township was organized, and was one of the early settlers in that part of the county,
and, as he was a man of intelligence and force of character, he had an important part in starting the new township on its course of progress and development when it was organized.

Mr. Morvig was born in Norway December 29, 1848, and grew to the age of twenty-five in his native land, where he was engaged in farming after completing his education. In 1873 he emigrated to the United States and came direct to Freeborn county, Minnesota, and there he was employed at farm labor until the fall of 1877, when he revisited Norway and remained until spring. On his return to Minnesota he again took up his residence in Freeborn county and renewed his farming operations, which he carried on until the spring of 1879 in that county, then moved to Polk county, making the journey from Freeborn with teams, and through the veritable wilderness part of the way.

On his arrival in this county Mr. Morvig took up 160 acres of land in Section 15, in what is now Garfield township, and on this land, with a large additional acreage which he has since purchased, he has lived and expended his energies ever since, greatly to his own advantage and the benefit of the township and all its interests. He now owns a whole section of land and some beyond that, his holdings being partly in Garfield and partly in Garden township, and nearly all under fruitful cultivation. Soon after he located here the new township of Garfield was organized, and the county commissioners appointed Mr. Morvig its first judge. He has also held the offices of constable and township supervisor, and has at all times taken an earnest interest and an active part in all township affairs, serving for a time as township treasurer and frequently in some office in connection with the administration of the public school system. He is a director of the Farmers State Bank of Fertile and of the Cooperative Creamery company and the Elevator company of that village.

On December 28, 1883, Mr. Morvig was married in Garfield township to Mrs. Ingre (Vidder) Nelson, the widow of Ole Nelson, who died in that township. She also is a native of Norway, where her life began July 18, 1859. By her first marriage she became the mother of one child, her daughter Olava, who is now the wife of G. G. Hauge. Mr. and Mrs. Morvig have had eleven children, nine of whom are living, Clara, Matilda, Alfred, Ola, Ida, Ivar, Lloyd, Melvin and Edwin. Their son Carl T. died January 1, 1915, when he was twenty years of age, and their daughter Anna Maria in childhood. The parents are zealous members of Little Norway church in Garfield township, which the father helped to organize and in which he has ever been an earnest worker.

HAFTOR B. HAFTORSON.

Although not a native of this country Haftor B. Haftorson, one of the enterprising, progressive and successful farmers of Polk county, is thoroughly imbued with the spirit of its people and loyal and devoted to all its public institutions. He came to the United States when he was but five years old, and all of his subsequent years have been passed in the northwest and more than half of them in Onstad township, this county, in the progress and improvement of which he has been a potent factor in private and public life.

Mr. Haftorson was born in Norway March 24, 1860, the son of Bersvend and Anna (Balstad) Haftorson, with whom he came to America and located in Allamakee county, Iowa, in 1865. There the family lived until 1883, and there the son grew to manhood and obtained his education. In the fall of 1883 they all moved to Polk county, Minnesota, and took up their residence in Liberty township, where the parents resided for many years. Late in life they moved to the state of Washington, but four years afterward returned to this county and made their home with their son Haftor. The father died June 24, 1912, in the seventy-eighth year of his age, and the mother
March 17, 1913, when she was eighty-five. They were the parents of seven children, five of whom grew to maturity. They were Haftor, his sister Mary, and his brothers Eleseus, Albert and Louis. Mary is now the wife of G. K. Gullickson. Eleseus died in the state of Washington. Albert is a resident of Idaho and Louis has had his home in Oregon for many years.

Haftor B. Haftorson has lived in Polk county continuously since 1883, except for two years and a half, during which he was engaged in publishing the Evangelisk Basun, a Norwegian religious paper. Throughout the rest of his life here he has been engaged in general farming principally. About 1885 he purchased the farm on which he is now living, and this he has greatly improved with good buildings and systematic cultivation until he has made it one of the choice farms in his township. He has taken an active part in all township affairs and has held and ably filled the offices of chairman of the township board and township assessor in Onstad township.

In December, 1883, Mr. Haftorson was married in Liberty township, this county, to Miss Sarah Olson, who died in Onstad township February 23, 1893. They became the parents of five children, only two of whom are living: Carola, who is the wife of Ole Leiran, and Hannah. Bennie and Alton died near together of diphtheria, the former in his seventeenth and the latter in his fifteenth year. Fifth child was born dead and buried with its mother.

On October 1, 1894, Mr. Haftorson contracted a second marriage, which united him with Miss Belle Olson, who was born in Norway August 28, 1868. Of the eight children born of this union three died in childhood. The five who are living are Harry, Willie, Oluf, Ruth and Irene.

SEVER QUARBERG.

During all of the last forty years this progressive and prosperous farmer and enterprising, public spirited citizen of Fairfax township, this county, has been a resident of the northwest and at two periods of the time has manfully braved the hardships, privations and dangers of the frontier. Through all difficulties, however, he has made his way with steady progress, relying wholly on his own industry, ability and good management to advance his interests, and forcing every step of his advancement to tell to his benefit.

Mr. Quarberg was born in the city of Ringsaker, Norway, May 20, 1861, and came to the United States with his parents when he was about fourteen years old. The family located in Buffalo county, Wisconsin, on arriving in this country, and there Sever grew to manhood, obtained what education was within his reach and helped to make a tract of wild timber land over into a productive farm. He remained at home with his parents until he reached the age of twenty-five, then came to Polk county in 1885 and bought a prairie homestead claim in Onstad township some miles east of his present home. The homestead had been proved up on, and Mr. Quarberg paid $800 for it, although he had only $600 in cash at the time when he made the purchase.

On that farm Mr. Quarberg lived twenty-eight years, making good improvements, adding another for which he paid $1,000, and raising good crops of wheat, oats, flax and barley, and also raising and feeding live stock for his own use and for the markets. In 1910 he sold his land at a good advance over the original cost and bought the old Himmelsbach farm of 400 acres, on which he now lives, and on which he has erected new buildings at a cost of about $5,000 to take the place of the old shacks the farm contained when he bought it. He has also sunk a deep artesian well on the place, and this furnishes him an abundant supply of excellent water for every purpose.

Mr. Quarberg paid $29 an acre for his new farm and has since devoted his time and energy to mixed farming and his dairy business and live stock industry.
In 1915 he raised about 8,500 bushels of grain, 3,700 bushels of which were wheat. He also keeps regularly some forty head of cattle and milks fifteen cows, selling cream to the Crookston creamery. The sire of his herd is a thoroughbred Shorthorn, and his stock is always in good condition. He does not confine himself to cattle, however, but also raises good draft horses and uses them in his plowing.

While this good citizen is wholly devoted to his farm and its interests, he never neglects the affairs of his township or the public welfare in any way. He helped to organize Onstad township, which was named for a pioneer who is now living at Maple Bay in Godfrey township, and has served on the township board in both Onstad and Fairfax townships. He also helped to build Hafslo church, now in Russia township, and is still a member of it and one of its trustees, and he has served for years on the school board wherever he has lived and taken an active interest in educational matters.

Mr. Quarberg was married while he was living in Wisconsin to Miss Anna Sylversterson, also a native of Norway. They have three sons and one daughter. The daughter is May Matilda, now the wife of Sever Lee, a butter manufacturer in Crookston. The sons are: Alfred Selmer, who is living on the home farm; Oscar Melvin, who is a graduate of the State Agricultural School at Crookston, and Arthur Oliver, who pursued a course of special training at Crookston college and is now a salesman and bookkeeper in Crookston.

DANIEL ANDERSON.

Daniel Anderson, a well known farmer of Knute township, was born in Sweden, July 26, 1848, and spent his early manhood in his native land. He was a blacksmith by trade and after coming to the United States in 1879 worked at his trade for some years in Douglas county, Minnesota. He came to Polk county in 1883 and filed on a preemption claim September 3 of that year but did not make his home on the land until four years later. From the first years of hard toil and privations of the pioneer farm life with a meager income, he has risen through native ability and thrift to his present success and now owns a half section of Polk county land which he has put in the front ranks of its notably prosperous farming section. Seventy-five acres of the home farm, in section fourteen of Knute township, and sixty acres in the second quarter section are under cultivation and his enterprises also include stock farming and dairying. He keeps a herd of twelve dairy cows and is a stockholder in the cooperative creamery at McIntosh, four miles east of his farm. His natural aptitude and liking for mechanics led to his operation of a private work shop on his place for many years, where he worked at his old trade and at wood work for his own benefit and occupation. In his farming activities, Mr. Anderson has displayed the results of enterprise and careful study and has triumphed with notable success over the old belief that apple culture was impossible for this section, and has had some splendid crops of fine grade apples. Willwater lake, of some sixty acres in extent lies entirely within the boundaries of his farm and provides excellent fishing sport beside adding to the natural attractions of the home. The first log farm house was replaced in 1902 by a comfortable modern home which occupies a most happily chosen site on the banks of the lake. Mr. Anderson has given his influence in all affairs of public welfare and has given able service as a member of the township board. He has always been an enthusiastic hunter, having enjoyed elk hunts as a young man in Sweden and is still a devotee to the hearty out of door sports. He has been twice married. His first marriage was in Sweden to Johanna Larsen, who died in Douglas county, and was survived by five children, John, owns a farm in Knute township; Erick, now farming in Canada; Willie, who is in the livery busi-
MR. AND MRS. JOHN REMICK
ness at Erskine and owns a farm in Knute township; Daniel, who operates a threshing machine outfit, and Andrew, who has a claim in Montana. Mr. Anderson's second union was with Christina Peterson, of Douglas county, and they have five children, Arthur, Selma, who like her brothers owns a Montana claim; Minnie, Albin and Esther is at home. Arthur Anderson has secured a claim in Montana. John and Arthur operate a threshing outfit.

J. F. KING.

J. F. King, of Euclid, proprietor of a full line of agricultural implements and a hardware store and well known citizen of the county, is a native of Ontario, Canada, and has been a resident of Polk county since 1890, when he was appointed station agent for the Great Northern railroad, at Mallery. Until recent years, his career has been devoted to railroad work, having been employed by the Great Northern road as station agent in Polk county for twenty-two years and previous to that time he had spent several years in the same occupation in North Dakota. In 1904 he was transferred from Mallery to Euclid and here he retired from his former interests after the many years of his able and competent service as a railroad man. He entered upon his present mercantile enterprise in 1915, establishing a hardware and agricultural implement business and erecting a modern and well equipped building. During the years of his residence in the county, Mr. King has earned the respect and confidence of its citizens and has been given a prosperous welcome in his commercial activities. He was married to Mary O. Hunter, in 1891. She is the daughter of Thomas Hunter, who for twenty years, was section foreman at Mallery, for the Great Northern railroad and now makes his home in Alberta, Canada. Nine children have been born to Mr. King and his wife, Catherine, Nellie, Clara, William, who is associated with his father in the hardware business, John, Mary, Hazel, Edward and Estelle. The two eldest daughters, Catherine King and Nellie King are graduates of the high school at Warren and of the State Normal school and are both employed as teachers in the schools of Polk county, the latter being the principal of the high school at Euclid. The third daughter Clara is bookkeeper and secretary of the firm's accounts.

JOHN REMICK.

John Remick, one of the progressive and prosperous farmers of Grove Park township, this county, is practically a self-made man in the best sense of the term, as he has made his advancement in life wholly by his own efforts, unaided by the favors of fortune or propitious circumstances. Every step of his progress has been planned and worked out by himself, and none that he has taken has ever been retraced because he was unable to hold his ground.

Mr. Remick was born in Rice county, Minnesota, November 15, 1871, the son of Joseph and Lizzie (Ault) Remick, natives of Germany. He was the sixth born of their nine children, five sons and four daughters. He grew to the age of nineteen on his father's farm in Rice county and obtained his education at the country school in the neighborhood. In 1890 he came to Polk county, and here he has ever since resided. For a while after his arrival in this county he lived with his sister Mary, who is the wife of Charles Damann, and worked out on farms in the vicinity. He then rented land and farmed on his own account as a tenant until 1894, when he bought 160 acres of land in section 3, Grove Park township, on which he has since maintained his home.

By subsequent purchases Mr. Remick has doubled the size of his farm, and his whole tract of 320 acres
is in an improved condition, under systematic cultivation and yielding excellent returns for the labor and skill he expends upon it. He has erected attractive and comfortable buildings, making his place one of the desirable rural homes in his township. He follows general farming and does it in an intelligent and progressive way, making all of his industry tell to his advantage, and add, also, to the attractiveness and prosperity of the township.

On October 23, 1894, Mr. Remick was united in marriage with Miss Sarah Quesnel, who was born in Canada, October 12, 1875, a daughter of Stephen and Elizabeth Christine (Charrien) Quesnel, also natives of Canada. They were the parents of ten children, of whom Mrs. Remick was the fourth in the order of birth. She and her husband have five children, Viola, Lloyd, Herbert, Robert and Roy. Mr. Remick has taken an active part in the public affairs of his township and filled several of its important public offices, as a member of the township board, with credit to himself and benefit to the township. He and his wife are members of the Catholic church.

JOHN E. TICE.

John E. Tice, a prominent farmer of Grove Park township, was born near Niagara Falls, Ontario, December 23, 1856, and came to the United States and to St. Paul October 29, 1878. For two years he was employed in farm labor in Ottertail county and in April, 1880, filed on his Polk county homestead, in section twenty-eight of Grove Park township. In the following spring he suffered the loss of his farm house, the erection of which had required the investment of his entire capital and he was compelled to build up his finances in other occupation for a time. He worked in the harvest fields and became foreman in the brickyard at Crookston, 1881, where he directed the manufacture of the material used in the First National bank building. In 1882 he went to Fergus Falls and for two years was foreman of the brickyard there, some of the output being used in the construction of the Grand Hotel. Since then he has devoted his attention to his farm which in the original tract consisted of prairie and timber land. He has now added sixty acres to his homestead and has one hundred and forty acres in cultivation. This is one of the most prosperous estates of the community and a notable example of the thrift and enterprise of the farming population of Polk county who have advanced the general welfare of the region to its present high standard of development. Mr. Tice engages in grain and stock farming and as a dairy farmer is a patron of the cooperative creamery at Mentor. Although he was not present at the first election held in the township, being employed at brick making in its season, he has always been prominently associated with the direction and promotion of public interests and a forceful supporter of any project which tended to the welfare of the community. As a pioneer of the section he recalls the significance and associations of the naming of the township and town, the first receiving its name from the many groves which dotted its territory and the postoffice town having been named Mentor by Mrs. E. E. Abbott in honor of President Garfield’s home. Mr. Tice is a member of the Democratic party and has ever been interested in political activities and was allied with the Farmers Alliance and Peoples party of earlier days. His official service has been almost continuous, in the various offices, as treasurer for 19 years, justice of peace 2 years, and as a member of the township board, being chairman of that body for seven years, and as a member of the school board. He is now president of the school board of Mentor. In business enterprise, he is associated with the cooperative elevator creamery and store as a shareholder. Mr. Tice has been a member of the Modern Woodmen of America for many years and was one of the organizers of the Episcopal church at Mentor and has since served its interests. He was married in Fergus Falls, July 3, 1883, to
Louise Kenline, a native of Dubuque, Iowa. Eight children have been born to this union, Essiea, formerly a teacher in Polk county schools and now the wife of Albert Strand, of Staples, Minnesota; Frankie; Elwood, associated with the mercantile interests of Reed's Store at Black Duck, Minnesota, for six years; Dorothy; Anna, a student in the Mentor high school; Joyce, who is attending high school at Crookston; Robert and Elaine, attending the Mentor school. Frankie Tice and Dorothy Tice have both been employed in the Polk county schools. The former who has taught ten years continues to teach near East Grand Forks, while the latter, a teacher of four years, is a student in the business college at Crookston. The Tice home is an attractive residence and is situated but a short distance from Mentor, as the farm is partly within the village boundaries.

LEWIS E. LARSON.

Lewis E. Larson, a well known farmer and early settler of Esther township, has been a resident of Minnesota since he was a lad of ten years, when he came with his parents to Vernon county. He was born in Norway, in November, 1852, the son of Erick and Caroline Larson, who after living for several years in Vernon county, settled in Chippewa county, where the latter is still living, having survived the death of her husband some fourteen years. Lewis Larson grew to manhood in Chippewa county, working at farm work and in the winters was employed in the pineries of Wisconsin and during the years he spent as a lumber man made a number of log drives down the Wisconsin and Mississippi rivers to Hannibal, Missouri, St. Louis and other river ports. In the spring of 1877, in company with James Peterson, he traveled through Dakota with the intention of securing farm land but Minnesota became their choice and they secured land in Polk county where they have since remained neighbors. Mr. Larson's homestead was in section thirty of Northland township, along the Marais river and he made his home in a log house on that tract for several years meanwhile purchasing eighty acres of school land, bordering the river and a quarter section of railroad land in section thirty-one of Northland township. After six years he moved on the school land and this place has since been his home. On coming to Polk county, he possessed a small capital and a team of horses and during the first season put some fifteen acres under cultivation which yielded him a good crop and that fall, in company with his brother-in-law, James Peterson, with whom he had formerly been associated in the threshing business, he journeyed back to Chippewa county, where they invested in a threshing machine, which they operated that season near Climax, in Polk county. In the following fall they transferred their activities to the Marais river and to territory in Dakota. Their machine was the first to be brought north of Grand Forks and after selling this, some years later they bought a steam thresher and continued in partnership for some time. Mr. Larson has met with success in his agricultural interests and has built up a fine farm property which he devotes mainly to the raising of grain. He also is interested in stock and dairy farming and breeds a fine grade of Short Horn cattle. As a pioneer citizen he was identified with the early organization of Esther and Higdem townships and was a member of the first township board and has continued to give efficient service as a member of that body ever since, serving for many years as chairman. His influence has ever been prominent in matters of public betterment and he has been especially active in the interests of educational movements and the public school system. He has always been a loyal supporter of the Grand Marais Lutheran church and was one of the original members of that organization. Of his family, two sisters lived in Polk county and a brother, Andrew Larson resides at Oslo, Minnesota. The sisters were Carrie Larson, the wife of Erick Peterson of Northland township and
Severina Larson who married Ole Bosgard and lived in Esther township. Both are now dead. Lewis Larson was married in Chippewa county, to Agnes Peterson, a sister of James Peterson, and a native of Sweden. Five children were born to this union, Adolph, of East Grand Forks; Annie, who died at the age of nineteen, a few months after her marriage to Peter Baker of Goodhue county; Arctander, who lives on the home place; Julius, who resides in East Grand Forks, and Amanda, the wife of Oscar Steele, a mail carrier on an East Grand Forks route. The death of Mrs. Larson occurred eleven years after their marriage and in 1889, Mr. Larson contracted a second union with Anna Dalberg, who is a native of Sweden and they have four children, Elmer, who is a graduate of Aaker’s business college at Grand Forks, Wilhelm, Elvin and Rudolph. After twenty-six years union, the latter Mrs. Larson died on December 6, 1915. Mr. Larson is still on the farm.

CHARLES W. WILDER.

Since March 15, 1899, Charles W. Wilder, of Crookston township, has been a resident of Polk county, and during nearly all of the time has been engaged in market gardening on a large scale and the leader in that industry in this part of Minnesota. He has also been carrying on general farming operations for a number of years on three different farms which he owns and has cultivated under his direct personal supervision and control. He was not the pioneer in the market gardening line but has been very successful in it, having the best years of the trade at his command during the activity of the big lumbering mill in Crookston, which is now dismantled. His success in the business has led to active competition, but he is still the leader in the particular line which he started in this locality.

Mr. Wilder was born and reared in the province of Ontario, Canada, and in 1883 went to Dickey county, North Dakota, and took up a pre-emption and a tree claim. He lived on these claims sixteen years and was engaged in raising grain. When he went to North Dakota he had no capital, and was one of the first settlers on the prairie in what is now Dickey county. The prairie was then covered with buffalo in that region, and the soil is strewn with their bones, for they were slaughtered with relentless extravagance.

On his arrival in this county, with $2,500 in cash as his capital, Mr. Wilder began operations as a market gardener on 34 acres of land. He raised vegetables and small fruits for sale and disposed of them at houses and stores in Crookston. He put up a hothouse of fair proportions to which he added others as his trade increased. From time to time he bought additional land, and he now owns and cultivates his home farm of 164 acres in Section 32, Crookston township, and another river farm of 160 acres and one of 40 acres on the prairie in Section 33, Fairfax township. For some of this land he paid $50 an acre, but he has made good use of it and rendered it far more valuable. He also erected all the buildings on his farms, expending in doing so upwards of $5,000.

In his truck gardening Mr. Wilder has about 40 acres devoted to raising potatoes and 15 in tomatoes and sweet corn, onions, cabbage, etc., regularly with other products in proportion. He employs several persons in carrying on his work and uses modern machinery of the most approved models. He also conducts a general farming industry principally devoted to raising grain, and has averaged 38 bushels of wheat to the acre on a tract of 15 acres, and reached averages almost as high on other tracts from year to year.

Mr. Wilder was married while living in Dickey county, North Dakota, to Miss Lillian Coddington, a native of the state of New York. They have four children: Florence Elizabeth, who was graduated from the Crookston high school and taught school in Polk county three years, one of them in the town of Beltrami, and is now the wife of J. D. Dewar, of...
Hammond township; Jessie H., who is also a graduate of the Crookston high school and was a Polk county teacher, and is now the wife of F. R. Hedley, of Fairfax township; Jay E., who is a graduate of the Agricultural College at Crookston, and Harvey A. Mrs. Wilder is a member of the Andover-Fairfax Social club and takes an active part in its proceedings and is zealous in promoting its welfare. Mr. Wilder has served as treasurer of the township board and also as a member of the school board while living in North Dakota. His home farm is located just one mile east of the center of Crookston and is one of the best in Crookston township.

ANTHON LINDEM.

Anthon Lindem, a prominent farmer of Bygland township and an ex-county commissioner, came to Polk county in 1878, from Buffalo county, Wisconsin. He was born in Norway, September 11, 1855, the son of Arund and Maren Christine Lindem, who located in Buffalo county in 1868, and there Anthon Lindem grew to manhood, receiving his education in the common schools of that county. He assisted in the development of the pioneer farm, working for his parents and then thriftily extending his operations to those of a labor contractor, hiring men to clear and break tracts of farm land and also handling town contracts for road building. This proved a profitable venture and in 1878 he came to Polk county, where a friend Peter Anderson had settled some years previous. Mr. Lindem secured a tree claim in Russia township and resumed his former occupation of breaking new land and during the first summer experienced the inconveniences of frontier life, securing feed for his two teams with great difficulty and at the expense of a troublesome and tedious journey. In the fall of the same year he disposed of his land and removed to Bygland township, taking a homestead of eighty acres in section twenty-two which he later increased to a quarter section, and later by purchase increased to 241 acres. His first house was a frame shack and he later moved to the log house which occupied the second tract of land, which remained his home until the erection of the present structure in 1890. He continued to invest in land and has owned various tracts and has made many lucrative transactions in timber lands. He also owns a tract of fruit land in the Sacramento Valley, California. Although he has devoted his attention principally to his farm, he was, in company with Peter Wardner, also interested for a time in a store at Big Fork, Itasca county. His son, Martin Lindem, was in charge of this store and both he and his sister, Anna Lindem, are owners of land in that county. For many years, Mr. Lindem confined his agricultural activities to the raising of grain but has latterly turned more attention to stock farming, breeding Short Horn cattle for dairying and marketing purposes. Both from natural location and improved equipment his farm ranks among the finest of this region and attests to its owner’s progressive methods and business ability. As a public spirited citizen and public servant, Mr. Lindem has given efficient service in various township offices and has been actively associated with educational matters as clerk of the school board for many years. In 1891 he was elected county commissioner and held this office for eight years, during which time, in company with his associates, M. E. Kirsch, of Crookston, and A. C. Reinhart, of East Grand Forks, he was identified with the erection of the county jail building and other important public improvements. He is a member of the Republican party but does not pledge himself to any political powers, preferring to maintain the independence of his opinions. He was married in 1882, in Buffalo county, Wisconsin, to Christine Thompson, who is a native of that state. They have a family of five children, Anna, who was educated in the University of North Dakota and is a Polk county teacher; Martin, who was in charge of the store in
James Driscoll, successful farmer of Huntsville township and a county commissioner, was born in County Lanark, Ontario, May 1, 1860, the son of James and Johannah (O’Hearn) Driscoll, natives of Ireland, the former from County Cork and his wife from County Kerry. They came to Polk county from Canada in 1879 and the father bought railroad land in Sullivan township, four mile and a half from East Grand Forks, on the Grand Marais. Two sons, Michael Driscoll and John Driscoll, had preceded him the year previous and had secured homestead claims. The father became a prosperous farmer of that region, operating an estate of four hundred and eighty acres. He lived to an advanced age and died March 9, 1894, his wife surviving him until 1912. Of the family of five sons, all were farmers in Polk county. The death of the eldest, John Driscoll, a resident of Sullivan township occurred September 24, 1907. Michael Driscoll, Jerry Driscoll and Thomas Driscoll are farmers in the same township, the latter being the present owner of his father’s farm. James Driscoll and the members of his family were all communicants of the Sacred Heart church at East Grand Forks. The subject of our sketch has resided in this county since his youth and for a number of years was associated with two of his brothers in the operation of the home farm. In 1891 he purchased the south half of section nine of Huntsville township and entered upon his independent career. This tract has continued to be his home, although he has extended its boundaries to include five hundred and eighty acres and also owns a quarter section on the Grand Marais, some two miles distant. The home farm is located four miles south-east of East Grand Forks and includes the former homestead of Z. M. Hunt, in whose honor the township was named. Mr. Driscoll is one of the progressive and enterprising agriculturists of the county and has built up a prosperous model estate in a justly famed farming community. Aside from his large operations as a grain farmer he is extensively interested in stock raising and also keeps a herd of dairy cattle. His place is stocked with Holstein and Short Horn cattle and he devotes a quarter section to pasturage use. His farm is equipped with good building and modern facilities for efficient farming. Not only in his private interests but as a citizen, Mr. Driscoll stands for progress and the best interests. He has given able services in public office and has been honored with various local offices of the township, serving as supervisor and chairman of the township board and has ever exercised his influence for the development of the country’s resources through drainage and good roads projects. He was appointed county commissioner as the successor of his brother, John Driscoll, whose death occurred during the third year of his term and at the next election, his appointment was endorsed at the polls and he was again returned to office in 1912. Mr. Driscoll is a member of the Republican party. His marriage to Anna Sullivan was solemnized November 23, 1891. She is a native of County Lanark, Ontario, the daughter of Maurice and Anna (Cunningham) Sullivan, of East Grand Forks. Maurice Sullivan is a brother of Tim Sullivan, an eminent citizen of this county, and came to Minnesota when his daughter, Anna, was a small child. Mr. Driscoll and his wife have nine children: James, Lillian, Alda, a graduate of the normal school at East Grand Forks and a teacher in the school at Melville;
Edna, a student in St. Marys Academy at Milwaukee; Louise, who is attending high school at East Grand Forks; Leonard, Charles, Mary and Ruth Frances. They are all members of the Sacred Heart Catholic church.

WILLIAM HENRY BAILEY.

William Henry Bailey, a prominent farmer of Knute township, was born in Winnabago county, Wisconsin, July 5, 1855. His parents were of English nativity and were married in Wisconsin. After the death of his father, his mother became the wife of William Rostron and was a resident of Crookston in the early eighties. William H. Bailey came to Crookston in 1880 and has shared in the activities incident to the rapidly developing prosperity of Polk county, as a public spirited citizen and successful farmer. In his youth he was apprenticed to the mason trade and when twenty years of age, went to Michigan, where he was employed for a time and later removed to Iowa. He made the trip to Crookston in an open buggy and made his home there for years, having secured a position with the Great Northern railroad as fireman and brakeman. Being temporarily disabled for railroad work through an injury received in coupling cars, he decided to turn his attention to farming and without inspecting the land which was to be his future home, filed on a homestead on Section 19 in Knute township. He continued his employment with the railroad for a few years and then devoted his efforts to his farming enterprise and has resided on his place since January 8, 1884. During the first years, limited financial resources and the inconveniences of the sparsely settled and undeveloped frontier country added to the hardships which confront the pioneer farmer. Crookston, thirty-five miles distant across country, was the nearest railway station and the most accessible trading point was at Maple Bay, and this ten mile trip could not be made with a wagon, making it necessary to pack provisions on foot. For several years he worked at harvesting and at the various employment presented by local conditions, assisting in clearing land and digging wells and cellars and found a further source of revenue in dealing in cord wood, buying the wood for one dollar a cord and selling it in Erskine at a profitable increase. His first house was built of lumber which he hauled from Crookston. After three years he was enabled to purchase a team of oxen and to make rapid progress in the development of his own farm, clearing the land of the heavy timber and building up his present fine property. He has put sixty acres of the homestead under cultivation and has purchased eighty additional acres, all of which is devoted to grain and stock purposes. Like all progressive farmers, he is interested in raising the standard of farm stock and raises blooded animals and also keeps dairy cattle, being a patron of the co-operative creamery at Erskine, in which he is a stockholder.

Mr. Bailey has never been an active worker in political circles but in the interests of the community has served as justice of peace and on the school board and has ever been influential in behalf of the general welfare and progress. In all activities of life, he has displayed the capable and intelligent management and enterprise, which have marked his highly efficient accomplishments as farmer and citizen. His estate is equipped with modern buildings, the house having been erected in 1911 and commands a fine panorama of Lake Sarah, one of Polk county's most beautifully wooded lakes and popular resorts. In 1915 Mr. Bailey made a valuable addition to his attractive residence in the installation of a carbide lighting plant, a material advance in the conveniences of the modern country home and the first innovation of the sort to be made in the Thirteen Towns. The plant is also utilized in lighting the barn. Mr. Bailey enjoys hunting and recalls the experiences of the earlier days when the large game visited this section and he shot bear and deer upon his own land. He was mar-
ried in 1879 to Elizabeth Bradt, of Mankato, who was born in Wisconsin. Four children were born to this union, William R., Thomas L., Celia A., the wife of Herman Newman of Everett, Washington, and Robert O. William R. Bailey and Thomas L. Bailey are residents of Crookston, William R. Bailey being an engineer on the Great Northern railroad and the latter being employed in the postoffice.

HANS P. SOLSTAD.

Hans P. Solstad, one of the pioneer Norwegian Lutheran pastors of the Red River valley, was the first preacher of the Norwegian Synod church to minister to congregations of that denomination in Polk county. After about seven years work in the ministry he was compelled by failing health to retire from active pastoral labor and has since resided on his homestead in Bygland township.

Reverend Solstad was born in Hapedalen, near Christiania, Norway, August 15, 1843, he was educated in the public schools and grew to manhood in his native land. At eighteen years of age he entered the military service of Norway and served for five years in the artillery corps stationed at Christiania. At the end of his military service he decided to emigrate to the United States. In July, 1866, he arrived at Albert Lea, Minnesota. He at once secured work. From 1866 to 1869, he worked as a farm laborer, on railroad work, and in a machine shop, all the time in the southern part of the state.

In 1869 he entered Luther College at Decorah, Iowa, as a student in the normal course, graduating from that course three years later. He then taught parochial school for one year in congregations near Albert Lea. Several of his friends working as ministers had for several years been encouraging him to take up the study of theology preparatory to entering the field as a minister of the gospel to his Norwegian American countrymen. This also became his choice for a calling and accordingly in 1873 he enrolled as a student in the Concordia Theological Seminary of St. Louis, Missouri. This institution had at that time the great German Lutheran theologian Dr. C. F. Walther as its president. After two years of study at St. Louis Mr. Solstad was transferred to the Seminary at Springfield, Illinois. Here he was graduated in the spring of 1876.

After his graduation he received through the Church Council of the Norwegian Synod a call from three recently organized frontier congregations in Polk county, Minnesota, and one in Grand Forks, North Dakota.

In July, 1876, he was ordained with five other young men for the ministry by President, Rt. Rev. H. A. Preus in the Washington Prairie church, near Decorah, Iowa. In the fall of 1876 he came west to take charge of his call: The Bygland, congregation in Bygland township; Our Saviours, at Crookston; St. Peters, on the Sand Hill river and Walle, in Grand Forks county, North Dakota. These congregations were organized about two years previous by Rev. B. Harstad, of Mayville, North Dakota, who had temporarily under great difficulties and hardships ministered to their spiritual needs. The Bygland congregation had begun the erection of a log church in 1876. The other congregations had no special building for worship. Services were held in the sod houses and log cabins of the early settlers. In some of the congregations served by Rev. Solstad the beautiful custom prevailed that the family at whose house services were held very hospitably entertained the whole gathering for dinner.

Rev. Solstad made his home in Bygland township. He received no definite salary from his congregations. In those early days of struggle and hardships no one had much to give. What the members of his congregations had to give, they gave gladly and generously towards the support of the pastor and his family.

In 1877 in order to get a home he filed on the piece of land that since has been his homestead. The same
summer members of the Bygland church hauled oak logs to the claim and the minister got the house built with the aid of the congregation and moved his family into it. In those early years what he could raise on the farm was a necessary supplement to the financial assistance his parishioners were able to make towards his living expenses.

Rev. Solstad cheerfully cast his fortune with his people, dedicating himself to the advancement of his Master’s work and laboring shoulder to shoulder with the settlers for the upbuilding of the best in community life. Besides his congregations he was assigned to minister to the spiritual needs of the scattered Norwegian settlers on both sides of the Red river extending north to the Canadian boundary.

In performing his pastoral duties he endured all the hardships of the early days, of no roads and bridges and the settlers few and far between. His mission field included about one hundred miles of territory. The first year he traveled on horseback, in summer crossing streams in a canoe and swimming his horse across. Rev. Solstad organized four new congregations and did the first church work at many other places where since flourishing churches of his faith have grown up. But the many arduous demands and strenuous exertions of the work told upon his strength and after seven years of ministration failing health required his retirement. Since that time he has engaged in farming on his homestead which is located on section twenty-two, Bygland township. A son, Alfred Solstad, is associated with him in working the farm.

Mr. Solstad was married in Freeborn county, Minnesota, in 1876, to Annie Marie Hanson, who was educated at St. Olaf College at Northfield. Six children were born to them: Joseph, Peter, Martin, Alfred, Tiedmand and Albertina. The latter died in infancy and Mr. and Mrs. Solstad adopted a daughter Elena, who is now Mrs. Joel Ohnstad of Montfort, Wisconsin. Joseph, Peter and Martin were employed for several years as teachers in public schools in Minnesota and North Dakota. Martin and Tiedmand are now engaged in the mercantile business at Lang, Saskatchewan, while Joseph is superintendent of Rheinhardt’s Sheet Metal Works at Grand Forks. Peter has also followed a mercantile career and is located at Eldred, Minnesota.

Rev. Solstad is one of the oldest living settlers of the valley. He has many memories of the early years—of their struggles, disappointments and hardships, and treasured, dearly—memories of the friendships, joys and prosperity the years brought him; and he is deeply grateful that his life was cast among the people in this of the-Lord-richly-blessed, Red River valley.

FRANCIS MARION SLYTER.

If he who makes two blades of grass grow where one grew before is a public benefactor, much more is the man who starts a new enterprise in a community, the development of which leads to increased prosperity and comfort for hundreds and greatly augments the industrial and commercial importance of the community, entitled to this distinction and large credit for fruitful enterprise. Francis Marion Slyter, an extensive and progressive farmer of Andover township, has earned the right to such consideration. When in 1912 he located on the farm which he still occupies there were not twenty-five dairy cows within six miles. Now there are nearly ten hundred in the same territory, and the business is a source of great wealth and progress. Mr. Slyter brought ten cows and began making butter for sale, others having since followed his example with excellent results.

Francis M. Slyter was born in Grundy county, Illinois, January 16, 1853. He moved to Benton county, Indiana, in 1872, and lived there nineteen years. In 1894 he changed his residence to Kossuth county, Iowa, where he bought a farm of 240 acres, which he sold in 1901 for more than double its cost. His two sons, L. E. and D. S. Slyter, had bought 160
acres of Polk county land in Fairfax township, four miles southeast of Crookston, and their father came to visit them and take a look at their purchase, but with no intention to make one himself. The county proved so attractive, however, that he soon made a selection of his present farm purchasing at a cost of $27.50 an acre. It comprises 320 acres and was then almost wholly unimproved. He has expended about $5,000 in substantial and lasting improvements, and has the land well drained and all under cultivation and yielding excellent crops.

Mr. Slyter’s place is the north half of section 25, Andover township, and lies four miles south of Crookston. It is devoted principally to raising oats and barley and raising and feeding cattle, the strain preferred being the Shorthorn breed. He has an artesian well 227 feet deep, which furnishes an abundant supply of excellent soft water for all purposes. His grain crop in 1915 amounted to some 7,000 bushels, and the yield per acre has been fair for years. He feeds regularly about 20 head of cattle and milks seven cows. Almost immediately after coming he began to set out some fruit trees and practically all the small fruits, including grapes, his success with them having been very gratifying.

Mr. Slyter had $6,000 in cash, live stock and some portions of a farm equipment. These combined with industry, good management and up-to-date farming methods he has wrought out results that are in the highest degree satisfactory. His land was at first overrun with wild growths destructive of regular crops. He follows a judicious system of crop rotation, thus keeping the land in prime condition. In 1913 his profits totaled $3,300 and in 1915 they reached $3,700. He has refused offers of nearly $75 an acre for his farm and discouraged all attempts to get him to sell.

Mr. Slyter was married in Grundy county, Illinois, in 1870, to Miss Anna E. Steep, a native of Cincinnati, Ohio. They have five children; Lewis Edward, who lives at Red Lake Falls, Minnesota; Derwin Sheridan, a farmer near Akron, Colorado; Ada Helen, the wife of J. F. McAdams, of Sioux City, Iowa; Clara Belle, the wife of Ray Murphy, of Chariton, Iowa, and Irene Winifred, the wife of Walter Mergan, of Andover township. During the last few years Mr. Slyter has been a member of the school board and he is now also supervisor of the township. He is a Republican in political alliance and a Presbyterian in religious affiliation, membership being in Crookston.

HEURICK JOHANSON.

This progressive and prosperous farmer of Higdem township, this county, proprietor of the Valley Home farm, fifteen miles north and one west of Grand Forks and seven miles southeast of Oslo, has demonstrated in his career in this locality the value of persistency and determination when conditions are discouraging. He was born in Sweden May 3, 1856, and came to the United States in June, 1879, locating in Renville county, Minnesota, where one of his sisters was then living. He still owed for his transportation from his native land when he arrived in this state, but he worked at his trade of shoemaking in the different homes around him, making shoes for whole families, also did farm work and was employed one winter in a shoe shop at Sacred Heart in Renville county, and so got a start after having devoted all his earnings to helping his parents before leaving home.

On May 8, 1880, Mr. Johanson filed on his first quarter section of land, Carl Krinnersberg having come to this county with him. His location was in Section 24, Higdem township, and the next fall he built a dwelling on it, borrowing some of the money needed for the purpose as he had paid part of the passage money for one of his parents and a brother. His dwelling was a little log house the logs for which he had to bring from Snake river four miles east of his home. For some time he cut cord wood in the winter and worked on railroad grading in the summer, hiring
a man to break and cultivate his land. In the spring of 1883 he bought a yoke of oxen and rented a piece of land in order to get a crop. The land was wet and the crop was poor, and the next year the frost injured his grain and it brought a low price. Many settlers left the neighborhood at this time but he determined to remain, and in a short time he began to prosper.

As soon as he was able he bought forty acres of railroad land at $6 an acre, and a little later another tract of forty acres at $10 an acre and still later forty acres more for which he paid $32.50 an acre. He also began to buy young cattle, but butter was only six cents a pound and eggs six cents a dozen, so he could not make much of his venture in this direction. His farm now comprises 280 acres and is registered on the county records as "Valley Home Farm" in English, "Dalhem" in Swedish. It has a fine grove or windbreak planted by Mr. Johanson in 1896, and the judicial ditch, No. 1, through Polk and Marshall and into Pennington and Red Lake counties, forming an outlet from Snake to Red river, passes his farm on the section line, although he had good drainage without this aid. He also owns ten acres of timber land on Red river.

Mr. Johanson was married in 1886 to Miss Elin Johanson, whom he knew in Sweden, her native land, and who came to this country to become his wife. They have four children: Elin, who is a senior in the Duluth Normal school and has been a teacher in Polk and Marshall counties; Hjalmar, Hilma and David, who are living at home. The members of the family hold membership in the Swedish Mission church. In relation to public affairs Mr. Johanson is independent, striving always to give his support to the candidates best qualified for the offices they seek. He is now in his twenty-fifth year of continuous service as township assessor, an office he does not desire but continues to fill from a sense of duty, and has been chairman of the school board for nineteen or twenty successive years, also one year town supervisor, one year road overseer and three years justice of the peace.

GEORGE KRONSCNABEL.

Having been a resident of Polk county for thirty-five years, with the exception of about eighteen months, during which he lived in Winona, Minnesota, and having been in business in Fertile since 1886, and all the time zealous and enterprising in the service of the community in various ways, George Kronschnabel, president of the Fertile Brick and Tile company, has proven himself to be a valuable citizen and a stimulating force for progress among the people of this section, and he is esteemed by them in accordance with the services he has rendered and is still rendering them and his sterling integrity as a man and fidelity and ability as a public official.

Mr. Kronschnabel was born in Cleveland, Ohio, June 14, 1857, the son of George and Mary (Klinghorn) Kronschnabel, who moved to Minnesota in 1862 and located in Carver county. The father died in San Antonio, Texas, in 1903, at the age of seventy-six years. He operated a sawmill for a number of years in Carver county, and his son George assisted him in the work. He was educated and grew to manhood in Carver county and there learned the trade of tinsmith. This trade was his regular occupation for about sixteen years, but other and better opportunities opened before him and he was prompt in embracing them and making them serviceable to his advancement.

In January, 1880, Mr. Kronschnabel became a resident of Polk county, and in 1886 he opened a hardware store at Fertile. He continued in this line of trade until 1898, since which time he has given his attention wholly to the manufacture of brick and tile and the management of his farm of 160 acres in the vicinity of Fertile, except what has been required by his position as director of the First State Bank of Fertile and as president of the village council,
which he also served for a time as treasurer. He was the first president of the council and has occupied that office altogether seven years, filling it with ability and studious attention to the welfare of the community and to its entire satisfaction.

In 1897 Mr. Kronsehnabel started what is now the tile factory as a sand mold brick plant. In 1900 the business was incorporated with him as president of the company, which he has been ever since, and in 1903 the manufacture of tile and hollow blocks was added to the operations of the factory. It has a capacity of 40,000 brick a day, or 4,000,000 a year. Mr. Kronsehnabel is the manager of the business as well as president of the company. Brown Duckstad is vice president of the company and E. B. Hanson is secretary and treasurer. The industry is a leader in this part of the state and has an extensive and steadily expanding trade. It is admirably managed and enjoys hearty and widespread popularity, which is based wholly on the excellence of its products and the strict integrity which governs the business.

Mr. Kronsehnabel is a member of the Order of Odd Fellows and the Workmen of the World. He has been a director of the First State Bank of Ferdtile from its organization, and has taken an earnest and serviceable interest in every worthy undertaking for the good of his home community. On June 27, 1882, he was united in marriage with Miss Sophia Oehler, a native of Rice county, Minnesota. Four children have been born to them, two of whom died in infancy. The two living are Alma O. and George C.

JULIUS BRADLEY.

Julius Bradley, president of the Scandia Bank of Erskine and a well known farmer in Knute township, was born in Norway, February 15, 1859. He grew to manhood in his native land and came to the United States in 1881 to seek his fortunes amid the opportunities of the northwest. He possessed no capital but sturdy ambition and industriousness and paid for his passage from his first earnings in the new country. During the first years he worked in the harvest fields and at other farm labor, in Wisconsin and Minnesota, coming to Northfield, Minnesota, in 1882. In the following year he secured a homestead in the newly opened Thirteen Towns. The payment on his claim demanded all his savings and for a few years he continued to work as a harvester and in other employment. During the winter months he was employed in the lumber woods and also worked on the log drives on the Clearwater and Mississippi rivers. Able and thrifty management soon brought success to his farming operations, which have steadily increased. Mr. Bradley now owns six hundred acres of land in Knute township, which is included in three different farms and located in sections thirty-two, twenty-eight, twenty-one, twenty-two and twenty-seven. This land is all operated under the direct management of Mr. Bradley and he has put under cultivation some three hundred acres of wild land. Aside from grain farming he engages in the raising of high grade short horn stock and keeps a herd of ten dairy cows. Mr. Bradley has always been active in township affairs and has ably served his fellow citizens as township treasurer and as treasurer of the school district, having held the latter office for many years. He is a member of the Republican party but has never allowed party lines to influence his personal convictions in political questions. Mr. Bradley is further identified with those who have established the agricultural and financial prosperity of Polk county as one of the organizers and the largest stock holder in the Scandia Bank at Erskine. He has been most prominently associated with the direction of this successful institution, having been president, since its incorporation. Mr. Bradley was married in 1886 to Martha Bens en, who came to Minnesota as a child and to Polk county in 1883. They have a family of seven daughters and
Andrew Thoreson, a well known farmer of Lessor township, is a native of Minnesota, born in Dakota county, March 3, 1861, and has devoted all of his career to the agricultural activities of the northwest, developing wild land and advancing the growth of prosperous farming enterprises. At the age of twenty-one he took a pre-emption claim near Grafton, North Dakota, and lived on that place until 1892, when he came to Polk county, having heard of the merits of this section through relatives who were then living there, and bought the two hundred and forty acres of land in section twelve of Lessor township, which is his present home, paying about thirteen hundred dollars for the tract, which had no improvements and but a few acres cleared. He has put some one hundred and forty acres under cultivation and also owns one hundred and twenty acres in section thirty-six of Lambert township, in Red Lake county, about two miles north of the home farm. This latter place is crossed by Hill river and is unusually rich bottom land and devoted to the raising of grain. All of this land has been developed by Mr. Thoreson, who has also been instrumental in securing good roads through that section and a substantial steel bridge on the river. His home farm provides much good pasturage and he engages in stock and dairy farming, raising thoroughbred Short Horn cattle, and is a patron of the Clover Leaf creamery, manufacturers of cheese, a local enterprise operating to the profit and advantage of the farmers of that region. Mr. Thoreson has ever taken an active interest in any project tending to the general welfare and progress and has given able service as a member of the township board and school board. Like many of the settlers of northern Minnesota he is a great enjoyer of out of door sports and participated in the deer hunts which formerly afforded great sport in this country. He was married in 1893 to Julia Sunstahl of Polk county, and they have seven children: Tena, Salma, Bertha, Len, Alpha, Lillie and Alphonso.

Peder K. Espeseth, of Badger township, is one of the successful farmers of this region who have notably demonstrated the latent riches of Polk county soil and advanced it to its present prosperous standard as an agricultural community. He was born in Norway, December 27, 1868, and is the son of a well-known pioneer of Badger township, Knute Espeseth. His brother, G. K. Espeseth, president of the State bank of Erskine, is prominently allied with the commercial activities of the county. The Espeseth family came to the United States in 1882, when Peder Espeseth was a lad of fourteen, and after spending a short time in Chippewa county, Minnesota, Knute Espeseth squatted on land in the Thirteen Towns, awaiting its re-opening for settlement. A nephew, Gilbert Espeseth, and Mr. Evanson accompanied him to Polk county and also chose locations. On the opening of the land in 1883 he filed on his homestead, which is the present home of Peder Espeseth, in section three of Badger township. Knute Espeseth devoted his life to the development of his land and died there in 1906, the death of his wife occurring in the same year. Peder Espeseth's life has been spent on this homestead, which, in his youth,
he assisted his father to clear of timber and break for farming. During the later years of his father’s life he assumed entire direction of the place and since his death has become the owner of the three hundred and sixty acres, which includes the homestead and part of a half section, which they purchased in partnership as partially improved land. The first home, a long house, was replaced by Knute Espeseth with a modern structure, and he also erected the good barns which now occupy the estate. Peder Espeseth applies the most progressive and enterprising methods to his farming interests and has met with marked success in all his activities. He has two hundred acres in cultivation for grain and harvests an annual crop of some 3,500 bushels, but does not give his entire attention to this phase, utilizing the balance of his fertile acres for his extensive operations as a stock man. He keeps a large herd of Short Horn cattle, is a breeder of Percheron horses, and raises sheep and hogs, selling two carloads of stock each year. He also has fifteen dairy cows and is a patron and stockholder in the co-operative creamery at Erskine. Mr. Espeseth’s prosperous and busy farm exhibits the results of careful management and intelligent study of the farm business, in its adequate equipment and efficiency and profitable operations. In his barn is to be found modern improvements for the feeding and watering of stock, and to facilitate the routine farm work. Mr. Espeseth is a stockholder in the First State bank at Erskine. He was married in 1910 to Gina Rud, who is the daughter of Jorgen Rud, a farmer in Garden township, near Fertile. They have two children, Mildred and Clarence. Mr. Espeseth and his wife are members of the Saron United Lutheran church, of which his parents were original members.

FRANK O. JOHNSON.

Frank O. Johnson, a well known farmer of Lessor township, is a native of Sweden, born December 29, 1861. Since coming to Polk county he has been engaged in successful farming operations and has been actively associated with all phases of public development. Mr. Johnson came to the United States, as a young man, in 1880 and spent four years working on a stock farm in Yellow Medicine county, Minnesota. Industry and ambition led to successful retrenchment of his wages and he was enabled to send passage money to his parents, that they, with the other members of the family, might join him in his new life. In 1883 his father, J. H. Johnson, secured a homestead claim in section six of King township, and in the following year Frank Johnson purchased two yoke of oxen and conveyed his mother and family to the Polk county home. The purchase of the oxen and the outfitting of the family in their new quarters exhausted his funds, and before embarking upon his own farming enterprise he was compelled to return to his former employment that he might accumulate the necessary capital. In a year or so his thrifty endeavors provided him funds to attain his ambition, and in 1885 he returned to Polk county and filed on a homestead in section twenty-seven of Lessor township, about three and one-half miles north of McIntosh. His parents remained on their farm for several years and now reside in McIntosh. Frank Johnson erected a small log shack and barn and entered upon laborious tasks of the pioneer farmer. The years of labor and able management have developed a prosperous farming property and some eighty acres have been cleared of timber and put under cultivation. The present house was erected in 1900 of spruce and tamarack logs which were hauled from Gully, twenty miles distant, and in the following year a good barn was built. The house has since been converted in outward appearance to a modern frame home. Mr. Johnson also owns a quarter section in section nine-
teen, Lessor township, four miles from the home farm, which he utilizes as hay and pasture land, engaging quite extensively in stock farming and raising Short Horn and Red Polled cattle. Throughout the many years of his citizenship Mr. Johnson has been identified with the public activities of the community and has been honored with the various local offices of public trust, serving for many years on the township board and for twenty years as treasurer of the school board, but perhaps his most notable service to public progress has been as road boss and supervisor, an office which he has held off and on since 1885 and in which capacity he has directed the construction of many roads in the township. He was identified with the movement which instigated the building of the first church by a Swedish congregation. This edifice was erected of logs and stood until 1915, although the congregation had been for some time disbanded. Mr. Johnson has spent two years in Canada, where he held a claim for his son and also invested in a half section of land near the Lake of the Woods. Mr. Johnson has been twice married; his first wife, Bena Hanson, of Chippewa county, Minnesota, to whom he was married in 1886, died in the following year. In 1889 he was married to Hannah Sjoden, like her husband, a native of Sweden, who came to Winnipeg as a young girl and later visited her sister, Mrs. J. E. Carlson. To his second union were born seven children: Henry, Bannard, Fred E. and Arthur, who are located on land at the Lake of the Woods, Canada; William, Hilmer and Olive.

JAMES I. PETERSON.

James I. Peterson, a pioneer farmer of Grand Forks township, was born in Sweden, July 24, 1853, and came to the United States with his parents in 1869, when sixteen years of age. After locating for a short time at LaCrosse, Wisconsin, they removed to Goodhue county, Minnesota, and later to Renville county, where James Peterson secured a homestead of eighty acres. After several years there, in company with Louis Larson, with whom he had been associated in the operation of a threshing machine, he traveled farther west looking for land and after driving through Dakota, located on a pre-emption claim in Polk county. In May, 1877, he was married to Hannah Larson, born in Christiania, Norway, June 26, 1858, at the same time his two sisters were united in marriage, Agnes Peterson to Louis Larson and Emma Peterson to Andrew Norleen, and the three couples immediately set out to find homes in the western part of the state. Mr. Peterson and Mr. Larson located in Polk county and there Mr. Norleen joined them later and for a number of years has made his home at Winger. Mr. Peterson settled on his land in Grand Forks township in June, 1877, and with a few dollars and the thrifty ambition which was the usual capital of the pioneer entered upon the arduous and often discouraging task of developing a profitable farming enterprise. Buying out the right of a settler on a tree claim, he filed on the claim himself and here set out six acres of box elders, which now presents one of the most attractive sights in the county and is one of the finest groves in the northwest. During the first summer he broke some eight acres of land and in the winter was compelled to seek employment in the lumber woods near Brainerd, Minnesota, but this proved an unfortunate year for lumber work and his months of labor brought him little financial advance. Thereafter he devoted his efforts to his land which has since brought him steadily increasing prosperity with the exception of two years when the crops were destroyed by hail storms. He resumed his partnership with Mr. Larson in a threshing outfit and they enjoyed a large patronage among neighboring farmers for a number of years. His first agricultural activities were devoted entirely to the raising of grain, but of recent years his interest has included
stock and dairy farming. His first home was a log cabin on the pre-emption claim, where he also erected his second house. In 1897 he built his present home on the tract secured as a tree claim. This is in section two of Grand Forks township and five miles north of East Grand Forks. Mr. Peterson has ever been actively identified with the best interests and local development and has served as township supervisor and as one of the first directors on the school board, ably promoted the establishment of the present efficient school system. He is a member of the Grand Marais Lutheran church, which was erected on his land which he donated for the purpose and of which he continues to be a faithful supporter. Mr. Peterson and his wife have five children, Emma, the wife of Thorjus Morken, of Thief River Falls; Arthur, who also resides in Thief River Falls; Walter, Clarence and Oscar, who reside at home.

BERNT J. HAGEN.

This now prosperous and well conditioned farmer has reached his estate of worldly comfort and independence through much tribulation, but he has never lost his nerve or spared his efforts to advance his interests, and in spite of his adversities and serious losses he has made steady progress by reason of his persistent and wisely directed industry and good management. He was born in Norway, November 17, 1851, and came to the United States in 1871, locating at Spring Grove, Houston county, Minnesota. He did grading work on the railroads and followed farming for a few years, but lost his crops by the ravages of chinch bugs. In spite of this disaster, however, he managed to save $200, and then made jaunts about the country looking it over with a view to selecting a permanent location.

In the spring of 1876 his money was all gone, and he came to Polk county. One year later, 1877, his sister, Mrs. O. O. Hoff, came and homesteaded a quarter section joining Mr. Hagen. Soon after his arrival in this county he pre-empted eighty acres of his present home and took up eighty more as a homestead. He located on that land in the spring of 1876, being the first man to settle on the prairie in what is now Grand Forks township, his farm being in section twenty-four, two miles north of East Grand Forks, and his dwelling house on this farm being one of the best in the county of its class and size. His first house was a little log shack twelve feet square, with a straw and sod roof. Yet poor as this was its destruction by fire was a serious embarrassment to him.

After the loss of the little shack Mr. Hagen built a larger and more pretentious log house, which was about the best one in that part of the county for years. It was long used as a church alternately with the residence of Mrs. A. D. Steele, there being at that time no real church edifice within many miles of this section.

In the course of a little while Mr. Hagen obtained a yoke of steers. He bought them wild and then broke them so that he could drive them anywhere. He used the opportunities available to him to break up as much of his land as possible, and in the meantime obtained some work on barges on the Red river, which helped to provide him with the necessaries of life. For a number of years he either kept a bachelor establishment or had a sister keeping house for him, but in 1882 he was married to Miss Dorothy Midtmoen, a daughter of Ole and Ella Midtmoen, and born in Norway, but brought to this country when she was eight years old. She is a sister of Peter Olson, a sketch of whom will be found in this work.

The first five years of Mrs. Hagen's life in this country were passed in Iowa county, Wisconsin, and at the end of that period she accompanied her parents to this county. Her father had settled on land close to Mr. Hagen's and built a house on it. Then, in 1878, his wife, Dorothy, and her brother Peter,
came to the farm where he was. Mr. Hagen met the wife, son and daughter at Fisher’s Landing with his ox team and hauled them to the farm. His marriage with Miss Dorothy occurred when she was but seventeen years of age. She was resolute in spirit, always ready to take what came in the way of duty, and for one summer worked out in the employ of Robert Anderson’s family. Her father’s old homestead is now owned by Andrew Peterson.

Mr. and Mrs. Hagen were married by I. Thorelson, of Grand Forks, a minister there. By this time he owned horses, and he was more prosperous and making better progress than he had been, but he still lost crops by hail, one storm being so violent that it killed everything he had growing, scattered his stock and forced him to protect his head with his boots, and the hail stones lay in heaps on the ground for hours after falling. Frost also injured his crops frequently. He was early in the field in this section with a threshing outfit, but he was obliged to steer his first engine with teams.

He has been a member of Grand Marais Lutheran church and one of its prominent workers ever since he settled here. He and his wife became the parents of ten children, nine of whom are living: Olof, Thorval, Emma, Ode, Bennett, Julia, Ida, Nina and Arthur. They are all at home with their parents yet, the only break in the family circle occurring by the death of a son named Adolph, who died when he was five years old.

ANDREW L. STEELE.

Andrew L. Steele, a successful farmer of Grand Forks township, is a native of Sweden and came to Polk county in 1879. He was born March 5, 1855, and grew to manhood in his native land, where he was employed in an iron mine. In 1877 he came to the United States and for a time worked in the lumber yards at Minneapolis. Subsequently he spent a number of years as a lumber man and railroad laborer, spending the winters in the lumber woods and the summer season in railroad grading. It was in the pursuit of the latter occupation that he came to Polk county, working on the construction of the road bed between Fishers Landing and Grand Forks. Ambitious to secure an education, he availed himself of every opportunity to advance himself, using his carefully saved capital for this purpose. After gaining the use of the English language through his own studies, he spent two years in the public schools at Red Wing, Minnesota, and later studied for a year in the Gustavus Adolphus college, at St. Peter. In 1879 he took a homestead in section eight of Northland township and since that time has devoted his attention to farming, living on his homestead until 1887, when he was married to Caroline Erickson. She is a native of Sweden and came to Brainerd, Minnesota, 1877, as a young girl, to join her brother, Peter M. Lagerquist. In 1880, she came to Polk county, immediately after her marriage to Ole Erickson, who had located in Grand Forks township two years previous. She has since continued to make her home on this farm, where the death of Mr. Erickson occurred in 1884, at the age of thirty-five. He was a well known farmer of that section and was prominent in township affairs. There were four children born to this marriage, three of whom are now living, Edith Caroline, the wife of Adolph Larson, of East Grand Forks; Minnie Amanda, who married her cousin, Andrew Erickson, and lived on the farm which they bought of P. M. Lagerquist, until her death three years after; and Oscar Herbert, who is a rural mail carrier, located at East Grand Forks. Upon his marriage, Mr. Steele assumed the management of his wife’s farm, which he operated with his own land until some ten years ago, when he sold his homestead in Northland township and has since added to the home farm in section two, Grand Forks township, making an estate of two hundred and ten acres. In 1898 he erected the present pleas-
ant farm home and has steadily added to the improvement of the property, prospering in his various agricultural enterprises. As a member of the school board he has given able service to the advancement of the best interests of the community. Mr. Steele and his family are faithful supporters of the Swedish Lutheran church.

DAVID WILL.

David Will, a successful farmer of Huntsville township, is a native of Wisconsin and came to Polk county in 1882. He was born in Waukesha county, Wisconsin, July 29, 1862, and at an early age removed with his parents to Blue Earth county, Minnesota, where he grew to manhood. On coming to Polk county, he worked at whatever livelihood the country afforded, at Fisher for a time and for several years on the farm of Mr. Gilmour in Nesbit township. After six years of steady labor he had accumulated a small capital which enabled him to finance a farming enterprise on rented land, where he remained for three years and then bought the quarter section in section two of Huntsville township, which is his present home. This tract contained no buildings and but a few acres of cultivated land and Mr. Will entered upon his operations under the handicap of debt. He erected buildings and began the development of his property and has worked his way to success through determination and unfailing industry, energetically overcoming failure and discouragement. In the first year he suffered the loss of his crops and for a number of years was able to make but little progress toward prosperity but able management and hard work have brought him to the goal of the successful agriculturist. He later bought eighty acres of railroad land and for many years has rented land and operates two hundred and forty acres aside from the home quarter. He engages principally in grain farming, harvesting some 8,500 bushels in 1915 and also is interested in stock and dairy farming, and selling dairy products to private customers in Grand Forks. Mr. Will is interested in all matters of public moment and community welfare and is a township supervisor. His marriage to Mary Ferguson occurred in 1892. She is the daughter of Donald Ferguson, a farmer in Winona county, Minnesota.

LUDWIG LARSON.

With a farm of 306 acres in Esther township, fourteen miles north of Grand Forks, in section ten, which is one of the best farms in the Red River valley, and owning in addition a well improved homestead, which is occupied and cultivated by his son, Ludwig Larson is well fixed in a worldly way and in a position to almost bid defiance to adversity. He was born in Norway, June 12, 1862, the son of Johannes and Maren Larson, and came with them to the United States in 1872. The family at first located in Renville county, Minnesota, and lived there until 1877, when its residence was changed to Polk county. On his arrival in this county the father took up a homestead, which is the northwest quarter of section ten, and is a part of the farm on which his son Ludwig now lives. The father built a log house which is still standing, but which he was not allowed to occupy long, for he died about two years later at the age of forty-seven. His widow afterward married Martin Hillard and passed the remainder of her days on the adjoining farm, where she died in 1892, and where Mr. Hillard also died.

The Larson family was one of the first to settle in this locality. Its nearest neighbor was Mr. Hanson,
whose farm was north of the Larson home. All the rest of the surrounding country for many miles was prairie in its wild condition. The father was a carpenter, but after his arrival in this county devoted himself to farming, but worked incidentally at his trade. He and his wife were the parents of five children, four of whom are living. Those besides Ludwig are: Gena, who is now the wife of H. H. Flattenn; Martin Juel, who is now a city councilman in Southern Minnesota, and Carl, who is in business at Thief River Falls. Anton died at the age of ten years.

Ludwig Larson was seventeen years old at the time of his father’s death and had to take charge of the farm as all the other sons were still young. When he reached the age of twenty-one he took up a homestead for himself, the southwest quarter of section twelve, Esther township, on which he erected some buildings and lived until after his mother’s death. He then bought out the other heirs of the old place and to this he has since added 200 acres, so that his home farm now contains 306 acres, about eighty acres of which is timber land but none of it touches the Red river. He paid $30 an acre for the additional 200 acres. He has erected a new dwelling house on the farm and some three years ago he built a new barn and other outbuildings. Grain is his principal production and in 1915 his crop was 2,060 bushels of wheat and 1,400 bushels of other cereals. He also keeps thirty head of cattle, Red Polled stock being his favorite brand, and raises a number every year, keeping the steers until they reach maturity.

Mr. Larson has taken an active part in public affairs in his township, having served on the township board almost ever since he came of age. He is a republican in politics and a Lutheran in religious affiliation, belonging to the United Lutheran church at Grand Marais. At the age of twenty-one he was married to Miss Annie Erickson, a native of Norway, who came to Polk county about two years prior to her marriage. They have had eight children, seven of whom are living: John, who is operating the homestead taken up by his father; Clara, who is the wife of Arthur Peterson, of Pennington county, Minnesota; Gena Matilda, who is the wife of Henry Bang, of Higdem township, and Regna, Carl Ludwig, Alma Christine and Mabel Sophia, who are living at home. A son named Emil Albert died when he was about twenty years old.

NELS VASENDEI.

During the thirteen years of his residence in Polk county Nels Vasenden, a prominent business man of Fertile and secretary of the Polk County Agricultural Fair association, has contributed in many ways to the progress and development of the county, having taken an active and serviceable part in its business activities, social life and public affairs. While he is still a young man, he is very energetic and progressive, with extensive intelligence, good judgment and a spirit of enterprise that overcomes obstacles and meets every requirement of duty with courage and resourcefulness.

Mr. Vasenden was born in Norway, February 25, 1881, and was reared and educated in his native land, where he remained until he attained his majority. In December, 1902, he came to the United States and located at Fertile, where he was employed for a time by his uncle, Dr. Arne Nelson, then the leading physician and druggist of this part of the county. After a time he left the employ of his uncle and passed about eight months working on a farm, but at the end of that period he returned to Fertile, and thereafter he lived with the doctor until the death of the latter, which occurred in May, 1908.

This event opened a new chapter with enlarged opportunities in the life of Mr. Vasenden. He was appointed administrator of his uncle’s estate, and in October, 1909, he took over the drug business which
that estimable gentleman had started and which he owned at the time of his death. He has always taken an earnest interest in the affairs of Fertile and has served as village recorder. He is now secretary of the Polk County Agricultural Fair association, and in this position he has wide scope for his ability and enterprise and is employing them greatly to the advantage of the association and the general benefit of the people of the county. He is also a director of the First State Bank of Fertile, and is interested in farm lands to the extent of 274 acres in association with E. B. Hanson. In church activities he also takes an active part as a member of the Synod Lutheran congregation. In fact, there is no line of endeavor for the good of the community in which he is backward, and all his efforts are guided by breadth of view and governed by prudence.

OLE O. HOFF.

This gentleman, who was formerly known as Mr. Olson, and whose fine farm lies two miles and a half north of East Grand Forks, adjoining that of Bernt J. Hagen, was born in Sior, Norway, February 4, 1854, and came to the United States in 1882, with no capital but his strong arm, clear head and courageous spirit, his passage across the ocean not having been paid, and he being bound under a strong obligation to work even that out before he could lay up anything for himself or with a view to starting any project of his own.

On his arrival in this country Mr. Hoff came direct to Polk county, where his brother, Bernt Olson, was already established on a homestead which he had taken up in 1877. Ole's first year in this county was passed in the employ of Samuel Ormeson as a farm hand, doing work to which he had been reared. When his brother Bernt took up his homestead he also took up a tree claim, and that is the land which Ole now owns. Bernt was killed by accident on the railroad on his way home from Crookston, and at his death left a widow and a son named Bernhardt. A daughter named Teolina was born after her father's death. Both of these children died early of diphtheria.

Bernt Olson's widow, whose maiden name was Olena Johnson, took over the homestead after her husband's death, and for one year Ole worked on it. He then moved to the place he now owns and occupies, and he has since bought an additional 160 acres in Roseau county. The widow had only a log house on the land when he took hold of it, and he has since built the present buildings. He raises principally wheat, oats and barley, and for thirty-three years he has been devoting all his time and energies to the improvement and cultivation of this farm, of which only thirty acres were broken when he located on it and began to develop it. Three years after settling here he was united in marriage with his brother Bernt's widow. They have three children, Olof, Emma and John, all living at home.

Mr. Hoff has been a member of the township board for the last six years, and has also been a trustee of Grand Marais Lutheran church. He was for many years a Republican in political faith and allegiance, but of late years he has been independent of party control and uses his judgment of men in disposing of his vote, and in connection with his activity in public affairs. He is enterprising and progressive, and is universally esteemed as an upright man and a very useful citizen.

ROBERT KERR.

Robert Kerr, of Grand Forks township, has been a resident of Polk county since 1879, and during these years has been identified with the development of the agricultural interests of the county. He is a
native of Scotland, born in Roxburgshire, March 2, 1859, and came to America when a lad of fourteen years, his parents settling near Newcastle, county Durham, Ontario. He grew to manhood on the Canadian homestead and in the spring of 1879, came to Polk county, ambitious to secure a tract of land. He reached Grand Forks, a stranger in a strange land and without sufficient funds to engage immediately upon his project. During the summer he worked for John Ireland, a Polk county farmer, and after several months secured a homestead in Grand Forks county, North Dakota, but ill health compelled him to relinquish his claim after a year’s residence and in 1880 he returned to Polk county and for a few years rented land along the river. He then purchased a part of his present farm in Grand Forks township, from the Culver estate, paying $25 an acre for the tract which was wild prairie. For some years he gave his attention to his farming interests, which also included a quarter section of land which he rented. In January, 1891, he was married to Annie Gagnon, who was then residing on her father’s homestead, which had come into her possession at his death. The former Gagnon homestead has since been the home of Mr. Kerr and his family. Mr. Kerr is one of the successful farmers of this region and devotes the greater part of his half section farm to the raising of grain, harvesting some seven thousand bushels of small grain in 1915. He is also interested in dairying and keeps a herd of Short Horn cattle. His record of public service in local interests has been a long and worthy one and dates from the time when the country was sparsely settled and the important projects of road and ditch building were promoted by a few citizens and officials. He has been a member of the township board for twenty-seven years and has served as chairman for a number of terms. In political affairs, he is a nonpartisan, preferring to form his opinion and allegiance independent of party decision. His wife is a native of St. Paul and the daughter of Leander Gagnon, who was born in Canada and was of French lineage. The latter was employed as a car repairer in Minneapolis for some years and in 1879 secured a homestead in section twenty-three of Grand Forks township, Polk county, where he lived until his death in 1889 when the farm became the property of his daughter. Mr. Kerr and his wife have four children, Evelyn, Ella, Walter and Hazel. Mr. Kerr was reared as a member of the Presbyterian church and his wife and family are communicants of the Sacred Heart Catholic church at East Grand Forks.

RICHARD BARRETT.

Richard Barrett, a pioneer of the county and well known farmer of Huntsville township, was born in Jefferson county, Wisconsin, July 26, 1846. His parents were natives of Ireland and removed to Wisconsin from Rutland, Vermont, in 1830. Their Wisconsin homestead still remains in the possession of the Barrett family. Richard Barrett has been a resident of Huntsville township since 1878. In the year previous he had visited Polk county with Thomas Nesbit and returned to Wisconsin for a short time before locating and drove from Milwaukee to his new home, taking twenty-two days for the journey. His homestead claim was the southeast quarter of section four and he later purchased the northern quarter and continued adding to his estate to the extent of seven hundred and twenty acres, all of which was under his management until recent years. One quarter section lies in Sullivan township and other tracts in sections one and nine of Huntsville township, his home having been on the latter place for the past thirteen years, it having formerly been the homestead of W. C. Sproat, who purchased it as railroad land. Mr. Barrett's first home on his claim was a log house which a few years later he replaced with the farm house which now occupies it. On his home place he has erected good modern buildings.
and has brought all his property to a high standard of development and ranks notably among the progressive and enterprising agriculturists of Polk county. He has given his attention principally to the raising of grain and in 1915 harvested 13,000 bushels, of which oats was his principal crop. Although not a stock farmer, he recognizes the important feature of this phase and his farm has always been stocked with high grade animals and he has also successfully experimented with the culture of alfalfa and now devotes some forty acres to it. Mr. Barrett has ever given his earnest support to the promotion of the best interests of the community and as a public spirited citizen has rendered able service in the general upbuilding of the county. He actively seconded the opening up of the county’s resources by railroads, giving the right of way for one-quarter of a mile through his farm, to the Northern Pacific road. He has been called to services by his fellow citizens in official capacity and has capably discharged the duties of chairman of the township board for twenty years and was the first treasurer of the school board, continuing in that office for twenty-five years. His marriage to Mary E. Salisbury occurred in 1878, in Winona, Minnesota. She is a native of Columbia county, Wisconsin. Four children were born to this union, Allen W., who has assumed charge of home farm; Fred, also operating a part of his father’s estate; Grace, a teacher in the Polk county schools, and Elsie, who married James Chaplin and lives in East Grand Forks.

SIMON P. PEDERSON.

This energetic and progressive farmer of Higdem township, whose residence is on the northwest quarter of section 26, and who formerly owned all of the south half of section 25 but has given his son 160 acres of this tract, was born in Norway, March 1, 1856, with the family name of Perhus, which his ancestors bore for generations, but which he has changed to the one he now bears since coming to the United States and taking up his residence in Polk county. He was 24 years old when he came to this country and located in Renville county, Minnesota, in 1880, and still had his passage across the ocean and to this state to pay for. After doing this out of his first year’s labor in Renville county, where he worked on farms and at railroad grading, he had only $30 left, but he felt independent and full of enterprise.

In 1884 he moved to Polk county and took up a homestead on which he built a small shed as a shelter. As he had no money then he was obliged to work out for other farmers, and this he continued for ten years before he did much on his own land. His first team was a yoke of oxen, which he used seven or eight years. As his property increased he bought additional land, purchasing a railroad tract of eighty acres in section 25 at $7 an acre, another tract of eighty acres at $13 an acre, and a quarter of a section of A. D. Stephens at $20 an acre. About twenty years ago he bought 120 acres of the railroad at $10 an acre, but this tract he has since sold.

Mr. Pederson has devoted his energies mainly to raising wheat and other cereals and flax. In 1915 his crops were 4,000 bushels of wheat, 3,000 bushels of oats, 1,300 bushels of barley and a large quantity of flax. He also keeps seven or eight milk cows and raises some other live stock. In the public affairs of his township he has long taken an active part, giving special attention to the improvement of the roads and doing for their betterment a great deal more than the law required of him in the way of a road tax. He has also rendered the township valuable and appreciated service as supervisor. He is a man of advanced and progressive ideas and does all he can to put them in practice in the administration of the township government and all matters connected with or growing out of it.
About twenty-eight years ago, that is, in or about 1888, Mr. Peterson was united in marriage with Miss Anna S. Pederson, who was a native of Sweden. She died in 1907 leaving eight children: Peter S., who married Miss Lena Nelson and lives on a farm of 160 acres in Section 25, Higdem township, given him by his father; Oscar, who died at the age of twenty years; Hans, who married Miss Lydia Wal-berg and lives on part of his father's farm; Ragna, who is her father's housekeeper, and Albin, Harold, Joseph and Amanda, the last named being reared by another family. The father is a member and one of the trustees of Kongsvenger Lutheran church, two and one-half miles distant from his home. He is well known and highly esteemed in all parts of the township of his home.

THOMAS HENDRICKSON.

The late Thomas Hendrickson, who was for many years one of the leading farmers of Western Polk county, and who died on his little farm in Sandsville township June 30, 1912, was a native of Sweden, province of Vemland, where his life began December 22, 1855. He came to the United States with his father, Hendrick Leeden, and located with him in Renville county, Minnesota, where he lived until 1878, when he moved to Polk county and bought the southeast quarter of section 28, in Higdem township, to which he afterward added eighty acres which he purchased from the railroad company, and still later he also took up a homestead, which was the northwest quarter of section 26, Higdem township. On these tracts of land he lived until he retired from large operations and removed to a small farm in section 17, Sandsville township, on which he passed the remainder of his life.

Owing to a rule long in use rather generally in Scandinavian countries the children of a man take as their surname the father’s given name with the suffix “son” added. Thus this gentleman as the son of Hendrick Leeden became Thomas Hendrickson, and his children received the patronymic “Thompson” as their designation, and this all his sons and unmarried daughters still bear. They are alluded to in this sketch under that name.

Mr. Henderson developed his homestead and other land into good farming ground and improved his several tracts with good buildings, especially the homestead, on which he made his headquarters for many years. He had 400 acres in all in Higdem township, and when he moved to the Sandsville township farm, five and a half miles east, he turned the Higdem farm in section 28 over to his son, Henry Thompson, and the old homestead over to his son, Nels A. Thompson, whose sister, Miss Christine Thompson, keeps house for him as he is unmarried, although warmly interested in every phase of his township’s welfare and everything that ministers to its progress and further development.

The principal industry of the father on the farms was raising grain. He was also the first man to operate a threshing outfit in this section of the county, beginning his work in this line with horse power and continuing it with steam power for many years after that became feasible. For many years he was in partnership in the threshing business with H. H. Oberg, of Sandsville township, and they were also owners of imported Percheron stallions and gave a great deal of attention to improving the grade of horses in their part of Polk county and the adjoining country. In his later threshing activities he had Ole Lind as a partner.

Mr. Hendrickson covered a wide area as a thresherman and was best known to the people of the Northwest in that capacity. He served as treasurer of Higdem township for some time, and for a long period was one of the members of Kongsvenger Lutheran church, which stands one mile and a half south of his old home. When he located in this county he had no capital and his experience during his first few
years here was very discouraging. His land was so wet that he could not get his team over it, and his crops were more frequently less than half of what they should have been. But he was a man of resolute spirit and adhered to his industries until success attended his efforts and prosperity followed them.

Soon after he became a resident of Polk county Mr. Hendrickson was married at Cokato to Miss Anna Nelson, also a native of Sweden but brought to this country and state in her childhood. She died in 1898 leaving a family of children, seven of whom are now living (1916). They are: Christine, who is keeping house for her brother Nels on the family homestead, as has been stated; Henry, who married Miss Christine Nequist and lives in section 28, Higdem township; Matilda, who is a trained nurse in Grand Forks; Nels A., who owns and cultivates the homestead; Alma, who is the wife of John Lind and lives near her old home; Esther, who is a student in the University of Minnesota and has her home at her brother’s Nils Thompson, and Annie, who has had her home in the family of Axel Mathisen, of Sandsville township, since the death of her mother, which occurred in giving her birth. Mr. Hendrickson contracted a second marriage, which united him with Miss Mina Hendrickson. They had one child, their daughter Ruth, who is with her mother on the Sandsville township farm.

Nels A. Thompson, the second son of Thomas Hendrickson, was born June 20, 1889, on the farm on which he is now living, and has passed almost the whole of his subsequent life on it. His education, which was begun in the district school near his home, was continued at the State Agricultural College at Crookston, which he attended when it was only an experiment station and later for some terms, being one of its first students. He raises wheat, oats and barley, principally, and breeds Duroc-Jersey hogs. For some years he worked with his father on the threshing outfit, but latterly he has devoted himself exclusively to his farm. He is one of the enterprising, highly respected and influential young men of the western section of the county and a very forceful agency for good in his immediate neighborhood, with a firm hold on the confidence and esteem of the people in all other parts of Polk county.

WALTER LATTA.

Now living in comfort on his fine farm of 120 acres on the edge of Crookston, two miles east of the county courthouse and on the south bank of Red Lake river, Walter Latta, one of the progressive and prosperous farmers of Crookston township, this county, has not reached his present condition of independence without a struggle and some very discouraging mishaps. Yet he never lost courage or slackened his industry, and has long been triumphant over every obstacle and difficulty that once impeded his progress.

Mr. Latta was born in Kalamazoo, Michigan, in 1856, and reared on a farm on the Grand Prairie in that state on which his parents settled about 1848, moving to it from Niagara county, New York. They were among the earliest settlers on the Grand Prairie and lived on their farm there over sixty years. Their son Walter remained at home with them until he reached man’s estate and then passed two years working on a farm in Wisconsin. In 1879 he came to Crookston to get land of his own. He took up a homestead in Fanny township on the prairie, ten miles and a half from Crookston. There were then only two other buildings in the township, one being at a gravel pit on the road leading from Crookston.

Having no capital, Mr. Latta had to begin operations on a very limited scale. He put up a frame house 18 by 14 feet in dimensions, and for two years worked out to make a living, hiring help to plow his land and put his crop in. He lost his first crop by hail and two or three times later suffered the same disaster, one year having 140 acres of wheat destroyed. At the end of twelve years of only partial success on
this farm he decided to sell it and seek a more favorable location. Before doing this, however, he served on the township board and in other local offices, doing his part to aid in the development and improvement of the township.

In 1900 Mr. Latta bought his present farm, which is known as the "Christ Sathre farm." It contains 120 acres, is bordered by the river on the east and is in the Crookston school district and formerly touched the city limits. He carries on a general farming industry, raising grain and livestock and keeping a small number of cows for milk. Six years ago, in 1909, he put up a new dwelling house to take the place of the old log cabin in which he lived until then, and which was one of the first houses built in the township. The new dwelling is modern in every particular and attractive in appearance as well as convenient in arrangement.

On December 23, 1880, Mr. Latta was united in marriage with Miss Mina Jones, a resident of Polk county at the time of her marriage but a native of Wisconsin. They have four children: Lois, who is the wife of H. C. McIlbraith, a druggist in Jamestown, North Dakota; Edith, who is the wife of Edward Carlson, proprietor of a livery business in Crookston; Harlow, who is farming near Fosston in this county, and Elmer, who is living at home. Both daughters are high school graduates and were school teachers in Polk county. Mr. Latta belongs to the Order of Woodmen. He is too busily occupied in managing his farm and other business to take an active part in political affairs, but is, none the less, deeply and serviceably interested in the welfare of his home county.

ROBERT E. SMITH.

Profitably engaged in farming and raising livestock in this county since the spring of 1883, and having improved large tracts of wild land, helped to raise the standard of cattle and hogs in his township, served the people faithfully and wisely in several township offices, and generally performed the duties of citizenship in a highly commendable manner, Robert E. Smith, whose home is on the southwest quarter of section 19, in Fairfax township, has been a very useful man in his locality and won on merit the universal esteem which he enjoys among its residents.

Mr. Smith was born and reared at Shelburne, Franklin county, Massachusetts, and belongs to old New England families. In 1880 he came west and located in Kane county, Illinois, where he passed two years and a half, then changed his residence to Polk county, Minnesota, where he has ever since had his home. He bought the nucleus of his present farm of the railroad company in 1882, almost immediately after his arrival in the county, paying $10 an acre for his purchase. On this land he built a house 14 by 20 feet in size, and in the spring of 1883 began to break up and cultivate his tract. He broke up about one-fourth of it and thereby obtained the rebate on his purchase money so conditioned in the deal. He had less than $400 which he had saved from his earnings at farm labor in Illinois and other places when he bought his land, and his early years here were years of struggle and privation.

In the spring of 1883 Mr. Smith was joined by his brother, Frank R. Smith, and they worked the land in partnership, afterward purchasing the Northeast quarter of section 30 in the same township, cornering with the quarter section they already owned. The new purchase was a part of the homestead of Jacob Francis and the only improvement on it was a claim shanty. The Smith brothers paid $2,000 for the land, and they worked the two tracts together until 1896, getting them both under cultivation and in good farming condition. In the year last mentioned they divided their land, the farm in section 30 going to Frank. He continued to farm it until 1902, then moved to Ohio after a residence of over twenty years in Polk county.

In 1896 Robert E. Smith bought an additional tract of eighty acres not far from his home but in Andover
township. This was an improved farm and he paid $20 an acre for it, although there were no buildings on it. He has since cultivated all of his 223 acres with excellent results. The railroad runs diagonally through his home farm. He raises large quantities of grain, Shorthorn cattle and Poland China hogs, and also carries on an active dairy business, milking 17 to 20 cows and selling cream in Crookston. He usually has about 40 head of cattle and 100 of hogs fattening for the markets, and puts about 50 acres of land in corn for ensilage and field food for his stock. He has about five acres in alfalfa every year, and he has very little trouble with his crops, as his land is well drained with open ditches leading into a county ditch running along the northern line of his land, and there is no loss, his excellent silo enabling him to preserve everything not devoted to immediate use.

Mr. Smith has served several times on the township board and is now a member of it. He and all the members of his family belong to the First Baptist church in Crookston. He was married in the spring of 1883 to Miss Lizzie Roese, of Pierce county, Wisconsin. Their second child, Roy E., died when almost two years old, but they have two living, Louise and George R. The daughter is a graduate of the class of 1904 of the Crookston high school and lived at home until her marriage with Charles Musselman, and they now have their home with Mr. Musselman's parents. They have three children, Mariam, Robert and Donald. Mrs. Musselman and her mother are members of the Fairfax-Andover Ladies Social Circle, a very useful organization formed by the ladies of the two townships. George R. Smith, the son of Robert E., is also a graduate of the Crookston high school class of 1909 and was for a short time a student at the University of Minnesota but finished his education at the Stout Institute in Menomonie, Wisconsin, from which he was graduated in December, 1911. For two and one-half years he taught manual training at the high school in Aberdeen, South Dakota, and is now teaching the same thing at the high school in Globe, Arizona.

TORKEL DANIELSON.

Torkel Danielson, a prominent farmer of Bygland township, settled in Polk County in 1877 and is a member of a well known pioneer family of this region. He was born in Norway, at Ose, Satersdahl, February 20, 1849, the son of Daniel E. and Anna (Torkelson) Ose. Daniel Ose was the first of his countrymen to settle in this district and his name is revered by all those familiar with his many worthy services in behalf of the commonwealth of which he was a pioneer. In his native land, he had been a farmer, but turning over his farm to his eldest son, Eivend Danielson, he came to the United States, that amid larger opportunities, he might secure a patrimony for his other children. He came direct to Polk county in 1872, and located on the northern half of the southwest quarter of section thirty-four of what later became Bygland township. Mr. Ose entered upon his farming enterprise in a new land with but a small capital but arrived at success and prosperity through years of industry and able management. His influence and his cabin home were the center around which clustered the various interests of the growing community and through him many of his countrymen came from Wisconsin, Illinois and Norway and were assisted by him in securing a home. His ready services were abetted by his wife whose friendly assistance was a cheerful element in the lives of the neighboring families. They shared the experiences incident to the time and locality and at one time were warned to leave their home because of an approaching Indian raid, but this alarm proved to be without foundation. At the time of the organization of the township it was thought to be a fitting tribute to the worth and services of its pioneer to confer upon it his name but this honor he firmly declined and refused a similar recognition upon the organization of the
Lutheran church in which he was active as an organizer and faithful member. Upon his suggestion both township and church received the name of Bygland, because of the prevalence among the citizens of natives of that town in Norway. Mr. Ose continued to reside on his homestead until his death, December 28, 1885, in his seventy-ninth year. His wife survived him a number of years, spending the last few years of her life with her son, Torkel Danielson, and died December 14, 1913, at the age of eighty-nine. Of their family of four sons and two daughters, all but Eivind Danielson, who has always made his home on the Norway farm, live in Polk county. The fourth son, Ole Danielson, Junior, is a farmer in Huntsville township. Ole Danielson, Senior, sold his farm of 180 acres some twenty years ago and returned to Bygland fjord, Norway where he now lives retired. Ingeborg, the younger daughter, is the wife of E. Froirak, of McIntosh and Gro, oldest, married E. Aakhus, who resides in Grand Forks. Torkel Danielson is second oldest son and spent several years in Stearns county, Minnesota, before coming to Polk county, where during the many years of his residence, he has not only prospered his farming interests but has ably upheld the worthy record of his father in community affairs as a highly respected and progressive citizen. His first home was built of logs. This was destroyed by fire and he then erected his present house which has since been remodeled. During the years of active traffic on Red river, Mr. Danielson operated a grain warehouse and since has devoted his attention entirely to his farm, engaging in both grain and stock farming. His place includes one hundred and twenty acres in section thirty-five, a short distance from the Red river and he formerly owned a one hundred and eighty tract which he sold to his son. He has given able service on the township board and school board and is a trustee in the Bygland Lutheran church. He was married in Stearns county, in 1872, to Sigrid Bjornson, who some ten years earlier had come with her parents from the neighborhood of his home in the old country. To this union, four daughters and two sons were born, Anna, Josephine, a talented musician; Daniel, who married Matilda Thompson and is a farmer in Huntsville township; Thora, the wife of L. Larson, a commercial salesman, residing at Grand Forks; Bennie, who was married to Bessie Kjelleberg and is on a farm near the old home and Regina. The latter was a musical instructor in the schools at Minot, North Dakota, and is now the wife of J. E. Anderson, the present superintendent of the schools at Janesville, Minnesota.

DUNCAN B. FERGUSON.

Duncan B. Ferguson, prominent farmer of Huntsville township, was born at Fremont, Winona county, Minnesota, April 23, 1861, the son of Duncan and Elizabeth (Roberton) Ferguson, pioneers of the state. The former was a native of County Lanark, Ontario, and his wife was born in Glasgow, Scotland, and died December 17, 1915. Her brother, Joseph Roberton, was a pioneer of Huntsville township, where he located in 1875 and lived for many years, his death occurring in 1891. The senior, Duncan Ferguson, came to Minnesota in 1854 and built the first house on the prairie in Fremont township, on his claim in Winona county. He was an influential citizen of the frontier community and served in various local offices and died there at the age of forty-nine. His son, Duncan B. Ferguson, was reared on the homestead and after receiving a rural school education and course of study in a business school at Winona, came to Polk county in March, 1882, and worked for an uncle, Thomas Nisbet, a prominent pioneer. After several months, Mr. Ferguson returned to Winona county but in the following spring, 1883, he became a permanent resident of Polk county, buying a tract of school land, which is his present farm in section
COMPENDIUM OF HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF POLK COUNTY

thirty-six, Huntsville township, and is located near Mallory and nine miles southeast of East Grand Forks. From a modest beginning, Mr. Ferguson has built up a fine farm property, steadily increasing his operations and improving the equipment of his farm. His first house was a one room frame building which upon his marriage he replaced with a more pretentious structure and the present modern farm home was erected in 1910. The barn was built in 1891. His estate now includes two hundred and eighty acres and is crossed by the Great Northern railroad. Mr. Ferguson is that type of progressive and enterprising farmer and citizen whose activities are largely evident in the advancement and prosperity of agricultural interests. With intelligent and able management, he has successfully demonstrated various profitable phases of farming operations, raising prize corn, which has brought many trophies from fairs and experimenting along original lines with alfalfa. He has given particular attention to stock and dairy farming, raising thoroughbred Short Horn cattle and Percheron horses, being a frequent exhibitor at stock shows. His dairy produce he markets to private customers in Grand Forks. Aside from his Polk county land he was also the owner of timberland, near Black Duck, Beltrami county, which he secured as a claim, in 1900, but later sold. He has ever maintained an active interest in all matters of public activity and has discharged the duties of office as a member of the township board and of the school board for many years and has been active in promoting the development of soil utility through county ditches. In fraternal orders he is a well known member of Masonic lodges at Grand Forks and Crookston, and is also affiliated with the Modern Woodmen of America. Mr. Ferguson finds his favorite recreation as a fisherman and enjoys frequent outings in pursuit of that sport. He was married in 1886, to Margaret Gunness, who was born in Ontario, Canada, the daughter of Christopher and Catherine Gunness, who were of Irish and English descent and settled in Keystone township, Polk county, in 1880. Seven children were born to Mr. Ferguson and his wife, all of whom make their home with their parents: Effie, who was formerly employed as bookkeeper in a store at Barnesville; Arthur, who attended a business college at Grand Forks; Royal, who was a student in the agricultural school, at Crookston; Mollie, who attended the Grand Forks high school; Earl, a student in the high school at East Grand Forks; Lawrence, died at the age of six years, and Lois still attends the rural school at Mallory. The Ferguson family are members of the Bethel Presbyterian church.

T. N. J. REESE.

T. N. J. Reese, of McIntosh, druggist and piano dealer, is a native of Wisconsin, born in Vernon county, on July 13, 1871. The death of his father occurred in his early childhood and he remained with his mother until entering college. He pursued a classical course at the college at Decorah, Iowa, and was graduated from that institution in 1891. When the Red Lake Indian reservation was opened for settlement in 1896 he came to Polk county with the intention of securing a claim, but McIntosh seeming to present a propitious location for a drug business, he decided to embark in that trade. He established the business in partnership with Dr. Nerall and had a very small capital to invest, but the success which attended the enterprise soon enabled him to buy out other interests and he has continued to conduct the store with a steadily growing patronage and owns the building in which he opened operations. The store, under able and progressive management, with modern equipment and a fine soda fountain and refreshment dispensary, is one of the most attractive and popular business establishments in that section. Mr. Reese is a graduate of Dr. Drew’s celebrated College of Pharmacy at Minneapolis and is ranked as
one of the most efficient pharmacists in the county. He has always been actively identified with the promotion of the general welfare and progress of the community in which he lives and enjoys the respect and confidence of all as a public spirited citizen and business man. He has added the sale of pianos and musical instruments to his commercial activities and employs several salesmen in this department, covering an extensive territory. Mr. Reese was married in 1899 to Caroline Matson, who is a daughter of Christ Matson, of Hill River township. They have five children, Nytar, Harto, Kermit, Entrup and Gunilda.

OLOF M. SANDIN.

Olof M. Sandin, a well known pioneer and prominent citizen of Esther township, was born in Sweden, July 7, 1843, and came to St. Paul in 1872. Previous to that time he had lived in his native land, where he had engaged in farming and in the mines of Norway and had also given two seasons of service in the military training camp. He reached his destination in the new country without any financial resources and secured his first employment on a farm at Mendota, wielding a scythe in the hay fields. He was at first refused full wages but with his great prowess and expert skill, he soon proved himself the most competent among the workmen. In the fall of the same year he entered the Northern Pacific railroad shops at Brainerd, Minnesota, and continued as a railroad employee for several years, starting as a laborer in the yards and steadily advancing until he was offered the position of an engineer, but he did not care to devote his attention to that career as his ambition was fixed on the free life of out of doors on the farm. In the spring of 1877 he worked at well digging along the company’s line from Fargo to Bismark and with his fellow workmen experienced the dangers of the frontier, their lives being seriously threatened by armed desperadoes. On returning to Fargo, in company with two of his companions, one of whom was his brother, John Sandin, he worked his passage on the river to Grand Forks, by driving a small raft of 90,000 feet of lumber. This proved a tedious and laborious journey, the crookedness of the stream requiring the attention of the drivers night and day for two weeks. Grand Forks then comprised a few dwellings and a Hudson Bay Company store and no settlement had been started on the eastern side of the river. Mr. Sandin immediately began his search for land on which he might achieve his farming ambitions and in partnership with his brother, John Sandin, settled on the land, which has ever since been his home, in Section 36 of Esther township, seven miles north of Grand Forks, on the Marais river. His brother continued to be allied with him in all his interests until his death. They settled on their land in August, 1877, and were among the first settlers of that region, their neighbors of the early day being William Jackson, James Pederson and Louis Larson, and two years after their coming, Mr. Dangerfield located on the tract across the Marais from their place. The land chosen by the brothers was school land and was not put upon the market until the following year, when Mr. Sandin secured possession at the auction held at Crookston, for $7.25 an acre, a neighbor bidding against him for the title to the eighty acres which had been Mr. Sandin’s home for several months. He later bought one hundred and sixty acres of railroad land adjoining his farm, and in the next section. It is not only as a successful and prosperous farmer that Mr. Sandin is known through the county; undoubtedly his largest claim among the people of Polk county is as a pioneer and a public spirited citizen. A man of genial nature, wide capabilities and commanding physique, he is one of those unique personalities who are ever largely identified with life and development of any new country; their worth and ready service laying the foundations for civilization’s progress. He
was one of the organizers of the township, named for the daughter of ex-President Cleveland, and was chairman of the first township board. In educational and religious affairs his influence was prominent and it was through his efforts that the Bethesda Swedish Lutheran church was established, Mr. Sandin donating some of his land for the site of the church and cemetery. He has ever been a loyal supporter of the Republican party. He was married December 31, 1888, to Ursilla Larson, of Grand Forks, and they have three children, Miranda, who attended North Star college at Warren, Minnesota, and is now engaged in teaching; Lillie and Oscar. Mr. Sandin and his family are all faithful and active workers in the interests of the church of which they are members. From the wealth of his experiences in the days when western Minnesota was frontier country, Mr. Sandin recalls many entertaining tales. He was on friendly terms with the Indians who passed through the territory and they often encamped on his land. One party, in 1878, had in their possession a white horse which had belonged to General Custer and had been given them at Devil's Lake. A bloodhound which had also belonged to Custer, became so savage while in this neighborhood that Mr. Sandin was asked to shoot it. As a sportsman he possessed no little skill and at Brainerd brought the noted deer "Stub Toes" to ground, after the latter had been the coveted prey of the local hunters for many seasons. He has also killed deer on his own land and during the first few years, engaged quite extensively in trapping small fur animals.

KNUTE F. UGGEN.

Knute F. Uggen, a well known farmer of Knute township, is a native of Norway, born July 15, 1863, and has been a resident of Minnesota since childhood, having come to Rice county in 1871 with his parents, F. A. and Anne Uggen, who made their home in that county during the remainder of their lives. When he was fifteen years of age, Knute Uggen found employment at farm labor and thriftily saved his earnings that he might embark upon an independent career as a farmer. In five years he has accumulated two hundred dollars and with this and an unfailing capital of ambitious industry, he bought wild land in Ottertail county. He remained on this place for several years during which he cleared some fifty acres of timber land and put it into cultivation. In 1888, he removed to Polk county and bought a claim and filed on a homestead in King township. At this time he had advanced his financial prosperity to two thousand dollars and during the ensuing years he steadily increased the value of his property, through unceasing labor and capable management. He was a resident of King township thirteen years and broke one hundred acres on his tract for cultivation. In 1901 he sold the homestead for $3,200 and bought his present farm at an additional thousand. This is in section twelve of Knute township, a little over two miles east of Erskine and not far from McIntosh and is one of the most attractive country estates in Polk county, with one hundred and twenty acres in the highest condition of productiveness, and a pleasant farm house, delightfully situated on the shore of Oak lake. The Great Northern railroad crosses the farm not far from the house. The tract comprises two hundred and thirteen acres by government survey and upon coming into the possession of Mr. Uggen, had ninety acres in cultivation, with a log house and small barn. He has built it up to its present prosperous condition, erecting the home and a good barn. He gives his attention for the greater part to grain raising and in 1915 harvested some thirty-seven hundred bushels of wheat, oats and barley, his wheat crop averaging thirty-four bushels to the acre. He also engages in stock and dairy farming. During the busy years of his successful career, Mr. Uggen has been actively interested in the promotion of the best interests of the community and has served in local
offices both in King and Knute townships, and is at present a member of the school board. He is associated with business enterprise as a stockholder in the cooperative creameries in Erskine and McIntosh and was one of the organizers from King township of the Farmers Mutual Insurance Company, a flourishing corporation of Polk county, of which he was president at one time and is now treasurer. His marriage with Agnes Hoffard, a native of Norway, was solemnized December 30, 1889, in Dakota county, Minnesota. Seven children were born to them of whom six are living: Frithjof and Christ, who are twins; Gunda, staying at home; Julia and Agnes, students in the high school at McIntosh, and Emma. A daughter, Ingeborg, died in her fifteenth year. Frithjof Uggen is associated with his father in the management of the home farm and Christ Uggen is living on a Montana claim, Dawson county. Mr. Uggen and his family are members of the Synod Lutheran church.

H. H. FLATTEN.

With a fine farm of 160 acres in Section 24, Esther township, eight and a half miles north of East Grand Forks, and on the boundary line between Esther and Northland townships, which is improved with good buildings and in a condition of high productiveness, H. H. Flatten is one of the most comfortably fixed farmers in his part of Polk county, especially as he owns an eighty-acre tract of hay land in Sandsville township in addition to his home farm. And the best part of it all is that everything Mr. Flatten has he has accumulated by his own industry, thrift and good management. He was born in Norway July 2, 1850, and was reared on a farm and educated in that country. In the spring of 1875 he came to the United States and located in Goodhue county, Minnesota. He had only a few dollars in money, and so for three years he worked out at farm labor for a compensation of $20 a month and his board in summer and for his board alone in winter. He was very frugal and saving with his earnings, and at the end of three years he had $350 laid by.

About this time Jens I. Peterson, who had come over a year before and located in this county, wrote to his friend C. M. Lindgren in Goodhue county to join him in Polk county, and Mr. Flatten accompanied Mr. Lindgren to this part of the state, arriving in March, 1878. He took up his home place as a homestead by the side of one selected by Mr. Lindgren, and built on it a one-room log house, with a sawed roof and floor, which made him a comfortable dwelling for the time and his circumstances. He procured a team of oxen and broke up fifteen acres of his land, which he put in wheat the next season.

The first year he worked out at harvesting and threshing but also put up some hay for his own oxen and cows. He and Mr. Lindgren each had a yoke of oxen and they joined forces and made crops in 1879. Mr. Flatten's yield being about 300 bushels. He then broke up more of his land and put in more wheat. After two or three years hail storms wasted his crops and caused him serious loss, but he persevered and kept on making progress, and he was soon able to buy a tract of eighty acres of railroad land in Sandsville township, four miles northeast of his home, for which he paid $7 an acre. This is excellent hay land, and it is nearly all devoted to that product.

Mr. Flatten lived in his little log house nine years, then erected his present dwelling. This was an ambitious structure for the section twenty-eight years ago, and many persons thought it was too large. But the owner felt confident he could pay for it, and he accomplished that duty years ago. Wheat, oats and barley have been his main crops, with wheat leading. He has taken an active part in the affairs of the township, serving on the township board in Higdem township before the division, then helping to organize Esther township and serving on its township board. He has also been a member of the school board in
each, but he has never held or sought a county office.

For two years after settling on his farm Mr. Flatten lived in the barbaric splendor of a bachelor's hall, but in 1882 he was united in marriage with Miss Gina Larson, a sister of Ludwig Larson, and a Polk county arrival of 1877, coming here with her father, Johannes Larson, who took up a homestead that year in Section 10. Mr. and Mrs. Flatten have two daughters, Hilma and Julia. Hilma is now the wife of Carl Thompson of Esther township and has one child, their daughter Genevieve. Julia is the wife of Richard Rice and is living at home with her parents. She attended the high school in Grand Forks and the State Normal in Moorhead, and for four years was a teacher in the Polk county public schools. All the members of the family belong to the North Lutheran church at Grand Marais, of which the head of the house has been treasurer for fifteen years.

JAMES ADAIR.

The late James Adair, of Esther township, who died February 17, 1909, at the age of sixty-three years and eight months, and who was for over twenty years one of the wide-awake and energetic farmers and live stock men of Polk county, was born in Simcoe county, province of Ontario, Canada, the son of an Irish father and Irish mother. He was reared and educated in his native county, and at the age of twenty-five married there Miss Margaret Patterson, whose father was Irish and mother Scotch, both born in Ireland but married in Canada, where her life began in the same county as her husband's.

In the spring of 1878 Mr. and Mrs. Adair emigrated to the United States and located in this county. Mrs. Adair's brother, Thomas Patterson, had come across the line four years before and settled on the Red river five miles north of Grand Forks. He lived there several years, then moved to Grantsdale, Montana, where he now has his home. Mrs. Adair also had a sister in this county, Mrs. Robert Anderson, who is now deceased, and whose life story is briefly told elsewhere in this volume.

On their arrival in this county the Adairs bought railroad land in Esther township at $10 an acre, the same being part of the farm in Section 35 of that township on which Mrs. Adair is still living. They bought cows, oxen and other necessary things for the farm, and built a small log house with a floor and shingle roof but no chimney, the smoke being allowed to escape through a hole in the roof. When they settled in their new home they had just enough means to supply them with the absolutely necessary things for their living for a year. They had a stove and made benches and a table, but were without dishes.

In a little while Mr. Adair had sixteen acres ready for a crop, and after that matured they were able to live in some degree of comfort.

When his progress enabled him to do it Mr. Adair bought an additional tract of eighty acres of land at $25 an acre, and still later 160 acres more, paying $5,000 for the last tract, which is half a mile distant from the home farm. He raised grain and cattle, milked 8 to 10 cows and made butter for private customers, and worked as hard as any man in the county, keeping up his industry without abatement until seven years before his death and retaining the care of his cows to the last. In 1886 he built the dwelling house which is now on the farm and the home of the family.

Mr. Adair had no taste for public life and never sought office or took an active part in political contests, although he was an unwavering Democrat and loyal always to his party. But he always manifested a deep and helpful interest in the building of roads and other public improvements. In religious faith he was a Presbyterian and at first belonged to church of his sect in Grand Forks, but later he helped to start the Presbyterian church in East Grand Forks and was a member of that until he died.

The children of Mr. and Mrs. Adair number three,
Edward Alexander, William John and Annie Belle. Edward is now living on the home farm. He has operated a threshing outfit for nine years, threshing in 1915 nearly 80,000 bushels of grain. William owns the farm of 160 acres half a mile from the home farm. His first wife was Miss Runa Belle Peters, who left two children when she died, William Roscoe and James Monroe. After her death the husband married Miss Iva Beulah Haas. They have five children, John Edward, Walter Earl, Clarence Millen, Emmet and Karl. Annie Belle is the wife of Hugh Blue. They cultivate the home farm and have three children, Annie Luella, Edward Donald and Leonard. Mrs. Adair has her home with them.

PETER OLSON.

Passing through severe trials to enduring triumph, and winning a comfortable estate by his own persevering and wisely applied industry, Peter Olson, one of the substantial and progressive farmers of Higdem township, has well illustrated in his career the sturdy hardihood and determination of the pioneer and the strong fiber and resolute self-reliance of the sterling citizenship of Polk county, Minnesota, and the Northwest in general.

Mr. Olson was born in Norway October 22, 1860, the son of Ole and Ella (Midtmoen), and with them came to this country and located in Iowa county, Wisconsin, when he was twelve and a half years of age. In the spring of 1878 the family moved to Polk county, Minnesota, and Peter located on eighty acres of railroad land two miles north of East Grand Forks. Later he changed this land for a homestead in Section 24, Grand Forks township. During his first winter in this county he had only two pounds of butter and ten bushels of potatoes from October 21 to spring, and would frequently walk three miles through the snow to cut cord wood at 50 cents a cord and dine on frozen pork and bread.

The arrival of the family in this county the father took up railroad land in Section 25, Grand Forks township. He died at the home of his son Peter December 30, 1893, having passed his last year there. While living in Wisconsin Peter worked out on farms and he did the same after coming to this county, doing anything he could get to do to make a living. The first ox team belonging to the family here was bought jointly by him, his father and his brother Andrew, who all went in debt for the purchase price, $90. They all lived together until Peter took up his homestead.

Peter Olson's homestead was improved with a little log shanty with a sod roof and other accommodations in keeping with this. He lived in that one winter, but after that made his home with his brother Andrew until the latter married. In 1903 Andrew moved to the state of Washington, where he is now living. Peter improved his homestead and sold it. In 1898 he bought his present farm in Higdem township, which is in Section 32, bordering Red river, and seventeen miles by road from East Grand Forks. The farm comprises 242 acres, eighty of the acres being in timber, the balance on the prairie. Lars Ericksen was the original homesteader on this land, but he returned to Sweden.

When Mr. Olson bought this land he paid $6,100 for it, including the live stock and machinery on it. He has enlarged and improved the dwelling house and put up a good barn and other structures needed for his purposes. Raising grain has been his main dependence, but he lost on crop by hail, the first one destroyed on this farm in thirty-seven years. He milks nine or ten cows regularly and raises some other live stock but does not make this a specialty.

Mr. Olson is at this time (1916) chairman of the township board and has been for seven years, and for twelve years he has been a member of the board and taken an active part in all township affairs. He is a Republican in politics, and a Lutheran in religious faith, holding membership in Grand Marais church.
On December 31st, 1896, he was married to Miss Anna Anderson of Grand Forks, who was born in Sweden. She died April 9, 1906, leaving four small children to the care of her husband. They are still living with him and helping him with the duties of the farm and household. They are Esther Alice, Alma Ovelia, Mabel Helen and Dagmar Rosetta.

WILLIAM CAMERON.

William Cameron, prominent citizen and businessman of Fosston, is a native of Ontario, Canada, born November 22, 1848. In 1878 he came to the United States, joining a brother-in-law who had previously located in Grand Forks, North Dakota. After a short time spent in that city, Mr. Cameron took a homestead claim, ten miles from Grand Forks in Nesbit township, Polk county. He later purchased another quarter section of land and for a number of years devoted every attention to the development of his farm, putting it under cultivation and engaging principally in the raising of wheat. He erected good buildings and built up a valuable farm property which continues in his possession. In 1894, after sixteen years spent in Nesbit township, he came to Fosston and engaged in the livery business. At that time Fosston presented an unusually advantageous location for this enterprise; situated at the end of the railroad and the Soo line to the north not yet built and he conducted an extensive and lucrative business. He was the owner of several lots on Main street and for ten years his stable occupied the present location of the Campbell garage. On removing from here he erected the present livery building. His stables were widely known among the horsemen and were always the center of the horse trade in this region. After almost twenty years of successful activity in this business he retired from the livery trade. During this time he had also engaged in the hay trade, being the first dealer in hay in Fosston which is the market for many small towns, and since 1913 he has given his attention exclusively to this business. He employs a number of men and bales from two to three hundred tons of hay and ships as much more for patrons. The same qualities which have brought him success in the business world are disclosed in his citizenship. He is ever alert to that which will promote the public welfare and a faithful supporter of its best interests. He has given able services on the village council and served in office in Nesbit township. He is a member of the Republican party. He has always taken a keen interest in athletics and has been instrumental in promoting local endeavor in this line. Mr. Cameron was married in Ontario, Canada, to Anna Campbell and they have three children, Laura, who with her son, Harold, has made her home with her parents since the death of her husband, John Curnyn; William, living in St. Paul, where he operates a garage, and Walter, who has taken over his father's livery interests. Mr. Cameron is an enthusiastic hunter and has enjoyed much good sport in early days hunting elk and moose near Thief lake, and never failed to pull down his limit of game each season.

OLE H. FLATTEN.

This good citizen of Polk county and progressive farmer of Esther township, whose choice farm is located in Section 23, ten miles north of East Grand Forks, and adjoins that of Ole S. Basgaard, is a brother of H. H. Flatten, a sketch of whom is to be found in this work, and like him was born in Norway, where his life began January 19, 1858. He came to Polk county and joined his brother H. H. here in 1880, two years after the arrival of the brother. When he reached this county he had no
money left, and during the first summer of his residence here he worked out at farm labor and railroad construction. In the winter following he was employed in the lumber woods near Brainerd and in looking after drives of ties to Little Falls on the Little Elk river, spending forty days in each of two or three seasons in such labor as the drives of ties required.

Having made a little stake by his industry and frugality, Mr. Flatten purchased a yoke of oxen and during the next eight or ten years he rented land and followed farming as a tenant. In 1895 he bought 160 acres of his present farm, which now comprises 260 acres in one body, and he also owns 120 acres in Northland township three miles distant from his home farm. In addition to spending $400 for improvements on his home farm, Mr. Flatten paid about $13 an acre for it. The original price was $10 an acre, but it was railroad land, and by the time certain disputes over it were settled the improvements made by him raised its value to $13 an acre. For the additional tract of 100 acres, which is crossed by the Grand Marais river, he paid an average of $12 an acre, but none of the land was above a reasonable price.

Mr. Flatten’s attention has been given mainly to raising grain. He has fine facilities for raising live stock but has never done much in that line as yet. He built a part of his present dwelling house in 1895 and the rest of it since. It is in a commanding location on the bank of the Grand Marais overlooking a large extent of the surrounding country. He also has a good barn and other buildings and improvements in keeping with these. The farm is one of the most desirable in this part of Polk county, his land being now worth $100 an acre, its value having been greatly increased by what he has done to it in the way of development, improvements and advanced cultivation.

The affairs of his township have always deeply interested Mr. Flatten, and he has take an active part in the management of them, having served on the township board, of which he is now a member, most of the time since he located here, and for many years having been also a member of the school board. He was married in 1893 to Miss Mary Fjeld, who is like himself a native of Norway. They have had eight children, seven of whom are living and all of them still at home with their parents. They are Henry, Christine, Mabel, Clara, Clarence, Olga and Melvin. A son named Carl died at the age of seven years. All the members of the family belong to the Swedish Lutheran church at Grand Marais, of which Mr. Flatten is a deacon and a trustee.

NICK WELTER.

This wide-awake, enterprising and progressive Polk county farmer and live stock breeder, who owns and lives on the East half of Section 27, Fairfax township, eight miles southeast of Crookston and one mile and a half west of Harold station on the Northern Pacific railroad, came to his present condition of independence and comfort in a worldly way through many difficulties and discouragements but with a spirit of determination, industry and perseverance that triumphed over all obstacles. He is a cousin of Frederick Baatz, who lives two miles south of him on Section 4, Russia township, a brief account of whose life will be found on this work.

Mr. Welter was born in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, Germany, September 20, 1858, and came to the United States in 1888, joining an uncle in Wabasha county, Minnesota, with whom he remained a few months and then came to Argyle in Marshall county, where his uncle owned a large tract of land. For six years he lived on one of his uncle’s farms and during the next three on another belonging to him. He improved 200 acres of his uncle’s land, having some good years in Marshall county but losing his first three crops by frost. As he had only $150 in money when he came to this country the loss of his crops was a serious setback for him. But his
uncle carried him along at a high rate of interest on loans and deferred payments, and in the end he won his way out of all embarrassments and through all difficulties.

While farming his uncle's land Mr. Welter was in partnership with his own brother Frederick until 1894. On April 16 of that year he was married to Miss Susan Clemen, then a resident of Wabasha county, Minnesota, but born in Luxemburg, Germany, August 3, 1867, and brought to America in her infancy. Two years later, in 1896, Mr. Welter came to Polk county, and until April, 1914, he rented land in Fairfax township, 320 acres of which he now owns, having paid $50 an acre for it in the spring of 1914. Four years before buying this land, however, which he had farmed for twelve years as a tenant, he bought 160 acres partially improved in another section, paying $25 an acre for it. He has since built a good barn at a cost of $1,000 and made other improvements of value.

Mr. Welter has one of the best farms in Fairfax township, and it is very productive. But what it is his industry, good judgment and skilful farming have made it. He raises wheat and other grain, and in 1915 his crops reached a total of about 4,000 bushels of wheat and the same amount of oats and barley. He also keeps 18 to 20 head of cattle and 10 horses and always has a few cows for milking purposes. His success in his farming operations in this county is very gratifying to him, especially as it is all the result of his own unaided efforts and good management.

Five children have blessed and brightened the Welter household, all of whom are still living at home with their parents. They are: Frederick Peter, aged twenty-one; Peter Aloysius, aged nineteen; Andrew Nicholas, aged seventeen; Theodore Johann, aged fifteen, and George William, aged five. The members of the family have all been reared in the Catholic faith and belong to the Cathedral parish in Crookston.

ERICK NELSON.

One of the enterprising and progressive and therefore successful farmers of Higdem township, Erick Nelson, who lives on Section 20, sixteen miles north of Grand Forks, has made his own way in the world from nothing to his present condition of worldly comfort and independence, and has taken pride and pleasure in the struggles by which he has advanced. He was born in Norway August 22, 1839, and in 1861 came with his father to this country and located at Eau Claire, Wisconsin. From there he worked in the lumber woods and in saw mills for eleven years, living frugally and saving his earnings.

In the fall of 1880 he came to Polk county with a cash capital of $250 and more due him in Wisconsin, which, however, he never got. He bought seventy-eight acres of his present farm as script land, paying $6 an acre for it. The tract lies along the Red river and about eighteen acres of it is in timber. He has since bought eighty acres additional, forty of which adjoins his first purchase and forty lies about two miles and a half east of that on the prairie. For the prairie land he paid $300 and for the other forty acres $600.

When he settled on his land Mr. Nelson first built a little log house, which is still standing, but it is no longer his residence, as he built the dwelling he now occupies in 1902. For the first two years all his labor was in vain. His crops were drowned out and he was driven to other resources to make his venture pay. He began keeping cows, starting with four or five and gradually increasing the number as his butter trade increased. This is no longer extensive, and he now depends on his general farming operations for his profits and they have been so successful that they have fully satisfied him.

Mr. Nelson has taken an active and helpful interest
in the affairs of his township. He has served as supervisor and for a number of years as a member of the township board. His political allegiance and service have always been given to the Republican party, and he has at times been very active in behalf of its candidates. In religious affiliation he is a Lutheran and a member of Kongsvinger church of that denomination, which is about four miles distant from his home. For ten years or longer he served as a member of the school board and its treasurer, finally growing tired of the office and giving it up.

In 1881, one year after his arrival in Polk county, Mr. Nelson was married in Grand Forks to Miss Oleanna Farber, a sister of Ole S. Farber. She was born in Norway and died at her Polk county home on January 11, 1912, leaving six children living. Anna Dorothy is now the wife of A. N. Anderson, a merchant at Birkholz, a sketch of whom will be found in this volume. Sigward N. conducts his father’s home farm. He married Miss Ada Finseth. They have no children. Mary Sophia is living at home with her father. Emma Olena, who was the wife of Albert Anvinson, died in February, 1913, at the age of twenty-three. Agnes is married to Carl L. Larson. Oscar Edwin is still living at home. Another son, also named Oscar Edwin, died in infancy. Mr. Nelson was something of a hunter in his youth and young manhood, and while living in Wisconsin killed many a deer.

EDMUND L. STOWE.

Edmund L. Stowe, of McIntosh, a successful business man and well-known citizen, has been prominently identified with the interests of the county since the early settlement of the eastern townships. He was born in Saline county, Missouri, May 5, 1859, and is the son of Dr. L. S. Stowe, an eminent pioneer of Polk county, where the memory of his hospitable and generous character and able services still linger in the reminiscences of the earlier days. Dr. Stowe had removed from Grant county, Wisconsin, in 1857 to Missouri, but in the storm center of those troublous times his native frankness and fearless championing of his convictions soon incurred the disapproval of the prevailing local sentiment and he was given notice to leave and he returned to Wisconsin to enlist in the Sixteenth Wisconsin regiment and to serve throughout the four years of war in defense of those convictions. After the close of the war he resumed the practice of medicine near Bloomington, Illinois, and later went to Sangamon county in that state, where he remained until 1881, when he came to Polk county and took a claim some thirteen miles southeast of Crookston. This pioneer home was open to everyone and the cordial welcome and good cheer made it a popular stopping place for travelers en route to Fertile or the Sand Hill river country. Dr. Stowe made his home in the county for about ten years, devoting his time to his professional duties and farming, and subsequently removed to Hawley, Clay county, Minnesota, where he engaged in a successful practice until his death in 1899, at the age of seventy-five years. His wife died in the early childhood of his son, Edmund Stowe, and the latter, at an early age, assumed all responsibility for the securing of an education and the direction of his career. With ambitious determination, he managed to attain sufficient training to fit him for the teaching profession and taught in 1879 and 1880 in Sangamon county, Illinois, and in 1881, after coming to Polk county, taught his third school, which was near Crookston, and for the next few years continued in this occupation, devoting the vacation periods to his land. On coming to the county he had filed on a homestead, near his father’s tract, and the law of that time permitting him to prove up on the claim in a few months, he secured a tree claim near the present station of Melvin, on the Northern Pacific railroad, and there set out ten acres of ash, box elder and cot-
tonwood, which has since grown into the finest grove in the county and is a worthy tribute to the pioneer labors of Mr. Stowe. The years spent as a teacher were the years of the settlement of the Thirteen Towns and he is associated with the activities of the period as the first teacher in an organized school district, in Polk county, east of Crookston, and he recalls many experiences of that interesting day. At the close of the fall term of the Hafterson school, No. 68, in 1883, he first learned of the organization of two school districts in the Thirteen Towns, No. 120 and No. 122, which had not been supplied with instructors, and having been previously acquainted with John Flesch, an influential settler of Rosebud township, determined to apply for the latter position, which was the Fosston school. The Fosston post-office and store were then located on the Flesch farm, five miles southwest of the present site of the town, and with no definite direction for reaching his destination, Mr. Stowe began his cross-country journey on foot and after many miles of weary travel through the January snow, he met the Indian, Bolieu, mail carrier to the postoffices of King and Fosston and obtained the first intelligible explanation in English of his route. He was directed to the home of John D. Knudson, the clerk of District No. 120, and as Fosston was some miles further, he decided to end his journey here and made his application for this school, and his services were accepted by the director, K. N. Newton, with a monthly salary of thirty dollars. He taught in this school for two years, meanwhile boarding in the Newton home, where his acquaintance with a daughter of the house soon culminated into a happy union. The first term was of but six weeks’ duration and had an enrollment of over thirty pupils, who ranged from children of six to studious men of thirty-seven. Ole Hoven, a well-known farmer of King township, and Fred Hanson were among the older students. During the winter term of the next year C. K. Hoffard, the vice president of the First National bank, was one of his pupils. In this year John A. Newton taught the school at Fosston and much interest centered about the educational interests of the neighboring communities. Mr. Stowe organized a spelling school which proved a most popular form of entertainment, and closed the term with a school exhibition which was attended by a large and appreciative audience. He was married March 17, 1885, to Anna Newton. They immediately made their home on the claim near Melvin and for the ensuing seventeen years Mr. Stowe devoted his attention to the development of his farm. After selling that property, he purchased a farm on section 31 of Hill River township, five miles northeast of McIntosh. This land had been improved and put under cultivation by his brother-in-law, Bennie Newton, and Mr. Stowe successfully conducted his farming operations here for several years. On being appointed deputy sheriff under Louis Gonyea, he removed to Crookston, but in Mr. Gonyea’s second term resigned to become the buyer at McIntosh for the Minneapolis & Northern Elevator company. During the five years of his association with this company he handled some two hundred thousand bushels of Polk county grain. He left that position to establish an independent trade as a dealer in grain and hay and has been prosperously identified with this business. He makes extensive shipments of hay, buying the greater part of the large crops of the prairie section of the county and shipping to the school, and his services were accepted by the director, Iron Range towns. Throughout the many years of his activities as farmer, business man and citizen Mr. Stowe has won the esteem of all his associates for his able attainments and many services and has been elected to various offices of public trust in the localities in which he has resided, serving as assessor in King and Hill River townships and as census enumerator in 1900 for the latter and in 1910 for King township and the town of McIntosh. He is a member of the Modern Woodmen of America and the Modern Brotherhood of America. Mr. Stowe and wife are faithful and active supporters of the Congregational church, in which he is a trustee. Mrs. Stowe is a native of Waseca county, Minnesota, and
accompanied her father, K. N. Newton, in his removal to Polk county in 1883. She, like her husband, is popularly known in the social life of the community and is a member of the various local organizations. They have reared a family of twelve children, Newton, living at Grand Forks, where he is engaged in the auto livery business; Grant, a ditch contractor, operating in Iowa and southern Minnesota; Sarah, the wife of Barney Davis, who is the proprietor of a hotel at Kellogg, Idaho; Nobel, who is a teacher in the schools at Trail; Charles, who is associated with Grant Stowe in the contracting business, and Dewey, Joyce, Nellie, Eunice, Laura, Phyllis and an infant.

ADOLPH N. ANDERSON.

Actively and profitably engaged in general merchandising at Birkholz, in this county, twelve miles north of Grand Forks, during the last eleven years, and for fifteen rendering the township of Higdem good service as a public official, first as a justice of the peace for two years and since then as township clerk for thirteen, Adolph N. Anderson has well earned the cordial regard and good will of the people around him which he enjoys in such full measure as a merchant, as a progressive citizen and as an upright man.

Mr. Anderson was born in Chippewa county, Wisconsin, February 11, 1871, and became a resident of Minnesota in August, 1893. He is a son of Jens and Dorothy (Nelson) Anderson, natives of Norway. The father came to the United States prior to the Civil war and settled in Wisconsin. During that war he served in the Fifteenth Wisconsin Infantry, and felt the effects of the hardships and privations he was obliged to undergo in the army to the end of his life, which came on his Wisconsin farm in 1877.

Adolph N. Anderson left the farm in 1891, when he was twenty years old, and during the next two years worked as a hired man on other farms. In 1894, having relatives in Polk county, he came here in search of employment and soon obtained an engagement on a threshing outfit, on which he worked as a hand one season and was then given full charge of it. During the next six seasons he operated this outfit for the Eliason brothers and during the next six seasons he operated one for Ole H. Bang. The business was extensive and gave him plenty to do, the aggregate of his threshing in 1895 being about 60,000 bushels of grain, with other seasons in proportion.

When Mr. Anderson first came to Minnesota he located at Hinckley, in Pine county, and was there on September 1, 1894, when the great fire in which 380 lives were lost and the town was entirely destroyed occurred. He lost all his possessions by the fire and escaped out of the burning town on the ill-fated train which was destroyed by the same fire at Skunk Lake. At Skunk Lake, six miles north of Hinckley, it was discovered that the fire was getting ahead of the train and it was stopped on the bridge to give the passengers a chance to save themselves by getting into the water, which many of them did. The train was entirely destroyed by the fire where they left it on the bridge.

In 1904 Mr. Anderson bought the store he is now keeping. It had been opened three years before by M. O. Kleven. The stock and buildings at that time amounted to $1,500. Now the investment in the business, including the real estate used for it, aggregates several thousands of dollars and the trade is growing all the time. On January 1, 1915, the store and its contents were destroyed by fire at a loss of about $2,000 above the insurance. Mr. Anderson immediately rebuilt his store and opened up on a larger scale than before. He handles farm produce, butter and eggs as specialties and a regular stock in general, and his business has more than doubled within the last few years.

In 1900 Mr. Anderson was elected a justice of the
peace. He held this office two years, and at the end of his term was elected township clerk, in which capacity he has been serving ever since. He was married on June 17, 1899, to Miss Annie Nelson, a daughter of Erick and Oleanna (Farder) Nelson, a brief sketch of whom appears in this work. Mrs. Anderson was but seventeen at the time of her marriage. She and her husband belong to the Kongsvinger Lutheran church near their home. They have four children, Elmer Johnsie, Oscar Daniel, Alice Doris and Mary Eldora Adeline.

O. T. WOLD

O. T. Wold, a successful farmer of Badger township, is a native of Norway, born June 9, 1858, and came to the United States in 1877, in his early manhood. He had been trained in the carpentering trade in his own country and worked for a few years at his trade in Wabasha county, Minnesota. After some three years, in 1881, he returned to Norway, remained but a few months and in 1882 again resumed his residence in this country, locating in Grand Forks, North Dakota, where he was employed in carpenter work until 1889, when he availed himself of the opportunity to become a land owner and filed on a homestead in section eight of Badger township in 1883. He entered upon his farming enterprise with but a few dollars and a few head of stock and with unfailing industry and able management has advanced his fortunes to his present prosperous standard. To the original quarter, he added an adjacent eighty acres and now has two hundred acres of his farm under cultivation, some ninety acres of which was devoted to grain in 1915. He is also extensively interested in stock farming, raising cattle for the market and keeping dairy cows. He has recently added alfalfa to his crops. The first house, a log cabin, was replaced in 1900 by a comfortable modern home and in 1912 Mr. Wold erected a fine large barn. Aside from his agricultural activities, he has been associated with local enterprise as a director and stockholder in the cooperative creamery at Erskine and in various offices of public responsibility, having served for a number of years as township supervisor and as a member of the school board. The sport of the hunter has never made its appeal to Mr. Wold and he has never owned a gun. He was married in 1889 in Grand Forks, to Anna T. Sather, who was born in Norway and four children were born to them, two of whom died in early childhood. Talmer Wold resides on the home farm and his present prosperous standard. To the original quarter, he added an adjacent eighty acres and now has two hundred acres of his farm under cultivation, some ninety acres of which was devoted to grain in 1915. He is also extensively interested in stock farming, raising cattle for the market and keeping dairy cows. He has recently added alfalfa to his crops. The first house, a log cabin, was replaced in 1900 by a comfortable modern home and in 1912 Mr. Wold erected a fine large barn. Aside from his agricultural activities, he has been associated with local enterprise as a director and stockholder in the cooperative creamery at Erskine and in various offices of public responsibility, having served for a number of years as township supervisor and as a member of the school board. The sport of the hunter has never made its appeal to Mr. Wold and he has never owned a gun. He was married in 1889 in Grand Forks, to Anna T. Sather, who was born in Norway and four children were born to them, two of whom died in early childhood. Talmer Wold resides on the home farm and is a stockholder in the State Bank of Erskine. Magna Wold has been a student in the Erskine high school. Mr. Wold and his family are communicants in the United Lutheran church.

JOHN LETNES

Mr. Letnes is one of the wide awake and progressive farmers of Andover township, this county and therefore one of the successful ones. He was born in Norway October 30, 1867, of well-to-do parents and emigrated to this country in 1888, located in North Dakota and in 1891 he became a resident of Polk county, Minnesota. When Mr. Letnes came to this county he was a single man. He worked on farms in the vicinity of Climax for several years until he was married. He was prudent and thrifty and had saved up some money. When the railroad came through that part of the county he bought a lot and put up a dwelling in the new village of Climax. While living in Climax, in company with his brother-in-law, Levi Steenerson, he traded in wheat for a while.

During the railroad land boom he bought land, which was the start of farming for himself. First he
bought land in Vineland township. He put up buildings on this farm and farmed there two years. In 1900 he sold this farm for a good price and bought an improved farm in Andover township. This he sold in 1902 and then bought his present home farm. He bought one hundred and sixty acres more four years ago, making it one-half section of well improved land he owns to date. Mr. Letnes has all his land under cultivation, and devoted to raising grain. His crops in 1915 amounted to 8,000 bushels of oats, wheat and barley, oats being the leader. He keeps his farm well stocked with graded stock. The buildings on his farm are of good dimensions, most of them being erected by himself, and the land is of superior fertility and fibre and very productive. It is well drained and skillfully cultivated. His methods of farming are altogether modern and progressive.

He plows with a gas tractor, and all his other appliances for his work are strictly up-to-date, and in addition to carrying on with vigor and energy the cultivation of the land, he operates his own threshing outfit. The public affairs of the township have always enlisted the active interest of this progressive citizen, and he has taken a helpful part in administering them. He is at present a member of the board of township supervisors and its chairman. In 1894 he was married to Miss Margaret Oustby of Climax, but a native of Norway. They have nine children, Lawrence, Thomas, Pauline, Anna, Lars, John, Magnus, Daniel and Isabelle. Lawrence is a gas engineer, Thomas is a student at the Crookston Business College and Pauline is a student at the Northwest School of Agriculture at Crookston.

---

**FRED HANSON.**

Fred Hanson, a farmer of King township, has been a resident of Polk county since the opening of the section of the Thirteen Towns in 1883. He was born in Norway, April 16, 1857, and came to the United States at seventeen years of age, with his parents and three sisters. A brother, J. B. Hanson, had preceded them to this country and the family joined him in Vernon county, Wisconsin. For seven years, Fred Hanson was employed in farm work at that place and then spent some time in Dakota. In the spring of 1883, accompanied by his brother, J. B. Hanson, he came to Polk county and located in the Thirteen Towns some months previous to its opening for settlement in August, when he filed his preemption claim on the land in section five, King township, where he has since made his home. The death of his father had occurred in Wisconsin and his mother lived with him in the house which he erected on the claim. J. B. Hanson also settled in King township and lived here for some twelve years before removing to a homestead near Bermidji, Minnesota. He was the pioneer blacksmith in the Thirteen Towns and the shop which he operated on his farm received the patronage of a wide territory. The two brothers shared in the ownership of their first yoke of oxen and during the first years worked at the clearing of the land under this partnership before securing teams, individually. At that time work horses were rarely used in that section and Mr. Hanson accomplished the greater part of the labor of clearing and breaking his land, which was covered with small timber, with the oxen, which were his only farm team for a number of years. In addition to the usual tasks of the settlers, he installed ditches which have developed some fine meadow land. During the years of his residence he has ably contributed his share to the industry and enterprise which has brought the conveniences and prosperity of the modern farming community, rapidly advancing the country's development from the days when Crookston, forty miles distant and a four days journey in an ox cart was the trading point and the nearest wheat depot was thirty miles away. He was active in the first township election in which the name of the well known pioneer, Mr. King, became permanently
Mr. Hanson served as township supervisor and clerk of the school board, holding the latter office for four years. Mr. Hanson was one of the men, who ambitious to receive training in the language and customs of the adopted country, enrolled as pupils in the first school organized in that region, of which Ed Stowe was teacher. In 1888, Mr. Hanson was married to Augusta M. Johnson and the ceremony was solemnized in a neighboring school house. She is a native of Sweden, who came from Waseca to Polk county with her father, Andrew Johnson, who settled on a homestead in Lessor township, which since his death has continued in the possession of his family. Mr. Hanson and his wife have a family of two sons and five daughters, Regina, Hilma, Selma, Julia, Henry, Alfred, and Anna. The oldest daughter, Regina, was employed as a teacher in Norman and Clearwater counties before her marriage to Harold Casselman, a farmer near Ada. Hilma taught parochial school in Dakota and Minnesota, is the wife of John Hegge of Williston, North Dakota. Mr. Hanson and his family are members of the United Lutheran church of McIntosh, in which church he is an active worker and trustee. He takes great enjoyment in the good sport afforded the lover of the hunt, by his state and often devotes his vacation to hunting trips after big game.

JOHN A. ORVOLD.

John A. Orvold, of Gully township, is a prominent citizen and well known farmer of the county and was actively associated with the founding of the village of Trail on the Soo railroad. He was born in Norway on February 7, 1853, and was reared on a farm in his native land, coming to the United States when eighteen years of age and joining an uncle who resided in Wisconsin. In 1874, he went to Goodhue county, Minnesota, and spent the next five years in various employments, working as a farm laborer and for two seasons in the lumber regions of Wisconsin and then made his permanent location in Minnesota in 1879, when he bought railroad land in Stevens county. He developed this farm and remained in that county for fourteen years, engaging in farming with the exception of two years residence in Hancock. In 1892 he removed to Clay county and rented a large farm of a Minneapolis land company, which he operated until 1899 when he took a homestead claim in the Red Lake Indian reservation, which is part of his present farm in section twenty-nine of Gully township, three miles west of Gully and sixteen miles north of Fosston. He has since added more land to his estate and owns a quarter section in Chester township. He has devoted all his business activity to his agricultural interests and has met with unvaried success in all his pursuits, developing a fine farm. He raises blooded stock and devotes some attention to dairy farming. Mr. Orvold has ever lived that progressive and broad citizenship which has earned him the respect of all and is widely known in that section for his many worthy services in the public interests. He has been active in the organization of the township and has served continuously in the various offices and is a justice of peace and a member of the school board at present. When the Soo railroad was built through the township, he sold eighty acres of his homestead for the site of Trail which is one-half mile west of his home and has been identified with its growth and is a shareholder in the co-operative creamery there and was largely influential in the organization of the Synod Lutheran church. This village has grown to a goodly population and has proved of great convenience and benefit to the surrounding agricultural district and the low plains immediately to the north of the town are being rapidly developed by drainage into valuable farming land. Mr. Orvold was married in Stevens county to Thurine Olson, who was born in Norway and eleven children were born to them, of whom nine are now living. Ida, the eldest daughter, died July 26, 1914, in her twenty-
ninth year and the youngest member of the family, Myrtle died in early childhood. The surviving children are, Amos and Tomine, who are both living on homesteads in North Dakota, the latter in McKenzie county; Josephine, who is a trained nurse and resides with her parents; Lillie, the wife of Ed Carlson, of Clay county, Minnesota; Clarence, who lives in Dakota; Mabel, a student in the high school at Fosston and member of the graduating class of 1917; Johnnie, Ole, and Hazel. Mr. Orvold was a member of the Lutheran church at Gully for a number of years, until the establishment of the Synod Lutheran church, in Trail of which he has since been a faithful supporter.

JAMES T. SULLIVAN.

Having had a large share of difficulties and losses in his career as a Polk county farmer, and yet having won a substantial and impressive success through his operations as such by his good management and persistent industry, James T. Sullivan, proprietor of the Sullivan farm, which comprises the North half of Section 30, Sullivan township and is four miles and a half northeast of East Grand Forks, has shown that he possesses the qualities which always count well in the struggle for advancement among men. He was born in Lanark county, province of Ontario, Canada, December 10, 1853. He was prepared for the work of teaching school but did not enter the profession. His first money was earned as a timekeeper in a lumber camp when he was eighteen years old. He passed eleven months in the camp and on the river, and received a check for $270 for his services. The next season he returned to his father’s farm in Canada. His father came to Minnesota and Polk county in 1877 and the next year James T. and the rest of the family joined him here. The children all remained with their parents until 1881.

On the arrival of the family in this county in 1878 the father filed on claims for his sons, that of James T. being the Northeast quarter of Section 30, on which he now lives. Before he took possession of his claim it was jumped, but the man who jumped it afterward abandoned it and Mr. Sullivan retained the ownership of it without a contest. In 1882 he returned to his native county and there married Miss Elizabeth Hollinger whom he at once brought to the new dwelling he had built on his land in 1881. He also bought the Northwest quarter of Section 30, and thus became the owner of the whole North half of that section, his new purchase having been improved by its former owner, O. E. Thoresen. For many years Mr. Sullivan devoted his attention to raising grain and did well at it. But during the last six years he has been keeping cows on a large scale and breeding high grade Holstein cattle. His herd consists of at least fifty head as a rule, and he milks twenty-five cows regularly, and to be supplied with feed for his cattle he uses two silos of generous proportions.

Mr. Sullivan has been township clerk ten years, township assessor fifteen years and a member of the school board and its clerk and treasurer from the time when the school district was organized. His wife died in 1908 after they had lived together twenty-six years. She was the mother of five children one of whom, a daughter named Stella, died in 1898, aged eight. The four who are living are Charles and Wellington, who are living at home, and Elizabeth and Wilfred, who are married. Elizabeth is the wife of Ralph Van Voores, who is employed in the office of the Northern Pacific railroad at East Grand Forks, and Wilfred married Miss Emily Jacobson, a resident of that city also.

On November 8, 1911, Mr. Sullivan contracted a second marriage, which united him with Miss Elizabeth Ryan. She was a teacher in the Polk county public schools for fourteen years, teaching her first school at Mallory when she was but seventeen years old. She was also a stenographer in a law office in Grand Forks three years, and cared for her parents
to the end of their lives. She belongs to all the clubs and other useful organizations in her neighborhood and is an active worker in them and the church societies and a very forceful and effective occasional speaker. She and her husband are active members of the Catholic church of the Sacred Heart. Hail and other storms have seriously injured Mr. Sullivan's crops at times, and in 1887 a cyclone destroyed a new horse barn which he had just built and injured his house, causing a loss of several hundred dollars. In 1884, when his whole crop was destroyed by hail he was appointed deputy county auditor under P. J. McGuire, who was the auditor for years but is now a resident of St. Paul.

OLE S. BASGAARD.

In his thirty-seven years of residence in this county Ole S. Basgaard, who is now one of the enterprising and prosperous farmers of Esther township, has shown himself to be a man of progressiveness and energy, wise in the management of his affairs and judicious in his support of undertakings for the welfare of the county and especially his home township, turning down none of merit and assisting none of doubtful propriety. He is an excellent citizen and is esteemed as such wherever he is known.

Mr. Basgaard was born in Norway, March 25, 1847, and was brought to this country by his parents when he was about one year old. The parents located at Noskes, in Dane county, Wisconsin, about fourteen miles east of the city of Madison. After living there six years they moved to Coon Valley, Vernon county, Wisconsin, and there they died. Their son Ole remained at home until he reached the age of twenty-one, but when he was nineteen he was married to Miss Severna Theresa Vigesaa, also a native of Norway and brought to this country by her parents when she was young.

When Mr. Basgaard reached the age of twenty-one he moved into this state and took up an 80 acre homestead in Chippewa county, where he continued to live seven years, but he did not come to Polk county to live until May, 1878. He then took up a homestead of eighty acres on the prairie, but he did not prove up on this, as he sold it before the proving up time came. His brother-in-law, Ole E. Larson, came to this county in 1878, and had acquired the ownership of 160 acres of the land Mr. Basgaard now owns, and the latter traded his interest in his prairie homestead to Mr. Larson for this quarter section. A few acres of it were broken up but there were no buildings on the place. It was railroad land and in dispute, but he proceeded to farm and improve it. When the dispute over it was settled he received the sum of $350 as a rebate for the buildings he had erected and the work he had done on the place. The Grand Marais river winds across the land, and for some time a great deal of it was overflowed and swampy. But it is all well drained now and produces excellent hay.

The first dwelling Mr. Basgaard had on this land was made of bark and sod. In a little while this gave way to a little log house, and in this he made his home until he put up his present residence, which was one of the best in its locality when it was built. Grain and hay have been his principal products on this farm until recently, when he has given a portion of his attention to raising live stock, preferring the Short-horn strain in cattle. In addition to his home farm he owns 120 acres of prairie land in Northland township, three miles and a half distant from his home, but this is farm'd by a tenant and is also devoted to grain, principally wheat.

Mr. and Mrs. Basgaard were members of the Grand Marais Lutheran church. Mrs. Basgaard died March 1, 1897. They had nine children, five of whom are living. Hilda is now the wife of John Rule of Bellingham, Washington. Laura is the wife of A. C. Corliss, a street car conductor in Fargo, North Dakota. Stephen is living on a farm in Beltrami county, Minnesota. Eddie and Mandus are still living at
Hendry married Miss Ida Johnson and died at the age of thirty-four. His widow and two children, Clarence and Walter, are living with his father-in-law. Sigvard was killed by lightning at the age of twenty-six. Carl died at the age of twenty-five. Emma, who was the wife of Peter Mattson, died at the age of thirty.

JAMES O. HOVLAND.

This esteemed citizen of Polk county, who has been a prominent farmer in Northwestern Minnesota for many years and is now president of the Farmers’ State Bank of Winger, was born in Rock county, Wisconsin, May 25, 1861, and is a son of Lars J. and Ingeborg Hovland, who were born and reared in Norway and came to the United States in 1857, locating in Goodhue county, Minnesota, and remaining there until 1882, when they moved to Norman county, where the father took up a soldier’s homestead. He had served nine months in the Civil war as a private in Company M, First Regiment, Minnesota Volunteer Artillery, and after his location in Norman county he continued to live there until his death in 1908. He was a faithful and consistent member of Faaberg Lutheran church.

James O. Hovland got his academic education at St. Olaf’s school at Northfield and afterward pursued a course of special instruction in a business college in Rochester. In 1884 he moved to Rindal, in this county, where he opened a general store in partnership with Martin Anderson. As the firm had only $2,000 capital the store was a small one, but the sales were large, and the venture was profitable. Mr. Hovland sold his interest in the business at a profit at the end of three years, and then opened a store at the old Winger postoffice one mile and a half east of the site of the present village of Winger. The goods for this store had to be hauled from Beltrami, a distance of 37 miles, and the freeze of 1888 injured the farmers’ crops to such an extent that they were unable to pay their bills. In consequence of these difficulties the store was closed.

Mr. Hovland’s next move was the purchase of his father’s farm in Norman county, which he still owns and has enlarged to 400 acres. He operated this farm until 1908, and since then it has been cultivated by a tenant, but Mr. Hovland made his home on it until 1914, when he changed his residence to Winger. In connection with his farming industry he bred graded cattle for dairy purposes and also raised numbers of O. I. C. hogs, of which he still owns a fine drove. He also erected substantial and commodious buildings on the farm and equipped it with every modern machine needed for its advanced and progressive cultivation.

In 1912 Mr. Hovland conceived the project of reorganizing the old state bank at Winger and induced many farmers to take stock in the enterprise. The reorganization was effected under the name of the Farmers’ State Bank of Winger with Mr. Hovland as its president. He has since devoted a part of his time and energy to the affairs of this institution, and it is flourishing vigorously under his prudent and energetic management, taking rank as one of the strongest and best managed fiscal institutions of its class in this part of the state of Minnesota.

HANS O. LEE.

Hans O. Lee, of Badger township, a prominent farmer of the county and proprietor of the Badger Valley Farm, is a pioneer of this region, having located in Wisconsin in the early seventies. He was born in Norway, April 30, 1858, and came with his parents, Ole and Martha Lee to Grant County, Wisconsin, when ten years of age. There the father died. He assisted in the clearing of the timber land in Wis-
When he was sixteen years of age he left home to seek employment as a farm laborer and for ten years worked on a Fillmore and Norman county farm. During this time he helped defray expenses on the home place in Wisconsin, and thus was not able to advance his own interests by saving from his wages. Upon the opening of the Thirteen Towns, in 1883, he filed on land in section seven, Badger township, and entered upon his farming career with a capital of seven dollars. During the first years he worked in the harvest fields in Norman county and had but little time to give to the improvement of his tract. In 1886 he was married to Lena Weger of Fillmore county, Minnesota, and his finances permitting but a small payment, he purchased a team of horses and wagon from her father, on credit, and brought his wife to the new home in the wilderness. Their first home was in the sod claim shanty with the humble surroundings of pioneer life. The thrift and competent management which marked the years that followed appear in the model farm and prosperous interests of Mr. Lee. He has steadily added to his property and owned five hundred and twenty acres, but has given two hundred and forty to his sons, Ole Lee and Herman Lee. Badger Valley Farm now comprises two hundred and eighty acres of land, which in natural advantages of fertility of soil, as well as in its great productiveness under the direction of its owner, ranks as one of the most desirable farms in the county. The extent of his operations may be seen in his harvest of 5,000 bushels of grain in 1915 and in his successful enterprise in stock farming. He keeps a large herd of cattle, raising for the market and dairying purposes and is breeding Short Horn stock. In 1903 he erected the present country home, which replaced the log house which was the second home of the family. Mr. Lee has always manifested an active interest in the welfare and progress of the community and has given able service to public interests as a member of the township board and of the school board. He has also been associated for five years with the co-operative creamery at Erskine as stockholder and director, and is a shareholder in the Scandia Bank at Erskine. He is a member of Sorum Lutheran Church and is prominently identified with church affairs as trustee. Mr. Lee has a family of five children, Ole, Herman, Nels, Carl, and Martha, who married O. T. Fretta, and lives about three miles east of her old home. Ole Lee is the owner of a one hundred and sixty acre farm, and Herman Lee of eighty acres, given them by their father, and they are associated with him in his agricultural interests.

C. M. Berg.

C. M. Berg, president of the First National bank at McIntosh, has been a resident of the county since early childhood. He was born in Norway, at Grue Prestegjeld Solar, April 10, 1873. In 1888 his parents came, with their son and two daughters, from Norway to Minnesota, where the father, Martin T. Berg, settled on land in King township, Polk county, and became a well-known pioneer of that section. He is now a retired farmer and resides in McIntosh. C. M. Berg was reared on the Polk county homestead and attended the public schools. When he was seventeen years of age he entered upon his business career and for some years was employed as a clerk in a general store at McIntosh and later sold agricultural implements on the road. His association with the banking interests of the county began in 1901, when he secured the position of bookkeeper and later was made assistant cashier of the State bank at McIntosh, and since that time has been identified with the successful operations of that institution. In 1901 W. S. Short was the president of the corporation and S. H. Drew was the cashier. Two years later the bank was converted into a national bank and continued to be conducted by the same officials until 1911, when Mr. Berg became president, having served as cashier from 1905 until 1911, and in that position and as active
manager has displayed able executive ability and financial genius in directing its activities to a steadily increasing prosperity. In 1913 the present bank building was erected at the cost of $11,300 and was adequately equipped with interior furnishings and safety deposit vaults. Aside from his financial enterprises, Mr. Berg has interested himself in quite extensive investments in farm lands. As a public-spirited and progressive citizen, he has freely contributed his services and influence in behalf of the development and general welfare of the town and county and enjoys the respect and confidence of his associates in every field of activity. He is a member of the Minnesota and American Bankers associations and of the Independent Scandinavian Workingmen's association. Mr. Berg was married November 18, 1896, to Bertha Bjorgo. Mrs. Berg's parents were among the early settlers of the Thirteen Towns. Mr. Berg has served on the school board for nine years, one year of which he was president (in 1914), and was appointed mayor of McIntosh in 1906, serving as such until April, 1907. In church affiliations he is a member of St. John's church of the Norwegian Lutheran church, serving as treasurer for the past twenty-three years. He is a stockholder and treasurer of the North Star Dairy association, of McIntosh, and is now president of the McIntosh Commercial club.

OLE LIND.

This progressive and prosperous farmer, who owns the Southwest quarter of Section 22, Higdem township, this county, and has his residence but one-quarter of a mile from that of his father and brother John, who live on the adjoining tract, is a native of Sweden, where his life began June 7, 1875. In 1888 he was brought to the United States by his parents, Nels and Carrie Lind, who located for a few months at Warren, in Marshall county, Minnesota, and in the fall of the same year took up their residence on the farm on which the father still lives, and which he then purchased. The farm had 30 acres of its land plowed and contained a small log house which the family used as a dwelling until the father erected the present larger and more convenient residence.

During the first summer the father worked out but did not save much, as the living of the family took nearly all his earnings. He went in debt for his land, but soon after locating on it bought a yoke of oxen and began to make it yield something in the way of crops. To keep the family, however, during the winter he cut cord wood and hauled it eighteen miles to Warren, where he received about $3 a cord for it. The father has added forty acres to the farm and made all the improvements there on it. He has recently sold it to his son John but continues to make his home on it. The mother died January 28, 1914. The father has served as road overseer.

The four sons in the family, Peter, Ole, Johann and John, all worked at home during their minority. When they left home Peter, Ole and Johann bought 240 acres of land which the three worked together until the death of Johann at the age of twenty-one. One year later Peter and Ole divided the land, Peter taking 160 acres and Ole eighty acres. Each has since bought an additional tract of 160 acres, the two purchases constituting the South half of Section 22. The boys all made their home with their father until 1911 except Johann, who died prior to that year.

Ole Lind’s farm was originally the tree claim of Robert Olson, and that gentleman set out ten or eleven acres in trees which have already yielded a profitable supply of sawlogs, the trees being principally cottonwood and box-elder. Mr. Lind has set out 500 or 600 additional trees mainly to serve as windbreaks. He has built a good dwelling house and made other improvements on his land and is engaged principally in raising grain, but he also keeps five or six milk cows regularly. He has taken an active and helpful part in the affairs of the township and served it as supervisor.

On July 16, 1908, Mr. Lind was married to Miss
Clara Olson, a daughter of Ole E. Olson, of Higdem township, who came to Polk county in his young manhood. Mrs. Lind was born in Marshall county but not far from her present home. Two children have been born of the marriage, Matilda Caroline and Nicholas Oliver. All the members of the family belong to the Kongsvinger Lutheran church, of which Ole Lind is now one of the trustees, and in which his father has been active during the whole of his residence in this county. During seven years of the life of the late Thomas Hendrickson Mr. Lind was his partner in operating a threshing outfit.

STEENER KNUTSON.

Steener Knutson, father to the Steenerson family who have been prominent in the history and development of Polk county, was born in Telemarken, Norway, June 30, 1819, and was the only son of Knut and Annie Steenerson, of Berge, in Mergedal, Norway.

He was educated in the common school of that Parish and graduated as teacher from the Kvitsoed Seminary, and taught school for several years in neighboring parishes. In 1844 he married Birgit Liefson Roholt, who was born March 30, 1821. They bought a farm named Roumdal, but sold it in a short time and removed to another farm named Móas, which they owned and operated for several years, and finally sold out in 1851 and sailed for America.

At this time three sons had been born to them, Knute, Leif, and Christopher. He used to say his resolution to leave his native land was based upon economic conditions. His earthly possessions were small and there was little prospect of any increase in them, except in the item of children, in which line he had already made a good start. Reading about the opportunities in America and its free institutions, he desired to get there before his family would be so large and his purse so small that he would be unable to get away. This calculation proved quite correct, for when he arrived in Dane county, Wisconsin, he had just enough money left to buy a cow and a couple of two year old steers. Here he rented forty acres of land, and taught school in the neighborhood for a time. Finally, hearing of Minnesota Territory and its cheap lands, he decided to go there and locate a home. Leaving his family in Dane county, he reached LaCrosse and was told by Mons Anderson, a merchant there, that he could get a homestead north of what is now LaCrosse, and he went out to look at it, but thought the soil was too sandy; so he went on across the Mississippi into Houston county, Minnesota, and selected a homestead at Luna Valley. Here he hired out to cut cord-wood for some one at LaCrosse, and was cheated out of his pay.

One day, towards spring, he was walking across the Mississippi on the ice with an ax on his shoulder. The ice, being weak, broke under him and he fell in and in the struggle to get out the ax fell on his left hand and cut the middle finger clean off. This laid him up for the balance of the winter. When spring opened he was so far recovered that he was able to go to work and hired out to go on a raft from LaCrosse to St. Louis, which trip netted him fifteen dollars.

In 1853 the family joined him at LaCrosse and they settled down on their claim at Luna Valley. By this time the family had increased to four, another boy having been born and named Halvor. They came riding behind a yoke of oxen on a wagon, with wheels made of blocks sawed from a log. The names of the oxen were "Duke" and "Dime." The cow was also along, her name was Jevrei, meaning precious and she proved herself to be precious in fact as well as in name; she was the mainstay of the family for years, and was famous far and wide for the quality and quantity of her milk, and the fine calves she raised.

On the trip on the raft to St. Louis he contracted the fever and ague and was laid up with the disease for nearly a year. When his wife told of these times and of the hardship endured it was enough to moisten the eyes of the most stolid. The country was full of
Indians, which constantly engendered fear, as the county was sparsely settled, the buildings poor, provisions low, want and starvation staring them in the face, and she the only provider and protector to the sick husband and the four small children. The yoke of oxen had to be mortgaged to get flour and provisions. A year and a half passed before Steenei' got his health back, and a chance to sell his claim for enough to get out of debt and to make a new start. They then moved to the town of Sheldon, Houston county, and took up a claim in Section 30, where they resided for over twenty years and raised a big family; the children, in addition to those already mentioned, being Andrew, Elias, Ellen, Anne, and John.

At the outbreak of the Civil war the parents had a nucleus for a small army, which taxed their ability to the utmost to keep in proper discipline; but under the stern orders of their superiors the younger ones soon became efficient in planting, hoeing, and husking corn, and other duties on the farm, and chafing under the situation that all were too young to partake in the defense of their country. Mr. Knutson finally, in 1864, volunteered in Company K of the Eleventh Minnesota, and served to the close of the war.

In 1871 the two older boys took land in Polk county, Minnesota, and selected a claim for the father in Section 30, town of Vineland, to where he went in 1875, and the rest of the family followed in 1876. Here he lived until he passed to the other life, in 1881. He served as Town Supervisor of Vineland for several years. He was also active in church work, and one of the organizers of the first Lutheran Church in Houston county. Mother Steenerson died twelve years later, or in 1893, and both are buried in the Climax Cemetery, where appropriate monuments mark their last resting place.

Few have been more closely identified with the growth and development of the State than they were; and few have reared as large a family of boys and girls, under adverse conditions, all of whom grew to manhood and became prominent citizens of Polk county, and elsewhere.

The following is a chronology of the offices held in the County and State by the Steenersons: Knute, sheriff of Chippewa county in 1876; Levi, county commissioner of Polk county for several years; Christopher, the first superintendent of schools of Polk county, in 1876, and later clerk of court for many years; Halvor, county attorney of Polk county, state senator, and member of Congress; Andrew, sheriff of Polk county; Elias, postmaster of Crookston for nine years, and mayor of Fisher in the early eighties; John, mayor of Esmond, North Dakota; Anne, teacher and member of the school board at Climax; Ellen, teacher.

No doubt but that the old folks longed to go back to their native land during the times of distress, when pioneering in Houston county, and possibly felt they had made a mistake, yet that thought never found an utterance. Their faith in their adopted country and its institutions seemed to be implicit, and their hope for final success seemed to be instinctive. They became part of their adopted country, and that they had made no mistake they were well satisfied during their declining years.

---

JAMES NISBET.

James Nisbet, an early citizen and for many years a prominent farmer of Huntsville township, was born in county Lanark, Ontario, June 7, 1846, and died in Polk county, November 27, 1910. He was the son of William and Cristina (Lindsay) Nisbet, who were natives of Scotland. James Nisbet was one of four brothers who located in Polk county in the early seventies and were widely identified with the settlement and development of the western part of the county. David Nisbet died a number of years ago; Robert Nisbet was a resident of Nisbet township, which was named in his honor and Thomas Nisbet was for many years a farmer in Huntsville township and was living in Grand Forks at the time of his death in
1914. James Nisbet remained in Canada until his early manhood when he went to Wisconsin and for nine years worked in the lumber woods on the Chippewa river, employed in the camps in winter and during the summer season, driving logs on the river. In 1875 he came to Polk county, where his brother, David Nisbet had already located, and secured a homestead. For several years in company with Joel Robertson, he lived at the bachelor home of David Nisbet, each member of the household owning and operating his own farm. In 1880 he returned to Canada and was married in February of that year to Cristina Morrow, daughter of William and Margaret (Geddes) Morrow. David Morrow, a brother and Mary, a sister, the wife of Thomas Welch were already residents of Polk county and another sister Janet, who married Robert Bain, later located at Fisher, where she now lives. After his marriage, Mr. Nisbet erected a house of hewed logs, cut from the timber along the Marais river, which crossed his farm. This house which is still standing, with a few simple furnishings was the first home of the family and they continued to live there until 1883 when the present modern house was built. Mr. Nisbet steadily prospered in his farming enterprises and built up a fine property, setting out groves and equipping the place with large barns. He was ever actively interested in behalf of the general welfare of the community and gave able service as a member of the school board. In fraternal circles, he was a well known member of the Masonic chapter at Crookston. His death occurred on his homestead, in his sixty-fourth year. He is survived by his wife and two children, Margaret Evelyn, who married William Porter, a grain dealer at Grand Forks; and William James. Myrtle Christina, the youngest daughter, died in childhood. William J. Nisbet was married to Eva, the daughter of James McDonald, of Nisbet township, and they have one child, Herbert James. Mr. Nisbet is a farmer, owning a part of his father's estate of four hundred and twenty-five acres. Mrs. Nisbet has continued to make her home on the farm since her husband's death and is interested in its management. She is a member of the Farmers club at Mallory. Although reared as a member of the Methodist church, Mrs. Nisbet has always been a loyal supporter and active worker in the Bethel Presbyterian church, of which her husband was a member.

Patrick Quigley, a pioneer of Polk county and well known citizen, has been a resident of Tynsid township since 1871. He came to the United States from Ireland and for a number of years was employed in railroad construction work and during the time that he was employed on the Union Pacific road, witnessed the driving of the Golden Spike at the union of the east and west branches. He gradually worked westward, visiting Chicago before its historic fire, and came to Minnesota to work on the Great Northern road, which was being extended west from Brainerd. In September, 1871, he took a preemption claim in Tynsid township. He was accompanied by Matthew Martin, Michael Quirk and Barney Haggerty, who located on adjoining tracts of land. This was before any survey had been made in that region and when choice of location permitted them to settle on the timber land along the river. Mr. Quigley erected a log house and engaged upon his task of farm building, subsequently purchasing railroad land for which he paid from five to eight dollars an acre. He continued his farming operations for some sixteen years, developing a fine farm of six hundred acres, equipped with modern buildings, his farming enterprise for the most part being devoted entirely to the raising of grain. Of late years he has divided his land among his children and retained seventy-five acres for his own use. This is in section fifteen of Tynsid township. Mr. Quigley is one of the oldest and best known citizens of the county, where the many years of his
residence have been enriched by the kindly service and
genial friendship which have characterized his career.
Like many of his gifted countrymen, a native humor
and genius for relating tales, enlivened his rich store
of interesting anecdotes of pioneer days; his memory
retaining many amusing incidents which made for a
good laugh in that period of privations and hard work.
He has always been a loyal supporter of the demo­
cratic party and influential in public affairs and has
given able service in the various local offices of public
responsibility. Mr. Quigley was married to Elizabeth
Cookman, whose death occurred in 1911. Nine chil-
dren were born to this union, of whom seven survive,
Mary, the wife of W. B. Hamilton, of Fisher, Nicholas,
Fred, Tom, who is living in Seattle, Washington,
Patrick, Frank, and Nellie. The latter has kept the
home for Mr. Quigley since the death of the mother.
A son and daughter, Willie and Laura, died in their
youth. Fred Quigley, Patrick Quigley and Frank
Quigley are all Polk county farmers, operating the
land given them by their father. Mr. Quigley was
one of the original members of the Catholic church at
Fisher.

CARL QUERN.

The scion of a family that has played an important
part in the affairs of Polk county from the early days
of its history, Carl Quern, one of the progressive and
prosperous farmers of Higdem township has well
sustained the record and traditions of the family in
his own career. He is a native of Minnesota, born
in Renville county, July 2, 1871. In 1895, when his
father, C. C. Quern, bought 480 acres of land in Sec­
tion 21, Higdem township, Carl and his brother-in­
law, Gust Nelson, rented the tract together and occu­
pied it as tenants for six years. The next five years
were passed by Carl in Roseau county, Minnesota,
where he had taken up a homestead. He proved up
on this and then sold it for $1,600, having put fully
one-half of it under cultivation.

In 1905 he returned to the Higdem township farm
of 480 acres in this county, of which he was given
charge, and the next year he was placed in control of
the whole section, his father having bought the remain­
ing East quarter for $5,600, although the whole of
the other three-quarters had cost him only $8,000.
The son managed the whole section until two years
ago, when Mr. Nelson returned from Roseau county,
where he also had taken up a homestead. Since then
each of them has operated one-half of the section, but
Mr. Quern farms 80 acres lying near by that is owned
by his wife.

The dwelling house on the land occupied by Mr.
Quern was there when his father bought the tract, but
the son has done some building almost every year, and
among his works of construction are commodious and
convenient barns. He keeps over fifty head of cattle
and has a fine herd of Shorthorns started. In 1915
he raised 8,000 bushels of wheat, oats and barley,
the crops to which he has given his attention princi­
pally, but he also plants regularly about forty acres in
corn, of which his crops are also quite large.

The public affairs of his township have received
Mr. Quern's interested and serviceable attention at all
times. He has served on the township board and is
now the township supervisor. While living in Roseau
county he helped to organize a new township there.
He is independent in politics and a Lutheran in relig­
ion with membership in Granville church, of which
he is also one of the trustees. On January 17, 1901,
he was united in marriage with Miss Ella Syrstad, who
was born on the farm of eighty acres which she now
owns. She is a daughter of Andrew and Ellen (Rek­
stad) Syrstad, who settled on that farm in 1878, after
having lived eight years in Wisconsin, where they
were married. Both were born in Norway and both
died on the farm in Higdem township, the mother
passing away when her daughter and only child, Ella,
was in her infancy, and the father in 1911.
Mrs. Quern's father married as his second wife Miss Marit Solstad. They had four children who reached maturity: Mrs. Mary Selnes and her brother Ole Syrstad, who live on parts of the old homestead; Martin Syrstad, who has been reared from his childhood by Mrs. C. C. Quern, and their sister Annie, who is the wife of Samuel Dahl, of Nashwauk, Minnesota. The children of Mr. and Mrs. Carl Quern are Arthur, Evelyn, Oscar, Mildred and Iner.

JOHN AMUNDSON.

Being the only one left of the resolute and self-reliant men who broke into the wilderness of Fairfax township, this county, and laid the foundations of its civil institutions and started it on its career of progress, development and service to mankind, John Amundson, whose fine farm is located in Section 22 seven miles southeast of Crookston, is entitled to special consideration as a type of hardihood and endurance that is fast fading from view, and also for the service he has rendered to the locality in which he lives and the people of Polk county in general.

Mr. Amundson was born in Norway, August 24, 1848, and came to the United States in 1867, when he was nineteen years of age, joining his two sisters and one brother, who had come over a year before and were located in Dunn county, Wisconsin. He passed eleven years in that state, working as a cook in lumber camps, a cutter in saw mills and a clerk in stores. In 1878 he came to this county, and during the next three years clerked in the store of W. D. Bailey, then rendered the same service for three years in the large general store of Fontaine & Anglim, and during the two years following in other stores. When he arrived in this county, however, he took up a homestead, which is part of the farm on which he now lives.

It was necessary that the new homesteader should make his living at some other occupation until his land could be put into condition to yield one, so he kept on clerking and hired others to break up his farm and make improvements on it. He proved up on it in due time at $1.25 an acre and lived on it during the year 1881. He then returned to Crookston to live, and since then has dwelt in the city at several different times. He was an excellent writer, very skillful with his pen, and a good accountant in those days, and his services were frequently required in different county offices. In 1884 and 1885 he served as deputy register of deeds under John Patterson, and in 1890 and 1891 filled the same position under John Locken. In 1892 he was himself elected register of deeds as the candidate of the People's party, for a term of two years.

Mr. Amundson also rendered the federal government valued service for some eight months, taking the census of three townships in 1890 and afterward doing abstract work in the court house for the United States census bureau. He was a potent force in helping to organize Fairfax township and was its first clerk, serving it afterward in various other positions. The first township election was held at his residence, and that has since been the township meeting place for all public duties. For many years in succession he was school clerk for his district.

In addition to his original homestead Mr. Amundson now owns 400 acres of good land, his farm being all in one body, and all well improved and mostly under cultivation. He raises grain and live stock, keeping generally about 35 head of Shorthorn cattle and a large number of hogs. He also milks 25 cows to furnish cream for an extensive wholesale trade he has built up. During the last three years he has had 20 to 25 acres in corn, and the yield has been abundant as his land is well ditched and drained. There is a county ditch half a mile south of the farm which his influence and enterprise were most forceful in procuring.

At the age of twenty-eight Mr. Amundson was married in Wisconsin to Miss Hilda Jensen, also a native of Norway. They have six children: Alfred, who is
living on the farm; Arthur, who is employed in the Crookston office of the Great Northern railroad; Josie, who is the wife of Edward Simpson, of Crookston; Olive Gina, who is the wife of Gust. Barnass, of Crookston; and Sophia and "Olive," who are living at home. All the children have attended the Crookston high school, and all the members of the family belong to the United Lutheran church in Crookston.

ARNE J. HAUGEN.

Arne J. Haugen, a well known farmer of Badger township and a director in the State Bank of Erskine, was born in Norway, March 3, 1867, and came to the United States as a lad of eighteen years, borrowing the money for his passage from his brother. For a few months he worked on a farm in Ottertail county and in November, 1885, joined his father in Polk county, where they located on the land, in section twenty-six of Badger township which is Mr. Haugen's present home. They continued to work in partnership and his father lived there until his death in May, 1911, at the advanced age of eighty-two. His wife's death preceded his by eight years. Arne J. Haugen has never married and with his sister, Gustava Haugen, is the only surviving member of the family. The latter makes her home with her brother as housekeeper. The Haugen farm was formerly the homestead of Julius Bradley and upon coming into Mr. Haugen's possession was for the most part wild land and occupied only by a claim shack. He has put eighty acres in cultivation and has reclaimed some low land with ditching. The remaining tract is retained as pasture land, Mr. Haugen being interested in raising high grade stock. He also engages in dairying. Through his able efforts and farming ability he has built up a prosperous estate of two hundred acres and has also given his service and attention in other fields of local activity, being identified with two notable enterprises of that region, as vice president of the co-operative creamery at Erskine and stockholder and director in the Erskine State bank. He has been frequently called to public service by his fellow citizens and has held the offices of township assessor and township treasurer, chairman of the board and for fifteen years was a member of the school board.

PETER J. HEDLUND.

This highly esteemed and truly representative farmer of Higdem township, who, in company with and assisted by his sons, cultivates 410 acres of land that is highly improved and very productive, was born in the province of Vemland, Sweden, May 15, 1846, and came to the United States in 1888, coming direct to Polk county on his arrival in this country as he had relatives living here. He had been a farmer in his native land but had no capital, as all his early manhood had been devoted to the service of his parents. He had, however, increased and intensified his self-reliance through service in the Swedish army, and felt equal to any requirement his new home might make of him. Soon after his arrival in this county he bought eighty acres of land of the railroad company at $7 an acre, going in debt for the purchase money and working out at farm labor to provide for his living and pay the debt. In 1888 he put up a little log house as a home for his family, and this was occupied by it until 1915, when he erected an eight-room modern farmhouse with every present-day convenience, including a hot water heating plant, the cost of the structure being more than $4,000.

Mr. Hedlund and his sons are engaged in general farming and raising live stock, and they have prospered at the business on a large scale. The parents of the household were married in Sweden and had six
children before coming to this country, the youngest of their seven being born in Polk county. The mother’s maiden name was Mary Johnson, and the children are Peter X., John, Annie, Johannes, Emil, Maria and William. Annie is the wife of John Strong and lives in Marshall county four miles from her father’s home. Maria is the wife of Lars Kleven and they are engaged in farming in North Dakota.

Emil, the fourth son of the family, has a homestead in Beltrami county, but he still lives at home with his parents and his brothers, all of whom are, like himself, unmarried. Peter, John and Johannes own 290 acres of land near the family homestead and they all work together, farming their own and their father’s land to the best advantage. Being progressive and studious young men, they apply to their farming operations the results of their study and observation and conduct them according to the most approved methods of the present day. They and their father usually vote with the Republican party in general elections, and they all take an active and serviceable part in the affairs of their township, being keenly alive to everything that is likely to improve conditions for it and its residents.

OLE H. BANG.

This enterprising, progressive and very successful farmer is probably the best known man in Northwestern Polk county, and his fine home on the bank of the Red River of the North, Section 17 and adjoining sections, Higdem township, is one of the most attractive and valuable in the county, and one of the most hospitable and popular rural resorts in this part of the country. It is one mile south of the county line, three miles south of Oslo and about twenty miles north of Grand Forks.

Mr. Bang was born in Valges, Norway, October 17, 1847, and came to the United States in the spring of 1869, locating at Madison, Wisconsin. He had lived in Christiania, the capital of his native land, and had there worked at his trade as a tailor until he saved enough money to bring him to this country and give him a start here. He had relatives at Madison, and worked at his trade in and about that city three years, saving his earnings and getting ready for future undertakings of greater magnitude.

In 1872 Mr. Bang moved to Taylors Falls, Minnesota, and there during the next five years he carried on a prosperous merchant tailoring business. At the end of the period named he moved up the St. Croix valley to Grantsburg, Burnett county, Wisconsin, where he opened a general store on the $3,000 capital he had saved in his eight years’ work in this country. While conducting his store he also bought tax titles in timber lands about thirty miles up the St. Croix river until he had acquired title to about two sections. The sale of such titles then being over, he began to cut the timber on his holdings, which he continued to do for three years. The land had been cut over but there was still timber standing on it amounting to about one million and a half feet, and Mr. Bang found cutting this very profitable. At the end of six years of storekeeping and timber cutting he found he had accumulated a capital of $15,000, and he determined to change his base of operations.

In 1883 Mr. Bang came to Crookston and bought the Scandinavian Hotel and saloon, then owned by Evan Overland, and in these he conducted a profitable business for six years. He then invested in 160 acres of his present farm on Red river, and located on it and began the improvements which have made his place so productive and valuable. He kept on buying land at low rates until he owned 2,000 acres, purchasing a whole section of school land at $6.50 an acre, railroad land at $9 to $18 and other land at $10 an acre. He has since sold all but 900 acres. He improved the whole body and made it productive, however, while he owned it, giving his whole time and attention to it and seeking no other occupation except for four years, during which he was associated in the
hardware trade with John Brant at East Grand Forks, and of late years being a stockholder in the Arneson Mercantile company of East Grand Forks.

Half of Mr. Bang's 900-acre farm is in timber, making a fine pasturage. Still he raised in 1915 some 10,000 bushels of wheat, barley, oats and flax. He keeps forty head of Shorthorn cattle and thirty of horses, and milks fifteen cows to make butter for private customers in Grand Forks. He has shown fruit can be raised to advantage here, having 300 bearing apple trees whose products have taken premiums in exhibits at Crookston. In politics he is a Republican and in religion a Lutheran, being an active member and foreman of the governing board in the Mesopotamia United church.

Mr. Bang was married at Blue Earth, Minnesota, in 1876, to Miss Jennie Olson, who was born on the ocean. They have six children living: Emma, who is the wife of Victor Peterson of Grand Forks; Annie, Henry, Rose, and Elida, who are living at home; and Clara, who is the wife of Ole Quern, as indicated in a sketch of C. C. Quern, to be found in this work. Mr. Bang is a fisherman of some devotion to the sport and frequently visits the trout streams of Wisconsin to gratify his taste in this direction.

K. E. FLASKERUD.

K. E. Flaskerud, of Brandsvold township, a well-known farmer and the clerk of that township, is a native of Iowa, born in Winneshiek county, in 1861. His parents were natives of Norway and were among the first of their countrymen to emigrate to the United States. In 1864 they removed to Freeborn county, Minnesota, from Iowa, and there K. E. Flaskerud was reared. When he was twenty-three years of age he went to North Dakota and bought land in Grand Forks county and lived there until 1891, when he came to Polk county and purchased the 160 acres on section 17 of Brandsvold township, which is his present home. This place had been the homestead of Andrew Thronson, who had settled on it in 1883. He had cleared about twenty acres and built a one-room log house and received $1,300 from Mr. Flaskerud for the property. The latter has put 120 acres under cultivation, reclaiming some twenty-five acres of lowland with ditches and has every acre in use. With capable management and progressive farming methods he has increased the value of his land to seventy-five dollars an acre and has equipped his farm with good buildings. He engages successfully in dairy farming and stockraising, breeding Red Polled cattle, and sells his dairy produce to the creamery at Fosston, four miles northwest of his place. Mr. Flaskerud is a carpenter and aside from his farming occupations has been busily employed at that trade. He has ever taken a public spirited interest in the welfare of the community and has given his services and influence freely in support of the best interests of the county and has capably discharged the duties of the various township offices to which he has been elected. He has served as chairman of the township board, treasurer of the township, justice of the peace and eleven years as township clerk, which office he now holds. As a member of the school board for nineteen years, he has given his particular interest to the development of the educational system of the district, and school No. 282 stands on land which he donated for school purposes. Mr. Flaskerud is not pledged to any political faith, but reserves the right to vote for his own views and the man of his choice. He is a shareholder and secretary and former director of the Farmers Cooperative store at Fosston, a prosperous enterprise which has proved of great benefit to the agricultural district. The company has over seventy stockholders, with a capital stock of $73,000, and conducts an annual business of about twenty-five thousand dollars. Mr. Flaskerud was married in North Dakota to Gunneld Milfeld, who was born in Norway in 1868. Ten children have been born to this
union. The two oldest sons, Edwin and Clarence, have taken claims in Montana and the other children, Gilbert, Selmer, Clara, Olga, Mabel, Henry, Anton and Melvin, are all living with their parents. Mr. Flaskerud and his family are members of the Synod Lutheran church at Fosston.

ANDREW HEIERSTAD.

This wide-awake and progressive farmer, who is prosperous at his business because he knows how to manage it to good advantage and make every hour of his time and every ounce of his energy profitable, has a large and fertile farm in section thirty-four, Higdem township, fifteen miles northwest of East Grand Forks, which he has acquired wholly by his own industry, thrift and good business capacity, and which by his skill as a farmer he has made one of the attractive and valuable rural homes in the township of its location.

Mr. Heierstad was born in Norway, January 22, 1843, and came to the United States in 1869, locating for a time in Winneshiek county, Iowa. There he was employed as a farm laborer at $16 a month, and he lost even that meager pay. He worked at harvesting and threshing and loaned out his money and never got some of it back. In the spring of 1878 he came to Polk county with $1,000 in cash and took up a homestead and a tree claim, and on these he has passed his time and expended his energies ever since. He planted five acres of his homestead and ten acres of his tree claim in timber, and he now has fifteen acres of fine wood land which he has kept clean and cultivated and developed into one of the best tracts of artificial timber in the county. It consists of ash, box elder and cotton wood trees and is very flourishing.

Mr. Heierstad’s first dwelling on his land was a small log house which has been built in as a part of the more modern and commodious residence he has since erected. For breaking the first ten acres of his land he was obliged to hire the service, as he had no oxen of his own, but since then he has depended on himself and has made progress nearly all the time, although he has several times had the greater part of his crops destroyed by hail, sometimes scarcely saving enough for seed, and had three horses and two cows killed in his barn by lightning in one storm, but saved the barn. His principal attention has been given to raising grain, and in 1915 he produced 2,000 bushels of wheat, 1,200 bushels of oats and 500 bushels of barley. He has recently purchased twenty acres of timber land on the Red river two miles distant from his farm, but which he uses in connection with the farm.

After living in dreary loneliness as a bachelor for twelve years on this farm in Higdem township, Mr. Heierstad was married in 1890 to Miss Christine Torgeson, who died six months later. Then, on February 22, 1891, he contracted a second marriage, which united him with Miss Maret Sletten. They have three children: Mary, who is the wife of Henry Hanson and has one child, their son Arthur, but who, with her husband and child, is still living with her parents; and Gina and Hilda, who are also living at home. All the members of the family belong to the Synod Lutheran church and take a very cordial and helpful interest in the affairs of the congregation in which they hold their membership.

ARNT OLSON.

Owning one of the finest farms in the northern part of Polk county, which he has redeemed from the waste and made what it is, and which he has improved with a fine large dwelling house, commodious barns and other necessary structures, Arnt Olson, whose land is the Northwest quarter of Section 10 and the Northeast
quarter of Section 9, in Higdem township, is well fixed in worldly possessions, and he has the satisfaction of knowing that all he has has he has acquired by his own persistent industry, his careful frugality and his good judgment in the management of his affairs.

Mr. Olson was born in Norway about eighty years ago, and when he first came to the United States passed about six years and a half in Wisconsin working in the pineries, at sawmills and on river drives. He then returned to his native land, where he remained two years and a half. On his return to this country in 1879 he located in Polk county, Minnesota, and took up a homestead which is part of the farm on which he now lives. He had only $200 in money, but settled down determined to win his way in spite of all difficulties that might arise in his progress. He built a little log house with no floor in it, but this he occupied only a few months. He then built a better dwelling with a floor and turned the first structure into a stable.

The second quarter section of land Mr. Olson acquired was railroad land for which he paid $8 an acre. This was flat and wet, as was a large part of his other land, and he was not able for some time to raise any crops of value. The new section was devoted largely to raising hay, but this was often spoiled by the water on the land and his other crops were injured by early frosts. But he persisted in his efforts, gradually getting his farm drained and improved, and then it began to respond to the persuasive hand of the husbandman in a very fruitful manner, which it has done in an increasing volume steadily ever since. In addition to this farm he owns a tract of eighty acres half a mile distant in Marshall county, the farm being on the line between that county and Polk, two miles east of the Red river, three and one-half miles southeast of Oslo, five and one-half miles southwest of Alvardo and twenty miles north of Grand Forks. He raises wheat, oats and barley, and produces large quantities of each.

Two years ago, that is in 1913, Mr. Olson built his present large dwelling house and fine new barns. He has had three sons. One of them died in childhood. Another is now a resident of Seattle. Carl, the third son, is still living with him and now has charge of the home farm. The father has long been one of the active members of the church at Granville. He has taken none but a good citizen’s part in public affairs and never held or desired a political office of any kind, either by election or appointment.

THOMAS SANDEM.

The life of this enterprising and useful citizen of Scandia township, this county, has been the uneventful one of a quiet and unostentatious farmer, and he has sought no place in the limelight of public esteem or prominence among men. He has, nevertheless, exhibited the qualities of sturdy and sterling manhood and the public-spirit and progressiveness of wide-awake, initiative and productive American citizenship of a serviceable character.

Mr. Sandem is a native of Norway, where he was born February 21, 1863, and where he lived until he reached the age of twenty years. In 1883 he emigrated to the United States and located in Minnesota. During the first year of his residence here he worked at whatever he could find to do in this state and Canada, and after that confined his operations to Minnesota, but continued to work for other men until 1887. In that year he took up a homestead of 160 acres on Section 26, Scandia township, on which he settled in 1889, and on which he has since resided.

To make a tract of wild land over into a productive and profitable farm, and to build a comfortable and attractive home in a new locality on the frontier, is a work of magnitude and requires constant and well-directed industry, along with the endurance of much privation, a considerable degree of hardship and some danger. Mr. Sandem has achieved this great work because he had the qualities needed for its accomplish-
ment, and he is now enjoying the fruits of his long years of toil and endurance in a comfortable home of 280 acres of good land enriched with buildings suited to his needs erected by himself. He has also given good service to his fellow citizens and the general public around him as township treasurer and treasurer of School District No. 211.

On April 12, 1893, in the city of Crookston, Mr. Sandem was united in marriage with Miss Selma M. Johnson, who is a native of Sweden and came to this country in May, 1892. Five children have blessed their domestic shrine and brightened their home. They are Marie, Thorine, Esther, Sofius and Eveline, all of whom are still members of the parental family circle.

ED SALVERSON.

Ed Salverson, for many years a successful farmer of Bygland township, was born in Norway, January 2, 1842, and died at his home in Polk county, February 15, 1912. When Ed Salverson died he was the owner of 104 acres of land. He was brought to the United States by his parents when four years of age and was reared in Wisconsin and lived until 1890 in Waupaca county in that state. He owned also 160 acres at Waupaca and a big building. His life was devoted to farming interests and the years of industry attended by marked business ability brought the noteworthy success attested to in the large and prosperous estate which he built up. For twenty-five years his activities were confined to Polk county and he was one of the leading farmers of Bygland township where he owned and operated two farms. The home farm is a four hundred and eighty acre tract in sections one and twelve, located on the south bank of the Red Lake river, six miles west of Fisher and the other farm lies but one mile distant and comprises two hundred acres. Mr. Salverson was three times married. Two children were born to the first union, who are both dead, the son, Oscar Salverson having died in 1911, in Washington, and Thea Caroline, who was married to Elias Erickson and died one year after. His second marriage was contracted after coming to Polk county, with Seger Krostue, a sister of Gunder Krostue and a son, Sherman, survived the death of the mother. On March 15, 1896, Mr. Salverson was married to Berget Stallemo and five children were born to them, Annie, Gertie, Julia, Josephine and Norman. They also took in their home, in her infancy, a little girl, Alice, who is now four years of age. Since the death of Mr. Salverson, the direction of the estate has been most capably assumed by his wife who is ably forwarding the prosperous interests. She was born in Norway, the daughter of Nels Stallemo and was brought at an early age to Wisconsin where the family remained until 1879 when Nels Stallemo removed to Polk county and took a homestead, five miles west of Fisher, in Bygland township. Both he and his wife spent the last years of their life in the Salverson home, where he died in September, 1912. Her death occurred one year later. Their son, John Stallemo, is a farmer in Polk county, operating the 160 acre farm in Bygland township, for his sister, Mrs. Salverson.

OLE G. OLSON.

Ole G. Olson, a pioneer of Polk county and prominent farmer of Huntsville township, was born in Norway and died at Grand Forks, February 26, 1909. His sons, Gustav Olson and Andrew Olson have operated the Olson homestead for a number of years and have extensive farming interests in Polk county. Ole G. Olson was eighteen years of age when he accompanied his parents to the United States. This was in the early forties, during the first movement of emigration from Numdalh, Norway. Wisconsin was the
destination of the family but their funds giving out at Rochester, N. Y., they were compelled to remain there a year before completing their journey. From Milwaukee, they traveled with ox teams to Rock county, Wisconsin, where they located and were among the first Norwegian settlers in that country. In 1852, Ole Olson heard the call of the west and sailing around Cape Horn, joined the prospectors in California. Here he remained for six years and then returned to Wisconsin, having saved sufficient capital from his Californian sojourn to finance a mercantile enterprise. For a few years he engaged in business at Edgerton, Wisconsin, and then removed his interests to Decorah, Iowa, where after several years, in 1865, he sold his store and invested his capital in a woolen mill, of which he was one of the organizers. This venture proved a failure but during the years of its operations he visited the Red River valley several times, selling the products of the mill and in 1878, when the end of the milling enterprise left him practically penniless, he decided to secure land in that region and rebuild his fortunes, and took a homestead claim and a tree claim in Sullivan township, three miles east of East Grand Forks. With a few hundred dollars and a team of horses, he entered upon his farming activities in the frontier country, working his way to success and prosperous accomplishment during the fourteen years of his farming operations. His first buildings were a small shanty for a home and a sod stable which he was soon able to replace with good modern buildings. The tree claim, he turned over to his son Gustav Olson, who filed upon it, and secured the title. In 1892, Ole Olson retired from the farm, renting his property to his sons and took up his residence in Grand Forks where he opened a feed store and continued active in the business circles of that city for several years. His death came at the end of a long and useful career, marked by successful business attainment and worthy service as a pioneer citizen. He is survived by his wife and three children, Gustav, Andrew and Ellen, who married G. L. Holton, a retired farmer, living at Grand Forks. Mr. Olson was married in 1861, at Decorah, Iowa, to Betsy Amundson, who like her husband was a native of Norway, coming to the United States in early childhood. She was reared in Dane county, Wisconsin, and since the death of her husband has made her home with her daughter. Gustav Olson and Andrew Olson have succeeded to their father’s farming interests and since assuming management of the estate in 1892, have steadily added to the property and now own eight hundred acres of Polk county land, which includes four farms, all of which are devoted to their extensive operations as dairy farmers. Although they harvest large crops of grain their principal interest has been given to dairying and stock farming, in which they have been eminently successful and they operate a milk route in Grand Forks. Their farm is stocked with blooded stock, cattle and horses, among the latter being many fine specimens of Percherons. The Olson brothers are both that type of citizen whose earnest co-operation is freely given to the broader interests of the community and whose ability is devoted not only to the advancement of their private interests but for the development of the commonwealth. They have each served as a school director and actively promoted good roads and drainage projects. Andrew Olson was married to Bertha Olson of Postville, Iowa, and they have four children, Oscar, who is a student in the North Dakota Agricultural college at Fargo; Anna, Theodore and Bertina.

CHARLES J. BYE.

Endowed by nature with a keen insight into the purposes and motives of men, which has been intensified by extensive contact with his fellows, and possessing clearness and quickness of vision in seeing and alertness in seizing opportunities and using them for his advancement, Charles J. Bye, one of the leading
and successful merchants of Nielsville, this county, is justly regarded as an excellent business man, and his abiding and serviceable interest in the welfare and progress of his community has given him a high rank in the confidence and esteem of the people around him as an enterprising, far-seeing and productively useful citizen.

Mr. Bye is a native Minnesotan and devoted to the enduring good of the state. He was born in Houston county, March 28, 1867. In 1871, his parents, John O. and Mathea (Jacobson) Bye, natives of Norway, moved to Cass county, North Dakota, and there their son Charles remained until the fall of 1884. For five years he was assistant in the office of the county treasurer of Cass county, North Dakota, and during that same period of five years and until 1891 he was manager of a musical organization at Fargo, North Dakota.

In 1891 Mr. Bye again became a resident of Minnesota, locating at Comstock, Clay county, where he was employed as a bookkeeper for about four years. In the fall of 1894 he moved to Nielsville, this county, and started the mercantile business in which he is still engaged. He carries a general stock of merchandise and conducts his business with enterprise and breadth of view, studying the needs of his community and taking every necessary step to provide for them completely in every particular.

Since taking up his residence in Polk county, Mr. Bye has been active and stimulating in connection with every project for the good of the community in which he has lived and zealous and discriminating in promoting all that he has considered wise and worthy. He was appointed postmaster of Nielsville in May, 1897, and he has held the office continuously since that time. His services in it have been very acceptable to the patrons of the office and there has been no disposition to disturb him in the occupancy of it.

In January, 1895, Mr. Bye was united in marriage with Miss Gertie Kittleson, who was born in Fillmore county, Minnesota.

HENRY G. MITCHELL.

Henry G. Mitchell, a prominent farmer of Woodside township, is one of the pioneer citizens of Polk county. He is a native of New England, born in 1845 and as a youth, saw much valiant service in defense of the Union. He enlisted in the Second Connecticut, Heavy Artillery and participated in the campaign of the army of the Potomac. In the engagement of Cold Harbor he was wounded by a minnie ball and was forced to spend several inactive months and returned to his regiment, where he was detailed to special duty and continued to give honorable service to the close of the war. Upon his return to the occupations of peace, in 1865, he turned his attention to the opportunities presented in the increasing activities of the northwest and for several years resided in St. Paul, working at his trade of carpentering and in other employment and upon the completion of the Great Northern road into Polk county in 1878, came to Crookston, where he continued in the carpenter work. In 1881 he took a preemption claim on section eleven of Woodside township, five miles southeast of the present village of Mentor, and this has continued to be his home. The land was covered with large timber which he sold as cordwood at Mentor. During the first years the work of clearing advanced slowly as most of his attention was devoted to building work, he being engaged in the erection of the elevators for the Red River Valley Grain Company and in construction contracts in Crookston. In 1893 he retired from his trade and has since devoted his efforts to his agricultural interests and cleared some sixty acres for cultivation and developed a prosperous farm. Mr. Mitchell is now engaged in the remodeling and improving of his home which occupies a most sightly and pleasant location, but a short distance from Maple Lake, a popular resort lake, and has a delightful view overlooking a
smaller body of water. Mr. Mitchell has given active cooperation in all matters of public moment; has given able service in official capacity as township supervisor and clerk and has been prominent in the business progress of the farming community as organizer and president of the Mentor Co-operative Creamery Association, which was organized in 1914 and has some eighty shareholders. He is also a member and a director in the cooperative store. He was married in 1874, in Rush City, Minnesota, to Melvinia Hickerson, who is a native of Wisconsin and removed in her early childhood to Chisago county, Minnesota. They have a family of eight children, Guy, living on a homestead at Dora Lake, Itasca county, Minnesota; Rufus, a farmer near Big Forks, Minnesota; Laura, the wife of A. G. Cayler, of Crookston; Ida, who married Walter F. McLaughlin of Mentor; Roy, on the home farm; Etta, a teacher in the Polk county schools; Grace, also a teacher in the local schools and Ruth. Roy Mitchell is the present township clerk, being his father’s successor after the twenty years of able service by the latter.

ALEXANDER G. SPOKELY.

A brief account of the history of the Spokely family will be found in a sketch of the parents of this enterprising, progressive and successful farmer of Hubbard township, Polk county. They are Gunleik and Gunvor (Hagen) Spokely, also residents of Hubbard township, where they settled in 1871, among the pioneers of the township. Their son Alexander was born on the parental homestead in that township August 30, 1879, and remained at home assisting his father on the farm until he reached the age of twenty-one. He then joined his brother Adolph in keeping a saloon at Climax, with which he was connected about five years.

Farming presented more attractions to Mr. Spokely as an occupation for life than merchandising of any kind, and at the end of the period mentioned above he returned to it. In the fall of 1910 he took up his residence on the tract of 160 acres which he now owns and occupies in Section 28. Hubbard township, on which he has good buildings and other improvements, making it one of the comfortable and attractive homes in the township, and which he has brought to a high state of productiveness by his industry and intelligence as a farmer. He is wide-awake and progressive, and makes his attributes in these respects tell to his advantage in conducting his business. He is also an active participant in local public affairs, aiding in promoting the welfare of his township by his public spirit and breadth of view.

On October 30, 1900, Mr. Spokely was married in North Dakota to Miss Nellie Myrland, a native of that state. They have three children, their daughter Grace B. and their sons Glenn E. and Lowell D. A.

The parents are held in high esteem for their sturdy and sterling citizenship and the helpful interest they take in everything designed to promote the welfare of the township.

AVLE P. BRANDVOLD.

Avle P. Brandvold, a farmer of Knute township, is a native of Minnesota, born in Goodhue county, January 17, 1869. A cousin of Mr. Brandvold was one of the pioneers of eastern Polk county and in his honor the family name was conferred upon one of the townships in the Thirteen Towns. The parents of Avle P. Brandvold came to Minnesota prior to the Civil war and located in Goodhue county. The father was a native of Norway and worked in the lumber woods in Wisconsin for some years after coming to America. He became a prominent farmer in Goodhue county, where he owned a half section of land and also owned
a quarter section in Polk county, south of McIntosh. Ayle Brandvold was reared on his father’s homestead and on reaching manhood became the owner of a Goodhue county farm which he operated until 1899 when he traded his property for his present farm in section twenty of Knute township, which had been owned by Martin I. Haugen, who lived near Fertile. The tract was partially improved, with forty acres of cleared land and a log barn and Mr. Brandvold erected the house which is the present home. From this start and with a few head of stock he has advanced to his present extensive agricultural interests. Beside the home quarter, he now owns one hundred and sixty acres of improved land one mile north and

another quarter section in Rosseau county. Mr. Brandvold has developed one of the model estates of this section and applies the most efficient and progressive methods in his farming enterprises, having equipped his barn with improved facilities for the care of stock. He has put one hundred acres of the home farm under cultivation and is also interested in stock farming, raising Short Horn cattle. He was married in 1894 to Gurine Haugen, a sister of Martin Haugen, of whom previous mention has been made. Of the family born to this union, eight children are now living, Peter, Agnes, Mabel, Helmer, Carl, Ida, Gladys and Arley. Mr. Brandvold and his family are members of the United Lutheran church at Rodness.

HANS H. MELBO.

Hans H. Melbo, of Gully, president of the Melbo Mercantile company and postmaster of that place, was born in Norway, October 2, 1872, and came to the United States as a lad of sixteen, locating at Wilmar, Minnesota, where he was employed as a farm laborer. After two years there, he removed to Lyon county, working on the farms in that county until 1896, when he went to the Red Lake reservation, which had just been opened for settlement, and took a claim in section 11 of Eden township, near the present site of Gully and about sixteen miles northeast of Fosston. He was one of the first settlers of this region and has continued to be notably identified, as an influential and public spirited citizen and progressive business man, with its growth and development. He embarked upon his farming enterprise with a capital of $700, which he had thriftily accumulated, and this enabled him to advance the laborious work of clearing the land for profitable operation, and for some years he spent several months of each year working near Benson, Minnesota. His first home on this farm was a pioneer log cabin built of timber cut from the land, and he later erected a larger log house. He devoted his attention to the management of this farm for seven years, putting fifty acres under cultivation. In 1903 he entered upon his successful career in the commercial field, and in partnership with Nels M. Bolstad, opened a general store at Gully, about four years before the Soo railroad was built to that place. Mr. Bolstad, as a member of the firm of Kronschnabel & Bolstad, had operated the first store established at Gully, in a building which stood on the site now occupied by the Gully flour mills, which were erected in 1899. The firm of Bolstad & Melbo succeeded the first company, which had disposed of the old stock upon dissolving. Two years later, after the death of his partner, Mr. Melbo became the sole owner of the business, and when the railroad reached the town he organized the Melbo Mercantile company, one of the most prosperous and popular stores in this section. This was the third store to open in the new village, the others being operated by Hans Pladsen and Gust Watnebryn. The company was incorporated in December, 1910, with a capital of $10,000. Mr. Melbo is the president, with Oscar Thor, secretary and treasurer, and John F. Thoreen, of Stillwater, vice president. A fine commodious building, constructed to give frontage on two streets, was erected at the cost of $6,000, and is owned by the company. Its rapidly growing trade justified the addition of a department
for farm machinery which was installed, with sales-
room in the rear of the building. The enterprise has
met with steadily increasing prosperity and now
transacts an annual business of about thirty-five thou-
sand dollars. Mr. Melbo is a member of the Repub-
lican party and has ever given capable service to the
public interests in official capacity. He was super-
visor and also clerk of Eden township for several
years and in 1900 was the census enumerator for that
township and Queen township; the population of the
two, totaling 1,212 in that year. In 1907 he was
appointed postmaster at Gully and has continued
to serve in that position. The office now supports one
rural route and its transactions command a quarterly
salary of $275. Mr. Melbo is a member of the Modern
Woodmen lodge and was active in its organization.
He enjoyed frequent hunting trips in the days when
game was abundant in this section, and recalls the
hunting and killing of deer in the vicinity of the
present site of Gully. His marriage to Hilda Berge-
dahne, of Fosston, occurred September 4, 1907, and
they have three children, Ervin, Alpha and Rolf. Mr.
Melbo and his family are members of the Lutheran
church at Gully.

MICHAEL DRISCOLL.

Although he is one of the largest landholders in
Polk county, and one of its most successful and pros-
perous residents, Michael Driscoll, who lives on the
East half of Section 28, Sullivan township, five and
one-half miles east of East Grand Forks, has accumu-
lated all his property by his own industry, thrift and
good management, which qualities he has also employed
in the service of his township greatly to its advantage.
He was born in County Lanark, province of Ontario,
Canada, June 26, 1856, and came to Polk county, Min-
nesota, in company with his brother John in 1878.

When they arrived in this county each of the two
brothers took up a homestead, Michael getting the
Northeast quarter and John the Northwest quarter of
Section 28, in what is now Sullivan township. Ed-
ward Sullivan took up the Southeast quarter of this
section and Michael bought it of him after he proved
up on it, paying him $20 an acre for it. Mr. Sullivan
had also taken up the Southwest quarter of the same
section, and later John bought this of him. The Dris-
coll brothers then had a half-section apiece. When
they reached this county they had about $50 each in
money, which they had saved from their earnings
while working in the lumber woods.

Mr. Sullivan had located here the fall before, and
when the Driscolls left home they intended to locate
either in the Red river valley or the valley of Forest
river in North Dakota, where they also had a friend.
When they inspected the North Dakota region they
found that only two filings had been made in it, and
they concluded to locate in Polk county, Minnesota.
In 1879 John returned to his old Ontario home and
the next spring he brought the other members of
the family to Minnesota. Each of the boys had broken
up twenty acres of his land, giving their work for
the use of oxen to do it with, and together they had
built a claim shanty in the spring of 1878.

In the winter Michael cut cord wood on the Dakota
side of the Red river at 75 cents a cord, paying $4.50
a week for board, and he and a man he had with him
each cleared $150 on the winter's work. Michael had
bought a yoke of oxen and the next spring he bought
another yoke. He then remained with his father and
brothers, and worked for his father for ten years. His
brother John married in 1882, but Michael remained
single until February 14, 1887, when he was married
to Miss Margaret O'Neill, the daughter of a neighbor
of the family and eighteen years old at the time of
her marriage.

In 1888 he built part of his present dwelling and
took up his residence in it. By that time he had his
land all broken up, and in 1891 he set out trees for a
windbreak. He has since bought the Northeast
quarter of Section 16, the Northeast quarter of Sec-
tion 22, the Southwest quarter of Section 15 and eighty acres of the Northwest quarter of Section 15, enlarging his holdings here to 880 acres, and in addition he owns some timber land on the Red river, and he and his brother John together own 800 acres in Manitoba, none of which has yet been invaded by the plow. Recently he has given 160 acres in Section 15 to his son, John James Driscoll.

Mr. Driscoll operates his farm with the aid of his sons. He raises corn for feed for his live stock and other grain for market. In 1915 he produced 20,000 bushels, using twenty horses in the work of cultivating his land. He also keeps fifty head of cattle and milks fifteen or sixteen cows. In addition he has bred Percheron horses of a high grade, his exhibits in this line taking first honors at the North Dakota state fair.

From the beginning of his residence in this county Mr. Driscoll has been active and serviceable in local public affairs. He helped to organize his township, the meeting for the purpose being held at the residence of Timothy Sullivan, and the township being named in honor of that gentleman, who is now living in East Grand Forks retired from active pursuits. Mr. Driscoll is now and for twenty years has been chairman of the township board, and he was a member of it before his chairmanship began. He has also long been a member of the school board. His children number ten, and all of them except one of his two daughters are still living at home. The children are John James, Cecilia, Michael, Francis, Josephine, Ernest, Leslie, Lawrence, Earl and Clarence. Cecilia is the wife of Thomas Hanrehan, a farmer in Montana.

LOUIS FONTAINE.

One of the most forceful and fruitful influences for good in the early history of Polk county, particularly in the direction of peopling the wilderness and redeeming it to usefulness and the service of mankind, was embodied in the work of the late Louis Fontaine, for a long time the inspiring and controlling spirit of the most extensive and active mercantile business in this part of the state of Minnesota. His efforts were devoted, however, not to Polk county alone, but a large part of the whole Red River Valley. As early as 1872 he passed through a part of this valley, and he repeated his visit to and study of it several times during the few years following. His familiarity with the valley enabled him to speak and write with authority on its possibilities, which he very diligently did, and in 1878 he came to Crookston to reside, and within the same year his efforts, in connection with those of Pierre Bottineau, the noted scout and guide, who moved here from Minneapolis, and Isaiah Gervais, who came from near St. Paul, were instrumental in directing large numbers of French-Canadians to this section. What followed is history, and the results of the foresight and enterprise of these resolute pioneers are seen in the present state of development and progressiveness of the region.

Mr. Fontaine was born at St. Hyacinthe, in the province of Quebec, Canada, January 11, 1840. He was a son of Louis and Justine (Martel) Fontaine, who were devoted to his welfare. But his adventurous disposition led him to quit the shelter of their roof and fireside at the age of fourteen and go forth to hew out his own career in the world. He came to Minnesota and found employment on a farm near St. Paul until 1858. He then moved to McLeod county, which was just opening to settlement, took up a claim and began farming on his own account, continuing to be so engaged until the Civil war began.

In November, 1861, Mr. Fontaine enlisted for the defense of the Union in Company E, Fourth Minnesota Infantry. This regiment helped to bear the brunt of the mighty sectional strife, and Mr. Fontaine was with it in all its engagements. He took part in the battles of Iuka, Corinth, Fort Pemberton, Champion Hill, Jackson, Duval's Bluff and others, and the long siege of Vicksburg. He was also in the engagements at Altoona and Missionary Ridge, and with Sherman
in the historic "March to the Sea"; and when the momentous conflict was ended he participated in the grand review of the Federal armies in Washington, D.C., being discharged from military service in July, 1865.

Immediately after his discharge from the army Mr. Fontaine returned to Minnesota. He arrived at St. Paul at 9 o'clock one morning, purchased a restaurant, saloon and fixtures before noon, and began business in his new place before nightfall. At the end of three years, during which his business was very profitable, he sold out and engaged in general merchandising, in which he was occupied for ten years in St. Paul. In the meantime he took up a soldier's homestead near Mapleton, North Dakota, which he sold a year later. His visits to his homestead brought him to Crookston, whose location and seeming possibilities impressed him so favorably that he determined to locate here.

In the summer of 1878, in association with William Anglim, he purchased the stock and business of W. D. Bailey, a general merchant at Crookston, hurried back to St. Paul to close his business there, and in September returned to Crookston to remain. Timber then covered the site of the town, there was not a street opened, and there were very few improvements of any kind. The settlement, however, contained two stores in addition to that of Messrs. Fontaine & Anglim, but all three were in primitive log buildings. At the end of two years these gentlemen erected a brick building, in which they conducted their grocery department when later they put up two additional rooms, which gave them three fronts. They carried a stock of $75,000 and employed ten clerks after their business reached its development, and had the most extensive as well as the most profitable trade in this whole section of the Northwest. In 1882 they put in a large stock of farm machinery, but they were so busily occupied with their numerous other lines of trade that they soon abandoned this one. Mr. Fontaine, however, had an interest in a general store at Argyle, in Marshall county, which also did a very extensive business.

Mr. Fontaine held a high place in the regard of the people of this part of the state and wherever else he was known. He was a man of fine business capacity, great force of character and sterling integrity. He was also public-spirited and progressive to the last degree, and was universally esteemed as one of the truly representative men of Polk county. He was a Catholic in religious faith and a devout and serviceable member of his church. On September, 19, 1866, he was united in marriage with Miss Rosie Trombley, a native of Kankakee, Illinois, and the daughter of Mitchelle Trombley. They became the parents of nine children: Lizzie, Cora, Albert, George, Ermine, Victor, Albert, Blanche and Alma, six of whom are living.

The useful and stimulating life herein briefly chronicled ended in St. Paul, November 7, 1914. The mother of the household is still living and now has her home in St. Paul, where, although she lives retired and in an unostentatious way, she is well known in many parts of the city and most highly respected by all classes of the people.

H. C. H. Wik, a farmer of Woodside township, has been a resident of the county since 1881 and has been actively associated with the agricultural interests of the community. He is a native of Norway, born August 8, 1845, and came to this country immediately after his marriage to Caroline Olson in 1871 and after spending a year with a brother who was living in St. Paul, then located in Dakota county, Minnesota, where he engaged in the development of a small farm. In 1881 he came to Polk county and took a homestead claim in section seven of Woodside township on the shore of Maple lake, about six miles southwest of Mentor. This land he has developed into his present productive farm and has cleared and cultivated fifty
acres of the tract, which was covered with timber. He gives his attention to both grain and dairy farming. He has always taken an active interest in the affairs of his adopted country and has capably discharged the duties of good citizenship. In local activities and progress, he has been influential as assessor and member of the township board, serving as supervisor for ten years. In political opinion and allegiance he is independent. He is allied with the business interests of the community as a stockholder in the cooperative creamery and cooperative store at Mentor. Mr. Wik and his wife have reared a family of five children, Hans Oscar, who now lives in Bottineau county, North Dakota; Mary, the wife of D. E. Clark, of the same state; Bertina, who married Christ Fulstaid and whose death occurred at Melvin, Minnesota, in 1905; Carrie A., a teacher, who after seven years employment in Polk county schools, is now teaching in Bottineau county, North Dakota, and Olof, in charge of the home farm and who was married to Sophia Iverton. Mr. Wik was one of the organizers of the United Lutheran church at Maple lake and has continued to be a faithful supporter of its interests.

KNUTE KNUDSON.

Knute Knudson, a well known pioneer of western Polk county and prominent farmer of Bygland township, came to this county in 1873 from Wisconsin. He was born in Norway, in November, 1847, and was but twelve years of age when his parents brought their family to the United States and settled in Wapaca county, Wisconsin, where Knute Knudson became familiar with the labor and vicissitudes of pioneer life, assisting in the work of clearing the timber land for cultivation and working in the lumber woods. During his first winter in Minnesota, he hauled logs to the Red river for the Hudson Bay company and in the spring took his homestead in what became section four of Bygland township and was joined in his new location by Aspen Olson, his brother-in-law and Osman Isaacson, whose sister, Bertha Isaacson, later became his wife. He assisted Mr. Olson to erect a home and later replaced the loss of his own shack, which had been destroyed by a prairie fire, with a more substantial structure, which is now included in his present home. With thrifty management he had saved several hundred dollars and he continued his lumber work along the river, and this enabled him to purchase a yoke of oxen and immediately engage in the breaking of his land. He endured discouragements and misfortunes and suffered the loss of one of his first crops through the devastations of grasshoppers. Some years later he bought two hundred acres of railroad land and continued adding to his property until it comprised an estate of four hundred and forty acres. His principal agricultural interest has been the raising of grain, to which he devotes a quarter section of his land and he has an annual crop of several thousand bushels. He also keeps a herd of Short Horn and Polled Angus cattle and dairy cows but has never engaged in stock farming. As one of the first settlers and a man of progressive interests, he has ever been associated with public affairs and the general advancement of the community. He was present at the first election held when the township received its name from those present who were natives of Bygland, Norway. He was elected the first township treasurer and has given almost continuous service since on the township board, in various capacities. His interests were always active in church and school affairs and he was one of the organizers of the Bygland Lutheran church. He is a member of the Republican party but maintains the independence of his political judgment from the strictures of partisan views. His marriage to Bertha Isaacson, whom he had known in his Wisconsin home, occurred in 1876. Ten children were born to this union, of whom two are dead, Isaac, whose death came in his eighteenth year and Neal, who died on his
Canadian homestead. Margaret is the wife of Ole Torkelson, of Red Lake county; Martin is now living on the western coast; Toney married Lars T. Larson and lives in Canada; Birget is the wife of Osman Sannes, of Grand Forks and Osman Salve and Ole remain with their parents. Theodore Knudson, the eldest son of the family took a homestead in Pennington county, near Thief River Falls and after acquiring the title to his land, sold and returned to Polk county, purchasing a portion of his father's homestead and has since combined the operation of his farming interests with those of his father. He is a member of the Socialist party.

BERNT L. BJUGSTAD.

Reared to manhood and strength in his native land of Norway and inheriting the hardiness and resolute spirit of his Norwegian ancestry, Bernt L. Bjugstad, one of the progressive and wide-awake farmers of King township, this county, has succeeded in winning his way to a comfortable prosperity in the New World, as all who knew him in youth and observed his industry, determination and perseverance, expected him to do, wherever he might be. He was born December 14, 1860, and emigrated to the United States in 1880, landing at Boston and from there coming at once to Minnesota and locating in Ottertail county, where he remained about two years.

The next year was passed by Mr. Bjugstad near Fargo, North Dakota, on the Buffalo river, and in 1883 he came to Polk county and took up 160 acres of land in section 11, King township. On this tract he has since lived, and by his industry and good management he has converted its wild expanse into a good farm and enriched it with good buildings, making it an attractive and valuable country home. He has also taken an earnest and helpful interest in the public affairs of his township and has given his district valuable and appreciated service as school director.

On February 4, 1891, Mr. Bjugstad was married to Miss Anna G. Moy, who was born in Norway May 9, 1872, and came to the United States with her parents in 1881. Her father was Gunder Moy, who lived in Polk county until 1894, then sold his farm and moved to Bemidji, where he passed the rest of his life. Mr. and Mrs. Bjugstad are members of St. John's Lutheran church. They have two children, Nettie and Gunda. The genuine worth of the parents has won them the lasting esteem of all who know them.

FREDERICK BAATZ.

The interesting subject of this brief review has been one of Polk county's most progressive and esteemed citizens. His industry and thrift, which are characteristic of the German people, and his persistent and devoted attention to his own affairs, have been potent factors in his success and have also won him the respect and good will of his whole township, which is largely populated by persons of a totally distinct nationality.

Mr. Baatz was born in the grand duchy of Luxembourg, Germany, December 7, 1854, and came to the United States in 1871, joining an uncle who lived in Wabasha county, Minnesota, with whom he remained until the spring of 1878. He then came to Polk county and took up the first homestead in what is now Russia township, which later he helped to organize. He came to this county to get a home, and he has not only had a good one for himself ever since but has helped very largely to make the region habitable for other persons.

The land on which Mr. Baatz lives, and which he has made over into an excellent farm, is the Northwest
quarter of Section 4, in Russia township, and is ten miles southeast of Crookston. When he settled on it there was no other resident for many miles south or east of him and there were but few north of him in the direction of Crookston. He now owns three quarter sections, 480 acres in all, one quarter in Section 5, Russia township, and one in Section 34, Fairfax township, but all contiguous so that they make one farm. For one quarter he paid $800 and the rest of his land he paid $26 an acre. When he located in Polk county he had only $200 with which to buy teams and get a start, but he has now a competence for life, all due to his own efforts.

Live stock and grain are the staples of Mr. Baatz’ productions. He keeps 30 to 60 head of cattle every year, mostly Holsteins, and milks 10 to 12 cows the year round, selling cream to the creameries. In 1915 he raised 4,000 bushels of wheat and 2,000 bushels of oats and barley, and he has in the neighborhood of 40 acres in corn on his land every year. His farming operations are conducted on a large scale and with decided enterprise and energy, and they are very profitable on that account.

Two things are plainly demonstrated in the public life and services of Hon. Knute S. Aker, a leading citizen of Hubbard township, this county, and a member of the Minnesota House of Representatives in 1911 and 1912, and the highly approved incumbent of several other offices from time to time. These two facts are that he fully understands the needs of the people around him and is both wise and industrious in his efforts to provide for them. In every official position to which the people have elected him he has seemed to catch the exact drift of public sentiment as to the performance of his duties and to hit upon the most effective and satisfactory manner of discharging them so as to obtain the best results.

Mr. Aker lives on Section 9, Hubbard township, and has been a resident of this county since June 12, 1878. He was born in Norway September 19, 1853, and when he was but seven years old was brought to this country by his parents, Sondre and Ingebor Aker. On arriving in the United States the parents located in Winneshiek county, Iowa, and there they lived until the spring of 1881, when the family moved to a homestead in Golden township, Walsh county, North Dakota, which was taken up by the subject of this review. He built a dwelling for his parents and broke up forty acres of the land for them, and they passed the remainder of their days on the homestead, the mother dying on it when she was seventy years old and the father when he was seventy-three.

Knute S. Aker reached the age of nineteen and obtained his education in Winneshiek county, Iowa. He worked out at farm labor until he was about twenty-five, then came to Polk county, arriving on June 12, 1878, and bought 160 acres of railroad land,
which is still a part of his home farm. When he made his first purchase he incurred an indebtedness of $1,250. Now he owns about 1,200 acres of good land, all of which is paid for, well improved and practically under cultivation. By his industry, thrift, wise business management and good judgment he has added about 1,100 acres to his original purchase and won for himself a substantial competence for life.

Mr. Aker has also risen to a position of consequence and influence in connection with public affairs in his township and county, and at every step of his progress in this line of advancement has fully justified his title to the continued confidence and esteem of the people. He has been chairman of the local school board for twenty-two years, a justice of the peace for seventeen years and supervisor and assessor of Hubbard township for five or six years. In 1885 he took the state census in Hubbard township and he has also taken the government census three times. Throughout his residence in Polk county he has been very active in the service of his township, neglecting no public interest and allowing none to go without his zealous support and assistance. He has long been one of the directors of Bethesda hospital in Crookston, and it has profited by his systematic attention to its affairs.

In the fall of 1910 Mr. Aker was elected to the state House of Representatives. He served in the regular session of 1911 and the special session of 1912 with credit to himself and benefit to the state. He was a member of several important committees in the House and was constant in his attention to his legislative duties both in committee rooms and on the floor, giving careful study to all bills introduced and keeping himself well posted in reference to every need of the state and every danger that threatened its welfare.

Mr. Aker was married in Bygland township, Polk county, on June 3, 1880, to Miss Ales Thompson, who was born in Howard county, Iowa, of Norwegian parentage. Nine children have been born of the union, seven of whom are living, the first and second in the order of birth having died in infancy. Those who are living are Ole, Bella, Sander, Gurie, Carl, Annie and Mabel. Bella is now the wife of John Tofsley; Gurie is the wife of Ole Bramseth, and Annie is the wife of Harry Larson. Mr. and Mrs. Aker are very genial and companionable persons, with a cordial and helpful interest in all their fellow beings. Their agreeable home is a center of bounteous and gracious hospitality and a popular resort for their friends, who are numbered by the host, and who find it the seat of refined and illuminating social culture.

CHRISTIAN C. QUERN.

Christian C. Quern, an early settler of Esther township and for many years a prominent farmer of Polk county, was born in Norway, April 20, 1838 and died at his home in Esther township, February 14, 1911. He came to the United States as a young man and located in Fillmore county, Minnesota, in 1861 and later lived for a time in Renville county, where he was married in 1866 to Olia Manrud, who was born and reared in Norway and had come to Minnesota some years previous to her marriage. In 1877 Mr. Quern removed to Polk county and took a homestead on the north west quarter of section fourteen of Esther township, being the first settler to locate north of the Marais river. With a small capital and a few head of stock, Mr. Quern entered upon his new enterprise and with thrifty management built up one of the large and prosperous estates of this section. His first home was a primitive cabin which he soon replaced with a log house and in 1888 erected the comfortable modern house which was his home until his death. This home was built on the four hundred acre tract of railroad land, which he bought in section fifteen of Esther township. He also became the possessor of the quarter section adjoining his homestead, for which he traded land in Renville county. His property later included a section in Higdem town-
ship, six miles north of his home place. The greater part of this was railroad land which secured at six dollars an acre, and has been devoted to the raising of grain. Mr. Quern gave his entire attention to his farming operations and under his management the estate was brought to its present splendid condition. He confined his personal operations to the Esther township land and rented the section in Higdem township. His death occurred in his seventy-ninth year at the close of a long and active career, marked by the constructive service of the pioneer farmer and progressive citizen. He is survived by his wife and five children, three of whom reside on the Quern estate, Carl, Olivia, whose husband, Gust Nelson, operates a part of the Higdem township farm, and Ole, who since the death of his father has capably assumed management of the home place. Martin Quern entered the commercial world and is a merchant at Gunvick, Minnesota. Carrie Quern married John Hofsteen and lives at Grand Forks, North Dakota. Ole Quern was married to Clara Bang, the daughter of a well known citizen of Higdem township and they have two children, Ade and Erma.

DALECARLIA GRAIN AND STOCK FARM.
S. E. ERICKSON, PROP.

Owning and occupying one of the finest homes in the Red River valley, with native trees surrounding his house, which stands on the banks of the Marias river and overlooks a wide sweep of the country lying around it, and cultivating a large, well improved and productive farm in the most progressive way, and enjoying in a marked degree the esteem of all who know him, S. E. Erickson, of Dalecarlia Farm in Section 25, Esther township, seven miles north of East Grand Forks, has made great progress in his worldly estate since he came to Polk county on June 3, 1883, a penniless youth of nineteen years of age.

Mr. Erickson was born in Sweden September 23, 1864, and when he arrived in the United States came direct to this county, where his brother Andrew, now a resident of Roseau county, Minnesota, and his uncle, O. Metz Erickson, were then living. The uncle had come to Becker county, Minnesota, in 1868, and had acquired a homestead in that county. In 1878 he changed his residence to Polk county and bought the Northeast quarter of Section 25, in Esther township, which was then railroad land and is now a part of the farm of S. E. Erickson. The uncle paid about $7 an acre for this land. It is now worth $100 an acre. He passed his remaining years on the farm, dying on it in 1902. He had a family of eight daughters. They are living in various places but none of them in this county.

After his arrival in Polk county S. E. Erickson and his brother Andrew, who lived in this county about sixteen years, rented a farm for six years. S. E. also bought railroad land in Section 29, Northland township, two miles east of his present farm, which he improved and still owns. He first rented a part of his home farm from his father-in-law, Erick Dickson, who bought it in 1880 and took up his residence on it in 1891.

Mr. Dickson was also a native of Sweden, born September 3, 1843, and came to the United States in 1868, locating for a time at Elkhart, Indiana. He worked in the Calumet and Hecla copper mines in Michigan for seventeen years. He was killed by a falling tree on his farm in 1904. He served several years as township treasurer and otherwise took an active part in local public affairs. His wife died in St. Paul in 1869, leaving an infant daughter, Matilda, who was born at Elkhart, Indiana, the same year that her mother died in. She was reared by her grandparents at Becker, Sherburne county, Minnesota, and in 1878 came with her grandfather, O. Metz Erickson, to this county, where she remained until 1880, then joined her father at Calumet, Michigan. In 1890 she
returned to this county, and on January 1, 1891, was married to S. E. Erickson. They have no children of their own but they reared from the age of six an adopted daughter, Lottie May Erickson, who is now the wife of Henry Lillisve, of Roseau county, Minnesota.

Mr. Erickson’s farm now comprises 640 acres and is in a highly improved condition. In 1915 he erected a fine dwelling house on it, built according to plans furnished by an architect and constructed of stucco on a cement foundation. It has hot and cold water throughout and is lighted by electricity from a power plant in the basement. The house cost about $10,000.

In digging a cistern Mr. Erickson found, about twelve and a half feet below the surface of the earth, the bones of an animal unknown to him. He has given his attention mainly to raising wheat, oats and barley, and in 1915 he produced over 13,000 bushels. He has been chairman of the township board. And for eleven years has been township treasurer, having succeeded his father-in-law in that office. He and his wife belong to Bethesda Swedish Lutheran church near their home, and he is its treasurer and one of its trustees, while Mrs. Erickson has been its Sunday school superintendent, organist and choir leader for twenty-four years. The Sunday school has regularly thirty to forty scholars and is kept during six months of the year.

JOHN ALBERT HENDRICKS.

John Albert Hendricks, a prominent lawyer residing at Fosston, is a native of Minnesota, born in Dacotah county, December 14, 1865. His father, Henry Peterson, who was a resident of Polk county during the latter years of his life, was a native of Norway and was among the first of his countrymen to seek a new home in the United States, a worthy pioneer in the wilderness of the northwest. This was in 1850; a few years later he returned to Norway. In 1864 he came to Dacotah county, Minnesota, where he lived for three years and then took a homestead claim in Renville county and made his home on this farm until 1900, when he removed to Polk county. His death occurred here in 1907, in his seventy-sixth year. John A. Hendricks was reared on his father’s homestead in Renville county and received his early education in the common schools, later attending business college in Minneapolis and Minneapolis Academy, which is now called Minnesota College. He then spent several years teaching in his home county, in the public schools and also in the parochial school which is maintained by the Augustana Synod. But his ambitions were centered upon a professional career and in 1901 he entered the law school of the State University. Upon his graduation in 1903 he was admitted to the bar and immediately established himself in Renville county, where he remained for about a year and a half. On February 14, 1895, he came to Fosston, where for twenty years he has engaged in the general practice of law with eminent success, becoming widely known through his capable and masterly handling of important land controversies. During the early years of his career the courts were largely concerned with title contests and land cases and it was in such litigation that he scored several notable and significant victories. One of these involved the reversal of a supreme court decision; this was the case of Theodore Torgerson vs. the Crookston Lumber company, relating to the overflow of Clearwater river. The Crookston Lumber company was then the largest lumber corporation in Minnesota and arrayed against Mr. Hendricks, in defense of its interests, the best legal talent of the state. But he carried his cause to a favorable decision through the nine days’ trial in the circuit court and a long and hard-fought contest which covered three years. This decision, which establishes the rule that the defendant must disclose the facts and the plaintiff is not required to prove the facts in each case, is recorded in volume 144 of Northwestern Reports, and in Minnesota Reports, and has
been regarded with great favor in subsequent judicial proceedings in its application to many and various conditions. Another case which concerned one of the important questions of the time, in which Mr. Hendricks acquired further fame, was in reference to the land allotted to Indians of mixed blood, the courts ratifying his contention that the proceeds of a sale of such land differed from the proceeds of a sale of homestead land and was subject to attachment and garnishment. Mr. Hendricks takes an active and public-spirited interest in the affairs of the community in which he lives and as a member of the Republican party has given much efficient service in political campaigns and state conventions. He has been a candidate for the nomination for state's attorney and for a number of years has served as village attorney and as a member of the school board, and in the latter capacity has promoted the erection of the present high school building. In addition to his professional work he is interested in agricultural development and finds time for the management of his farms. In 1896 he was married to Bertina Maria Bakke of Willmar, Minnesota. They have three children, Camilla, Horace, and Byron A. Mr. Hendricks is an enthusiastic out-of-door sportsman, enjoying hunting and fishing and recreation at his cottage on the lakes. He is a member of the United Norwegian Lutheran church and has earnestly supported the plan for the union of Lutheran churches.

WILLIAM JACKSON.

William Jackson, a well known pioneer and successful farmer of Grand Forks township, located in Polk county in 1876 and has since been prominently identified with its agricultural development. He was born at White Haven, in Cumberland, England, January 22, 1833 and lived there until 1868, when he came to Canada. As a youth he learned the trade of the iron molder and worked at this trade for many years, in his native land and later in Canada. Becoming ambitious to secure farming land, in 1876, he started west to Winnipeg where he had a large grant but his journey was destined to end at Fishers Landing, where, an acquaintance on the steam boat, George Walsh, persuaded him the most desirable land was to be found. In Grand Forks he heard of a tract of railroad land in Grand Forks township, the first to be opened for settlement north of Grand Forks and this land he bought. With some cash capital and a team of oxen he was enabled to begin immediately his farming activities and in the first year put sixty acres under cultivation. The first home was a log house which was replaced in 1898 by a comfortable country home, pleasantly situated on the banks of Red River. Mr. Jackson has met with steady prosperity in his agricultural enterprise and has developed one of the model farm properties of Polk county. This place is in section three of Grand Forks township, on the river and conveniently located, six miles north of Grand Forks. For many years he devoted his attention to the raising of grain but of later years has extended his interest to stock farming, raising Short Horn cattle and dealing in dairy produce for private customers. As a pioneer and able citizen, Mr. Jackson enjoys the respect of the community, being essentially that type of man, who receives the best from all associations, having maintained friendly and co-operative relations from the early days when the Indians were his frequent visitors to the times when a more aggressive citizenship is demanded. As a member of the township board he has given active service in public affairs, promoting the improvement of roads and schools. He is the descendant of a long line of faithful adherents to the Presbyterian creed and is a member of the First Presbyterian church at Grand Forks. He was married in his native land to Mary Ann Wild, who is also a native of Cumberland and they have three
sons and two daughters, William, Thomas, John, who is a carpenter and resides at Brainerd, Minnesota; Etta and Ida. William Jackson and Thomas Jackson are associated with their father in the operation of the home farm.

MICHAEL MAGUIRE.

Prosperous and successful in his farming operations because he has the grit, industry and good management to make himself so, Michael Maguire, who is one of the substantial residents of Sullivan township, in which he owns the greater part of 741 acres of highly productive land, has won his own way to worldly comfort and independence, and is entitled to all the credit for his advancement. He was born in Lanark county, province of Ontario, Canada, May 30, 1838, and came to Polk county and his present farm in 1878, obtaining his first tract of land as a homestead. He had a pair of horses and $800 in money. He built a small frame house and soon afterward bought 160 acres of railroad land in Section 19, with a rebate for breaking the soil. His present farm of 741 acres lies partly in Grand Forks township. For some of it he paid $70 an acre. He has 700 acres under cultivation, 560 of which are in his home farm.

During the first fifteen years of his operations here Mr. Maguire devoted his attention almost wholly to raising grain, but during the residue of the time he has made the live stock industry equal to his general farming operations, keeping regularly more than fifty head of cattle and doing his dealing in live stock in Grand Forks, emphasizing the purchase and sale of cows in all his transactions. He has given his time and energies wholly to his interests on the farm, keeping out of politics, although he is a firm adherent of the Democratic party in state and national affairs.

In 1879 Mr. Maguire was united in marriage with Miss Catherine Sullivan, a sister of James E. Sullivan, who, also, was born in Renfrew county, Ontario. Michael’s family consists of four children. Ida is the wife of J. C. Sherlock, of East Grand Forks. They have no children. Ethel is the wife of Thomas Devitt, a railroad man. They have two children, their sons Eugene and Edward, and live in St. Paul. Sylvester is living at home and assisting his father in the management of the farm. He married Miss Norah Logan. They have no children. Gertrude married William Schipers, also a railroad man living in St. Paul. They have one child, their daughter Gertrude. All the members of the family who are still within reach of it belong to the Catholic church of the Sacred Heart, of which Mr. and Mrs. Maguire have been members from its organization.

FERDINAND E. LE PAGE.

As a merchant, a hotel keeper and the postmaster at Mentor, this county, Ferdinand Le Page has many ways of being useful to his community, and he uses them to aid in promoting its progress and the welfare of its residents. He was born near Montreal, Canada, August 4, 1854, and lived there until 1858, then moved to L’Original, Ontario, with the family, attended common and high school there until 1875. Went into the mercantile business at Ottawa, Canada, remaining there until 1881. On March 2d of that year he came to Crookston and opened a store. This he conducted until 1886 and also kept a hotel in the city until that year. He then took charge of the St. Louis hotel and kept it for two years. During the succeeding four years he was on the road as a traveling salesman for the house of J. A. Shea of Minneapolis.

In the spring of 1893 Mr. Le Page was appointed postmaster of Crookston. He assumed the duties of the office on April 1st of that year and held it four
years, after which he served as assistant postmaster for one year. On April 1, 1899, he moved to Mentor and again became a hotel keeper and also engaged in the livery business in connection with the hotel, and in these lines of public service he is still engaged, in addition to being postmaster of Mentor, which he became by appointment of President Wilson on January 1, 1915.

Mr. Le Page has taken an active part in the affairs of the village and township, and has acceptably filled all the different offices in their gift. He has also been a justice of the peace for a number of years. On August 17, 1875, he was married in Ontario, Canada, to Miss Emma Seguin, a native of that province. They have had twelve children, eight of whom are living. They are Anatole, Arthur A., Louis F., Endora E., Ferdinand H., Alma E., Eva C. and Theodore C. All the members of the family belong to the Catholic church, in the welfare and progress of which they are deeply interested.

OLOF M. GROVEN.

Mercantile circles in and around Mentor, one of the thriving and progressive villages of this county, has no more enterprising, energetic or resourceful merchant among their business men than Olof M. Groven, the junior partner of the hardware firm of Ellingson & Groven, dealers in shelf and heavy hardware, furniture, stoves and ranges, farm implements, threshing machines, harness and horse furnishings. He was born at Winger, Polk county, Minnesota, March 10, 1892, and is a son of Ole T. and Tone (Hauge) Groven, natives of Telemarken, Norway, who were among the first settlers at Winger, where they located early in the eighties, and where they now own the east half of Section 26.

The son grew to the age of twenty years on his father’s farm and obtained his education in the district schools and at the college in Crookston, from which he was graduated in 1911. During about four months of 1912 he served as bookkeeper for the Mentor Co-operative company, then formed a partnership with Eric Ellingson for the purpose of engaging in the hardware and implement trade. The partnership still exists and the firm is in the front rank of business men in its part of the county. It carries an extensive stock of goods at all times and studies how it may best meet the requirements of the community in which it operates, please its patrons and continue to build up its trade and enhance its reputation and that of its store.

Mr. Groven is a young man, but he takes an active and helpful part in the affairs of Mentor, Grove Park township, in which the village is located, and the whole county of Polk. He belongs to the Masonic fraternity and the Order of Modern Woodmen of America, and is a gentleman of fine social qualities and warmly interested in everything that ministers to the welfare of the people among whom he lives and labors.

HON. A. L. HOVLAND.

The testamentary interests of the people of Polk county were placed in capable and careful hands when they were put in charge of Hon. A. L. Hovland as judge of probate by the fall election of 1912. He was well prepared for his official duties and since entering upon them he has been diligent, conscientious and thoroughly fair and discriminating in the performance of them. He was first elected as a non-partisan candidate and in 1914 was reelected with general approval in all parts of the county.

Judge Hovland was born in Goodhue county, Minnesota, December 31, 1863, and is the son of Lars J. and Ingeborg (Throsseth) Hovland, who were born in Norway and came to the United States in the late
fifties. They located on a homestead in Norman county, Minnesota, in 1883, and there they passed the remainder of their days, the father dying at the age of seventy-nine and the mother some years later after she was over eighty.

Their son, A. L., remained in Goodhue county until 1893. He then passed four years on a farm which he owns in Norman county. He was educated in the public schools and by private study and reading. In 1897 he took up his residence at Fertile, in this county, where he was employed as manager of the Farmers’ elevator for thirteen years, after which he spent three years on the road as a salesman for a grain commission house in Minneapolis. He was elected judge of probate in November, 1912, and took possession of the office January 1, 1913, since when he has given his attention wholly to the duties of the position and discharged them to the satisfaction of the people.

Judge Hovland was married in 1885, in Goodhue county, to Miss Anna Caroline Foss, a native of that county. They have five children, Myrtle Idella, Leonard Adelbert, Mabel Constance, Joseph Lincoln and Arnold Clinton. Myrtle is a graduate of the high school at Fertile and pursued a special course of training at the normal school in Moorhead. She was afterward a teacher in the public schools of Norman county. She is at present a deputy in her father’s office. All the members of the family belong to the United Lutheran church and take an active part in its work for the welfare of the community.

RIGHT REVEREND TIMOTHY CORBETT.

Right Rev. Timothy Corbett, bishop of the See of Crookston, the fifth and latest organized in Minnesota, to which he was appointed in 1910, is one of Minnesota’s native sons, having been born at Mendota in 1858. While yet a lad, his parents removed to Minneapolis, where he grew to maturity, attending the parochial school in Father, now Bishop, McGolrick’s Parish, receiving private instruction in Latin, Greek and English from Father McGolrick himself.

In those boyhood days his native inclinations and habits gave an indication of the possible future worth of the man, and he was induced to enter more fully upon a thorough course of study, Father McGolrick accompanying him to Mexemieux, France, where he became a student in the same school in which Archbishop John Ireland and Bishop O’Gorman had completed courses, and where he continued four years, the progress made fully justifying the judgment of his teachers.

Returning to America, he made his philosophical and theological studies in Grand Seminary at Montreal and in Brighton Seminary at Boston, where he was ordained Priest in 1886.

His initial pastoral work was in his own old home as assistant to Father McGolrick, though three years later he was made pastor of Sacred Heart in Duluth, where he devoted the succeeding twenty-one years, and until his elevation to the Episcopate.

In 1892 the church and residence were destroyed by fire, entailing a serious loss to the weak congregation; but with faith in the future, steps were at once taken to rebuild. The foundation was secured, but the financial conditions of that period were such that the cornerstone was not laid till the next year, and the present Sacred Heart Cathedral was finally dedicated in 1896, standing a worthy monument to his persistence and devotion to a cause and to the support of a loyal people. Coming to that church while it was still small, pastor and people grew and developed together, and it is said that few congregations in the state can show a closer intimacy and mutual confidence than was the case here for more than twenty years.

Soon after his going to Duluth, his old friend Bishop McGolrick followed him there, so that the intimacy of earlier years became closer, and it was not long till he was chosen Chancellor of the Diocese, so serving fifteen years and until his own elevation to the place he now holds. The history of the church and collateral
institutions being found elsewhere in this work it is not necessary to speak of them here; but reference to the personality of the Bishop and expressions of others will not be out of place. May 9, 1910, he was consecrated in St. Mary’s Chapel of St. Paul Seminary, the occasion being one that called for the presence and assistance of twenty-one visiting Bishops, six Bishops, three Archbishops and the Papal Delegate. Catholics and non-Catholics alike indicated earnest interest and appreciation, among the many present being the Governor and staff.

As a priest Bishop Corbett is a dauntless defender of truth and justice, though of a retiring rather than of an aggressive nature, he has become a power and hesitates not, whatever be the occasion, to speak in no uncertain tones for the great principles of religion, social betterment and good citizenship. He has been called “The Thundering Orator,” and while ever in private conversation has convincing argument and inspires confidence, he is at his best when in the pulpit, warmed by the subject, his logical and forceful oratory carries the largest audience, and much of his success is attributed by his friends to this wonderful faculty.

As Chancellor of the Diocese he displayed highest business tact and judgment, not a little of the strengthening of the smaller churches being due to his personal attention and appeal.

As Bishop the administration has already met with the unqualified approval of all church authorities. One of the leading secular press said upon his elevation, that “his appointment will prove a boon to the Diocese of Crookston, but with relative loss to the Cathedral of Duluth.”

As an American citizen he is thoroughly imbued with sound patriotic principles, no suitable occasion passing without his substantial indorsement of the correct basis of our institutions.

ELLSWORTH D. CHILDS.

Now of North Yakima, Washington, was for many years one of the most active business men of Crookston. He was born at Westboro, Mass., April 7, 1843. Soon after finishing the grade work in the local school, in 1856, he went with his parents to Pierce county Wisconsin. The end of the railroad was then at Dubuque, from where the trip to Prescott, at the junction of the Mississippi river with Lake St. Croix, was made on the steamer “War Eagle,” under command of the noted old riverman, Capt. Harris. This boat and this old captain had much to do with the making of the great northwest, both being frequently mentioned in the annals of its history, nearly all the first settlers having come up the river on the “War Eagle.”

The family home was made on a tract of wild land in Clifton township nine miles from Prescott, where was found the nearest church and school. The next ten years were spent in assisting in clearing and operating this farm.

In October, 1861, his elder brother enlisted in the Union Army and went south, leaving Ellsworth alone to assist his father, who was accidentally drowned in Lake St. Croix soon after the departure of the elder brother; the full care of the farm, mother, and sister then fell upon the young man.

On Christmas day, 1864, he married Miss Esther Hamblin, of whose companionship and assistance he was deprived of by death less than two years thereafter. When his brother returned at the close of the war, Ellsworth left the old farm, but continued at farming on rented land, for two years. Having taken all the meagre advantages offered he secured a license as a teacher, and for some years was so engaged during the winters; while the summers were spent largely in a stave mill at River Falls. For parts of two years he was engaged in selling musical instruments, traveling with team over much of Wisconsin and Minnesota.

In the fall of 1872 he bought an interest in the firm of Stone & Gray, grain dealers, and which contin-
ned as Stone, Gray & Childs until 1878, having in those years been extensive dealers not only in grain but also in agricultural implements. In the historical department of this work will be found a very interesting reminiscence of Mr. Childs relative to early days in Crookston, to which the reader is referred, and which will be found well worth perusal, and which gives so much of his own relation to the Red River Valley that we will not repeat it here. July 7, 1873, Mr. Childs was united in marriage at Norwalk, Ohio, to Eliza McLorinan, whose death of paralysis occurred November 4, 1904. Of four children born, one died in infancy.

In 1907 Mr. Childs removed to the west, engaging in the extensive growing of fruits at North Yakima, Washington, where he still resides.

CORNELIUS J. KELLEHER.

Cornelius J. Kelleher, mayor of East Grand Forks, and a prominent business man, has been a resident of Polk county since 1906. Prior to that time he had resided for a number of years in Grand Forks, where he engaged in the plumbing and heating business, to which activity he has devoted his business career with notable success. He is a native of Ireland, born in the city of Cork, March 2, 1867, and accompanied his parents to this country when twelve years of age. For a few years they resided at Ithaca, N. Y., and in 1882 removed to St. Paul, where his parents continue to make their home. As a youth he became apprenticed to the plumber’s trade and steadily worked his way to an independent business and for ten years conducted a profitable trade in Grand Forks. In 1906 he located in East Grand Forks, where he is recognized as one of the substantial and capable business men of the city. Not only in commercial circles but in every phase of civic interest, Mr. Kelleher has made his influence a factor in behalf of progress and higher achievement, and while his preference is for the service of a private citizen, his aggressive and capable cooperation has compelled a more active and responsible position. He served as a member of the city council during the term which was marked by the installation of the city water works and was also a member of the charter commission. Upon the launching of a citizens' ticket in the political arena, through which the voters advocated enforcement of city ordinances and a clean and efficient government, Mr. Kelleher was chosen to head the ticket and led it to victorious election and a commendable fulfillment of its pledges. He was married in East Grand Forks to Nellie Racine, daughter of Louis and Mary Racine, pioneers of the city. Mr. Kelleher and his wife have four children, Mary, Firmin, Louis and Cornelius J., and he with his family, is a communicant of the Sacred Heart Catholic church.

PETER A. HOTVEDT.

The late Peter A. Hotvedt, who made a quarter of Section 8, Sullivan township, and some other land into choice farms, well improved and highly productive, and who became one of the leading citizens of his township, began his career in this county with almost nothing in the way of capital, continued it through many difficulties and rendered every step of it one of progress and service to his locality. He was born in Portage county, Wisconsin, February 26, 1856, and died on his Sullivan township farm July 22, 1905. On April 1, 1878, in company with his brother, Nels Hotvedt and O. T. Onneland, he came to the Red river valley, whose promise had been painted in glowing colors to his two companions while they were working on farms in Fillmore county, Minnesota, by a traveling merchant tailor.

Each of the three adventurers selected a homestead, Peter A. Hotvedt taking the southwest quarter, his
brother Nels the southeast quarter and Mr. Onneland the northeast quarter of Section 8, in Sullivan township. They decided to pool their issues and built a shanty nine by fourteen feet in size on the line between the homesteads of Nels Hotvedt and Mr. Onneland, with a bed on each side of the one room. They then cut basswood logs on railroad land on the Red river five miles away, and with them they built a house fourteen by eighteen feet for Peter, who had been married the year previous. The three had about $300 among them and they bought two yoke of oxen at $125 a yoke. The two bachelors slept in their own house but boarded with Peter after the arrival of his wife and first child. The wife was Miss Clarissa Lind before her marriage, and they were married young. Soon after they settled here Andrew Anderson, who had been their neighbor in Wisconsin, homesteaded on the remaining quarter of Section 8.

A little later Mr. Hotvedt bought eighty acres of railroad land in Section 9 at $6 an acre, with a rebate of $3 for each acre he should break up, and his brother and Mr. Onneland made similar deals. Peter passed his time on his land until the death of his first wife five years after she came to this county, and for some time longer, his sister keeping house for him. He then passed two years keeping store at East Grand Forks, but in 1889 returned to his farm and remained on it the rest of his life. He served as township clerk for several years and in other ways rendered good service to the people, as he was always interested in their welfare and ready to aid in promoting it.

By his first marriage Mr. Hotvedt became the father of two sons and one daughter, William L., Charles and Gertrude. Charles is now a resident of Rocky Ford, Colorado, but still owns a farm near the family homestead. Gertrude died in infancy. William was born in Portage county, Wisconsin, March 31, 1878, and was reared on the Sullivan township farm. He attended school in the country near his home and at East Grand Forks, and was with his father until the death of the latter except during five years which he passed on a homestead he took up in Marshall county, Minnesota, in 1899, which he still owns and now devotes to raising hay. He also owns 160 acres near his old home, the father assisting him in the purchase of it, as he aided the other son in making a similar purchase. They all worked together with their father, and the two sons remained in partnership for two years after the father’s death.

William withdrew to his own farm at the end of the partnership and Charles worked the home farm until 1909, when William returned to it and Charles rented a farm in Grand Forks township. Now William works his own farm, the home place and Charles’ farm, 560 acres in all, and raises large quantities of grain and other products, his crops in 1915 being more than 10,000 bushels of grain and a great output of potatoes from the twenty to thirty acres devoted to that vegetable. He also plants a few acres in corn and keeps a number of cattle of good strains and raises his own horses, having three four-horse teams with which he plows and does other work.

Mr. Hotvedt is a Democrat in his political faith and allegiance, and is at present (1915) a justice of the peace. His father was a Republican in the early life but became a Democrat before he died. By a second marriage he became the father of four children, Gertrude M., Clara, Walter and Arthur. Gertrude married O. E. Bjoring and died at the age of twenty-five, leaving a daughter, Margaret, who lives with her grandmother. Clara, Walter and Arthur are living at home. Clara has been a teacher in the schools in North Dakota. She was educated in Grand Forks, pursuing the summer normal course and also a course in business training. For two years she was employed as a stenographer in Grand Forks.

Peter A. Hotvedt’s second marriage took place in East Grand Forks, November 28, 1888, and united with him Miss Mary Bergman. His venture in mercantile life was an unfortunate one. The business was conducted largely on credit and turned out disastrously. When he died his estate was heavily encumbered, but his widow displayed rare business ability as the head of affairs, and within a few years had all
the indebtedness paid off and the new buildings now standing on the farm erected. She assumed a weighty burden with the heroic fortitude of a Spartan woman and bore it to a triumphant release with the self-denial of a devotee and the skill of a veteran financier.

THEODORE NELSON.

Theodore Nelson, cashier of the State bank at Erskine, is a native of Polk county, born in Badger township June 14, 1885, the son of Torger and Mary Nelson, who came from Norway to Polk county in 1882. Torger Nelson became a well-known pioneer citizen and merchant and after many years of a successful career, retired from commercial activity and is now living at Erskine. Three of his sons are residents of the county, Anton Nelson and Theodore Nelson, who live in Erskine, and O. T. Nelson, a prominent business man of Gully, and Oscar Nelson, the fourth son of Mary and Torger Nelson, is teller at the Northern National bank at Bemidji, Minnesota. Theodore Nelson was educated in the schools at Erskine and all the interests of his career have been confined to his native county. He has earned his responsible position in the financial world through native ability and ambition backed by competence and industry. His first position in the bank was that of bookkeeper, which position he held from 1902 until 1906, when he was advanced to the position of assistant cashier and in 1912, at the time of the reorganization of the bank, he was elected cashier and became financially interested in the institution. Mr. Nelson is one of the younger business men of the county who have already won their mark of success and enjoys the confidence and respect of a wide circle of friends and associates. He is interested in farm lands but devotes his attention to the affairs of the bank.

EDWARD HAMLIN NESBITT.

To avoid confusion it should be remembered that this family name is spelled three different ways by the persons who bear it in Polk county. The name of the township, which was chosen in honor of the members of the family who were the first settlers in it, is 'Nesbit;' the name of the family to which the subject of this sketch belongs is 'Nesbitt,' and that of still another family is 'Nisbet.'

Edward Hamlin Nesbitt, who lives on Section 27, Nesbit township, four miles and a half north of Fisher, was born in Kalamazoo county, Michigan, four miles south of the city of Kalamazoo, September 19, 1845. His father went to Michigan from Ireland and his mother from the state of New York. The son grew to manhood in Michigan and then traveled some years through the south after the Civil war. On his return to the north he located near Rockford, Illinois, on a prairie farm which was already improved. After remaining four years in Illinois he returned to Michigan and passed another year with his parents in that state.

The south had still a winning voice for Mr. Nesbitt, however, and he was unable to withstand its persuasiveness. He went to Florida and passed four years in the cotton country near Tallahassee. But he found that a region must have more than climate to make it attractive. The soil in Florida was poor for what he wished to do, and he determined to return again to the north, where he could raise wheat and other grain. His attention was drawn to the Red river valley, and in June, 1880, he came to Polk county, Minnesota, and bought a whole section of railroad land at $7 an acre, with a rebate of $3 an acre if three-fourths of the land should be broken up within a specified period of time.

Mr. Nesbitt had left then about $1,300, and he put
up a frame house, which cost him $800, and which he lived in until 1912. His first teams were oxen. These were superseded in a little while by mules, and later he used only horses. He broke up as much of his land as he could, but, while he suffered no total loss of crops, he had no grain to sell during his first three years on the farm. The land was so wet much of the time that it could not be worked and the farmers were helpless for years under this condition. Then, hail storms would come and destroy a large part of what a fairly good season gave them hopes of harvesting, and so discouraging were the circumstances that there was no demand for the land, and it was at times impossible to give it away. Since the present ditching system was inaugurated about sixteen years ago all have been able to raise good crops and the value of the land has risen rapidly, Mr. Nesbitt’s being now worth at least $100 an acre.

In 1912 Mr. Nesbitt erected his present dwelling house, which is a very good one, and he also has good barns and other improvements, among them ten acres of trees which form an attractive and useful grove. In 1915 his farm yielded about 13,000 bushels of grain and a large quantity of hay. He is at present township assessor and has also served as supervisor of the township. At the age of twenty-two he was married in Michigan to Miss Celia M. Van Hoesen. They have three children, Cora B., Victor H. and Irene, all of whom are still members of the parental family circle. Mr. Nesbitt gives a good deal of attention to raising white-faced Hereford cattle of superior strains in addition to his general farming operations, and is successful in the enterprise.

MARTIN SANDS.

This first settler and long the leading citizen of Sandsville township, this county, which he helped to organize and which was named in his honor, has had a varied career in his struggle to aid in making the wilderness docile and productive. The fine farm which he has made of his wild and for years very wet land in the southwest quarter of section 8, with its northern border on the line between Polk and Marshall counties, lies one mile and a half south of Alvarado, seventeen miles north of Grand Forks and forty-two miles northwest of Crookston, and is now one of the choice ones in the township.

Mr. Sands was born in Norway November 23, 1854, and came to the United States with his parents in his fifteenth year, locating with them near La Crosse, Wisconsin. The father soon afterward took a homestead in Kandiyohi county, this state, on which his son Martin grew to manhood. In 1875, when he was just twenty-one, the young man visited the Red river valley and stopped a short time at Fisher’s Landing. But he returned to his father’s home and remained there two years. In 1877 he came back to Polk county and selected his homestead and also chose one for each of his two brothers, Ole and Casper, and another for Martin Johnson, their cousin.

In making his selections Mr. Sands chose land suitable for grazing with an extensive open range around it, for he concluded that it would be years before the locality was much settled. In March, 1878, he built three shacks and slept one night in each of them. He then returned to Kandiyohi county, and in May or June, as soon as the grass was fit for pasture, he brought over ninety head of cattle, two yoke of oxen and one pair of mules and three saddle ponies. He and his two brothers owned all the land, and all their subsequent operations were carried on in partnership, although Casper, who died in 1914, was a conductor on the Great Northern railroad for thirty years, and necessarily absent from the land a great deal of that time. When Martin drove his cattle to his land miles of the distance between it and Grand Forks were all under water.

Ole Sands was married, and his wife and one-year old son accompanied him to his new home. Martin also
brought his sister Maren with him to be his housekeeper. She afterward married Martin Johnson, and is still living near Alvarado. The live stock did well and the Sands boys found a ready market for all they had to sell among new settlers, and they kept bringing up new supplies from Kentucky county. But in the course of a few years the settlers were all supplied and the market grew slack, especially as the range for the cattle was settled up.

In this contingency Martin Sands moved to Crookston and had a meat market, where he remained three years, and also handled live stock on his own account. He then traded young stock for mares and bronchos in Montana, and hired a man to care for them. In 1889 he returned to his farm. He then had some thirty acres of his homestead under cultivation, and also had a tree claim some distance away, which he plowed up. He had helped several persons to come over from Norway, among them his three uncles, Amun Berg, Ole Holt and Ole Gulbrandson, bringing their families with them. The Sands brothers paid their passage over and helped them after they came. Each of the uncles took a homestead. They have all died here, but their children are still living in the locality.

Mr. Sands has bought and sold a great deal of land, but he now owns only one half-section. For many years he has devoted his attention to raising grain as his principal dependence, but in 1901, on account of floods had only partial crops and lost several of his horses from swamp fever. For eleven days that year he was forced to go about on his place in boats, and the crops on 600 acres of his land were wholly spoiled. Because of this disaster he moved to Warren and opened a meat market.

Merchandising was not to his taste, and Mr. Sands and his brothers organized a ditch district and succeeded in having a ditch dug direct to the Red river at a cost of $80,000, which was not finished, however, for four or five years. When the Soo railroad was building and Alvarado was started he moved to that town and built a hotel to aid in starting the town, but afterward sold the structure without making any money on the deal. When the new ditch was completed he decided to return to his farm, and he has had excellent crops ever since, the ditch being the making of this region as a farming country.

When the township was organized it extended 1 1/2 miles farther north than it does now, the extra strip of 1 1/2 miles being now in Marshall county. Mr. Sands has filled every office in the township from time to time, has served many times on juries in Crookston, has helped to build roads, and in every other way has aided in promoting the progress and development of the township. He and his brothers procured the building of the first road from the Red river back into the prairie, and this has been a great help to the region.

Mr. Sands was married in 1884 to Miss Annetta Larson, a daughter of Andrew Larson in Higden and the sister of Louis Larson, now of Sandsville township. They have ten children, Clara, Hilma, Effie, Alfred, Ella, Agnes, Stella, Frederick, Marvin and Margaret. Clara is the wife of Anton Frugard of Devon Mount. Hilma is the widow of Robert Fering, of Alvarado. Effie is the wife of Adolph Bataiden, of Cottonwood county. Agnes is a teacher in Marshall county. Frederick is a student in the high school at Warren. The others are all at home. The members of the family all belong to the Novst Lutheran church, which Mr. Sands joined with thirty others in starting. The church edifice they built was moved to Alvarado when that town was begun. In the early days Mr. Sands shot many deer in his neighborhood, also one big bear and a wolf.

AMUND CHRISTIANSON.

Amund Christianson, who is one of the progressive and successful farmers of Polk county, and whose choice farm is located in section 18, Sullivan township, five miles northeast of East Grand Forks and half
a mile back from the main road running through this locality, is a native of Norway. When he came to the United States he located in Renville county, Minnesota, where he was variously employed for six years, then took up a homestead which he converted into a good farm.

In 1878 Mr. Christianson came to Polk county and took a pre-emption claim on the land on which he now lives, which is the southeast quarter of section 18, Sullivan township. He was accompanied to this county by his present brother-in-law, Ole Rice, and Mrs. Rice, the mother of Ole. Mr. Rice took a pre-emption claim on the northwest quarter of section 18 and his mother a tree claim on the east half of the northeast quarter of that section. Ole Rice lived in this county about twenty years, then moved to Oregon. His mother died here, and her tree claim became the property of her daughter, Mrs. Christianson. Mr. Christianson, who is now living retired from active pursuits has sold a large part of the land he once owned, and now owns only his original farm, the cultivation of which he supervises. When his son Christian married he gave him 160 acres.

Grasshoppers destroyed the crops of Mr. Christianson in Renville county, so he hooked up his ox teams and drove to this county for a new start and a better opportunity for advancement. His first home here was a crude dugout on the banks of the Marais, but this was soon succeeded by a log house, which lasted until he built his present abode. To his first marriage was born one child, his son Christian Amundson, who was named according to the Scandinavian custom. Mr. Christianson's first wife was Miss Gena Rice. She died in 1897. His second marriage, in 1903, was to Ingeborg Ollestad, whose son John by a former marriage, is making his home with them. Mr. Christianson is a devout and zealous member of Grand Marais Lutheran church.

Christian Amundson, the only son and child of Amund Christianson, was born in Norway September 9, 1868, and at the age of eighteen years came to Polk county, Minnesota. In 1898 he was married to Miss Sena Hotvedt, a sister of the late Peter A. Hotvedt. At the time of his marriage he bought his present farm of Ole Rice and the tree claim which belonged to Ole's mother first and Christian's stepmother afterward, the tree claim being the tract on which he is now living. He had in addition the 160 acre farm in Northland township, five miles north of his home, which once belonged to his father.

Mr. Amundson completed the house on his farm begun by Ole Rice and put up all the other buildings on the place. He has since bought another farm of 160 acres, which adjoins his home farm and is cultivated in connection with it, the whole body of 400 acres being treated as one farm. His principal industry is raising wheat, oats, barley and flax. In 1915 his crops aggregated 7,000 bushels. His farm lies along the Marais river and is one of the choice ones of the valley. It contains a grove of stately trees planted by Mrs. Rice and her son Ole.

For ten years Mr. Amundson has served as township supervisor, and he has long served as a member of the school board. His religious connection is with the Grand Marais Lutheran church, of which he was one of the trustees for a number of years. He and his wife are the parents of six children, Eleanor, John, Alice, Harold, Clara and Clarence.

JAMES MCDONALD.

Cultivating with enterprise and skill 560 acres of land in one body, only part of which lies in his home farm, James McDonald, of section 32, Nesbit township, is doing as much as almost any other man to aid in promoting the industrial and commercial power of Polk county and minister to the general welfare and progress of its residents. He was born in County Frontenac, province of Ontario, Canada, December 6, 1853, and in the spring of 1876 came to Blue Earth county, Minnesota. During his first summer in this
state he worked as a farm hand in Blue Earth county, and in the winter was employed in lumber camps on the Chippewa river in Wisconsin, running logs on the drive when spring came and while it lasted.

When he quit the lumber job he went to Duluth expecting to get work on the railroad. But in Duluth he met some of his old friends from Ontario who were on their way to the Red river valley, where the Nesbit boys had already started a settlement on the Marais river, but were the only men located there.

Mr. McDonald and his companion, David Morrow, who had come with him from Canada, joined their old neighbors and came to this section. He filed on a part of his present farm as a pre-emption claim, but afterward changed his claim to one for a homestead in order to get a full quarter-section. He had about $350 in money to start with.

David Morrow selected at the same time a place about one mile distant, and each of the two newcomers hired the breaking up of twenty acres of his land. This was in the spring of 1877. They cut logs and hewed them for a dwelling house, and the next winter they put up a house of the hewn logs sixteen by twenty feet in size. This house is still standing and in a good state of preservation. The winter was an open one and Mr. McDonald and Robert Nesbit built several houses, hauling logs to Grand Forks to have them sawed into lumber for finishing the houses. The next spring Mr. McDonald planted the twenty acres he had plowed. He had bought oxen but these he sold after he got his crop in and could dispense with their services for a time.

At that time Mr. McDonald and Robert Nesbit went back to their old home in Canada and were married on the same day, May 8, 1878, Mr. McDonald being united with Miss Isabella Miller, who had been his schoolmate in earlier years. He brought a carload of stock on his return trip and his wife followed with Mr. and Mrs. Nesbit. Several other settlers accompanied them, the party including James Lee, wife and family, William Hannah, Daniel H. McDonald, a brother of James, Mr. Bromelee, Sandy McLean and George Island.

In his carload of live stock James McDonald had horses for David Morris, James Lee, Robert Nesbit and George Island, of this neighborhood, and one for James Miller, of Fargo. That spring (1878) Mr. McDonald's grain came up well but dry cold winds injured his crop. In the following winter he hauled wood to Fisher, a mile and a half distant, to supply the railroad with fuel for its engines, and got 55 cents a cord for it. In this way he earned the cost of a wagon, having none the first summer. He kept on breaking land for himself and others, raising grain and hay, and was soon enjoying substantial prosperity with good prospects of getting ahead rapidly.

In the course of time Mr. McDonald bought eighty acres of railroad land at $5 an acre, with a rebate of $3 an acre for breaking up three-fourths of it. He also acquired another tract of eighty acres which was already plowed, and in 1898 he bought an additional half-section for $7,000, all plowed and ready for seeding. He keeps twenty-five to thirty head of cattle, but grain has been his main dependence, and in 1915 his crops totaled 3,550 bushels of wheat, 3,500 of barley, 4,000 of oats and 140 of rye.

Mr. McDonald helped to organize Nesbit township, which was named in honor of the Nesbit boys, although only one of them was living in it at the time, but they and Joseph Jarvis were its first settlers. He has served on the township board many years, a large part of the time as its chairman; has aided actively and extensively in road and ditch work; has been a member of the school board almost continuously from its organization, and in all ways open to him has done all he could to help push the township along to better development and greater progress. His religious connection is with the Bethel Presbyterian church, which he has served well as a deacon and a member of its official board. His father was one of the founders of the church and he is devoted to it.

Mr. and Mrs. McDonald became the parents of nine children, all of whom are living. They are: Ethel Ellen, who is the wife of George White, of Saskatoon, Canada; William J., who lives on the Mallory farm; Eva Belle, who is the wife of William Nesbit; Daniel
Lloyd, who is living at home; Mabel Jennie, who is the wife of Robert Stewart, a son of T. D. Stewart, of Huntsville township; Margaret Fern, who was a teacher in Polk county but is now teaching in Bemidji; Roy Herbert, Kate Gladys and Mary Edith, all of whom are living at home, Kate being the housekeeper of the family. She attended the State Agricultural school at Crookston, and Mary is a student of music in Grand Forks. Their mother died November 17, 1903, and since then one after another of the daughters has looked after the affairs of the household. The father is a member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows. He has passed through all the chairs of his local lodge and served as its representative to the Grand Lodge of the Order at different times.

J. FRANK BOLES, D. D. S.

This gentleman, who stands high in professional and fraternal circles, being one of the leading dentists of the northwest and a very enterprising and progressive citizen, has shown an active and helpful interest in everything that makes for a better town and the general welfare of Crookston, the city of his home for nearly seventeen years, or since November, 1899. He was born in Clinton, province of Ontario, Canada, July 30, 1875, and obtained his professional training at the Detroit Dental College, of Detroit, Michigan, from which he was graduated in May, 1899. In November of that year he located in Crookston, where Judge William A. Watts, his mother's brother, was living at the time. Dr. Boles and two others in the city are the only dentists of that period who are still living in Crookston. Dr. Robertson and Dr. Spencer both preceded him.

Dr. Boles has an extensive and exacting general practice, and he gives it close and continual attention. He is a member of the District, State and National Dental associations and one of the officers of the District association. His profession absorbs him almost wholly, the only recreation he takes being occasional bass fishing expeditions to the lakes in Minnesota. He is a diligent and thoughtful student of the literature of his profession and makes every effort to keep abreast of its latest discoveries and all its advances in every way. He is unmarried and about the middle of 1913 he induced his mother and his sister to take up their residence in Crookston. Fraternally he is a Freemason and the Eminent Commander of Constantine Commandery No. 20, K. T., and a member of the Grand Commandery of Minnesota. Socially he is connected with the Crookston Commercial club and an Elk.

HELMER HORKEN.

Succeeding to the ownership and management of the farm on which he now lives after the death of his parents, and giving close and careful attention to his work, Helmer Horken, one of the enterprising and prosperous farmers of Sullivan township, this county, has made his way steadily forward and is now recognized as one of the sterling and substantial residents of the part of the county in which he lives. He was born in Decorah, Iowa, August 1, 1875, and is a son of Hans E. and Martha Horken, who were born, reared and married in Norway and came to Polk county, Minnesota, after residing ten years in or near Decorah, Iowa, following a residence of one or two years in Wisconsin.

The father took up a homestead in Sullivan township in 1877 and lived on it until his death in the spring of 1890. He was born October 28, 1831, and his wife February 3, 1838. She died in August, 1906. They had no means when they came to this county with their seven children, and the father had to hire
a man to break up his land while he worked as a fireman on a Hudson Bay company boat on the Red river to support his family. He also did some blacksmithing, thereby working at the trade he had learned in his native land. Two or three years after his arrival here he obtained a yoke of steers and broke them, and by that time his farm was yielding a living for the family.

The elder Mr. Horker bought another tract of 160 acres two miles and a half east of his homestead and built the present dwelling house on the home place ten or twelve years after taking possession of it, the first residence of the family on the farm being a little log shack with a sod roof. He also set out a lot of trees which now make a fine grove. When he died his son Helmer, who was living on the homestead, took charge of it for his mother, who continued to operate it until she died except for three years, during which she lived in Grand Forks. When she died he bought out the other heirs, and now owns the whole place, on which he has built a new barn and made other improvements.

Mr. Horken’s principal industries are raising grain and live stock. He has seventeen head of high grade Percheron horses, twenty head of cattle and ten milch cows, the cattle all being Herefords of a superior strain. In 1907 he was married to Miss Martha Eidsness, a native of Norway. They have four children, Ella, Arnold, Harold and Stella. The father is a Republican in politics and a member of the township board and township supervisor.

PETER E. SWANSON.

For nearly eighteen years after coming to this county and settling down to build up for himself a new home in the American wilderness Peter E. Swanson, who now has a fine farm in section 22, Northland township, this county, wrestled with almost overpowering difficulties and encountered an almost continuous succession of disasters and discouragements. Yet he stuck to his purpose and the place on which he had determined to carry it out, with the result that he has conquered bad fortune and achieved a gratifying success. As the portion of the county in which he lives is flat and low, in the early years before there was any systematic drainage on a large scale in the neighborhood, water often covered a great part of his land for many months and he was unable to work it in time to raise a crop. When this condition did not prevail either frost or smut would spoil his crop, and he was no better off than in a wet season. At times he has had to walk in water waist-deep to get to his house when he was away from it. Since the judicial ditch was dug about 1898 the water has not troubled him and his crops have been good.

Mr. Swanson was born in Sweden October 13, 1839, and came to the United States and this county in 1880. He homesteaded on the southwest quarter of section 22, and was the second settler in that neighborhood, John Erickson, on section 14, two miles farther northeast, having come first. But Mr. Swanson was about three miles farther northeast than any other settler. What money he brought with him from Sweden was lost and he had nothing when he arrived here. He built a little log house, which is still standing, and in this he lived until 1915, when the present larger and more comfortable dwelling was put up. Other improvements were made from time to time as he was able.

During the first year of his residence in this county Mr. Swanson worked for other farmers in the summer and in the fall he cut hay, which he sold in Grand Forks at $3 to $4 a ton. He has always stuck to his farm, seeking no other business and no public life or official position of any kind at any time. He is a fervent member of the Swedish Lutheran church, which he helped to build about 1887.

Mr. Swanson was married and had an adopted daughter when he came to Minnesota. His wife died
in October, 1890. Emma, the adopted daughter, is now Mrs. Ekdahl, and has been a widow for twenty-three years. Her son, John William Ekdahl, aged twenty-four, carries on the farm for Mr. Swanson.

OLE B. DAHL.

Living retired from active pursuits after his term of privation, toil and trial, with a comfortable competence and an agreeable home in East Grand Forks, Ole B. Dahl has well illustrated in his career as a progressive and successful farmer the value of persistent industry, frugality and thrift, and has honestly earned the comforts and advantages they bring. He was born in Norway April 1, 1840, and was there reared to manhood and taught his trade as a shoemaker. He came to the United States in 1866 and located in Winona, Minnesota, where he passed a year working at his trade in a shop in which twenty men were employed, a large number for a far western town in that day.

Mr. Dahl next took up a pre-emption claim in Renville county, Minnesota, when that county was just opening to settlement. He proved up his claim as pre-emption and paid $1.25 per acre, but made slow progress in developing and improving his land. In 1874, 1876 and 1877 the grasshoppers devoured his crops. He had a good crop in 1875 but the growing vegetation in other parts of the county was all consumed by the pests, which no effort seemed sufficient to eradicate for some years.

In 1879 Mr. Dahl moved to Polk county, having sold his land for $2,000 which was then considered an exorbitant price. He was unable to sell his cows, however, as butter was selling at five cents a pound. He took up a homestead in section 12 of what is now Esther township but was then a part of Higdem, his location being about ten miles north of East Grand Forks. He worked the farm for a number of years and improved it with good buildings. In 1885 he rented it to a tenant and moved to East Grand Forks. He bought a few acres of land near that city but he has not given it his personal labor as he has since been living retired from work. Before leaving the farm he added to it twenty acres of timber land, and he has since bought another farm, but he has sold both the old one and the new one.

Mr. Dahl never allowed himself to become wholly absorbed in his own affairs. He always took an active and helpful interest in the affairs of the locality of his home, and served as township assessor of Higdem township three years while it included Esther township, the division being made after he left his farm. He also served on the school board and filled other local offices in Higdem township.

While he was living in Renville county Mr. Dahl was married to Miss Hannah Larson, a daughter of Bernt and Martha Larson and a native of Norway. She came with her parents to Dakota county, Minnesota, in 1862, and took up her residence with them in that county, accompanying them to Renville county in 1865. The Indian outbreak of 1862 so frightened them that the father did not take up a homestead until 1865. In 1877 they changed their residence to Polk county and took a homestead in section 10, Esther township, as it is now, being among the very first settlers in that part of the county. The father afterward added 200 acres of railroad land to his farm in order to have timber for use on his farm. Later he built a dwelling house and other buildings on the railroad land at the edge of the timber, and there he died in June, 1902. The mother is still living and has her home with Mr. and Mrs. Dahl.

The Larson farm is now owned by the two daughters of the household, Mrs. Dahl and Mrs. Melsness of Renville county. Mr. Dahl cultivated it for five years, and since he left it it has been under the management of his son-in-law, O. J. Norgord. Mr. and Mrs. Dahl have seven children living: Caroline, who is the wife of B. K. Johnson, of Esther township; Mary, who is the wife of O. J. Norgord, and lives on
the old Larson farm which he now has charge of; Sophia, who is the wife of H. Ellingson, a railroad man who lives in Grand Forks; Hildah, who is the wife of H. M. Erickson, a banker at Upham, North Dakota; Ole, who resides in Seattle, Washington; Clara, who is the wife of R. M. Jensen, assistant cashier of the Scandinavian-American Bank of Grand Forks, and Gunda, who is the wife of W. M. Ludwig, a councilman. A daughter named Minnie, who was a stenographer, died at the age of twenty-one. All the members of the family belong to the Lutheran church in Grand Forks.

After coming to East Grand Forks he helped organize school district No. 3 into an independent school and held office as director for seven years and treasurer most of that time.

OLE HENDRICKSON.

Having helped to redeem large acreages of land from the wilderness and make them fruitful in productiveness and highly serviceable to mankind, Ole Hendrickson, for many years one of the leading farmers of Esther township, this county, has well earned the rest and leisure he is now enjoying in his life at Grand Forks, North Dakota, retired from all active pursuits except that of supervising the cultivation of the land he still owns, which comprises eighty acres in Higdem township and a half-section in Esther township, the former taken up as a homestead and the latter as a tree claim in 1878.

Mr. Hendrickson was born in Sweden, July 27, 1852, and in 1869 came to this country with his parents, Hendrick H. and Walborg Grubb, who located in Carver county, Minnesota, and passed two years there. At the end of that period the father took up a homestead in Renville county, where the family remained seven years. In 1878 they came to Polk county, and here the father obtained a pre-emption claim in Esther township, on which he died in May, 1899, after transforming his wild claims into good farms. His children numbered three, Ole, his sister Betsy, who is now the widow of Ole Nilson and is living on her homestead in section 2, Esther township, and their brother Henry. The last named took up a homestead in section 34, Higdem township, but later traded this for Ole’s tree claim, on which Ole had proved up and planted a ten acre grove. In later years Henry worked his father’s farm until he moved to California in 1902. He is now living at Orland in that state, and Ole A. Olson now owns his old tree claim farm and his father’s farm in section 2, Esther township.

After proving up on his homestead in 1902 Ole Hendrickson bought his half section in Esther township two miles south of the old place, and he lived on it until he moved to Grand Forks, which he did in 1913. He made extensive improvements on the farm, draining out some lakes whereby he raised about fifty acres of valueless land to high productiveness. The draining cost him about $1,000, but the land it redeemed is now worth as much as the land is around there. Since he removed from the farm it has been operated by his son August Herman.

Mr. Hendrickson was married in 1879 to Miss Bertha Halvorsen, of Renville county. They became the parents of seven children, one of whom, a son named Oscar Bernhart, died at the age of thirteen years. The living children are: Johann Wilhelm, who married Anna Olena Kleven and lives on his farm in section 13, Esther township. He served for a time on the school board in Higdem township. Henry, who married Ada Cornelia Dahl, lives on his homestead in Higdem township. August Herman lives on and cultivates his father’s farm. Walborg Josephine is a mute. She passed four years being educated at a school for the deaf and dumb. Anna Maria is housekeeper for her brother August on the home farm. Hildah Christine and Olga Bertheine are living with their father. The parents also have an adopted daughter, Lilah Geneva, who is now four years old and whom they have had from her infancy.

Ole Hendrickson served as township clerk for many
years and as a member of the school board almost from the organization of the school district. He also served as treasurer, holding the office one year after his removal to Grand Forks, and was succeeded in it by his son August. He has been a member and one of the trustees of Kongsvinger Lutheran church, and president of its congregation, which he helped to organize. For many years he was a Republican in politics, but lately he has been independent, voting for men rather than in accord with partisan considerations.

Both Mr. Hendrickson and his wife have had their share of hardships. During his first years of farming he was obliged to use oxen as his motive power in all his work. He had no capital and his father did not have over $500. In Renville county grasshoppers destroyed all their crops for two years. But his perseverance and pluck took him over all obstacles and through all difficulties until he compelled fate to yield him success. Mrs. Hendrickson, before her marriage did housework, toiling early and late and often doing men’s as well as women’s work, at a compensation of $1 a week. Her industry and good management in her own home were large factors in winning her husband’s prosperity.

CHARLES ROSS.

Charles Ross, of Fertile, a leading building contractor of the county and prominent citizen, was born in Norway, October 7, 1865, and has conducted extensive business operations in the county for many years, handling individually the largest amount of work of any contractor. He located in Fertile in 1893, having previously resided at Reynolds, and has continued to make his home there and at Crookston with the exception of some nine months spent in his native land in 1904 and 1905. Mr. Ross has attained a notable efficiency in his profession and through the years of his able business activity has won the confidence and regard of all his associates by his integrity and skill. He is that type of man who, through their honest and genial personality, add to their attainments as business men and citizens, a wide circle of warm friends. He has erected many of the most substantial and pretentious buildings in the county, structures which are importantly noted among the architectural possessions of which his section boasts. Among his past contracts have been the Carnegie library, the Elks’ home and numerous business blocks in Crookston, many of the homes in the attractive residence district of Fertile and the bank buildings in that place, which rank among the splendidly equipped and modern banking houses of northern Minnesota. He is now engaged upon the construction of the high school building at Fertile, which involves a $27,000 contract and will be finished for occupancy in January of 1916. Mr. Ross employs as many as twenty-five men in his operations, working to architects’ plans, and personally supervises the work on every contract. Aside from his many private interests, Mr. Ross is actively associated with all matters of public moment and served for two years as a city commissioner of Fertile. He enjoys outdoor sports and makes hunting his favorite recreation. Mr. Ross is a member of the Elks lodge at Crookston.

JOHN DRISCOLL.

The late John Driscoll, who was an extensive landholder in Polk county, one of the leading men and most active and influential citizens of his locality and a great force for progress and development, died tragically on September 26, 1907, when his dwelling house was destroyed by fire, and the mystery of his
death has never been fully solved. His body was not consumed or injured in the fire but was found in a woodshed that the flames did not reach. No investigation of the case was ever made and the immediate cause of Mr. Driscoll's death has not yet been disclosed.

John Driscoll was born in County Lanark, province of Ontario, Canada, January 14, 1855, and came to Polk county, Minnesota, and was soon joined by his older brother Michael, a sketch of whom, including the family history, will be found in this volume. John Driscoll entered a homestead soon after coming here on section 28, and in the course of a few years bought one-quarter of section 34, Sullivan township, for $1,500. A little later he paid $2,500 cash for 160 acres in section 29, then paid $2,000 for another quarter section and later became the owner of more land. He sold some of his land and owned only one whole section at the time of his death.

During his life Mr. Driscoll cultivated all the land he owned that was tillable and built all the improvements on it except the present dwelling house, which was erected by his widow in 1909, two years after the fire. Some years before his death he and his brother Michael began operating a threshing outfit, and they continued in this enterprise together until death ended his labors. He was also school director from the organization of the school district, and when he died was serving as a county commissioner, having been first elected to this office in 1904. He was an ardent Democrat in political relations and a very energetic and effective campaigner for the principles and candidates of his party. His religious connection was with the Catholic church of the Sacred Heart in East Grand Forks, in the service of which he was always effectively active.

Mr. Driscoll was married in 1882 to Miss Nellie O'Brien, who was also a Canadian by nativity. She died young leaving one child, John J. Driscoll, who owns a farm in Sullivan township but is still a bachelor. On March 3, 1886, at Grand Forks, the father contracted a second marriage which united him with Miss Catherine Enright, another Lanark county, Ontario, lady, who came to Grand Forks three years before her marriage with her parents, Michael and Catherine Enright. Mr. Enright took up a claim in Polk county but passed his remaining years mostly in East Grand Forks, where both he and his wife died. By his second marriage Mr. Driscoll became the father of five children, James Edward, Catherine, William, Anselm and Loretta. James Edward is a high school graduate and pursued a course of special training at a commercial college. He is now a bookkeeper in a Grand Forks wholesale house. The other children are still living at home with their mother. They are all members of the church of the Sacred Heart.

After the death of her husband Mrs. Driscoll assumed her great responsibility of rearing her children and caring for the property of the family. She built a new house in place of the old one, and it is one of the finest in the township. She has also directed the operations of the farm with great vigor and success and made them very profitable. She is a heroic lady and richly deserves the high and universal esteem in which she is held.

OSCAR ULVE.

Owning a highly productive, well improved and pleasantly located farm in section 8, Sullivan township, this county, seven miles northeast of East Grand Forks, which he has helped to make what it is, and standing well in the regard and good will of the people of his township, Oscar Ulve is as comfortably fixed in a worldly way as most men, and he has the satisfaction of knowing that all he has he has accumulated by his own efforts and good management. He was born in Grant county, Wisconsin, November 25, 1872, and first came to Polk county in 1891. He passed the summer of that year working for Andrew E. Odegard,
then returned to his native state, where he remained with his parents until 1898. April 1st of that year he came back to this county, and during the following winter he was employed on the farm where he had formerly worked.

January 1, 1899, Mr. Ulve began working for August Nelson on his farm in Sullivan township, with whom he remained for three years at a compensation of $22 to $26 a month in summer and less in winter. On November 13, 1901, he was united in marriage with Miss Anna Olena Nelson, the oldest living daughter of his employer, who was born on her father's homestead and was in her twenty-first year at the time of her marriage. In April, 1902, he bought the farm on which he now lives, of Mrs. Annie N. Hotvedt and the Hotvedt heirs, but the house was not finished and the barn was built in May, 1910.

Raising grain and live stock have been his principal industries. He keeps twenty-one head of cattle and milks eight cows, all of good Shorthorn breeds. He has always taken a good citizen's part in the public affairs of his township, and has rendered it excellent service as supervisor for nine years, as clerk for some time and as treasurer of the school board for five years. Mr. Ulve has no children. He and his wife are active members of the Grand Marnis Norwegian Lutheran church and take part in all its works of benevolence and whatever it does for the improvement of the community. His farm is one mile from the Marais. It was originally the homestead of Nels Hotvedt, a brother of Peter A. Hotvedt, whose life story is briefly told on other pages of this volume.

JOHN DAVIDSON.

This prosperous and highly esteemed farmer of Polk county, who owns what is known as "The Sprague Farm," taking the name from its former owner, but which might appropriately be called "White Oak Farm," has one of the most attractive and valuable country homes in the section of the county in which it is located. It lies on the Marais river, in section 5, Fisher township, four miles northwest of Fisher, and contains 472 acres. Mr. Davidson bought it in 1915, and has since made many improvements on it.

Mr. Davidson was born in County Carleton, province of Ontario, Canada, November 15, 1859, and came to Minnesota in 1879. He had former friends and neighbors in his native place here, the members of the Driscoll family, and he took a pre-emption claim in Nesbit township and proved up on it at $1.25 an acre. He built a shanty on his claim and broke up forty acres of the land, working out for the neighbors while he did this. In 1880 he went to Grand Forks county, North Dakota, and took up a homestead, and in that county he remained until 1896, sixteen years, acquiring the ownership of one quarter-section of land there, which he cultivated in grain.

In 1896 he returned to Minnesota and bought all of section 27, in Sullivan township, this county, paying $26 an acre for it. The farm was already improved, but the new owner built a new house on it, erected a silo and made other improvements, putting up several miles of fencing, and seeded the land in timothy grass. For a number of years he kept a good deal of live stock, raising and fattening cattle for the markets. In 1914 he sold his Sullivan township farm at $60 an acre for the whole section, and the next year he bought his present farm, which cost him about the same rate per acre.

The farm contains about sixty acres of timber and is well watered. As soon as he took possession of it Mr. Davidson began to rebuild and repair on an extensive scale, and he has greatly improved the property in this way. He has sunk a well 150 feet deep, which supplies him with soft water for his stock, his domestic use and all other desired purposes. He is now giving a great deal of attention to diversified farming and stock raising.

Mr. Davidson was married August 1, 1889, in Grand Forks county, North Dakota, to Miss Mary Manson,
who was born in Renfrew county, Ontario, and moved to North Dakota. They have nine children, Claude, William, Ethel, Pearl and Viola (twins), Ella, George, Florence and Stanley. Ethel is a saleslady in a jewelry store in Grand Forks. Pearl is a telegraph operator in the Western Union Office in the same city. Viola is a teacher in the schools of Kittson county, Minnesota. She pursued a course in normal training at the State Normal school in Crookston. The rest of the children are living at home with their parents.

ELLING T. DOKKEN.

Among the progressive and enterprising farmers and public-spirited citizens of Tynsid township, Polk county, Minnesota, none has ever stood higher in the esteem and good will of the people than the late Elling T. Dokken, who departed this life on his farm in that township November 10, 1910, at the age of sixty-eight years, one month and nineteen days, after a residence of some thirty-nine years in that township, during all of which he was devoted to its welfare and zealous in promoting its progress and development.

Mr. Dokken was born at Hol Hallingdal, Norway, September 22, 1842, and grew to manhood and was educated in that country, where he remained until late in the sixties, when he emigrated to the United States and located in Worth county, Iowa. In 1871 he moved to Polk county, Minnesota, and pre-empted 160 acres of land in section 36, Tynsid township, and on this land and the additions he made to his tract by subsequent purchases he passed the remainder of his days. He owned 270 acres at the time of his death, all under cultivation and the farm improved with good buildings, the result of his ability and industry as a farmer and his judicious management as a business man.

The trip from Iowa was made with ox teams and covered wagons and the party consisted of a number of families from the same neighborhood in Worth county, Iowa. The journey consumed several weeks and while there were no real dangers encountered en route they experienced all the hardships and privations incident to pioneer life.

Mr. Dokken was among the first settlers in the township and a picture of his early home erected in 1878 is still in possession of the family.

Mr. Dokken was married in Clayton county, Iowa, on April 2, 1878, to Miss Ingrid Houg, who was born in that county October 24, 1853, of Norwegian parents, and lived there until her marriage to Mr. Dokken. They had six children, only two of whom are living: Minnie S., who still has her home with her mother, and Thilda, who is the wife of Knute Erickson, a resident of Tynsid township. The deceased children all died in infancy except a daughter named Lena, whose death occurred when she was twenty-seven years of age. Mrs. Dokken conducted the farm after her husband's death until the spring of 1915, since when it has been operated by her son-in-law, Knute Erickson. As was her husband, she is an active and zealous member of the Sand Hill Free church.

HANS HANSON.

The late Hans Hanson, for many years one of the leading farmers of Esther township, this county, whose useful life ended on August 13, 1908, was born in Norway April 13, 1834. He was married near Durham, Wisconsin, to Miss Caroline Eliza Johanson, who was also a native of Europe. She died at the age of thirty leaving four children, only one of whom, however, grew to maturity. This was a daughter named Carrie, who was born April 15, 1872, at Brainerd, Minnesota, and was six years old when her mother died before they had been on the farm one whole year. She is now the wife of Frank E. Nelson and lives on her father's old homestead.

Mr. Hanson had been engaged in various lines of
work and business at Brainerd, in Duluth and in Win­
nipeg, and in 1877 made a trip up the Red river on
one of the Hudson Bay steamers under Captain
Griggs. He was pleased with the outlook in this sec­
tion and chose the farm on which he afterward lived
and labored until his death. His first 160 acres is
located half a mile from the Red river and fourteen
miles by road north of Grand Forks. He later added
a tract of eighty acres, making his farm 240 acres all
in one body. He built a log cabin, the first shack put
up in a radius of six miles, although he soon had a
few neighbors. But for two or three years he was
obliged to work out at farm labor to get the common
necessaries of life. His wife’s illness caused him to
spend all the money he had and when he landed at
Grand Forks he carried all his earthly possessions on
his back. Fisher was then the terminus of the rail­
road.

Mr. Hanson’s daughter soon became his house­
keeper, and her work as such was her education. She
had no opportunity to go to school. Her father, too,
gave himself up wholly to his home duties, taking no
part in anything outside except the Synod Lutheran
church, of which he was an active and serviceable
member. His remains were buried in a graveyard at
the schoolhouse standing on his own land, and which
he had donated for the purpose.

Miss Carrie Hanson, the daughter of Hans, was
married November 25, 1892, to Frank E. Nelson, who
was born in Sweden April 21, 1869, and came to the
United States in 1887. He journeyed direct to Polk
county, where his father, John P. Nelson, a brother
of August Nelson, had settled five years before. John
P. Nelson was a carpenter and passed the rest of his
life in this county, dying January 1, 1907. Frank
was only seventeen when he arrived here, but he at
once went to work at farming and railroad grading,
going as far west as Montana in his grading opera­
tions. He has carried on the Hanson farm since his
marriage, and has bought 240 acres adjoining it, so
that he now has 480 acres all in one body, about
seventy-five acres being in timber.

Mr. Nelson’s principal products are wheat, oats and
barley, and in 1915 he raised over 9,000 bushels of
these cereals. He also milks eight cows generally for
butter to supply a lively trade among private cus­
tomers. His cattle are Shorthorns, and of good
strains. The buildings on his farm are good and the
property is a very desirable and valuable one. He
has taken an active part in township affairs, serving
on the township board six years, and he has now been
school clerk for three years. He and his wife are the
parents of seven children, all of whom are living at
home. They are John Henry, Elof, Albert, Arthur,
Lizzie, Florence and Clifford. They also took in Lillie
Halvorsen at the age of six years and have reared
her as their own child. She still abides with them as
a member of their family circle.

N. J. NELSON.

N. J. Nelson, cashier of the First State bank at
East Grand Forks and prominent citizen, is widely
known through the county as a progressive business
man who measures his success by the development and
prosperity attending the community in which he lives.
Mr. Nelson is a native son of the state, born in Good­
hue county, March 15, 1867. His early life was spent
on a farm and his business career was initiated as a
traveling salesman. In 1891 he located in Crookston
which was his home until 1906 when he removed to
East Grand Forks. As cashier of the First State
bank of that city, he is in active charge of the affairs
of that popular institution and through his policy of
capable and far seeing administration is also iden­
tified with the important interests of civic and commer­
cial circles. He has particularly given his attention
and cooperation to the advancement of the agricul­
tural enterprises of the region and in recognition of
his services holds the office of county director of the
Red River Valley Development association. Aside
from his business activities he takes an active interest in civic affairs and has given six years of able service as alderman and is also a valued member of the board of education. He is a member of the Republican party. Mr. Nelson was married in 1894 to Bertha S. Langford, of Dodge Center, Minnesota, and they have two children, Walter L. and Winifred. Mrs. Nelson is well known in the club and church circles of the city and is a member of the Baptist church. Not only is Mr. Nelson the cashier of one of Polk county’s most substantial financial institutions but he was the organizer as well and has thoroughly worked into its character his theory of cooperative benefit which makes it one of the strongest banks in the county today. The bank is located in a fine building with every modern facility, which stands as a credit to civic pride as well as to the enterprise of the directors of the institution.

THOMAS NISBET (Deceased).

Thomas Nisbet, whose death occurred at his city home in Grand Forks on the 18th of August, 1914, was one of the worthy makers of Polk county having come to it when it was practically all a wilderness, with a choice of where he should secure a home.

He was born in Sherbrook, County Lanark, Ontario, December 24, 1843, and was the fourth of several brothers to come to Polk county, of whom David was the first. James, of whom further mention is made elsewhere, followed, Robert and Thomas coming in turn. Of these David died about 1880, a bachelor, in middle life, and was buried in Nisbet Cemetery, which was named in his honor. Their mother Christina also died here at an advanced age. One daughter Christina was the wife of James Lee, and another, Margaret, married James Gilmore, both now being deceased.

Thomas Nisbet was married in Winona county, Minnesota, December 30, 1871, to Miss Janet Robertson, cousin of James Robertson of Huntsville township. She was also born in County Lanark and as a child was brought to Winona county, where her parents remained till death. One of her brothers, Joseph Robertson, was for several years a resident of Huntsville, dying some twenty-four years since.

Mr. Nisbet was a blacksmith by trade, working as such about eight years before marriage in Winona county, and so continued at Mallory finally operating a shop on his farm, his preference being to work at the forge rather than on the farm. He secured railroad land at $7 per acre, securing the usual rebate for that part put into cultivation. He became the owner of 400 acres which comprises the present fine home of James Cummings, and which was drained by the Marais, making it a very desirable tract, especially when natural drainage was depended upon. When Joseph Robertson died, his farm was also purchased by Mr. Nisbet making 640 acres of which he was proprietor, even after selling the original home.

Leaving the farm, he operated a shop in Mallory, two miles distant, for twelve years, when he retired to Grand Forks, although he continued to supervise the operation of his lands.

He was chosen township treasurer for several years and was a member of the Town Board. He was a stanch Republican and was once candidate for county commissioner.

Mr. Nisbet was an enthusiastic Mason, having been made one by Tom Morris, ex-mayor of Crookston. He took practically all the work of the fraternity including both lines—the York and the Scottish Rite, being one of very few in Polk county who were advanced to the thirty-second degree. He frequently attended the National Conclaves, and attained a great local reputation as a lodge worker, being specially well fitted by temperament and physique to carry the work of the third degree, the character of Jubal Urm being one that he appeared in almost to perfection.

His family are four—Ada E., at home; William G.
who superintends the farm and has two children, Janet Olive and Keith Horace; Jennie F., at home and May T., wife of Frank Hankey of Grand Forks. Few men who have lived in Polk county had a larger circle of warm friends than Mr. Nisbet. He was large of body and of mind and possessed to a great degree those qualities of head and heart, coupled with affability, enthusiasm and optimism that not only made him an ideal citizen but also a valued friend and companion.

CHRISTOPHER H. EVJE.

Christopher H. Evje, a successful farmer of Eden township, is a native of Norway, born November 12, 1843. He was reared on a farm and spent his early manhood in his home land and was there married to Engeborg Sophia Novesta. But ambitious to secure a home in the western land across the sea, in 1886, he brought his wife and six children to the United States. His savings enabled him to purchase all but one passage and for this he had to borrow funds. He first located in Norman county, Minnesota, where for two years he worked at farm labor and in 1889 removed to Polk county which has since been his home. His farm had been the homestead of Hans Thompson, who died in 1888, leaving his interest in the place to the wife of Mr. Evje. It was located in section 21 of Eden township, a little over thirteen miles northeast of Fosston and near the old Indian reservation; no land had been cleared but a small log house stood on the tract and was the first home of the Evje family and is now included in the construction of the living room of the present comfortable home. Mr. Evje has put eighty-five of the one hundred and fifty acres in cultivation and has added an additional forty acres to his estate. He has engaged in grain raising and dairy farming, keeping about ten dairy cows. He has devoted every effort to the development of his farm and with noteworthy ability and skillful management has built up one of the best country homes as well as one of the model properties of the county, directing all his operations along progressive lines and including the modern improvements in his equipment. In 1907 he erected a large barn. Although Mr. Evje has never acquired the use of the language of his adopted country, he is a wide-awake and public spirited citizen, interested in public matters and well informed on the questions of the day. He is a stockholder in Farmers store company at Fosston and in the cooperative creamery at Olga, one mile south of his place. His wife died, January 14, 1902, and is survived by Mr. Evje and ten children, Hans, who operates the home farm; Dina, the wife of Erick Nyborg, a neighboring farmer; Tobine, who married Ole Engebretson and lives at Clearbrook, Minnesota; Tonnes, engaged in farming in White Earth; Carl, a farmer of Eden township; Christine, the wife of Harry Boon of White Earth; Clara, who is in charge of her father's home and Herman, John and Tenny. One daughter, Gjertine Evje, died when twenty-three years of age. She was the wife of Bronnel Bronnelson. Mr. Evje is a member of the Zion Lutheran church.

RICHARD ENRIGHT.

After a busy and successful business life, the results of which have made him one of the most substantial citizens of Polk county, Richard Enright is now enjoying the fruits of energy in rather a retired condition, though not by any means having entirely laid aside attention to business details. He was born near Almont, Ontario, and grew to manhood near Port Sarnia, coming to Grand Forks in 1877 to seek employment. James E. Sullivan was his first employer and he worked for two months, in 1877, on the farm of John O'Brien and for others. The next year after his own coming, he was followed by
his parents, Dennis and Catherine (O'Neill) Enright, and their eight sons and two daughters. Of these, John is a ranchman in California; Thomas lives in Sullivan township; Dennis J. is also in California; Jerry is in Alberta as is also James. William was drowned in the Red river at the age of twenty-three; Michael L. is a farmer of Huntsville; Edward F. is an employee of the Arneson Mercantile company, while Mary Ann was the wife of Thomas Mason, who came to the county in 1879, and both of whom are since deceased. Maggie became the wife of George Tinkler and lives in western Canada.

The father bought the homestead, where his son Michael L. now lives, to which he added at various times till he owned upwards of 1,000 acres lying along the Red Lake river a few miles from East Grand Forks. For several years, in fact till his death in 1886, the sons all remained at home, the operations being carried on an extensive scale. The widow continued, with the younger sons, to manage the farm, however she finally retired to the city, where she passed away October 18, 1906.

In 1880 Richard was married to Johanna Forn, and at once assumed charge of his own farm. In about one year thereafter he had the misfortune to lose his companion, when he rented the farm, which he originally bought as railroad land. He began to add more land when it could be had from the railroad company at about $6 per acre. His operations were more than usually successful, investing in land as opportunity offered till he possessed six quarter sections or 960 acres in one body, all lying in Huntsville township. Generally this has been operated by tenants, Mr. Enright giving more personal attention to making and keeping up improvements.

Five years ago he decided to dispose of his lands, since when he has made some investments in California, although much of his present business interests are in farm loans. No man has had greater faith in the future of the Red river valley, in every phase of whose development he has taken an active part, being ever an ardent advocate of a system of farming that tends to greater production and increase in valuation. He has rather kept aloof from public life, but has yielded to the extent of serving the township as Supervisor for some fifteen years. He has ever stood for better living conditions and it is not a little to the efforts of such men that East Grand Forks is now fast taking its place among the better residence towns of the Red river valley.

BROWN DUCKSTAD.

One of the leading pioneers, business men and promoters of the village of Fertile, and for years a valued public official in various capacities, Brown Duckstad has contributed much to the improvement and benefit of the land and locality of his adoption, and he has also embraced, greatly to his own advantage, the opportunities it has offered him for his own progress in a material way and along lines of social and political influence and consequence.

Mr. Duckstad is a native of Norway, where his life began December 6, 1865, and where he was reared to the age of nineteen and obtained his education. In the spring of 1884 he came to the United States and at once to Polk county, Minnesota, where he has ever since resided. During the first five years of his residence in this county he was employed as a farm hand, working hard, living frugally and saving his earnings to enable him to begin at the earliest practicable time the business career to which he was steadily looking forward.

In 1889 he located at Fertile and opened the hardware store which he is still conducting there. His business was started on a small scale, but by enterprise, close attention to every detail and excellent business capacity he has steadily expanded his trade and enlarged his operations until he is now one of the leading merchants in the part of the county in which he lives. His trade soon outgrew its first
meager facilities and he was obliged to provide for its growth by erecting the commodious and substantial building in which his store is now located. He has also kept up his interest in agricultural pursuits and now owns about 1,200 acres of land in the vicinity of Fertile, and he is also vice president of the First State Bank of Fertile and of the Fertile Brick and Tile company.

Although he has never for a day neglected his own business or the claims of duty to himself and his family, Mr. Duckstad has also at times taken an active and helpful part in the public affairs of his community and county, and the people have had the benefit of his integrity, ability and good judgment in the administration of several local offices. He was postmaster at Fertile from 1898 to 1907, and at different times has also filled other positions with credit to himself and advantage to the people. His political affiliation has always been with the Republican party and his church connection with the congregation of Synod Lutheran church.

Mr. Duckstad was first married at Fertile in 1889 to Miss Bertha Skime, who was, like himself, a native of Norway. She died in 1901. They were the parents of seven children, three of whom are living, Benjamin, Lisa and John. Benjamin is a graduate of the West Point United States Military Academy and a lieutenant in the United States army. In 1903 Mr. Duckstad contracted a second marriage, uniting himself with Miss Sophia Skime, who was born in Iowa. They have six children, Norman, Volbarg, Volter, Sylvia, Paul and Eleanor. The family stands well in the community and richly deserves the general esteem bestowed upon its members.

THEODORE A. THOMPSON.

During all of the last eleven years Theodore A. Thompson, who is now a resident of Crookston, has rendered the people of Polk county excellent service in their register of deeds' office, and for seven years of the period has been the register, filling the position of deputy register for the first four years of his connection with the office. Before he went into that office, however, he had a useful and prosperous career, in which he showed his mettle. He was born at Waseca, Minnesota, September 20, 1871, and is the son of Ole and Betsey (Amundson) Thompson, natives of Norway.

The mother came to this country about 1860, when she was eleven years old, and the father in 1866. They were married at Black Earth, Wisconsin, and moved to this county in 1888, locating on a homestead in Hill River township, which the father selected at the time. He was a shoemaker and worked at his trade in Crookston ten years, during a part of which time he was the manager of a shoe store. He died in North Yakima, Washington, and the mother passed away on the farm. The family lived on that farm a long time and still owns it.

Seven children were born and reared to maturity in the household. Anna B., who is now living at home, has been a teacher in the Polk county schools and a stenographer. Lewis passed his life on the farm and died there at the age of thirty-nine. Tilda was also a Polk county teacher. She died unmarried in 1908. Louise, a school teacher and stenographer in this county, is also now living at home. Emma, who died at the age of twenty-one, also taught in Polk county schools, and Oscar B. is operating the old family homestead.

Theodore A. Thompson spent ten years on the homestead. He was seventeen when the family took possession of it and had just been graduated from the high school at Waseca, and he began his career in this county by teaching Public School No. 120 in King township, near McIntosh. He continued teaching ten years, still living on the home farm, and during two years of the time was also interested in a merchandising enterprise in McIntosh. In 1898 he became assistant cashier of the Citizens Bank at McIntosh, and this position he held continuously for six years.
On January 1, 1905, Mr. Thompson was appointed deputy register of deeds by J. H. Stair, the register, and he served the county in this capacity until January 1, 1909, when he took over the office of register, to which he was elected in the fall of 1908, being the nominee of the Republican party. He was re-elected in 1910 without opposition, and again in 1912 and 1914, the last time for a term of four years, according to the provisions of a law passed by the legislature of 1913. He employs three assistants in the office, and it turns over to the county annually, after all its expenses are paid, an average revenue of about $2,500.

Mr. Thompson was married in 1901 to Miss Caroline M. Jensen, of Brandsvold township, this county, where her father, Peter C. Jensen, now deceased, settled in 1888, coming to Polk county from Wisconsin. Mrs. Thompson was a teacher in Polk county three years prior to her marriage. She and her husband have had five children, one of whom died in infancy. Those who are living are Harlow B., Florence Lucille, Kenneth F. and Marjorie A. The parents are members of the English Lutheran church, of which Mr. Thompson is secretary. He is well known throughout the county and very popular.

ERICK ELLINGSON.

During the last four years Erick Ellingson, head of the firm of Ellingson & Groven, hardware and farm implement merchants, has been a stimulus and an inspiration to business activities in and around the village of Mentor, Grove Park township, this county, and has fully justified the rank he holds as one of the township's leading business men. He was born in Green county, Wisconsin, September 27, 1864, and was reared and educated there. In the spring of 1909 he moved to Alexandria, Minnesota, and during the next three years he was occupied in farming near that town.

Farming failed to meet all the requirements of Mr. Ellingson's desires, and in the spring of 1912 he changed his residence to Mentor and his pursuit to mercantile activity. He formed a partnership with Olof M. Groven at that time, and since then they have carried on a flourishing and growing business under the firm name of Ellingson & Groven as dealers in shelf and heavy hardware, furniture, stoves and ranges, farm implements, threshing machines, harness, horse furnishings and other articles of general merchandise, conducting their operations with studious attention to the needs of the community and the comfort and satisfaction of their patrons.

Mr. Ellingson was married in Green county, Wisconsin, April 11, 1906, to Miss Emma Anderson, who was born in Minnesota and reared in Wisconsin. They have four children, Marion G., Goldie T., Charlotte N. O., and Russell K. The father of the family is a member of the village council of Mentor and clerk of the local school board, and is highly esteemed as one of the most useful residents of the township. He and his wife are active and valued members of the United Lutheran church.

GEORGE J. FLATEN.

Deprived in part of his left hand in a hunting accident at the age of eighteen years, the subsequent career of George J. Flaten, the able, industrious and conscientious treasurer of Polk county, has been largely shaped by that occurrence. It seemed like a cruel affliction when it occurred, but it has led him to lines of work for which he is especially fitted and to a position at length for which he seems to have been destined. He was born in Goodhue county, Minnesota, November 4, 1876, the son of J. J. and Anna (Brandsvold) Flaten, who now live in Garden township, this county, five miles east of Fertile, on a home-
stead which was taken up by the father in 1880. The father is a native of Norway who came to this country and located in Goodhue county, Minnesota, soon after the Civil war. The mother is a cousin of Knute Brandsvold, in whose honor Brandsvold township in this county was named, and who now lives at Dalton, Minnesota.

George J. Flaten grew to manhood on his father’s farm, remaining there until he reached the age of twenty-three, and was educated in the district schools and at Concordia college in Moorhead, in which he pursued a special course of commercial training. In 1900 he was appointed a clerk in the office of County Treasurer Martin G. Peterson, and was continued in his position under Treasurer W. L. Vannet, holding it for six years. In November, 1908, he was elected county treasurer, taking the office on January 1, 1909, and he has been re-elected at the end of every term since, in the fall of 1914 for a term of four years in accordance with the provisions of a law passed by the legislature in 1913. He was the nominee of the Republican party in 1908, 1910 and 1912, and a nonpartisan candidate in 1914.

Mr. Flaten is wholly devoted to his official duties and gives every phase and detail of them his personal attention. He employs one deputy, who is Miss Sophia Stromstad. He also owns a grain farm near Harold Station, but that is cultivated by a tenant. On December 24, 1903, he was married to Miss Grace Lothe, of Wisconsin. They have no children. Both belong to the English Lutheran church and are active in its service. Fraternally Mr. Flaten is a Freemason and a member of the Order of Elks.

---

G. H. SANBERG.

This enterprising, progressive, broad-minded and highly capable superintendent of the public schools of Crookston acquired his knowledge of school work and success in directing it by long experience in the school room and thoughtful and observant study of its requirements. He was born in Scott county, Minnesota, May 1, 1873, the son of Swedish parents who came to the United States and settled in Carver county, Minnesota, in the early fifties. The father was a blacksmith and worked at his trade in Carver county and at Blakely, this state, where he and his family located in 1870, the parents having been married in Carver county. The father died at Blakely but the mother is still living and has her home at Le Sueur, Minnesota.

The son was graduated from the Mankato State Normal school in 1897 after completing its most advanced course of instruction. He has also taken work in the College of Education at North Dakota State University. He was president of his class at the normal school, and he has passed all of his subsequent years since his graduation in the school room. He was principal of the graded school at Bellingham, Minnesota, four years, and was then superintendent of Bird Island high school, with eight to ten teachers under his direction, seven years. The next six years he passed as superintendent of the schools at Windom, with twenty teachers to direct.

In June, 1914, without any solicitation on his part, he was selected as superintendent of the schools in Crookston. The school board sent out a committee to investigate the work of several superintendents who were not candidates for the office it had to fill, and on the report of the committee the board voluntarily offered Mr. Sanberg the position. He has conducted teachers’ summer training schools for nine years, and been active in all teachers’ organizations. For a time he was president of the Southern Minnesota Teachers’ association which meets annually at Mankato. He also was largely instrumental in reorganizing the Northern Minnesota Teachers’ association.

Mr. Sanberg is a member of the Methodist Episcopal church and very active in all its benevolent and
improving activities, especially its Sunday school work. He was married at Garden City, Minnesota, in 1897, to Miss Berda M. McBride, a native of that place and a teacher of music. They have six children, Ruth, Beatrice, Keith, Glenn, Wilbur and Marion.

Mr. Sanberg is a Freemason of the Past Master's rank, having served as Worshipful Master of the Lodge at Bird Island, Minnesota. He usually passes his vacations in outing camps, and is highly favorable to athletic games when they are properly supervised.

WILLIAM T. NICHOLSON.

Coming in daily contact with the residents of Crookston as assistant postmaster of the city during the last fourteen years, and winning their high and lasting regard by his ability and devotion to duty, William T. Nicholson has shown traits of admirable manhood and citizenship which fully justify the good opinion the people have of him. He was born in County Simcoe, province of Ontario, Canada, January 2, 1862, and was reared in County Grey of that province. On January 22, 1888, he emigrated to this country and located in Crookston, where he had friends living.

Mr. Nicholson's first employment here was as a school teacher, and this lasted three years. He first taught the school in District No. 105, near Gentilly, and then had a berth in the Central building in Crookston. During the next six years he was a fireman and during the succeeding four an engineer on the Great Northern railroad, running between Crookston and Grand Forks. In 1902 he was appointed assistant postmaster by Postmaster Andrew Eikén, with whom he served two years. He next served under Postmaster Elias Steenerson nine years, and since then has been assistant to Postmaster C. L. Skoug.

He is a member of the state and national Assistant Postmasters' associations, and is wholly occupied with the duties of his office. He belongs to the Methodist Episcopal church, of which he is a trustee, and was superintendent of its Sunday school four years, succeeding in that position a man who had held it twenty-five years, and he has himself been in the school as teacher and superintendent twenty-six years. In all church and social work he takes an active and serviceable part.

On November 1, 1893, Mr. Nicholson was married to Miss Rachel Nicholson, who is a daughter of John Nicholson, a pioneer in Crookston, who settled here in 1879. The daughter was born in Ontario, Canada, but was reared in Crookston. She is president of the Ladies' Aid society of the Methodist Episcopal church. She and Mr. Nicholson are the parents of four children; Marietta, who is a graduate of the high school and State Normal school in Moorhead and is now a teacher at Lake Park, Minnesota; Harry, who is a student at Hamline University, in St. Paul; Sadie, who is a graduate of the Crookston high school of the class of 1916, and Walter.

N. A. THORSON.

N. A. Thorson, the present county superintendent of schools, was born in Nicollet county of this state December 22, 1881. He claims the county poor farm as his birth-place, where his father was then superintendent. Many of the older inmates of the poor farm were persons of considerable leisure and they contributed a great deal to the early rearing of the subject of this sketch. With them he went fishing, boat­ing and berry-picking, and played with the home-made toys which they so generously supplied.

With his parents and the family of five children he moved to Winthrop Minnesota, in 1887, where later he spent many years of his life working on his father's farm. In 1898 he entered a secondary school at St.
Peter, Minnesota, from which he graduated in 1900. In the fall of the same year he entered Gustavus Adolphus College at that place from which institution he graduated and received the degree of A. B. in 1904.

During the spring of his graduating year, he was chosen by his college to take part in a state oratorical contest in which he later won the right to represent the state in the interstate contest at Springfield, Illinois, the same summer. Upon his return he attended the summer session at the Mankato Normal School. The same fall he was engaged to teach at Crookston and during his connection with the high school at that place for four years he taught principally the sciences and mathematics. He attended the University of Minnesota during the summer of 1905 and the following year was a member of a group of teachers who enrolled for the first summer training course at the St. Anthony School of Agriculture. He built and operated the first wireless telegraphy outfit witnessed in Crookston. He also served as athletic director of the high school and together with other school authorities in the Valley labored to place athletics among the schools on a high standard. In the fall of 1908 he taught for a short time under Supt. Wm. Robertson at the Crookston School of Agriculture. The same year Mr. Thorson entered the race for county superintendent of schools of Polk county and has now served his constituents seven years. During this time he has tried to systematize the work of the common schools and has always stood for progressiveness in educational work. He has given his support to industrial movements in the county by inducing the pupils in the schools to engage in practical home and school projects.

Mr. Thorson has served on the State Teachers' Reading Circle Board for a number of years and is at present secretary of this organization. He is also a member of several musical organizations, including the English Lutheran Church Quartet, the Viking Chorus and the Citizens' Band of Crookston.

In 1913 he was married to Miss Sarah Rollefson of Montevideo, Minnesota, and their marriage has been blessed with two children, Sue and Paul.

ANDREW M. MALMBERG.

Among those who came to Polk county, while it was still in its primitive condition, is he whose name heads this article, and who is looked upon by those who know him as one whose efforts did much toward the making of the county. After many years of industry, during which he became financially independent, he is now living in retirement in Crookston, the operation of his large farm being in the hands of his sons.

Mr. Malmberg was born in Sweden March 8, 1842, and came to America in 1866, securing work in the harvest field near Davenport, Iowa. That fall he came to Red Wing, Minnesota, and the following spring began work on the grade of the Hastings & Dakota Railroad, when it was first started at Hastings. The next four years were spent in farm labor near St. Paul, and in 1870 he assisted in the construction of the Northern Pacific road west from Brainerd so continuing till the road was built through to Moorhead.

While working at Glyndon he was induced to take a preemption on a tract of land close to that village, which, being the junction point was thought would become quite an important place.

In the spring of 1872 in company with others he came to the Red Lake River country, it being said to surpass in fertility other sections of the country. He was pleased with it and at once secured a homestead some eight miles west of Crookston along the Red Lake River two miles southeast of Fisher. He also secured similar tracts for his brother and for a friend, Olof Erickson. But two or three others were there before him, so that he thus had his choice, and selected lands along the small creeks, which were lined with valuable timber.
He soon sold his Glyndon tract for $400, but with such payments that he derived little benefit from the sale. He hired a few acres broken out that first year, so that when he came the next year to make it his home, he had a small crop; but there was no market and it was not sold but was stored in a bin in one corner of his cabin and not sold till the next year, 1874, when it was part of the grain that loaded the first car ever purchased at Crookston.

When the Great Northern Railroad was built through to Fisher's Landing (so named in honor of the superintendent of the road) a store was started by Hugh Thompson, to whom Mr. Malmberg sold much produce. There being no crossing of the river he arranged a raft out of dry logs, which had been peeled for the bark when he built his cabin and this was the first means of getting farm produce to the market. He was active in all the first road making, and in fact every line of local improvement found him ready to do his part.

He was one of the organizers of the township and was chosen supervisor, in which position he served for many years, as well as having been chosen to other local offices.

He soon began to buy other lands, mainly of the railroad company at prices ranging from $8 to $10 per acre. This was at a time when title of these lands was still in dispute and many would-be purchasers were fearful of buying. He finally became the owner of four hundred acres of as fine land as there is in the state and which he converted into one of the really valuable farms of the county. In the early years he would get but small returns owing to frosts or water, but being so close to the river, his land was fairly well drained, and progress was satisfactory, he becoming one of the independent farmers, whose success came from faith in Polk county soil.

His original cabin, covered with bark, was later much enlarged and became a convenient home, but which was totally destroyed by fire; when he erected the present commodious country residence.

In 1908 he turned the farm over to two sons, himself buying a small farm on the river and but two miles west of Crookston, where he remained seven years, when he came into the city, where he has since lived in easy retirement, enjoying the fruits of a well-spent life.

His marriage in St. Paul in 1872, to Miss Ellen Angdahl, who had come from Sweden at the age of fifteen, has resulted in the birth of four sons and one daughter.

Oscar Albin and Carl Emil are partners in the operation of the old farm. William Haniel is one of the well known teachers of the county, having entered upon that work at the age of sixteen and so continued for several years. James Montaine and Ella Johanna complete the family, the latter being a successful music teacher and living at home.

While the life of Mr. Malmberg has not been filled with unusual events, it has carried a valued influence in shaping the affairs of his community, and it is to such lives that the future historian will refer to learn of the details of empire building.

DANIEL H. McDONALD.

This enterprising and progressive farmer and public-spirited citizen of Polk county, who is one of several members of the same family, lives at Davidson Station on the Northern Pacific railroad, sixteen miles and a half northwest of Crookston, in section 29, Nesbit township, where he has redeemed from the wilderness and highly improved a large farm. He was born in County Frontenac, Province of Ontario, Canada, May 20, 1861, and came to Polk county in 1878, his brother, James McDonald, having come to Blue Earth county, this state, two years before. He changed his residence to Polk county the next year, and is still living here, as will be seen in a sketch of him elsewhere in this history.
Daniel H. McDonald is a son of Donald and Ellen (Hannah) McDonald. He bought eighty acres of his present farm from the railroad company at $5 an acre, with a rebate of $2.50 an acre for breaking three-fourths of it, and three years later was allowed 50 cents an acre in addition for all he had under cultivation. He worked out on other farms the first year but broke up eight acres of his own land although he had no buildings on it. In the winter he hauled wood. The next year he rented for cash what he had plowed and broke up more, and so got twenty acres broken up in a short time. Soon afterward he bought the other half of the quarter-section in which his land lies, and in four years he had 120 acres broken and got the rebate on it all.

During this four years Mr. McDonald continued to work out and rented his own plowed land. He then built a little house and stable, but continued to make his home with his father, Donald McDonald, who came to the county two years after the son did. The father bought a homestead right and on this land he lived until his death on February 20, 1915, having survived his wife fifteen years. He was a zealous Presbyterian and took the initiative in founding the Bethel church of that sect, and of this church he was a very active member the rest of his life.

His son Daniel worked his own land and his father's until his marriage, which took place in 1889 and united him with Miss Tena Lee, a daughter of James and Tena (Nisbet) Lee, and also a native of Ontario, coming to this county with her parents when Mr. McDonald came. She died in 1899, leaving four children: Winifred, who is a teacher in the Polk County schools; Earl, who was a student at school in Crookston; and Lee and Lindsey, who, like Earl, are living at home with their father.

Mr. McDonald's second marriage was with Miss Annie McDougall, also a Canadian by nativity, and occurred at Elphin, Ontario, March 2, 1904. They have four children, Grace, Gilbert, Maurice and Marvin. Since his first marriage Mr. McDonald has added 160 acres to his farm and it now comprises 320 acres, his last purchase costing him $23 an acre, with improvements. His main dependence for a time was grain, but in later years he has devoted more attention to live stock, keeping regularly about thirty head of cattle with twelve milch cows. He has seventeen acres in potatoes and generally plants thirty in corn, and the buildings and other improvements on his place are good.

The public affairs of his township have always interested Mr. McDonald and enlisted his service. He has served on the township board one term, being its chairman. He was also township treasurer for three years and has been a member of the school board for many. His religious connection is with the Bethel Presbyterian church, of which he has been an elder for a long time and is now an occupant of that office.

IVER HOYE.

Born, reared and married in Norway, and coming to the United States and the Northwest in the full vigor of his young manhood at the age of twenty-four, Iver Hoye, who has a productive and attractive farm in section 8, Sullivan township, this county, which is known far and wide as the "Hoye Farm," brought to his new home a stimulating force which has been serviceably employed in pushing the further development and improvement of the locality in which he lives, as it was in doing the same in other localities in which he lived previous to settling where he is now.

Mr. Hoye's life began in Norway February 28, 1854, and he remained in his native land until 1878, when he came to this country and located in Winneshiek county, Iowa, where he remained one year. In 1879 he moved to Yellow Medicine county, Minnesota, where one of his sisters was living. He made his home with her until 1881, and then bought a homestead in Grand Forks county, North Dakota, near the village of Honeyford, twenty-five miles northwest of the city of Grand Forks, driving with oxen to his new home from Yellow Medicine county.
For a few years hail storms destroyed Mr. Hoye's crops on his homestead and he encountered many other discouragements. He discovered that his land at best was none of the most choice, and after living on and cultivating it fourteen years he changed his base of operations to this county. In 1891 he bought a quarter of section 34 in Northland township, for which he paid $1,500, it being all wild land. In 1895 he came to this county to live, but instead of locating on his Northland township land he bought a quarter of section 8 in Sullivan township, two miles distant from his first purchase, and has made his home on that ever since. This second purchase in Polk county was made on a contract for 8,000 bushels of wheat to be delivered within a certain term of years, and Mr. Hoye's enterprise and good management in the operation of his farms was such that he was able to meet the requirements of his contract promptly and without any default whatever.

Mr. Hoye has since sold his Northland township farm and erected new buildings on the one in Sullivan township. He has also bought a quarter section half a mile distant from his home place. By these deals he has made money through the advances in the value of the land. He raises grain principally on his two quarter sections and keeps ten to twelve cows of good grades. His interest in the welfare and advancement of the township in which he lives has always been warm and active. He has served on the school board for a number of years and has shown his progressiveness and public spirit in many other ways.

In his young manhood Mr. Hoye was married in his native land to Miss Ingeborg Wistad. They have had seven children, three of whom are living. One daughter named Anna died at the age of sixteen. Another, who had the same name, died at the age of twelve. Theodore died when he was eight and Emma when she was four. The three living children are: Martin, who is still with his parents, and who has been the townships assessor for four years; Henry, who married Miss Alma Omland, has two children and is living in Montana, and Matilda, who is the wife of Norval J. Bolstad. The members of the family all belong to the Grand Marias Norwegian Lutheran church.

JENS OHNSTAD, M.D.

Jens Ohnstad, M.D., of McIntosh, one of the leading physicians of the county, was born in Dane county, Wisconsin, June 20, 1868. His parents were natives of Norway and came to the United States in 1846 and were pioneer settlers of Dane county, where his father is living at the close of a long and useful career, having reached his eighty-eighth year and being one of the few survivors among those who initiated the emigration of his compatriots to this country. Two brothers and a sister are also living at advanced ages, all having passed their eightieth year. Jens Ohnstad was reared on the Wisconsin homestead and was educated in normal school at St. Ausgar, Iowa. He graduated in 1892 and in his early manhood engaged in teaching school in Fillmore county, Minnesota, using this work to secure the financial aid to attain to his professional ambitions. In 1899 he entered State University for a four-year course of study in the college of physicians and surgeons and received his degree from that institution in 1903 and in October of that year located in McIntosh, where he has continued to pursue his practice with eminent success, with the exception of two years, during which time he transferred his professional activities to Minneapolis. Dr. Ohnstad has kept in touch with the progress of medical science and has taken post-graduate courses in advanced scientific studies, in Chicago. He has gained a wide reputation for his skill and professional achievements and his able services have been distinguished by notable victories over serious epidemics of malignant diseases. He has devoted every effort and interest to the duties of his vocation and has increased his opportunities for efficient service by the establishment of the Dr. Ohnstad Hospital,
which is amply equipped, with professional nurses in attendance, and has proved of unmeasured benefit to the community in providing immediate relief for local distress, obviating the disastrous delays entailed in reaching city hospitals. Dr. Ohnstad is that type who, by their broad, progressive and unselfish service, furnish the substantial support of the welfare of any community and has made a most honorable record as a physician and citizen. He is a member of the Red River Valley, the Minnesota State and the American Medical associations, and in fraternal societies is affiliated with the Knights of Pythias and the Modern Woodmen of America. He was married at Red Wing in 1908 to Mabel Hooverson, of that place, who had resided for a time at McIntosh. Two sons have been born to them, Peter Rolf and Karsten Jerdee.

JOHN N. BOLSTAD.

Although a native of a foreign land in which his ancestors lived for many generations, John N. Bolstad, one of the enterprising and successful farmers of Sullivan township, this county, has passed the whole of his life to the present time, except the first four months of it, in the United States and the Northwest. He was born in Norway March 15, 1858, and was brought to this country by his father, Niles Bolstad, in July of the same year. The parents settled in Crawford county, Wisconsin, and passed the remainder of their days there. They converted a tract of wild timber land into a good farm on which they both died.

Their son John remained at home until he reached the age of twenty-one. His father died when the son was twelve years old, and although the latter had four sisters older than himself, the management of the farm rested largely on him and his brother Nels, who operated it under the supervision of their mother. Nels now owns the home place. Another brother, Louis, is a homesteader in Bowman county, North Dakota, and their sister Josephine, the wife of Ole Miller, a retired farmer, lives in East Grand Forks. This sister accompanied John to Polk county in 1879. Each of them took up a homestead, the two comprising the northeast and southeast quarters of section 28 in Northland township, and each built a shanty. Josephine proved up and paid all that was required on her claim, and remained on it until she sold it when she moved to East Grand Forks. She was married to Mr. Miller in 1882.

The shanty built by John N. Bolstad on his homestead was twelve feet in size each way and had a board roof covered with tar paper. He and his sister worked their land together as they had opportunity. But as they had only $7 or $8 between them at the start they were obliged to work for other persons in order to live. The sister worked in Grand Forks and John N. obtained employment on the great Grandin wheat farm in Dakota in the summer of 1879. In a little while he bought a pair of steers and with them he broke up what ground he could that year. But his land was low and flat, and it was generally too wet to plow until June, and crops sown after that would not mature.

Owing to the conditions told above Mr. Bolstad rented a farm in Dakota for three years, and when the third year brought him good crops he traded his oxen for three mules and bought two horses. Meanwhile he had held on to his homestead and kept on working on it. In 1886 he rented the farm on which he now lives, which then belonged to William Colby. It contained all of section 7 except eighty acres, but it had not been properly cared for. Mr. Bolstad plowed 100 acres that had been without crops for a number of years and obtained good returns for his labor. After renting this farm for several years he bought one-half of it at $27 an acre and a few years later bought the other half at a higher price.

Mr. Bolstad has devoted his attention principally to raising grain. He has erected all the buildings on the place, has a deep well with a wind pump and a
pressure tank to force the water to all parts of his house and barn and many other modern conveniences. A few years ago he sold the north half of the section to his son Norval, but in 1914 he bought an additional tract of 160 acres at $65 an acre, and he now cultivates all he owns. He helped to organize Northland township and obtained a good deal of employment from W. C. Nash, the first settler in it. In Sullivan township he has served several years as a member of the township board and the school board.

In 1883 Mr. Bolstad was married in this county to Miss Bertha Jacobson, who came to the Northwest with her father, Jacob Jacobson, and her married sister, Mrs. Anna Christlund, and took up her residence with them on a farm in Dakota. She afterward lived with her brother, Hans Jacobson, on his homestead in the northwest quarter of section 6, in Sullivan township, where his widow is still living. Mr. and Mrs. Bolstad have had four children, but only one, their son Norval J. Bolstad, is living. Their first born, Matilda, died when she was fifteen. Norval J. was born on the farm and has passed the whole of his life to the present time on it. He was educated in the local and the Grand Forks schools, and has now been operating his part of the home farm for two years. He married Miss Matilda Hoye, the daughter of Iver Hoye, who lives on the adjoining section. Three children have been born of their union, Joseph, Bernice and Florence. All the members of both families belong to the Grand Marias Lutheran church, of which John N. Bolstad is an original member and was one of the men who built the church edifice.

EDWARD LA BARGE.

Having come to the locality in which he now lives in the early days before there were any internal improvements in it and while it was yet largely in its primeval state of wilderness, Edward La Barge, who is now one of the enterprising and prosperous farmers of Sullivan township, this county, was called upon to experience many of the hardships of frontier life, as was also his wife, but they endured them with patience and an unyielding determination to overcome all difficulties and make their way to independence.

Mr. La Barge was born at Hudson, St. Croix county, Wisconsin, January 10, 1861, and is a son of David La Barge, who located on a farm near Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, in 1849. The father converted his wild land near Fond du Lac into a good farm and some years later moved to St. Croix county in the same state. His son, Edward, remained with his parents until 1880, working on the home farm in summer and driving teams in the lumber woods and logs on the St. Croix river in winter. In 1880 he came to Polk county to get land for himself with only about $50 in money, but he bought the Southwest quarter of Section 9, Sullivan township, of the railroad company for $750, and on it he has since made his home.

He broke up his land as rapidly as he could, boarding at a neighbor’s while doing it, and hiring some help in the operation. In the spring of 1881 he bought four horses, intending to push the improvement of his farm rapidly. But the land was low and wet, hail storms came and other disasters to his crops followed in almost continuous succession, so that some years elapsed before he raised any crops worth speaking of. During all this time the Grand Marais was often full of water and totally unbridged, and all who crossed it with teams were obliged to swim their horses, as the water was often twelve feet deep. Once, when Mr. La Barge was taking a seeder across it got tangled up in the heavy tall grass which grew in the Marais and the horses could not pull it out. He was forced to unhook his team and abandon the seeder, and it was not found until more than a month later when the water subsided.

Owing to his inability to raise crops for seven or eight years Mr. La Barge spent the winters in the Wisconsin lumber woods and used his teams there.
He afterward worked about the same period in the lumber woods of Minnesota. In the winter of 1896 he took a contract for lumbering near Black Duck and had a camp of his own. He employed ten men in carrying out his contract and got out about one million feet of lumber. That winter Mrs. La Barge passed the winter in the camp and acted as cook. Her husband had a timber claim near the place, but this he has since sold.

The first house Mr. La Barge built on his land was a tar paper shanty. In that he lived as a bachelor three summers while working his farm, and in it afterward his wife kept house three years. Part of their present dwelling was built in 1889 and the rest in 1903. The fine barn now on the place was erected in 1915. Mrs. La Barge’s maiden name was Jessie Johnson and she was born in Pierce county, Wisconsin, but her marriage to Mr. La Barge took place in St. Croix county of that state. They have no children.

The principal industry of the farm has been raising grain, full-blooded Shorthorn cattle and graded hogs. Twelve to fourteen milk cows supply large quantities of butter for customers in the city. Horses are also raised to some extent. Mr. La Barge has served on the school board but has sought no other office. For twenty years he operated a threshing outfit, wearing out three engines and several separators. His present engine is a tractor. He is one of the best known threshermen in the Red river valley.

In 1903 Mr. La Barge took a contract to dig eleven miles of ditch for the county, extending from the Marais into Keystone township, the amount of money to be paid for his work being $7,200. He let the greater part of the work to sub-contractors, but dug about two miles of the ditch himself. His record in this county shows impressively that persistency and pluck are winning factors in the battle of life. In spite of all his difficulties and setbacks he now has a fine farm which is well improved and highly productive.

JERRY DRISCOLL.

Pleasantly located on a fine farm comprising the Northwest quarter of Section 34 and the Northeast quarter of Section 33, in Sullivan township, Jerry Driscoll has a substantial acquisition to show as the result of his thirty-six years of life and labor in this county. His farm is five miles east of Grand Forks, and one mile north and four miles east of the farm made memorable in this locality as having been the home of his father and his brothers, Michael, John, James and Thomas Driscoll, all well known residents of Sullivan township for many years.

Jerry Driscoll was born in the province of Ontario, Canada, April 19, 1858, and in the spring of 1879 he came to Polk county, Minnesota, arriving here just before the twenty-first anniversary of his birth. He lived and worked with his father and brothers until 1892, when he moved to his present farm, the first quarter-section of which was taken up by him as a tree claim and afterward changed to a homestead. During the same year he built the dwelling house which he now occupies. The other part of his farm, the Northeast quarter of Section 33, was a part of his father’s estate, which he had helped to purchase of the railroad company at $6 or $6.50 an acre, with a rebate for breaking it up. His whole life in Minnesota to the present time (1916) has been passed on these two farms, his father’s and his own. He raises wheat, oats and barley, keeps twenty-five head of graded Shorthorn cattle and milks eight to ten cows. He has studiously kept out of political tangles and resisted all importunities to become a candidate for any public office, finding at all times plenty to fully occupy his time and attention in his own affairs.

On November 10, 1896, Mr. Driscoll was united in marriage with Miss Minnie Genereau, the daughter of Paul and Selina Genereau, n-
Andrew Peterson, a well known business man of East Grand Forks, is a native of Sweden, born February 22, 1864. He was reared on a farm in that country and came to the United States when nineteen years of age and for a number of years lived at Fargo, North Dakota. In 1891 he removed to Grand Forks and two years later to East Grand Foraks where he embarked in the restaurant business. From a capital of fifteen dollars he has won his way to success and substantial prosperity, with a career of creditable accomplishment in the local commercial activities. His business interests have been confined to the hotel and restaurant business and to the management of his farming property. As an extensive property owner in both East Grand Forks and Polk county, his influence has ever been a factor in the promotion and development of the best interests of the community. He has invested some thirty-five thousand dollars in city property, owning a number of residences and has erected two business blocks on De Mers avenue. His farming interests have been equally profitable and here his attention has been given mainly to the cultivation of grain, the annual crops attesting to able management and intelligent farming. This property is situated in Grand Forks township, where he owns a half section, two and a half miles north of East Grand Forks and in Northland township, where he operates a quarter section. Mr. Peterson was married in 1892, in Grand Forks, to Ellen Satten, who was born in Norway and they have two children, Bertha, and Arthur, who is in the employ of the Northern Pacific railroad. Mrs. Peterson is a member of the Zion Lutheran church.

Torkel G. Anderson, a successful farmer and well known citizen of Bygland township, is one of the pioneers of the county, having settled on the land which is his present home in 1874. He was born in Norway, October 30, 1852, and in 1861, a lad of nine years, accompanied his family to Dane county, Wisconsin. Five years later, his father, Gunner Anderson, removed to Stearns county, Minnesota, and there resided until 1876, when he followed his son to Polk county and bought forty acres of railroad land in Fisher township, on the Red Lake river and continued to reside there until his death in 1909, at the age of eighty-two. Another son, A. G. Anderson, also located in Fisher township in 1876, where he is a well known farmer and a daughter, Gunhild, became the wife of Ole Paulson. Torkel Anderson made the trip to Minnesota and later from Stearns county to Polk county by the primitive use of ox teams and in the fall of 1874 drove oxen through to Winnipeg, where scarcity of supply and abundance of demand, enabled him to secure from $180 to $200 for a team. His homestead lay in section ten of Bygland township and he later bought a quarter section of railroad land in section eleven. During the first years of his operations he suffered loss of crops through hail and endured the various hardships which visit the pioneer farmer, slowly winning his way, by unfailing industry and thrift to success and prosperity. For eighteen years, he operated a threshing outfit and owned the first steam thresher in the township and has invested extensively in farm machinery, availing himself of advanced and efficient methods in agricultural activities. He has given par-
ticular attention to the raising of small grain and also has his place well stocked with cattle and horses. Mr. Anderson is a man whose enterprise and ability have carried his influence and activity beyond the marked success of his private interests and have made him a leader in the promotion of best interests and progress of the community in which he lives. He has given able service on the township board and was active in the organization and building of the local church, of which he is still a loyal supporter. He was united in marriage to Miss Aspa Isaacson, whose death occurred in 1908. Six children were born to this union, of whom five survive, Torand, the wife of Ben Krostue, of Thief River Falls; Gunder, who is living at the same place; Isaac, Toney, and Birget, who live in Dakota, the former being the wife of Mr. Gunder­son; and Nera, who resides in Bygland township. A son Ormand, died in his sixteenth year. Isaac Anderson lives on the home farm and is associated with his father in its management. He was married to Julia Qualick and they have five children, Tovald, Aspar, Emma, Oscar and Anna.

THOMAS D. STEWART.

Thomas D. Stewart, a well known pioneer farmer of Polk county, now living retired on his farm in Huntsville township, is a native of Canada, born in County Lanark, Ontario, February 9, 1854. At an early age he became employed in the lumber woods and worked as a lumberman for a number of years, thriftily saving from his wages to later finance his farming venture. In 1878 he came to the United States and took a preemption claim in Grand Forks county, North Dakota, but the soil proving unsatisfactory he soon removed to Polk county where he purchased a quarter section of railroad land in Nesbit township. He owned two yoke of oxen and with these he broke ten acres for his first year's crop and was able to clear quite a sum of money selling ties and cord wood to the railroad. With thrifty management and industry, his farming venture prospered steadily and he soon built up a fine farm property. After eighteen years in Nesbit township, he sold the tract and purchased four hundred and sixty acres in section eleven of Huntsville township and this place has continued to be his home. His principal interest has been the cultivation of grain and his wheat crop alone in some years has yielded some six thousand bushels. Of later years he extended his activities to stock farming, starting a herd of thoroughbred cattle. In 1912, after many years of successful and creditable accomplishment, he retired from the active management of his estate and the operation of the farm has been assumed by his sons, Robert Stewart and Stanley Stewart. Throughout the years of his residence in Polk county, Mr. Stewart has given his influence and service in all matters of vital import in the development of the community life and has earned the respect accorded to the public spirited intelligent citizenry of a commonwealth. As a pioneer of Nesbit township he assisted in the organization of the district, when it was named in honor of one of its earliest settlers, David Nesbit, and subsequently served during his residence there in various official capacities, as township treasurer, chairman of the township board and clerk of the school board. In Huntsville township he has been prominently identified in the promotion or educational progress, particularly in the district in which he lives, the organization of the local school having been effected through his indefatigable interest and preserving efforts in the face of opposition. Mr. Stewart was married in March, 1880, at Fisher, to Agnes Ferguson, whom he had known in his Ontario home. Her father, James Ferguson, is now a resident of East Grand Forks. Seven children were born to Mr. Stewart and his wife, Ida, who married Joseph Mills, a surveyor, located at Granada, Minne-
COMPENDIUM OF HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF POLK COUNTY

sota; Robert; Edith, the wife of Lee Bryson, a Polk county farmer, living near Euclid; Kate, who married Willie McDonald, a farmer near Mallory; Maggie, Stanley and Ella. These children and Mr. Stewart survive the death of the mother and wife, whose death occurred in 1906. Robert Stewart and Stanley Stewart are among the capable and progressive younger generation of farmers and are capably carrying on the labors of the pioneer father. Robert Stewart was married to Mabel McDonald, sister of Willie McDonald and they have four children, Donald, Bert, Dorothy and Marian.

ANN COX.

Among the pioneer families of the county, none were more actively associated with the early history and development than the Cox family, who settled here in 1872. They were of Irish descent and came to Minnesota from Ontario, Canada. Ann Cox and Johannah, who married Paul Jones were the last of the five brothers and sisters who were early settlers of Polk county. Mrs. Jones’ death occurred December 17, 1915, and Miss Cox passed away January 22, 1916. Catherine Cox was married to James Rowe, previous to coming to the county and died here in 1875. Miles Cox joined the others in 1879 and took a claim in Huntsville township, near the farm of Paul Jones and made his home there until his death about ten years ago. He is survived by two children, Thomas Cox and Mary Ann Cox, who married Peter McManus. In 1872 the land had not yet been surveyed and brothers and sisters each selected a tract of land which they later purchased as railroad land. Both Patrick Cox and his brother-in-law, James Rowe, located on the north side of the Red Lake river, the former’s land being in section thirty-six of Huntsville township, where he became a well known citizen and farmer and acquired much local fame as a hunter. James Rowe later sold his property and removed to Saskatchewan. Ann Cox shared with her brothers the experiences of pioneer days, sturdily weathering the hardships and capably meeting all the responsibilities of the times. She secured a homestead in section two of Bygland township, which she later sold and upon the death of her brother Patrick Cox, purchased his farm, which adjoins that of Paul Jones, where she made her home with her sister. From the experiences of the early days, she recalled many interesting tales of significant events which can claim few living witnesses; the historical value of the story being enhanced by the gift of a keen observant mind. Ann Cox was a notable type of pioneer womanhood which had always founded the solid fabric of social organization, trained in the rigorous school of service to discern the true values of life. She with the other members of the family were members and faithful supporters of the Sacred Heart Catholic church at East Grand Forks.

AUGUST NELSON.

August Nelson, of East Grand Forks, for many years a leading farmer of that region and identified with business activities as a director in the First National bank, has been a resident of Polk county since 1877. He was born in Sweden, July 12, 1848, and came to this country, a young man of twenty-one years; locating in Duluth, where he secured work in a sawmill and for the next eight years continued to be employed in the mill or in lumber woods. Thrifty management during this time enabled him to realize his desire to become a farmer and an owner of land, and removing to Polk county he took a homestead in Sullivan township, five miles northeast of East Grand Forks. His former employers furnished
him the lumber for his first home and he entered upon a career marked with the creditable achievement of the man who rises through his own efforts to success and affluence. He added steadily to his property and now owns eight hundred acres which is operated as one farm, is one of the largest estates in the western part of the county and equipped with good buildings and modern efficient methods for stock and grain farming is also one of the most profitable farms in the region. Aside from this enterprise, Mr. Nelson is associated with various important business interests, being one of the original directors and stockholders of the First National bank, a stockholder and director in the Arneson Mercantile company and was formerly a stockholder in a boat operating on Red river. Since 1905 he has resided in East Grand Forks, where of late years, ill health has confined him to his home and necessitated his retirement from business activities. Mr. Nelson is a member of the Zion Lutheran church and was actively influential in the organization of the Grand Marias Lutheran church. He has been three times married. The first marriage was contracted in Duluth and six children were born to that union, three of whom are now living. Edward, who is engaged in the grocery business at Centennial, Wyoming, Annie, the wife of Oscar Ulve, a farmer of Sullivan township, and Carl who operates a part of his father's estate. To the second union, with Martha Brandon, of Grand Forks, two children were born, William, with the Arneson Mercantile company and a director in the company, and John, employed in the offices of the Great Northern railroad, at East Grand Forks. On October 17, 1905, Mr. Nelson was married to Annie Peterson Anderson, the widow of Nels Anderson, of Grand Forks. Mrs. Nelson has two children by her former marriage, Oscar Anderson, who lives at St. Paul and Lillian Anderson, who makes her home with her mother.

L. S. KOLDEN.

As a merchant, banker and farmer L. S. Kolden, cashier of the State Bank of Neillsville and president of the State Bank of Leonard, Minnesota, has had a busy and productive life to the present time (1916), and one that has been of great service to the communities in which he has operated. He was born in Norway August 28, 1857, and became a resident of the United States in 1873. After his arrival in this country he lived eight years in Wisconsin and devoted seven of them to clerking in a drug store at Sparta in that state, during which he exhibited fine business ability.

In 1881 he moved to Ada, Norman county, Minnesota, and for two years clerked in a general store there, then started a general store of his own at Neillsville, which he conducted with great success for nine years. He began his business on a capital of $1,000 and sold it at a handsome profit in 1891, having built it up to large proportions and made the store widely popular and its trade very extensive and active. When the railroad was built through Neillsville he started a lumber yard, which he continued to operate continuously for three years. During almost the whole of his residence at Neillsville until 1911 he was also engaged in cultivating his fine farm of 290 acres, which lies close to the village and is one of the most valuable and attractive in Hubbard township. Since 1911 tenants have farmed it.

In July, 1911, Mr. Kolden was elected cashier of the State Bank of Neillsville, and he has held that position ever since greatly to the advantage of the bank and its patrons. He is treasurer of Hubbard township and has been all of the last fifteen years, and has served as school treasurer or clerk continuously for twenty-two years. He is also treasurer of St. Peter's Lutheran church at Neillsville.

Mr. Kolden was married in 1883 to Miss Mary Christianson, who was also a resident of Wisconsin while he was living in that state. They have one child, their daughter Lucy Clara, who is now the wife of
David Payne, a partner of Mr. Kolden in a lumber business at Holt, Minnesota. Mr. Kolden and his brother, S. S. Kolden, are also keeping an agricultural implement store at Holt, and for some years they handled hardware also in it. They have had charge of this store six years. In 1913 Mr. Kolden organized the State Bank of Leonard, Clearwater county, on the Soo railroad line, and he is president of that bank.

The State Bank of Neilsville was organized July 18, 1904, with a capital of $10,000. It now has a surplus of $3,000 and deposits amounting to $134,000, while its loans and discounts amount to $132,000. The banking house occupied by the institution was built in 1904 by Nels Muns and A. D. Stevens. The bank was known as the Stevens bank until 1906, when B. B. Larson and Norman Rosholt bought it and changed its name to the State Bank of Neilsville. L. S. Kolden was chosen cashier in 1911. The bank is in a flourishing condition and carrying on a general banking business of extensive and steadily increasing scope and volume.

ANDREW OPHEIM.

Entering this section of the state of Minnesota and the Northwest while it was still largely an unbroken wilderness and founding a business which soon became, and has continued, a leader in its line; taking a very active and helpful part in laying the foundations of civilization in the section and giving its public institutions form and direction, and using his wide acquaintance and strong personal influence to bring settlers into the region, the late Andrew Opheim, whose death occurred at his home in Fertile April 5, 1915, was, for a period of thirty-three years, one of Polk county's most useful, representative and esteemed citizens, and well deserved his rank.

Mr. Opheim was born in Voss, Norway, November 14, 1844, the son of Styrk and Anna (Opheim) Opheim, also natives of that country, who passed their lives in it and whose mortal remains were at last laid to rest in its soil, which they had hallowed by their long and productive labors. The son was reared in his native land and obtained his education in its public schools, completing it at one of the excellent normal schools it contains. He taught school for a few years in Norway after attaining his majority, then came to the United States, arriving in 1871 and locating in Dane county, Wisconsin, where he passed two years. From there he went to Chicago and was employed as a laborer in that city until 1875, when he moved into Southern Minnesota. There he worked on farms and taught school until 1882. In that year he came to Aldal and entered into partnership with the late Dr. Arne Nelson in a general merchandising and drug business, which they conducted at that place until 1887, then moved both stock and building to Fertile. Their business grew and flourished at Fertile, as it had done at Aldal, and they became as widely and favorably known as merchants and progressive, enterprising and public-spirited citizens as any residents of the Northwest have ever been. Their partnership continued until 1893. In that year it was dissolved by mutual consent and the business was divided, Mr. Opheim taking over the general merchandising department and Dr. Nelson the drug stock and trade.

In 1895 Mr. Opheim erected at Fertile the building which bears his name and is one of the best in that village. The business founded by him is still conducted in it by his nephew, Odd Eide, a sketch of whom appears in this work. Mr. Opheim was one of the founders of the First State Bank of Fertile and served it as a director until his death on April 5, 1915, at which time he was also vice president of the bank. He long took an active interest in the Fertile Brick and Tile company and was one of its directors to the end of his life. His political allegiance was given to the Republican party and he was an ardent and effective worker for its success in all campaigns.
Locally he took an energetic and serviceable part in public affairs, serving as president of the village of Fertile for ten terms. Fraternally he belonged to the Independent Order of Odd Fellows and was zealous in his membership and his devotion to the fraternity. As Mr. Opheim never married he was able to give earnest attention to every public interest, and he did this diligently.

CHARLES NELSON.

Living retired from active pursuits in his pleasant home at Climax, this county, Charles Nelson has plenty of food for interesting meditations in the many features and numerous thrilling experiences of his long years of useful labor. He was born at Nummedal, Norway, June 30, 1844, and lost his mother by death when he was but two years, seven months old. In 1857 his father brought him to the United States, locating in Dane county, Wisconsin.

In 1862 Mr. Nelson and his father moved to Kandiyohi county, Minnesota, with a view to bettering their opportunities for advancement. But the time was badly chosen, for six weeks after their arrival and the filing on a preemption claim by the father the Sioux outbreak came and, with many others, the newcomers were obliged to leave that part of the state. Many of the settlers gathered on Indian island, and on the historical Wednesday afternoon of that period thirteen neighbors of the Nelsons were massacred by the Indians there. Mr. Nelson and others afterward visited the neighborhood to ascertain if there were any wounded persons on it, but they found only dead bodies.

Sixteen wagonloads of fleeing settlers left the country Saturday morning under the guard of an escort, which conducted them well out into the prairie and then left them. The teams proceeded to Paynesville and from there to Goodhue county. The Nelsons never returned to their claim, and the father passed the remainder of his life in Goodhue county, where he died at the age of fifty-two. Charles’ brother Nels died in 1901 by falling from a tree which he was pruning. Charles remained in Red Wing working at his trade as a painter until 1878, when he was married in Minneapolis to Miss Carrie Olson Romoe of Goodhue county, whither she was brought by her parents from her native town of Stördalen, Trondhjem Stift, Norway, when she was twelve years old.

After spending some months at the home of his wife’s parents he visited Crookston and other parts of Polk county on a tour of inspection, in July, 1879, and in May, 1880, bought a proved-up homestead of 120 acres of Halvor Steenerson in Section 29, Vineyard township. He also bought 200 acres of railroad land at an average price of $7.50 an acre with a rebate of $3 an acre on all that he broke and seeded within three years. He broke up three-fourths of the tract and got it sowed, and thereby he saved the rebate on that much.

On April 17, 1880, Mr. Nelson arrived at Crookston with a carload of live stock and farming implements, and the wife and child arriving in May. When the railroad was constructed through here it was built along the section line nearly the whole length of his land, and when Climax was made a railroad station Mr. Nelson sold a part of his land along the road in town lots, and he has since sold more, as the village of Climax is partly on his farm, and his own residence is in the village, although the farm buildings are half a mile away.

The Nelson farm now contains 295 acres. Mr. Nelson cultivated it in wheat, oats and barley for about twenty years, and since he retired it has been farmed by tenants under his direction. He has served four years on the village council of Climax, but has given his attention mainly to his farm. In politics he is a Democrat, but in connection with local affairs he is independent of party ties. His first presidential vote was cast for Gen. George B. McClellan in 1868. His religious connection is with the Lutheran church at
Climax, but he was confirmed in a class with R. B. Anderson, the Scandinavian writer of Wisconsin, in a church near his old home built the year of his birth, which is the center of Norsk activity in Wisconsin. He and his wife have had six children. Nels Olaf, the first born, died in 1911, aged thirty-two. Carl Marcus is a rural mail carrier at Climax. Clara Cecilia is the wife of Jas. Crook, of near Beach, North Dakota. Lilly, who formerly taught the Climax and other Polk county schools, is the wife of C. N. Knutson, assistant cashier of the State Bank of Climax. Valborg is the wife of Gust Beurud, of Goodhue county, and Ralph Melvin is a student at the high school in Crookston.

OLE ENGEN.

Having passed many years in hard labor making portions of this western wilderness of his earlier days docile and systematically productive for the service of mankind, Ole Engen, formerly an energetic, enterprising and progressive farmer in three big western states, is now living retired from all active pursuits and enjoying in peaceful leisure the fruits of his labors at his comfortable home in the village of Climax. He was born in Norway June 17, 1854, and was brought to this country in 1857 by his parents, Ole N. and Mary Engen, who settled in Houston county and were among the earliest Norwegians who came to Minnesota.

The father bought a pre-emption claim in Houston county and the son remained with his parents until he reached the age of twenty-five years. In 1879 he went to Traill county, North Dakota, where he obtained a pre-emption and a homestead claim, both of which he improved and on which he lived fifteen years. During that period he improved three prairie farms in North Dakota and erected buildings on all of them. He found the winter winds too strong to be agreeable, and the unpleasant ones not confined to the winter season, and he longed for a landscape with stretches of timber in it.

Yielding to his ardent desire in 1894, Mr. Engen then returned to Polk county, Minnesota, and bought 163 acres of land on the Red river adjoining the farm of Christopher Steenerson, three miles and a half west of Climax. He made his purchase of Jens Siverson, paying him $3,200 for the 163 acres out of the proceeds of his North Dakota property, which he sold before leaving that state. Later he purchased another tract of eighty acres, and for this he paid $25 an acre, and for nearly ten years he cultivated these lands.

About 1904 Mr. Engen desired a change of climate, and in search of it he went to Montana and procured one and a half sections of land, one section being desert land, fifty miles west of the city of Great Falls. He occupied, improved and cultivated this land nearly three years, then sold it to advantage and returned to his home in this county, and farmed two years. Then passed a year and a half in Crookston and at the end of that period took up his residence in the village of Climax.

Mr. Engen's agricultural operations comprised general farming and raising Shorthorn cattle. His farm is well adapted to live stock breeding and he used it extensively for that purpose. He served on the township board while living in North Dakota and has also been a member of the village council of Climax. He was married in Houston county, Minnesota, to Miss Maria Classen, a native of Iowa and eighteen years old at the time of her marriage, while he was in his twenty-third year. She died December 19, 1909, at the family home in Climax, aged a little over fifty years.

Seven children were born in the Engen family, and six of them are living. Olof is on a homestead of his own near Leech lake, Minnesota. Alfred lives on and cultivates Andrew Steenerson's farm near Climax. Amanda is the wife of Martin Erickson, a merchant at Climax. Norris C. runs a garage at Climax. Severt I. also lives at Climax. Cora is the wife of Alfred
Carlson, who is on his homestead near Leech lake and is a school teacher as well as a farmer. He has taught the Climax school. The members of the family are all Lutherans, and the father is an official in the congregation to which he belongs. He has been something of a hunter in his time, and has a fine deer head, artistically mounted, in his home, its owner having been one of the victims of his prowess as a Nimrod. He also has a cane of diamond willow grown on his Montana farm and richly carved by himself.

NORMAN ROSHOLT.

This highly capable and accomplished banker and business man, who has been the cashier of the State Bank of Climax since 1899, was born in Waupaca county, Wisconsin, September 26, 1874, and moved to Minnesota in 1897. He passed two years at Halsted as assistant cashier of the bank at that place, which is under the same management as the one at Climax, and in 1899 was assigned to duty in his present position. He gives the affairs of the bank his close and careful personal attention, and its business has flourished vigorously under his judicious management.

Mr. Rosholt seeks recreation in local hunting trips and fishing expeditions to the lakes of Minnesota, especially those in Ottertail and Polk counties. His interest in banking matters has led him into active membership in the State and National Bankers' associations and he takes a helpful part in their proceedings. In 1903 he was united in marriage with Miss Gertrude M. Johnson, of Houston county, this state. They have one child, their daughter Thelma. Mrs. Rosholt is a daughter of the late Hon. Tosten Johnson, at one time state senator from Houston county, member of the state house of representatives at another time, and also for some years a member of the state board of equalization. He served in the First Minnesota Heavy Artillery during the Civil war, and after the close of that sanguinary contest was a farmer in Houston county. He passed his last years in Climax and died at the home of Mr. Rosholt in that village in 1914, nearly eighty years old, and universally esteemed throughout the state.

The State Bank of Climax was founded in 1897 and the banking house it occupies was built the same year. It has a capital and surplus of $25,000 and deposits aggregating over $185,000 at this time (January, 1916). B. B. Larson is president; James Larson vice president; Norman Rosholt cashier, and C. M. Knutsen assistant cashier. Mr. Rosholt is in partnership with B. B. Larson and they have four state banks in their ownership and under their management. One is at Halsted, and was established in 1892. Another is at Neilsville, another at Eldred and the fourth at Climax. They are all doing well and held in high regard in the communities in which they operate.

CHRISTOPHER STEENERSON.

Belonging to a prominent and influential family, Christopher Steenerson, who retired from the office of postmaster of Climax, this county, in 1914, after having filled it acceptably for a period of thirty years, has served his adopted land as well and worthily in his way as his distinguished brother, Hon. Halvor Steenerson, has in his in the halls of congress and his other brothers have in their quieter but not less fruitful ways in their chosen lines of endeavor in this new home of their family, which they have all done their part to improve, strengthen and magnify.

Christopher Steenerson was born in Norway February 22, 1850, and became a resident of Polk county, Minnesota, in 1875. He was graduated from the normal department of Luther College at Decorah, Iowa, in 1868, and for two years attended the State Normal School in Winona, Minnesota, soon after it was opened. In the meantime, between the ages of sixteen and
twenty-five, he taught school in Houston county, this state, and he also taught two winters in Polk county after locating here, being the first teacher in what is now Vineland township. His first school was kept in his own cabin on his claim in 1876. His services were given free of cost to the pupils and State Superintendent Burt supplied the necessary books. Twelve students attended this school, some of them being grown persons newly arrived from Europe.

Mr. Steenerson settled on a section of school land on which another man had built a shack. Finding that he was on a school section, the first comer had abandoned it and the shack served Mr. Steenerson as a home and a schoolhouse. It was 24 by 14 feet in size and very crude in construction. The pioneer school teacher had driven sixty head of cattle to this section from Houston county. His brother Levi was his partner in the enterprise, and the cattle were driven to Pembina, where part of them were sold and the rest were disposed of in Winnipeg after reaching that city.

After this trip Mr. Steenerson went to Moorhead and built a flat boat for shipping grain. He loaded his own and his brother Levi’s grain on this boat and the grain of some other persons, and with about 2,000 bushels on board started down the river. The time was November and ice was forming in the river. Progress became slow, and about ten miles south of Winnipeg the boat was frozen in. This event happened at a mill on the river, however, and although the grain was sold in Winnipeg it was left at the mill. This was in 1876 and the last of the shipment of grain in that way at a profit.

In 1877 Estenson school district No. 6 was organized and the school house was located about three miles from Mr. Steenerson’s farm. He taught this school the first winter it was in operation, and it was the first public school taught in that region. Before the end of 1877 he was elected county school superintendent, the first occupant of that office, and he filled it until he was elected clerk of the district court in 1879. At the end of one term as clerk of the district court he took a pre-emption claim in Clearwater county, on which he lived three years and was engaged in lumbering on the Clearwater river. He then returned to his Polk county farm, on which he has made his home ever since. It is one mile and a half from Climax.

The first postoffice in this neighborhood was that of Meos, which was established about 1878, the name being that of Mr. Steenerson’s father’s farm in Norway, and his father was appointed postmaster. When Christopher returned from Clearwater county the office was moved to his home and he was made postmaster. At that time the name of the office was changed to Climax, and when the railroad was built in 1896 he moved the office to the station and induced the railroad company to adopt the same name for it. But this did not happen until some months after the trains had begun running. He also built the house in which the postoffice is now located.

Mr. Steenerson owns 300 acres of land and has it nearly all under cultivation. He manages his farming operations with vigor and raises good crops as the result of his industry, judgment and skill as a farmer. In addition to all his other public activities he has served as a justice of the peace from the time of his arrival in the township. Late in life he was united in marriage with Miss Dorothy Lee. They have no children.

ANSON CHARLES MERRILL.

The late Anson C. Merrill, who lived on Section 10, Fisher township, two miles north of the village of Fisher, was one of the greatest farmers Polk county has ever had, and when death cut short his usefulness on January 21, 1897, at the early age of thirty-four years, everybody who knew him or of him felt that a career of imperial magnitude and consequence had come to an unfortunate and very untimely end. Mr.
Merrill was born in Illinois October 10, 1863, and came to Polk county in his boyhood with his parents, J. B. and Polly (Brainerd) Merrill. The family located on the farm which is a part of the one owned and operated by the widow of their son Anson C., the father having sold it to him when he was ready to take charge of it. The parents then moved to Fisher, and there the father kept a general store in partnership with his son, C. B. Merrill, until the father died as the result of an accident, his wife also passing away at Fisher five years afterward.

Some time later C. B. Merrill moved to the state of Washington. A. A. Merrill, another son of the family, was a farmer in Nesbit township, one mile north of the old family home, and died on his farm in July, 1914. The members of his family are still living on that farm. Still another son, G. E. Merrill, owned a farm half a mile east of the old home. He is now living at Hood River, in the state of Oregon. Their sister Ella is the wife of O. J. Tinkham, of Fisher township.

The elder Mr. Merrill owned a considerable body of land which became the property of his children. Anson C. got the old home place of 160 acres, and to this he kept adding by successive purchases until he owned two whole sections and a quarter of another one, also 40 acres of timber or 1,480 acres in all, and the whole body of this land is still in the possession of his family. He raised great quantities of grain and kept six to eight men in his employ all the time. He also raised and handled large numbers of cattle, fattening beeves for the markets himself and buying and shipping all the live stock in the neighborhood that was intended for the market. The dwelling house on the farm was built by him, but the barn and some of the other improvements were added after his death, but were included in his plans while living.

Mr. Merrill was married January 22, 1893, to Miss Ida Strande, a daughter of Ole K. and Carrie (Skatrud) Strande, of Nesbit township. She was born in Manitowoc county, Wisconsin, and was seven years old when the family moved to Polk county and twenty-one at the time of her marriage. Three children, Alvis, Ellen and Anson, were born of the union, and all of whom are living. Ellen was a Polk county school teacher for two years. At the time of Mr. Merrill’s death the oldest of the three was only three years of age. He is now twenty-one. He has given careful attention to a course of study in agriculture at the state farm.

Mrs. Merrill has won warm admiration and high praise from the whole people of her own and the surrounding townships. Left a young widow, with three small children and a very large body of land to look after, she entered upon her heavy and momentous duties with a resolute spirit and the heroic fortitude of a Spartan matron, and she has met the requirements of her position with great fidelity and ability. She has continued to carry on the farm on a scale equal to that of her husband and made every phase and feature of its business profitable. She has also reared her children with the utmost care and developed them into very useful and worthy members of the community, furnishing an admirable example of sturdy American womanhood at its best under severe trials and responsibilities.

JOHN E. ELG.

As the founder of the village of Eldred, for which he obtained its selection as a station on the Great Northern railroad, and as one of its leading merchants and business men, John E. Elg has been and is a source of service and benefit to the part of Polk county in which the village is located for which its residents are grateful. By his course he has shown himself to be enterprising and progressive, and these qualities have won for him all the success he enjoys in life.

Mr. Elg was born in Sweden January 8, 1858, and in 1872 he came to the United States and located in Washington county, Minnesota. In 1883 he moved to
Polk county, and for some years thereafter he was employed in Montana in the service of the Northern Pacific railroad. He had no capital and was obliged to work at whatever he could get to do to make a living. But before going to Montana he bought 160 acres of land of the Great Northern railroad at $3 an acre, and four years later he bought 160 more at $7 an acre.

On his return to this county Mr. Elg spent ten to twelve years on his farm and got it practically all under cultivation, then sold it in 1903 at $25 an acre. When the railroad was built through this section he donated the right of way for a mile to the company and thereby induced it to establish a station at Eldred. For a number of years he conducted a confectionery store at Eldred and for three years he was postmaster of the village. In 1915 he opened the general store he is now conducting. His first store was the second one in the village, the first being kept by T. M. Boyer, who is now in Beltrami and a sketch of whom appears in this work.

Eldred was platted in 1897 by Mr. Elg, who laid out twenty-eight acres as its site, and of this he has sold about one-fourth to residents. The first building erected in the village was the Northwestern elevator, the first store put up was that of T. M. Boyer, who was the first merchant at the place, and the second store building was that of Mr. Elg, which was erected in the fall of 1898. The postoffice was established in 1899, Mr. Boyer being the first postmaster. Mr. Elg's present store building, the one occupied by his own business, was put up in 1915. He has also built a small residence in the village. It is on the Great Northern railroad between Moorhead and Crookston, in Roome township, and has about 200 population. It has a union school formed by a combination of four districts, and in this agriculture and domestic science are taught, the state aiding it to the extent of $2,200 a year for the purpose. The school has 120 pupils and employs four teachers, and two years of its course are in the high school grades. The school is very popular and is considered a source of great benefit to its patrons and the whole region lying around it.

---

DR. ARNE NELSON.

The name of this pioneer physician and surgeon and leading merchant for many years in this part of the Northwest is remembered with cordial esteem and his memory is cherished with veneration by all who had the benefit of acquaintance and association with him in his lifetime or enjoy any part of the fruits of his usefulness and great service to Polk county and the Red river valley in general. In the early years of his residence in Polk county he was an active promoter of immigration to the county, and he dealt in lands for the purpose of carrying on this business extensively. And during the whole period of his residence here he was in active practice as a physician and in mercantile business as a druggist, so that every phase of his activity was serviceable to the region and its residents.

Dr. Nelson was born in Voss, Norway, in March, 1851. He was a brother of Knute Nelson, the present postmaster of Fertile, a sketch of whose life will be found in this work. The doctor was reared in his native land and obtained his academic education at the state public schools and a normal school in that country, and after completing his course there he followed teaching for five years. In 1873 he came to the United States and located in Southern Minnesota. He found employment with Dr. McNamara at Owatonna, Minnesota, and in the course of a little time afterward began the study of medicine under the direction of his employer. He began his practice at Hartland, in Freeborn county, Minnesota, where he remained two years, then moved to Aldal, Minnesota.

In 1882 the doctor became a partner of Andrew Opheim in a general merchandise and drug business at Aldal. They carried on an extensive trade at that place until 1887, when they moved to Fertile,
taking their store building and all their stock to the new site, and their continuing at the head of an active and profitable business until 1893, when they dissolved partnership and divided their stock, Dr. Nelson taking the drugs and Mr. Opheim the other goods. The same year he erected the building now used by his nephew, Nels Vasenden, in conducting the same business.

The doctor carried on his drug business and kept up his practice as a physician until his death on May 2, 1908. He was widely known in Polk county and the counties adjoining it as an able physician and a progressive and public-spirited citizen, of great force for good in this region. He held membership in several different medical societies, was a member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, and took an earnest interest and an active part in everything that pertained to the progress and improvement of his community.

Dr. Nelson was married in 1878 to Miss Bessie Hatleberg, a native of Wisconsin. They became the parents of five children, all of whom died in childhood except their daughter Clara, who is now the wife of Odd Eide, of Fertile. In political faith the doctor was a Republican of strong convictions and he was a leader in the councils of his party in this locality. His religious connection was with the Norwegian Lutheran church. For a number of years he served as president of the village council of Fertile.

HELGE H. THORESON.

This gentleman, who is now serving his third successive term as one of the county commissioners of Polk county, is not only one of the most useful public men but also one of the most enterprising and successful farmers in the county. He located in it in 1878 with his parents, who had nothing whatever in the way of capital or property, and he now owns 600 acres of highly improved and well cultivated land, with good buildings on it and everything necessary for carrying on his extensive farming operations, and he has a record of public service to his township and the county of which any citizen might justly feel proud, but which his modesty forbids him to mention. His farm is in Roome township, Section 19, sixteen miles southwest of Crookston, two miles and a half east of the Red river and eight miles north of Climax.

Mr. Thoreson was born in Norway May 2, 1864, the son of Helge and Johannah T. (Volden) Thoreson, and was brought by them to the United States in 1868. The family located in Fillmore county, Minnesota, and remained there until 1871, when it moved with oxen to Ottertail county, the father taking up a homestead at Parkdale in that county. The family was very poor in those days, and the father had to make all the furniture for the home and shoes for the family. In 1878 he sold his land in Ottertail county and moved with oxen to Polk county, locating on Section 13, Tyndall township, one mile northwest of the present home of his son Helge, on which he died in 1892, aged fifty-five, and his wife fourteen years later.

The elder Mr. Thoreson bought prairie railroad land at $5 an acre but broke enough within the prescribed time to reduce the price of his whole tract to $3 an acre. He built a good frame house and other buildings in time, and owned 680 acres of land at the time of his death. But his first house was the first one on the prairie, and he had many hardships and privations to undergo. When he arrived on his land he camped one night on the prairie, and the next morning he began plowing on two tracts of land before daylight in order to get the start of other men who were on the road to locate on it. He was a member and one of the founders of Sand Hill Free Lutheran church and served some years as township treasurer and as school treasurer. All of his eleven children are living and held a reunion in 1915. His farm is now owned by his youngest son.

Helge H. Thoreson remained with his parents until
HENRY C. HENDRICKS.

The late Henry C. Hendricks of Garden township, this county, who died February 13, 1912, at the age of sixty years, when it appeared there were still many years of usefulness before him, was born in Norway May 4, 1852, and came to the United States with his parents when he was sixteen years of age. His parents were Christian and Sophia Hendricks, also natives of Norway. The mother died in Nicollet county and the father at the home of his son Henry in Polk county, passing away there in 1909 in the ninety-third year of his age.

Their son Henry C. came to Polk county in 1880, and was one of the first settlers in what is now Garden township. He took a homestead which is still a part of the farm on which the family lives, and put up a little log house in which he lived for a number of
years, with his sister keeping house for him before his marriage and his wife doing the same afterward, the present dwelling house not being erected until 1900, although the barn was built some years before that time and other improvements were also made earlier.

The farm, which is five and a half miles east of the village of Fertile, now comprises 320 acres, Mr. Hendricks having bought the adjoining quarter-section of land for $2,200 about 1895. About 225 acres are under cultivation, nearly all of which was cleared by the owner during his lifetime. For many years he depended mainly on raising grain, but of late he gave more attention to raising live stock, and always kept twelve to sixteen milk cows for furnishing milk to the cooperative creameries at Fertile and Rindal, in both of which he owned stock.

Mr. Hendricks was a Republican in his political faith and always made it a matter of duty to vote at every election. He was one of the first members of Faaberg United Lutheran church at Rindal, but aside from his duties in the church and as a citizen, he gave his attention exclusively to his farm, except that for a number of years he was in partnership with his brother, N. C. Hendricks, in carrying on a dry goods store at Fertile, remaining in the firm, which bore the name of the Hendricks Dry Goods company, until his brother left the county.

On August 8, 1884, Mr. Hendricks was united in marriage with Miss Laura Larson, a daughter of John and Eli Larson, who lived in Nicollet county, this state, for a time and moved to Polk county in 1880, also becoming homesteaders in Garden township not far from Rindal. Mrs. Hendricks was not yet nineteen at the time of her marriage, but she immediately took charge of the housekeeping for her husband, although she had very little furniture and her culinary supplies were often scant and limited to a few very plain articles of food.

Mr. and Mrs. Hendricks were the parents of ten children, one of whom, a son named Arnold Theodore, and the eighth child in the order of birth, died at the age of seven years. The children who are living are: Ella Sophina, now the wife of Thomas P. Bugge, of Seattle, Washington; Wilbert Eugene, who is living at home; Cora Josephine, who is a school teacher in Norman county and has taught in Polk county; Hilma Lorando, who works in Seattle; Lawrence Joseph, who has charge of the home farm; and Clarence Julius, Clara Matilda, Norma Luella and Arnold Leland, who are still members of the parental family circle, and take an active part in all its interests and industries.

CARL LUDWIG HANSEN.

Making his way in a new world under difficulties incident to a wild frontier and seriously handicapped by the loss of his right arm when he was but thirteen years old, Carl Ludwig Hansen, one of the substantial and progressive farmers of Garden township, this county, with a tract of 320 acres of land in sections 28-26, 29, which he has made into a fine farm, with 200 acres yielding good crops, has worked out steady progress for himself by his persistent industry, prudent frugality and excellent management of his affairs.

Mr. Hansen was born near the city of Christiania, Norway, December 15, 1849, and in 1854 came with his parents, Lewis and Anna Maria Hansen, to the United States, locating at St. Peter, Nicollet county, Minnesota, where the mother died six weeks later, and was the first white person to die in the township of their residence. What is now the city of St. Peter was then called Travers de Sioux, and there was a missionary family living there. This family took charge of an infant daughter left by Mrs. Hansen, and reared her as their own child. She never knew until after marriage that she was not the daughter of the missionary. Then she learned who she was and opened a correspondence with her brother Carl. The father improved a farm three miles from St. Peter,
but passed his last years at Big Stone Lake in what is now South Dakota, where he died, aged more than seventy years, after a long continuance of useful labor.

Carl L. Hansen took up his residence at Crookston June 18, 1881, when the settlement was but a straggling hamlet with big stumps in the middle of its main street. Ole Rindahl, Andrew Olson, Christ Olson, and Ole, Steffen and Martin Horstad, friends of his in Nicollet county, had located here the previous year, and two of them, Ole Horstad and Andrew Olson, are still residents of Garden township. Mr. Hansen took up part of his land in 1881 as a pre-emption claim and built his present dwelling of logs cut on the place, which was all covered with timber.

"Garden" was suggested by Mr. Hansen as a suitable name for the township when it was organized because of the abundance of wild strawberries in it, and his suggestion was adopted. When he located here he had a wife and seven children, a team of horses and a wagon, two cows and $15 in his vest pocket. So he worked out to provide for his family, especially in harvest times, and gradually got a start. In the meantime, when he had opportunity, he worked on his own land and by persistent industry he has transformed its wild expanse into a well improved and highly productive farm.

Mr. Hansen's main dependence has been growing grain, but he keeps ten to twelve cows to furnish milk for the Co-operative Creamery association at Rindal, in which he is a stockholder, as he is also in the Co-operative store at the same place, which is a mile and a half from his home. There is a feed mill at the creamery which is operated in connection with it and does an extensive business and is a great convenience to the farmers.

In the early years Mr. Hansen served in survey and road work, on the township board and in other public capacities. He has built a good new barn on his farm but is still living in his log house, which, however, is commodious and comfortable enough for his needs. He and his family are connected with Faaberg United Lutheran church, which is near his home. At the age of twenty he was married in Nicollet county to Miss Sarah Clementson, a native of Norway. She died January 3, 1893, leaving eight children: Christ, who is a merchant at Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin; Lewis, a farmer near his father; Charles, who is living at home; Edward, who cultivates the farm; Mary, who is the wife of Oscar Fugleseth and lives near her old home; Alvin, who works in North Dakota; Christina, the wife of Peter Hoganson, of St. Paul, and Bertha, who is the housekeeper for her father.

THOMAS H. NESSETH.

The late Thomas H. Nesseth, of Fertile, whose tragic death on July 5, 1911, cast a heavy pall of gloom over the whole community of his home, was one of the most enterprising and progressive farmers and business men in Garfield township and one of its most highly esteemed citizens. He was born in Norway March 18, 1859, and came to the United States with his parents, Helge and Margaret Nesseth, in 1871, when he was twelve years old. The family located at Harmony, in Fillmore county, Minnesota, and there its members remained until 1881, when they all came to Polk county together. Five of them are still living in Garfield township. The father took up a homestead in that township on which he died about 1890. The mother is still living and has her home with her daughter, Mrs. B. M. Benness of Garfield township. She is now more than eighty-two years old.

Thomas H. Nesseth took up most of the land on which his family is now residing as a homestead in 1890; the farm has, however, been enlarged to 200 acres, and about 160 are under cultivation. Soon after locating here Mr. Nesseth became a dealer in farm implements at Fertile and was the second mer-
chant there in that line of trade. He was active in the business for over twenty years and kept his interest in it until his death. Albert Gullickson was his partner and later took over the management of the store, Mr. Nesseth retiring from active connection with it. They built the double store building which the business now occupies about 1900.

When Mr. Nesseth retired to his farm he expected to gather a fine herd of Holstein cattle, and erect a new dwelling house and barn. But all his designs were cut short by his sudden death. He had been exhibiting some of his cattle at the Fertile fair, and, on his return with them to the farm, when he was leading the bull into the pasture the animal became infuriated, turned on him and injured him so badly that he died five hours later. His plans with reference to the house and barn have been carried out and the family now has one of the finest rural homes in Polk county.

Mr. Nesseth had served on the school board, been mayor of Fertile and president of the village council, and was one of the organizers and the secretary of the Farmers Insurance company and secretary of the Co-operative Creamery company. He helped to organize Little Norway United church, whose church edifice is one mile and a half east of his farm and near his old family home, when he first came to Polk county, and he was one of its most active and serviceable members and its secretary to the time of his death. He was first married to Miss Margaret Rude, who died, leaving no children, and on August 6, 1892, he contracted a second marriage with Mrs. Anna Henderson, the widow of A. S. Henderson, who then had two children: Lillie, who married Robert Erickson and died at the age of twenty-eight; and Arthur, who lives with his mother and operates the farm. Mrs. Nesseth’s maiden name was Anna Gullickson and she is a daughter of Andrew and Helen Gullickson, who also were homesteaders in Garfield township and occupied the farm adjoining the present home of their daughter. By her second marriage Mrs. Nesseth became the mother of four children: Mabel, who is a teacher at Greenbush, in Roseau county; Ida, who is teaching at Glyndon, in Clay county, and has taught in Polk county; Helmer, who is a bookkeeper in the Farmers State Bank at Fertile, and Albert, who is living at home. Mrs. Nesseth is a lady of unusual natural ability and her home is a center of refined and elevated social activity and generous hospitality.

H. G. FLOAN.

H. G. Floan, whose well cultivated and highly improved farm of 157 acres lies in Section 26, Onstad township, this county, two miles northeast of the village of Melvin, eight and a half miles west of Fertile and seventeen miles southeast of Crookston, was born in Norway, and reared, educated and married in that country. In 1880 he came to the United States, bringing his wife and one child with him, and located in Goodhue county, Minnesota, where for seven years he worked by the year for farmers. In that period he saved $100 and became the father of three additional children.

In 1887 Mr. Floan moved to Polk county and bought the farm on which he is now living at $5.06 an acre. It was a full quarter-section when he bought it, but the railroad has since cut off one corner, taking about three acres. He had eight years in which to pay for his land and had to put up with many inconveniences during a great part of the time. For years his family lived in a one-room shanty with a little crude furniture, but he had a team of horses and two cows which he brought with him from Goodhue county.

Mr. Floan now has all his land under cultivation or in pasturage. The dwelling house he now occupies was built in 1911 and most of the other improvements were made earlier. He keeps eight to twelve milch cows to supply material for the Co-operative Creamery at Fertile, in which he is a stockholder, as he is
also in the Farmers State Bank in that village. His cattle are Shorthorns of good grades. He has served as road overseer and on the school board for fifteen years continuously, and his son Lawrence is now treasurer of this board. At the age of twenty-eight Mr. Floan was married in his native land to Miss Christina Anderson. They have had ten children, nine of whom are living, Gunder, Anna, Louisa, Albert, Henry, Lawrence, Clara, Gina, and John. A daughter named Sarah died at the age of sixteen years, nine months and twenty-two days. All the members of the family belong to the Varness United Lutheran church.

Andrew K. Holen, who lives on a fine farm in Section 22, Liberty township, four and a half miles west of the village of Fertile, came to this county in 1887, when he was twenty-six years of age, with just $100 in money and no other property, and he now owns 400 acres of highly improved and well cultivated land, has stock in the Fertile Co-operative Creamery and the Farmers State Bank of Fertile, and is one of the substantial, enterprising and public-spirited citizens of the county, influential among his fellow men and highly respected by all who know him.

Mr. Holen was born in Norway April 21, 1861, and came to this country with his parents, Knute and Carrie Holen, when he was six years old. The family located in Allamakee county, Iowa, and there the parents remained. The son attended the district schools and as soon as he was big and strong enough worked out as well as on his father’s farm, continuing this course until he reached the age of twenty-six. Then, in 1887, he came to Polk county, where his two brothers, Ole Holen and Hans Knudson, were living and had been for eight years, Ole in Liberty township and Hans near Lee station. Ole is still residing on his farm, but Hans has been a resident of Marshall county, this state, for twenty-five years.

Andrew K. Holen bought the farm on which he is now living as a tree claim and converted it into a homestead claim, paying $550 for it. There were no buildings on it and only fifteen acres had been plowed when he bought it. On March 15, 1888, he was married to Miss Hannah Peterson of Allamakee county, Iowa, where she was born, her parents having come to this country before the Civil war. Her assistance enabled him to pay off his indebtedness on his farm and make some improvements. His first house was a log cabin, and its furniture consisted of a homemade table and cupboard, some stools of his own manufacture, six plates, cups and saucers, and a second hand stove. He rented his land to get crops and worked out to support his family. During the first three years he was able to sell only 100 bushels of wheat, but he had a cow and some chickens, and these helped to keep the wolf from his door. Coffee was a thing to be thought of and longed for, but not to be enjoyed.

At the end of three years Mr. Holen began to devote his whole attention to his farm, but successive droughts injured his crops leaving him little more than chicken feed for a year or two. He now has his whole farm of 400 acres under cultivation and raises good crops. For some of his land he paid $10 an acre and for some $25 an acre. He built his present dwelling house in 1896 and his fine barn, 40 by 100 feet in size, in 1914, and has other first-rate improvements. Grain was his main dependence for many years but he now has a good deal of dairy stock including ten to twelve milk cows.

Mr. Holen has served three years as chairman of the township board and has filled several other local offices, having been a member of the school board for thirteen years. He sides with the Republican party in political affairs, and he and his wife are members
of the Verness United Lutheran church, of which he is treasurer. They have two sons, Carl, aged twenty-five and Herman, aged twenty-three, who now carry on the operations on the farm, relieving their father of all the hard labor incident to them.

CONRAD G. SELVIG.

Conrad G. Selvig, superintendent of the Northwest School of Agriculture and Experiment Station of The University of Minnesota at Crookston, was born at Rushford, Minnesota, October 11, 1877, being the son of Gunder C. and Marie Hogerstad of Norway and who came to the United States as a young married couple. A few months were spent in work on the Great Lakes, when, in 1874, they settled at Rushford.

After graduating at the local high school, young Selvig, in 1896 was appointed by Hon. James A. Tawney a cadet to the Military Academy at West Point.

After his return, he entered upon the duties of a teacher becoming Principal of the public school at Granger, Minnesota. In 1901 we find him in a similar position at Harmony, Minnesota, where he was retained for five years. From Harmony he went to the University of Minnesota where he graduated in 1907, receiving his A. M. degree in 1908. Then he became superintendent of schools and principal of Stevens Seminary at Glencoe. The needs of more practical educational methods were keenly realized at this time and in order to meet the demands as he saw them, he here introduced departments of Agriculture, Home Economics, Manual Training, and Teachers’ Training. This was a time when such ideas were being discussed in the state and nation, but had been but feebly tried in actual school life. The result of his efforts were such as to attract attention, not only among teachers and patrons, but also among the public officials, and it was but a matter of a few months when his services were sought by the state to handle the station but recently established at Crookston, he being selected as its superintendent in 1910. The history of this institution being found elsewhere in this work, we will not repeat it here.

It is conceded by all interested that Mr. Selvig has proved to be the right man in the right place, his optimism, enthusiasm and business tact being the essential qualities needed at the head of a school designed to instill similar traits into the numerous students, whose future is largely determined by what they may obtain here.

Mr. Selvig’s work has so broadened that it has gone beyond state limits, and is attracting attention wherever advanced ideas are being introduced not only in general educational matters and methods but more especially where communities are awakened to better farming, better social and better living conditions.

He assisted in organizing the Northwestern Agricultural Fair association, the Red River Development association and is president of the Red River Dairymen’s association and he is a director of the Alumni association of the State University, treasurer of the Minnesota Educational association, a member of the American Association of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, a member of the National Educational association and is a charter member of the American Association for the Advancement of Agricultural Teaching.

His addresses are filled with valuable suggestions showing a depth of thought and are delivered with such ease and assurance that hearers are captivated and permanently benefited.

Possessed with natural urbanity ripened by a broad culture and experience, his personal relations with all with whom he is thrown in contact are ever of the most agreeable, admiration of him as a teacher being excelled only by that accorded him as an individual.

He has written extensively, many of his treatises being published as bulletins by the National Bureau of Education.
Although his interest in politics is only such as is due from every true American citizen, he has been alive in party matters, once at least serving as a delegate to a state convention.

He is a Knight Templar and a member of Acacia Fraternity of the State University.

His marriage, June 17, 1903, at Mabel, Minnesota, to Miss Marion E. Wilcox, a graduate of the Central High School of Minneapolis, has resulted in the birth of three children—Helen Marion; Margaret Elizabeth; and Conrad George.

AUGUST C. SCHMIDT.

One of the leading painters, decorators and paper-hangers in the Northwest, and chief of the fire department of the city of Crookston, August C. Schmidt contributes essentially and substantially to the service of the people around him by pleasing their taste and promoting their safety and aiding greatly in the protection of their property as well as their lives. He was born in Manitowoc county, Wisconsin, August 3, 1859, and came to Minnesota in 1878, locating at Stillwater. He had learned his trade in his native state and was in charge of a shop in Stillwater two years. He then passed six months in Minneapolis, and at the end of that time moved to Hastings, where he was in charge of a shop until 1880.

At that time he saw an advertisement from McKin- non Bros. of Crookston, stating that they were in need of a first class carriage painter, and as he had heard much in favor of the Red river valley, he determined to seek this job. He came to Crookston and for two years was in charge of the McKinnon Bros. paint shop, and then started his own business in 1883. He has adhered to his enterprise continuously since that time, and his is now the only business that has been in operation in Crookston steadily for thirty-three years. He has given his attention mainly to interior decorating, and he is sought for to do this kind of work on all of the best residences and public buildings nearly all the way from Crookston to Duluth. His sons, E. W. and Harry F., are associated with him in the work, and he employs regularly twelve to fifteen men in addition.

In 1882 Mr. Schmidt helped to organize the Crookston fire department, which was a volunteer hook and ladder company with a truck and a chemical engine, which was familiarly called "The Old Soap Boiler." The company had sixteen members, and Mr. Schmidt is the only one of the number who is still active in the department, which is a volunteer one to this day. When the company started its work he was foreman in charge of the apparatus at fires. In 1895 he was elected chief, and he served as such for two years. After the end of that period he served in the ranks until January, 1915, when he was chosen chief again, and he is still filling that office. He has had some thrilling experiences and some narrow escapes from serious injury, and has rendered valuable service at many big fires, especially the largest one Crookston ever had, the one that destroyed the Auditorium and some adjoining buildings at a loss of $250,000. At present the department has twenty-four members, three of whom are paid officials and devote their whole time to the work. The department also owns two hose wagons, one hook and ladder truck, forty-five hundred feet of hose and four horses, besides chemical engines and other apparatus. Usually five of the members sleep at the engine house. The company formerly took part in many tournaments of the Northern Minnesota Firemen's association, and carried off many honors in them. In these tournaments Mr. Schmidt's son Harry was the leader in ladder climbing contests and won glory for his organization in many a hot one.

Mr. Schmidt was a member of the city council from the Second ward in 1894, when the Northern Pacific Railroad was built through Crookston. He was made a Freemason in 1886 and is still active in his lodge,
his Royal Arch Chapter, his Commandery of Knights Templar and the Mystic Shrine. He also belongs to the Order of Elks. On December 18, 1884, he was married to Miss Mary Elizabeth Ross, the daughter of John Ross, for many years janitor of the courthouse and the high school. They have had eight children, seven of whom are living, Edward W., Harry Frank, Lillie, Ross Owen, Helen, Allen and Grace. A daughter named Isabel died when she was twelve years old. Lillie is now the wife of Thomas Mortenson, of Crookston, and Harry married Miss Blanche McDonald. Mr. Schmidt and his son Harry are members of a hunting club which has had a deer camp twenty miles from Hibbing for twelve years. The club has an outing at the camp every year, and they usually get a bountiful supply of venison while the outing is in progress.

NELS CLEMENTSEN.

In many ways this enterprising and progressive farmer and bank president has shown his capacity to advance his own interests and aid materially in promoting the welfare and advancement of the region around him. He was born in Goodhue county, Minnesota, June 30, 1859, the son of Knut Clementsen who came to this country and located in Illinois in 1855 and moved to Goodhue county, this state, in 1858. He took up government land there and converted it into a fine farm, and is now living retired at Zumbrota. At one time he owned two tracts of land in Polk county, one in Liberty township and the other partly in Russia and partly in Onstad township.

His son Nels, whose home is in Section 15, Liberty township, five miles and a half west of the village of Fertile, remained at home until he reached the age of twenty-seven, farming his father's land as a tenant for some years. On May 20, 1887, he came to Polk county and bought a quarter-section of land adjoining his father's. He then took charge of both places and now owns both, his home farm comprising 580 acres, his first purchase having cost him $3 an acre. He has 200 acres of the home place in grain and raises beef and milch cattle, keeping generally about fifteen milch cows. He also owns timber lands, some in St. Louis and some in Cook county, which he is holding as investments. When he came to this county in 1887 he had no cash but owned four horses, a wagon, a plow and some other farm implements.

Mr. Clementsen's first dwelling on his farm was a one-room shack 14 by 16 feet in size. His present residence is a fine modern structure built in 1903, and he has a first class barn 40 by 72 feet with a T 40 by 42 feet in dimensions, which was built in 1908 and gives him stabling for all his live stock. He is a stockholder in the Co-operative Creamery company of Fertile and also in the Farmers Elevator company, which he helped to organize in 1894, and which he has served for about ten years as president. He was also one of the organizers of the Mutual Fire Insurance company and has been its president for eight or ten years. When he saw that the hour was ripe for the enterprise he helped to organize the Farmers State Bank of Fertile and of this he has been president from its organization.

The public affairs of the township have always interested Mr. Clementsen in a leading way and he has taken an active part in them. He served as township clerk five years and twelve as chairman of the township board, and he is at present (1916) township treasurer. In politics he is a Republican, but in local affairs he is never a partisan but always eager to promote the best interests of his township. In religious connection he is affiliated with the Varness United Lutheran church, which is one mile north of his home, and for some time has been secretary of the congregation.

Mr. Clementsen was married in 1896 to Miss Jennie Landsverk, a native of Norway. They have seven children, all of whom are living at home with their
parents. The children are Norman, Josie, Millie, Mabel, Ida, Nellie, and William. All the members of the family attend the church to which the head of the house belongs, and they all take a warm interest in it and its work for the betterment of the community.

HON. JOHN CLEMENTSON.

This very active, highly useful and thoroughly representative citizen of Polk county, whose fine home farm of 160 acres is in section 17, Knute township, three miles south of Erskine, was born at Pine Island, Goodhue county, Minnesota, December 6, 1866, and is the son of Knute and Gunhild Clementson, who were born in Norway and married in Iowa. In 1887 they moved to Goodhue county, this state, where the father took up a pre-emption claim, they being among the first residents at Pine Island. In their old age they changed their residence to Zumbrota, and there the mother died in the winter of 1913 at the age of eighty-nine. There also the father is still living very far advanced in years. Three of their children, Nels and Marie, who live near Fertile, and John are in Polk county. Marie is the wife of P. J. Bollie.

John Clementson remained with his parents until he reached the age of twenty-five. He completed his education at St. Olof College, Northfield, which he attended two years. In 1893 he came to this county and bought 600 acres of railroad land at $8 an acre, having about $1,500 to start with. He engaged in mixed farming and raising live stock, put 500 acres of his land under cultivation, made permanent improvements, and then, in 1903, sold his land at $21.50 an acre. He helped to organize Scandia township and was its first clerk and justice of the peace, holding these offices until he left the township, moving to his present home.

When he came to Knute township in 1903 Mr. Clementson bought three separate tracts of 160 acres each, one in section 17, the home place, another in section 18 and the third in section 20, but he has farmed them all as one farm, and now has 275 acres under cultivation in the three. There was only one set of little log buildings on the three tracts and only 115 acres were partially cultivated when he bought the land. Mr. Clementson paid for the land at an average of $18 an acre, and he has since sold none of it except two acres for a school lot. He has put up a good house and barn and other necessary buildings, and has kept regularly about fifty head of cattle, with fifteen milch cows to furnish material for the Co-operative creamery, in which he is a stockholder.

Mr. Clementson has served as chairman of the township board one term and for a number of years on the school board. In the fall of 1912 he was elected a member of the State House of Representatives.

On March 2, 1893, Mr. Clementson was married in Goodhue county to Miss Clara Mithangen, of that county. They have had nine children. Gustav died at the age of twelve. Conrad, aged nineteen, was graduated from the Agricultural College at Crookston in 1915. Joseph, aged seventeen, is a student at Concordia College, Moorhead. Cora, aged fifteen, is in the high school at Erskine. Oscar (twelve), Philip (ten), George (seven), Ruth (five), and Clarence (one), are at home. The parents belong to the United Lutheran church at Erskine, of which the father is secretary and one of the deacons.

CHARLES M. LOHN.

It is a high tribute to the ability, correct deportment and skill and conscientiousness of any man to say that he has occupied a trying and important public position in the service of the public for nearly eighteen years continuously without having any complaint made against him or his work or a word of
disagreement with his superior officers. This has been the experience of Charles M. Lohn, reporter of the district court at Crookston over which Judge Watts presides.

Mr. Lohn was born in Mitchell county, Iowa, December 18, 1872, and is the youngest member of a family of which his brother Lewis, cashier of the First National Bank at Fosston is the oldest. He was reared and educated in his native county, completing his preparation for the duties of life by a course in commercial training at the Cedar Valley Seminary at Osage, the county seat of that county. In 1895 he came to Crookston and for three years and a half thereafter he was employed in the Merchants National Bank of that city. In 1899 he was appointed reporter of the district court by Judge Watts, and he is now in his eighteenth year of service in that position.

On August 28, 1901, Mr. Lohn was married to Miss Mary J. Fairbairn, a native of Stillwater, Minnesota, of Scotch and English ancestry. They have four children, Kenneth F., Howard, Lois and Charles M., Jr. The parents are active workers in the undertakings of the Methodist Episcopal church, to which they both belong, and Mr. Lohn is one of its trustees. In fraternal relations he is a Freemason, and an Elk and he also takes an earnest and helpful interest in the affairs of the fraternity. He is zealous in the performance of all his duties as a citizen and is highly esteemed as a good one.

ROBERT H. BALFOUR.

Robert H. Balfour, of Euclid, a well known grain dealer and local agent for the Red Lake Falls Milling company, was born in Lanark county, Ontario, May 8, 1880, and came to the United States when seventeen years of age, locating at Fisher, in Polk county, where he resided until his removal to Euclid in the following year. During the first five years of his residence in Euclid he was employed in clerking, also spending a short time on a farm and then began his association with the grain business with the Minneapolis, Northern, Red Lake Elevator company, who operate an elevator at Euclid with a capacity of thirty thousand bushels and also retail flour and feed. Mr. Balfour remained with that company for a number of years, until the establishment of the Red Lake Milling Company in 1911, when he was put in charge of the office at Euclid as the grain buyer for that region, and has since given his attention to the able management of the extensive operations of this company, in the year of 1914, shipping some seventy car loads of grain, handling wheat and oats for the most part. Mr. Balfour is also agent for the Standard Oil company and is in charge of the local tanks. In political belief, he is an advocate of the principles of the Democratic party and is actively identified with the various interests of the community in which he lives, in official capacity, giving capable service as township assessor. Mr. Balfour is a member of the Presbyterian church. He was married at Crookston, in 1908, to Margaret Bieven, whose father was for many years a farmer near Euclid.

K. O. BALSTAD.

K. O. Balstad, well known stock farmer of Sletten township, was born in Norway, January 4, 1854. He has been a resident of Polk county since 1897 and has been notably associated with the development of the stock business in this region. He came to Minnesota with his parents in 1866. For several years they lived in Goodhue county and in 1870, just before the laying out of Fergus Falls, they removed to Otter Tail
Years of experience and study have persuaded him that the hardy Hereford stock is peculiarly adapted to conditions in northern Minnesota, and he owns many fine specimens of this strain and has won honor as an exhibitor at the county fairs. Beside forty head of registered cattle he keeps a herd of about one hundred steers and he has sold many fine animals for breeding purposes, the greater number of which are in Polk county. Clover for grazing and hay is his principal crop and one in which he has never had a failure. He raises some alfalfa but considers the rolling land of the region singularly fine clover country. He has erected good barns, one being utilized for feeding purposes alone and his farm is well equipped for the successful management of a large stock business. Mr. Balstad, also has extensive interests as a dealer in farm lands and has met with equal success in all his activities, making many profitable investments. He is the present owner of the former Bagley farm which is located two miles south of Fosston and of three hundred and twenty acres, adjoining on the north of this estate. His home farm is thirteen miles southwest of Fosston and four miles southeast of Winger. Mr. Balstad was married in 1885 to Gina H. Weiley and to secure the main outlet. Eventually, he received the cooperation of neighboring property owners and this section is now well drained. Mr. Balstad is considering further improvement of the drainage system by installing tile. He has devoted his farming interests to the raising of stock, achieving not only financial success, but he has been instrumental in arousing and promoting general interest in the breeding of blooded stock, an important phase in the development of any agricultural district. He raises Hereford cattle and Duroc Jersey hogs.

NORMAN HANSON.

Having begun his business career with no capital and in a humble and very poorly paid position, and having risen by studious attention to whatever he had to do in every position to substantial comfort in a worldly way and high esteem among his fellow men, as well as to an exalted rank in business circles, Norman Hanson, cashier of the bank of Matthews & Co., at Fertile, this county, has demonstrated the value of
ability, industry and fidelity as means of advancement in the world, and has given an excellent example to the young men of the coming generation.

Mr. Hanson was born on a farm in Allamakee county, Iowa, in 1857, the son of Gunder and Kjersti Hanson, who were born in Norway. He was the oldest in a family of twelve children. The son worked on the farm and attended school until 1877, when he moved to Rock county, Minnesota, where he first worked on a farm and afterward obtained a position in a general store at $12 a month and board. His compensation was raised in a short time to $20 a month and board, and at this very moderate wages he continued to render faithful service to his employer until 1880, moving then to the Red river valley.

In this part of the state Mr. Hanson was first employed as a day laborer, but before long was given a position in a real estate and insurance office in Glyndon, Clay county. Later he accepted employment in a general store at $50 a month, and some time afterward was transferred to Ada to take charge of a store owned by the same firm at a salary of $75 a month, which was soon raised to $100 a month. In 1887 he took up his residence at Fertile and in partnership with W. H. and E. L. Matthews and F. F. S. Miller founded the bank of Matthews & Co. with a capital of $10,000, which was furnished by the Messrs Matthews and Mr. Miller. During the nearly twenty-nine years which have elapsed since then Mr. Hanson has had charge of the operations of this bank, the last several years as its president.

This sound and progressive financial institution is now known as the First State Bank of Fertile. It has a capital of $25,000, a surplus of $5,000, individual profits amounting to $6,000 and deposits aggregating $280,000. It carries on a general banking business, and has out loans, bonds and other investments totaling $220,000. Under the skillful and prudent management of Mr. Hanson it has grown steadily and flourished continuously, and it is now regarded in business circles as one of the best of its rank in the northwest. Mr. Hanson now owns a controlling interest in it and is also interested in several other banks in Minnesota, North Dakota and Montana. He was married in 1881 to Miss Julia Christianson near where Fertile now stands. They have had seven children, six of whom are living. The oldest son of the family is cashier of the bank of which his father is president.

PETER STUHR.

For a number of years after reaching his majority Peter Stuhr, now one of the leading merchants of the village of Euclid, in this county, was an enterprising and successful farmer. He was born in Hanover, Germany, April 13, 1868, and is the son of Carsten and Elsie (Rogge) Stuhr, also natives of Germany. The family came to the United States when Peter was about two years old, and about one year later located in Goodhue county, Minnesota. In March, 1880, the family residence was changed to Polk county, the father having taken up a homestead in Section 4, Euclid township, the year before.

Peter Stuhr remained at home until 1896 and followed farming until 1899. In the year last mentioned he moved to Euclid, and during the next five years was the agent of the Minneapolis & Northern Grain Elevator company at that place. Since 1904 he has been engaged in mercantile business at Euclid, conducting a general store with farm implements as a large part of his stock. He has built up an extensive trade by his enterprise, his knowledge of the needs of his community and his excellent management, and is now considered one of the leading merchants in his part of Polk county.

On June 2, 1896, Mr. Stuhr was married, at Euclid, to Mrs. Bertha Misner, the widow of Wells Misner, and a native of Wisconsin. They have two children living, Florence and Gordon, and lost one son who died in infancy. Mrs. Stuhr had three children by her first marriage, Harold, Vasta and Ruth. Mr.
Stuhr has taken an active and helpful part in all township affairs. For eighteen years he served well and wisely as a member of the school board, and he has also filled most of the other township offices and all with credit to himself and benefit to the township. His parents are still living in Euclid township. Their six children are Anna, Peter, Katie, Mary, Henry and John. Peter owns 360 acres of land near the village of Euclid.

ERICKSON BROTHERS.

Emil and Martin Erickson, who carry on a general merchandising business at Climax, this county, in which they succeeded A. & E. Steenerson November 20, 1906, and have been engaged ever since, are sons of Hans Erickson, one of the leading farmers of Traill county, North Dakota. He lives on a fine farm in that county nine miles west of Climax, on which he settled in 1877 or 1878, and was one of the pioneers of the county. His farm comprises a whole half-section of land and is well improved. He was born and reared in Norway, and came to the United States in his young manhood, locating in Mitchell county, Iowa, and there his son Emil was born, September 20, 1874. Martin's life began in Traill county, North Dakota, December 23, 1880.

Emil Erickson remained with his parents until he reached the age of twenty-five years, then returned to Iowa and took up his residence in Worth county, opening a hardware and agricultural implement store at Joice. He kept this store seven years and built up an extensive trade for it, then sold the business and for a year lived in Grand Forks. In 1906 he and his brother Hildus bought the business of the Steenersons, at Climax, and the next year Martin joined them in the store, taking Hildus' place as a member of the firm. Hildus died several years later at Bellmont, North Dakota.

The two enterprising merchants, who are trading under the firm name of Erickson Bros., have about $10,000 invested in their business and it is very flourishing. Their trade is growing steadily and their hold on the confidence and good will of the people is constantly increasing and intensifying. They are strictly up-to-date business men, and they please the community around them because they study how and try hard to do it. They make it their first consideration and leading desire to know the needs of their trade and their prime undertaking to provide for them.

Emil Erickson was married at Joice, Iowa, in 1901, to Miss Sophia Holstad. They have seven children, Reuben, Hazel, Maynard, Lillian, Gladys, Iona and Wilma, all of whom are still with their parents. Martin's marriage took place in 1904 and united him with Miss Amanda Engen, a daughter of Ole Engen, of Climax, a sketch of whose life will be found in this work. Martin and his wife have two children, their daughters Vivian and Orpha. The brothers and their wives belong to the Lutheran church at Climax.

OLE KNUDSON.

Ole Knudson, who is one of Polk county's advanced, enterprising and successful farmers, lives on Section 10, Roome township, nine miles west of Crookston, four and a half north of Eldred and five southeast of Fisher, owns 480 acres of excellent land improved with good modern buildings and up-to-date conveniences, and carries on extensive operations with great vigor, progressiveness and profit to himself and the region in which he lives. He was born in Norway, September 23, 1848, and came to the United States in 1870. After spending some months at Decorah, Iowa, he moved to Reed's Landing in Wabasha county, Minnesota, and there he worked on the railroad.

In the spring of 1871 he began running lumber
rafts on the Mississippi river to St. Louis. A steamboat was used to push and steer the rafts, and each trip to the Missouri metropolis consumed about three weeks. Mr. Knudson next spent two winters as a driver in the lumber woods near Menomonie, Wisconsin, and at the end of that period made a trip to the Black Hills to prospect for gold. He had no luck, owing to lack of water, and remained in the diggings only about one month, leaving there the day of the Custer massacre and in the midst of excitement over the theft of a pony in the locality by Indians. His experience as a gold seeker cost him about $400.

In 1878 Mr. Knudson decided to turn his attention to farming and came to the Red river region in search of land for his purpose. He selected a homestead in Section 11, Room township, and Andrew and John Locken, who were then, or afterward became, his brothers-in-law, did the same. They all obtained railroad land and located on it, building a house and living together and doing their own house work. In 1882 Mr. Knudson sold his land to the Lockens and bought a part of the place on which he now lives in Section 10, which was a homestead belonging to Ole Lee.

This homestead was improved with a little log shanty and a sod stable, and about twenty-five acres of it had been plowed. Mr. Knudson agreed to pay Ole Lee $1,800 for it and was soon able to make the whole payment. He had broken some 200 acres of his first farm and seeded it in wheat. He harvested a good crop from this and got $1.25 a bushel for what he sold, and so he had money to clear his new home of debt. But he had no team with which to cultivate the land, and had to work for other farmers to get one. He succeeded in buying a team that same year, and at once proceeded to devote his attention to his own land.

From this time on Mr. Knudson was in debt for thirty years. But he bought eighty acres more for $600, an additional tract of 160 for $2,000 and still another of eighty for $1,100. His farm is now half a mile wide and a mile and a half long, with the buildings at the north end, the house in which he now lives having been built in 1891. His crop in 1915 aggregated 9,000 bushels of wheat, oats and barley. He also keeps nine milch cows and furnishes cream for ice cream factories in Crookston. His cattle are Shorthorns and Holsteins of good quality, and he keeps fifteen horses for his work. He has recently installed a complete acetylene lighting plant for his buildings.

Mr. Knudson served as chairman of the township board for twelve or fourteen years and then refused to accept the office longer. He has also been a member of the school board for eighteen years, and has taken an active part in all drainage and good roads movements in his township. He has been married three times. His first wife was Miss Guro Locken, sister of John and Andrew Locken, who died three years after her marriage, leaving no children. His second wife was Miss Mary Locken, a sister of the first wife. She died a year and a half after her marriage, leaving one son, George, who is now 26 and still with his father. On December 19, 1897, Mr. Knudson solemnized his third marriage, which united him with Mrs. Josephine Carlson, a widow with one son, Wilfred, who is now 27. By her marriage with Mr. Knudson she has become the mother of another son, Richard, who is 16. Mr. Knudson is a Republican in politics and he and his wife and sons belong to the Lutheran church.

OLE CHRISTIANSEN.

The late Ole Christiansen, who developed and improved a fine farm of 224 acres in Section 29, Lowell township, and who died February 14, 1908, aged fifty-five years, was one of the sturdy and sterling citizens of Polk county for many years. He was born at Shal­land, Denmark, and came with his parents, Christian and Caroline Hansen, to the United States and settled in Ottertail county, Minnesota. There the mother
died, and soon afterward the father and son moved to Polk county, where Mr. Christiansen bought railroad land. They settled here in the year 1878. The country at that time was new and unimproved; there were few settlers, but the land was soon taken up. The farm is on the Red Lake river, and is part timber land and part meadow bottom and upland, and the latter is devoted to growing grain and hay.

Mr. Christiansen continued to manage his farm until his death. He erected most of the buildings now on it and improved it into a fine farm and an attractive country home. He served in township offices nearly all the years of his life in Polk county, being a member of the township board, supervisor, clerk and assessor at different times. He was married in this county to Miss Anna Olson, who died within one year after his demise. They had five children, all of whom are living. Carl and Alfred have the real estate. Christiana is the wife of Martin Gulseth. Lorena is the wife of Otto Nelson, of Polk county and Alice is unmarried.

Alfred is now cultivating the farm. He was born on it May 4, 1882, and when he was thirty-one was married, in Denmark, March 18, 1914, to Miss Catherine Marie Christensen. They have one child, their daughter Anna Harriet. Mr. Christiansen keeps an average of twenty-five head of dairy and beef cattle, his milch cows numbering five to twelve according to circumstances. He was elected to his first public office, that of township clerk, in 1915, and he is giving its duties devoted attention and gives the residents of the township good satisfaction in his performance of them, as it was expected he would when they elected him.

Carl Christiansen was married to Miss Olga Eklund, November 4, 1915. He also was born on his father’s farm in Lowell township. He succeeded his father in the office of school treasurer and served in it several years. He now owns and operates a threshing outfit, and also lives on the farm, and, in partnership with his brother Alfred is also operating a feed mill, and a saw mill on the home farm on the bank of Red Lake river, the output of the mill being 40,000 to 100,000 feet of lumber every winter.

__OLAUS BENSON__.

One of the pushing, thriving, up-to-date and successful farmers of Polk county, Minnesota, is Olaus Benson, who lives in Section 1, Hubbard township, owns 320 acres of land in addition to the farm on which he lives and is a member of the firm of Benson Bros., general merchants, at Neilsville. He was born in Houston county, Minnesota, April 3, 1868, and is the son of Bendick and Gunhild Breiland, his surname being formed by the addition of the suffix “son” to part of his father’s given name, according to the Norwegian custom. The mother died in Houston county, in 1871, leaving five children, of which two still live, Annie and Olaus. The former is living near Gonvick, in Clearwater county, this state.

The father was married twice afterward. His second wife had one son, Halvor Benson, who is in partnership with Olaus in the store at Neilsville. A few months after the family located in Polk county the second wife died. The third wife had two children, Andrew, who is living on his father’s homestead near Trail, in Polk county, Minnesota, and Geline, who is married and has her home at Duluth. The family came to this county in 1880, and the father lived here until 1887, when he took up a homestead near Trail, where he died in 1910.

Olaus Benson began to work out for wages early in life and gave part of his earnings to his parents. But by the time he reached the age of twenty-one he had $300 saved. He then rented a farm belonging to Tollof Tollofson, an uncle of Olaus’ half brother, Halvor, whom Tollofson reared. Olaus married Mr. Tollofson’s only child, Turin, and when her father died she inherited his farm of 185 acres. Mr. Tollofson was born in Norway and came to the United States before the Civil
war. He served in that war for three years in a Wisconsin regiment, and came to Red River valley in 1871, one of the first settlers. He lived there until he died, in 1899. His wife, Sigred, died in 1905.

Mr. Benson has built one of the best country residences in Polk county on his farm, which comprises 320 acres in addition to the Tollofson land, and on this he raises large crops of grain and potatoes. His crop in 1915 amounted to 4,000 bushels of wheat, 2,000 of barley, 1,500 of oats and an abundant yield from forty acres of potatoes. He keeps regularly thirty head of good cattle, employs two men all the time, owns his threshing outfit, plows with a tractor engine and uses an automobile for driving and hauling. He and his wife are the parents of one child, their daughter, Gina; and Hanna Arneson is reared at the Benson home.

In 1905 Mr. Benson and his half-brother, Halvor, started a general store at Neilsville. Halvor has been in charge of the store ever since, while Olaus has given his attention mainly to his farming operations. Both enterprises have flourished through careful management and good business ability, and both are steadily growing in value and the volume of their operations, and the men at the head of them are everywhere held in high and general esteem by all who know them.

OLE O. ROMO.

Having come to this county about thirty-six years ago with no earthly possessions except about $20 saved out of slender and hard-earned wages paid him in another county in this state, and having acquired the ownership of 200 acres of well-improved and productive land and other property by his industry, thrift and good management, Ole O. Romo, one of the substantial and enterprising farmers of Vineland township, has made his time and ability tell greatly to his advantage and worked out a career of usefulness and success that is highly creditable to him.

Mr. Romo was born in the ancient and historic city of Trondhjem, Norway, July 7, 1860, and was brought to the United States by his parents, Ole and Kjersti Romo, when he was nine years old. The family settled on eighty acres of railroad land about thirty miles southwest of Red Wing, Minnesota, and there the parents died some years later. Of their seven children only Ole and his sister, Mrs. Charles Nelson, are residents of Polk county. The others are living in different parts of Minnesota and the adjoining state of North Dakota.

Ole O. Romo came to this county in 1880 with his sister and her husband, Charles Nelson, and worked for the latter, breaking nearly all of his land, including the part that now lies in the village of Climax. He next worked for Levi Steenerson, who lived at that time in a little cabin about where his present residence stands. He was with Mr. Steenerson six years, and at the end of that period had $700 to invest in a farm for himself. He bought the homestead of Ole Bramseth, a pioneer, in Section 28, Vineland township, one mile and a half east of Climax, agreeing to pay $1,630 for the 160 acres of land, whose improvements consisted of a little log house, a stable and a granary, all covered with straw and sod. The land was nearly all plowed and Mr. Romo was allowed ten or eleven years in which to complete his payments on it, and these he at once began to make provision for.

Soon after taking possession of his farm Mr. Romo built a small frame house on it, and that he and his family occupied until a few years ago, when the present dwelling was erected, as were the barn and other buildings. Becoming at once an intensive farmer, but devoting his forces mainly to raising grain, he prospered from the start. His crop in 1915 averaged 30 bushels of wheat and 53 bushels of oats to the acre. He keeps a good-sized drove of cattle, including nine or ten milch cows, and owns stock in the co-operative creamery, the co-operative store and the telephone company at Climax. In addition, he has bought forty acres of other land and has a lot and house in the village of Climax.

Mr. Romo was married just before he located on
his farm to Mrs. Sigre Amundson, a native of Norway, and the widow of Ole Amundson, who had a farm of 145 acres in Hubbard township. She had one child by her first marriage, Alfred Amundson, who is a farmer in Hubbard township. By her second marriage Mrs. Romo has become the mother of seven children: Oscar, who is cultivating her farm in Hubbard township; Oliver, who is variously employed in the neighborhood; Clara and Thea, who are employed in the central telephone office in Climax; Bertha, who is living at home; Josie, who is a high school student in Climax, and Olga, who is attending the district school there.

The members of the family all belong to Skatvold Lutheran church, of which Mr. Romo is the treasurer and one of the trustees. He has also served as township supervisor for three years and is now president of the school district. He is a director of the co-operative store and the co-operative creamery at Climax, also treasurer for the Ladies Aid at Skatvold.

ANDREW J. KELLEY.

Andrew J. Kelley, whose pleasant home is located on the Red Lake river one mile and a half east of Crookston, is a scion of a military family, and was himself a valiant soldier in our Civil war, and during that momentous struggle gloriously did he sustain the examples and spirit of his family. His grandfather, Andrew Kelley, was a soldier in the Revolution and fought under Washington. His father, John Kelley, was a soldier in the War of 1812, and he also fought under Harrison at Tippecanoe, where he was left on the field as dead from a tomahawk wound from the effects of which he died young. Andrew J. served three years in the Union army, Company E, Seventeenth Michigan infantry, from 1862 to the close of the war, and his son Edwin, the present sheriff of Polk county, was a soldier in the Spanish-American war, of short endurance but decisive results.

Andrew J. Kelley was born in La Grange county, Indiana, September 2, 1845, and moved to Adrian, Michigan, where he passed his boyhood and youth. He enlisted in 1862, served to the close of the conflict and received a medal for specially meritorious conduct in trying situations. He took part in more than thirty battles and had some very trying experiences, being selected at different times for particularly hazardous duties. Space is not available for a detailed account of his military exploits, but on one occasion he volunteered to burn a house in which the Confederates were quartered and steadily picking off the flower of the Union command, and in company with five others successfully achieved the result desired.

After the war Mr. Kelley became an officer in the Michigan state prison. One of the prisoners had a book describing the Red river country, and this induced Mr. Kelley to come to this region in 1872. Railroad operations were almost suspended in this locality at the time, and he journeyed from Glyndon to Crookston on a hand car, his wife being with him and holding the present sheriff of the county in her arms. He selected a homestead in the northwest quarter of section 28, Crookston township, two miles northeast of Crookston and about one mile from the Red Lake river.

Spending the summer in the shack on his homestead, Mr. Kelley found the conveniences of life almost wholly lacking in his neighborhood. The settlers put a sail on a flat car and with this would run to Glyndon for groceries when the wind was favorable, and there they would remain until it shifted so that it would bring them back, as the trains on the railroad were not running regularly. Mr. Kelley was married in 1869 to Miss Ella A. Fleming, a daughter of Rev. S. Fleming, D. D., a Presbyterian clergyman in Indiana. In May, 1873, his wife and children joined him on the homestead. His house was the only one on the prairie between Crookston and Red Lake agency. Indians often visited it for food, but they never showed any violence. Sometimes they brought their wives and
children with them. Elk and other large game were plentiful, and all the incidents of frontier life were at hand.

Since settling here Mr. Kelley has given his attention mainly to his farm. But he has served as township clerk since the organization of the township. In the course of time he acquired another quarter-section of land and later bought forty acres on the bank of Red Lake river, and on this tract he now has his home. His principal dependence for many years was raising grain, but during the last fifteen he has given a great deal of attention to dairying.

Mrs. Kelley is a native of Michigan and she and Mr. Kelley were married at Burr Oak in that state. They have seven children: Herbert, a civil engineer, whose home is now in Vancouver, British Columbia; Edwin Fleming, who is now (1916) sheriff of Polk county; Clara, who is the wife of Bert Cochrane, of Crookston; Mabel, who is the wife of David Fleming, a member of the Crookston police force; Maude, who is the wife of M. J. O'Boyle, a machinist in Crookston; and Lulu and Leonard H., who are still members of the parental family circle. The parents are members of the Congregational church and were among its first communicants. Mr. Kelley was the first Sunday school superintendent in Crookston, presiding over a union Sunday school which he started in 1874, and he has been continuously interested in Sunday school work since. In political faith he is a Republican Prohibitionist, and rejoices in now seeing Crookston "dry," which it never was until very recently.

MICHAEAL QUIRK.

This extensive, enterprising and successful farmer of Polk county, who managed all his own land until a short time ago, has been a resident of the United States for about fifty-four years and of Polk county, Minnesota, about forty-five years. He was born in County Galway, Ireland, some seventy-five years ago, and left his native land for America while our country was in the terrible throes of the war between the North and South. He landed at New York and for some years was employed in railroad work in that state, Pennsylvania, and the states westward as far as Missouri.

In 1872 he was in St. Louis, Missouri, and from that city, in company with Barney Haggerty and Mattie Martin, all of whom were unmarried except Mr. Haggerty, he traveled by boat up the Mississippi to St. Paul and from there overland to Moorhead. At the place last named they heard accounts of the value of the land farther down the Red river, and all of them came to Polk county and all squatted on unsurveyed land. Patrick Quigley joined the party at Moorhead, and he also took up land.

When the land was surveyed Mr. Quirk filed a homestead claim on his tract of 160 acres, and he now owns, in addition to his homestead, a whole half-section in Fisher township and another farm of 160 acres in Tynsid township, the homestead being in Section 15, Tynsid township, and bordering on the Red river. For many years Mr. Quirk farmed all of these farms and got large returns from them. He came to this county with only about $500. His first home in it was a little log cabin, and his first team was a yoke of oxen. The log cabin has been replaced by a commodious and comfortable frame house, and the oxen have given way to horses and steam and gasoline motive power. Thus the hardy and adventurous pioneer of the wilderness has kept pace with the progress of events and improvement, and he has shown himself to be of a progressive and productive nature, and well qualified to make the most of his opportunities, surroundings and resources. But he has devoted his energies wholly to the requirements of his farming industry, raising wheat as his main crop, and has never held or sought a public office, although he has been interested in the development of his locality and done his part to promote that with ardor and intelligence.
Mr. Quirk was married three years after coming to this county to Miss Lizzie Lealos, also a native of Ireland but residing at Red Lake at the time of her marriage. Their offspring numbered eight, three sons and five daughters. Of the sons Edward is living on a farm near that of his father. John is a resident of Bygdland township, and Matthew is cultivating the home place. Only four of the daughters are living, the oldest, Maggie, having died in early life. Annie is the wife of John Gannaw of Grand Forks. Lizzie and Mamie are living at home, and Delia is the wife of Patrick Quigley, the nearest neighbor of the home family. Mr. Quirk is a Democrat in political faith and allegiance and all the members of his family belong to the Catholic church at Fisher.

ODIN J. BJORNSTAD.

Although he is one of the younger farmers of Polk county and also one of the youngest of the public officials of his township, Odin J. Bjornstad, who lives on Section 24, Hubbard township, one mile west of Neillsville, is one of the most aggressive grappling with problems involving advanced agriculture for the welfare of his locality and public interests for the good of the whole county now residing in this part of the state of Minnesota. And he has already made a record for progressiveness and breadth of view that would be creditable to a man much more advanced in years and experience.

Mr. Bjornstad was born on the farm on which he is now living October 15, 1886, the son of J. J. and Karen Bjornstad, natives of Norway, who came to the United States and direct to Polk county in 1875 and at once took up a homestead which is a part of the present family home. They had only $1 when they arrived here, and Mrs. Bjornstad went to Grand Forks to get employment for her support, while her husband lived in a dugout and did his own cooking until they got a start in the New World. A little later he built a little log cabin on his land, but still worked out for his living, being employed by his brother-in-law, Nels Paulsrud.

Times have mended for the family since then, and in the course of a few years Mr. Bjornstad, the elder, bought an additional quarter-section from the estate of his brother Hans, who took it up as a homestead on which he died. J. J. Bjornstad cultivated the whole half-section until 1909, when his son Odin took charge of it, and the father has since lived retired from active pursuits but maintained his home on the farm. He and his wife became the parents of seven children, five of whom are living. Mary has her home with her parents. Eliza is the wife of George Burd, of Hubbard township. Odin J. has charge of the home farm. Nettie has taught in the schools of Ottertail county in this state and during the last five years in those of North Dakota. She is now teaching in the high school at Hillsboro in that state. Hans is living on the farm with his parents.

Odin J. Bjornstad completed his academic education at Concordia College, in Moorhead, from which he was graduated in 1907, in the classical course. Since assuming control of the farm he has made a specialty of raising potatoes, devoting about seventy acres to this one product annually. He is a partner with T. A. Thompson in the ownership and operation of the potato warehouse at Neillsville and has a one-half interest in it. They store about 18,000 bushels of potatoes in this warehouse and they are all held for seed, the Red River Ohios being the favorite species, and the most of their stock is shipped to Kansas City, Missouri, more than 300 carloads being sent from Neillsville to that mart for seed in 1914.

Mr. Bjornstad has also taken a warm and helpful interest in the public affairs of his locality and is at present (1916) chairman of the township board and in the third year of his service as such. He is independent in political affairs. Like the other members of his family he belongs to St. Peter's United Lutheran
church and he has been for some years secretary of the congregation. He is unmarried. In addition to his holdings in Polk county, Minnesota, he owns 285 acres of land in Traill county, North Dakota, three miles west of Neilsville, which he has farmed by a tenant.

THEODORE M. BOYER.

Theodore M. Boyer, who is now one of the leading merchants at Beltrami, was born in Wisconsin, July 31, 1870, and was brought by his parents to Becker county, Minnesota, the next year. His parents, Peter O. and Barbro Boyer, are still living in Becker county, where the son was reared to the age of eighteen on the home farm. He began his education in the district schools and completed the academic part of it at a college in St. Paul and the State Normal school in Moorhead. He also pursued a special course of training for business at a commercial school in St. Paul.

After leaving school Mr. Boyer clerked in a general store in Steele county, North Dakota, for a year and a half and after that in a store in Becker county, this state, for two years. On March 9, 1897, he came to Polk county, and for a short time clerked in a store at Climax. He was then appointed postmaster at Eldred, receiving the appointment in May. By June he had completed the second building and the first store house in the new village and opened the first store there. He had about $1,500 to start the store with, including the building, and he kept the store until the spring of 1912, a period of fifteen years.

In 1903, in partnership with his brothers, M. P. and C. A. Boyer, he opened his present store at Beltrami under the firm name of Boyer Bros. & Co. M. P. Boyer had been associated with him in conducting the store at Eldred, but in 1903 he took charge of the Beltrami store, and later he returned to Eldred, where he died January 3, 1912. The other brother, C. A. Boyer, was in charge of the Beltrami store one year. After that Theodore took charge of it, and he has since been its sole proprietor. He handles all kinds of farm produce, uses $8,000 to $10,000 in his business and employs two clerks. His trade has grown from the start and is steadily increasing all the time.

Mr. Boyer served as treasurer of Roome township two years while living there. He was married at Eldred on June 1st in 1890 to Miss Angeline Arness, a daughter of Alexander P. and Randine Arness, who are now residents of Fisher, in this county. Mrs. Boyer was born in Norway but brought by her parents to Polk county, Minnesota, when she was eight years old. She and her husband are the parents of five children, Percival, Alexander, Theobald, Ruth and Lucille. Mr. Boyer, in fraternal relations, belongs to the Order of Woodmen and takes an active interest in its welfare, and of which he was venerable consul for one year and clerk for five years. After moving to Beltrami he has served on the village board as councilman for six years.

JOHN O. CHRISTIANSON.

John O. Christianson, who owns and lives on a fine farm in Section 10, Garfield township, on which he located in 1892, is one of the enterprising, progressive and successful farmers of Polk county and enjoys the respect and confidence of all who know him. He was born in Allamakee county, Iowa, October 14, 1864, his parents having located there just prior to the Civil war and his father's brother three or four years earlier. They both took up government land, and in 1880, the parents of John O., who were Ole and Anna Christianson, moved to this county and took up a homestead in Garfield township, which is now owned and occupied by their son Otto.

John O. Christianson's farm, which comprises 160
acres, is located three miles and a half northeast of Fertile, and is now under cultivation to the extent of ninety-five acres. He bought it in 1892 at $16 an acre. Fifty acres were then in a partial state of cultivation, but the land had on it no buildings fit to use. He built a log house, of logs cut in his own timber mainly, and chose an excellent location for it on an elevation thirty-five feet above Lake Arthur, an expanse of 200 acres, which it overlooks, and in the midst of a beautiful grove. The other improvements on the farm are also of good quality.

Mr. Christianson raises grain, hay and mixed live stock, one of his specialties being white Chester hogs. He keeps ten cows for milk for the Co-operative Creamery company at Fertile, in which he is a stockholder. He served as road overseer for a number of years and as a member of the school board for a long time. His first venture in land in this county was on a homestead in Onstad township, and his brother Ole took up the present farm as a homestead for himself. Later John O. sold his homestead in Onstad township and bought his brother Ole's, on which he is now living. Ole is in the real estate and insurance business in Crookston.

In 1889 Mr. Christianson was united in marriage with Miss Carrie Nesseth, a sister of the late Thomas H. Nesseth, a sketch of whose life will be found in this volume. Ten children have been born of the union, and nine of them are living. Henry O. has been operating a threshing outfit for six years. Albert M. has a homestead in Canada on which he lives. William T., Clifford L., George N. and John are living at home and helping to operate the farm. Mabel S. is the teacher of the school near the family home. She is a graduate of the high school at Fertile and of a course of training at the Moorhead Normal school. Clara and Lillie are living at home with their parents. All the members of the family belong to the Little Norway United Lutheran church. Mr. Christianson's father donated three acres of ground for the church site and the cemetery belonging to it.

F. GUY STEARNS.

As proprietor of the Climax Roller Mills, which make 100 barrel of flour a day for merchant and custom trade, supplying a large local and an extensive Eastern market, F. Guy Stearns is carrying on a very useful industry and ministering to the comfort and general welfare of his fellow men as well as to the industrial and commercial consequence of his home township, county and state. The mills were built in 1898 by Brasseth Bros. at a cost of nearly $20,000. They have five double stands of rollers and a feed roll, and are operated by water and steam power. In 1909 the mills were bought by Messrs. Nelson & Gilbertson, and in 1913 Mr. Stearns purchased them and has made many improvements in them, having installed modern machinery throughout. He is now installing an electric light plant to supply the mills and the village of Climax with light. The plant will be one of thirty horse-power and the current of 220 volt D. C. strength. It should be stated that Mr. Stearns manufactures in his mills a cream of wheat food and also Graham flour in addition to the large quantities of wheat flour he turns out.

Mr. Stearns was born in Webster City, Hamilton county, Iowa, in 1879, and learned his trade as a miller and all the details of the flour-making industry under the instruction of his father, who was in charge of a large mill in Webster City, where the father and son had built the Stearns mill. The son spent eleven years as owner and manager of the Webster City mills. He then sold them and in 1910 went to North Dakota, where for three years he was manager of a flour mill, grain elevator and electric light plant at Walhalla, North Dakota, until he bought the mill at Climax and became a resident of Polk county, Minnesota, in 1913. He served as a justice of the peace in North Dakota and has served as a member of the village council of
Climax and is now president of the Climax Community Development Association.

In fraternal relations Mr. Stearns is connected with the Masonic Order and its auxiliary, the Order of the Eastern Star, of which his wife is also a member, the Order of Elks and the Order of Woodmen. He was married in Illinois in 1903, to Miss Geneva Mershon, daughter of Dr. J. I. Mershon, a native of Mount Carroll, Illinois. They have four children, Robert Maynard, Dorothy Florence, Frances Jeannette and Raymond Guy. At stated periods, when the father needs relief from the exacting cares of his business and physical recreation he seeks them in fishing and hunting trips, which never fail to give him the benefit he looks for.

WILLIAM FLEMING.

With his early manhood filled with hardships, privations and adventures and his later years devoted to arduous toil in the struggle for advancement and the full development of the land on which he squatted when other human habitations around it were few and far apart, William Fleming, who is now living retired at 501 North Third street in East Grand Forks, has had an interesting career. He battled bravely with adversity and through all circumstances and conditions he maintained his steadiness of purpose, and in the course of time he won a substantial triumph over all obstacles and wrung from unwilling fate a comfortable competence for life.

Mr. Fleming was born in Lanarkshire, Scotland, November 24, 1835, and emigrated to Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, in 1860. He was a farmer in his native land and in Canada, and was constantly on the lookout for better opportunities in his chosen occupation. In 1867 he came to Olmsted county, Minnesota, and during the next four years worked at railroad building and in other lines, and in 1871 he became a resident of this county. Before leaving Canada he was married to Miss Mary Ann Dodds, a native of Dumfrielines, Scotland, and when he settled in Polk county they had two children. At that time Mr. Fleming had about $500 in money and two yoke of cattle, but after being one day on the road to this county, when near Rochester, his cattle wandered off into the brush and for four days were lost to him. A heifer and calf that went with the cattle were never recovered, but the yoke cattle were, and for some time were of great service to him.

At Rochester Mr. Fleming fell in with Robert Coulter and Thomas McVeety, known as "Long Tom," who had yoke teams and were on their way to Canada. Mr. Coulter was married and had his wife and two children with him, but Mr. McVeety was single. They traveled together and reached the Red river, which they swam and then moved down the west bank to "The Salts," about twenty miles north of where Grand Forks now stands, there being no settlement there at that time. At that place their longing for Canada ceased and they decided to locate in Minnesota. They chose a region on Red Lake river about seven miles east of what is now East Grand Forks and all settled close together. The Hudson Bay company had a store at the Forks, and they made their headquarters in this, until they swam their cattle across the river to get to their land. They were almost alone in the wilderness, N. C. Nash, a Mr. Hunt and a Mrs. Alley being the only persons within miles of them, and they had come that spring.

For awhile our adventurers lived under a tree and began at once to break their land. They got fifteen acres broken the first year, and then had a long fight with the blackbirds in getting their seed covered, and they also planted a few potatoes. Mr. Fleming used his yoke teams for some years, then traded them for horses, which he found more satisfactory. In winter he took a load of lumber to Grand Forks, a distance of seven miles in a straight line, but eighteen traveling on the ice on the Red Lake river. In March the ice broke under his team and he lost both of his horses, during the deepening gloom of a dark night, and
within eighty rods of his home. The Sioux and Chippewa Indians were frequent visitors at his home, and they would dig potatoes and do other work for food. He built a log house as soon as he was able, and his neighbors did the same, each putting up one for himself. Upon one occasion three bears were shot within a few rods of the log house.

In the course of a few years Mr. Fleming became the owner of 423 acres of land, through which he gave the railroad company a right of way. He raised grain and live stock, good horses and Shorthorn cattle, and was the first man in his locality to own an imported stallion.

By his first marriage Mr. Fleming became the father of ten children, one of whom died in infancy. His son John died of fever January 26, 1894, aged twenty-two, and his son Robert of the same illness two days earlier at the age of twenty. The children who are living are: William, who is a farmer in California; Mary, who is the wife of John Silcox and lives in Saskatchewan, Canada; David, who is a member of the police force in Crookston; Margaret, who married Thomas Cameron and is also a resident of Saskatchewan; Isabel, who is Mrs. John Chaplin, of Saskatchewan; Thomas, who is living on the old family homestead, and Frank, who is a mechanic and a resident of East Grand Forks.

In 1898 Mr. Fleming revisited Scotland, and on his return he built the fine dwelling house now on his farm. He has also put up good barns and other structures needed on the farm at a cost of $6,000. He has taken a very active and helpful part in the affairs of the Bethel Presbyterian church, which he helped to build, on the bank of the Marias river, and which all the members of his family living near enough attend regularly.

Mrs. Fleming died in California October 23, 1903, and in November, 1911, he sold the place and moved to his present residence in East Grand Forks.

ASA ALVERN MERRILL.

Owning 480 acres of well-drained, highly improved and very productive land in sections 33, 34 and 35, in Nesbit township, and knowing how to farm it to the best advantage, the late Asa A. Merrill was one of the substantial and prosperous farmers of Polk county, and he was what he was because he had the ability, pluck and self-reliance to make himself so. He was born in the state of New York May 14, 1861, and was something more than a year older than his brother, C. A. Merrill, a sketch of whom, containing the family history, is published in this volume.

Mr. Merrill came to Minnesota with his parents after a residence of some time in Boone county, Illinois. He remained at home until February 16, 1887, when he was united in marriage with Miss Mary Speiser, a native of Germany, who came to this country alone when she was twenty years of age. She lived with her brothers in Minneapolis and visited Polk county, and she thus became acquainted with Mr. Merrill, to whom she was a helpmate in the best and most serviceable significance of the term.

After his marriage Mr. Merrill formed a partnership with his brother, A. C., and together they purchased their father's farm, on which A. C. afterward lived. The partnership was dissolved at the end of two years, and then Asa A. Merrill moved to the farm on which he lived until his death. His father gave him this 160 acres unimproved and without buildings of any kind, the son having erected the buildings now standing on the farm in 1889 at a cost of over $4,000.

Mr. Merrill, after living some years on his first 160 acres, bought 160 acres more in section 35 and another in section 34, making 480 acres in all. He also owned a tract of timber land on the Red Lake river.

For the prairie land he owned Mr. Merrill paid $20 an acre. He raised grain on a large scale and farmed in the most enterprising and progressive manner after he got his land drained and in a condition to work
with some degree of certainty. A picture still extant showing him and his force engaged in harvesting one season exhibits a long line of reapers with plenty of men to handle their operations. His plan was to harvest, thresh his grain, stack his straw and do his plowing all at one time and with the same motive power, and he employed thirty hands in this work.

But he did not reach this leading position among the farmers of the county without many disasters and misfortunes. For years hail storms destroyed his crops. At other times the heat in dry seasons burned them up, and at still others the land was so wet that it would not produce much. One year the whole crop on 400 acres was lost. But in time the ditch was dug, and after that conditions were far better and prosperity came rapidly and kept coming with steadily increasing volume.

Mr. Merrill served as treasurer of Nesbit township three years, and as school director of his district many more. Fraternally he was a member of the Ancient Order of United Workmen, and in religious matters was friendly to all churches but favored none in particular. He died July 20, 1914, and, as he was a resolute and energetic man, was his own manager to the time of his death. He and his wife were the parents of four children. Myrtie was drowned in the Red Lake river at the age of thirteen. Ira is operating the farm. Floy is the wife of E. F. Hollands, an engineer, and lives in Winnipeg, and Arthur is still living with his mother, who continues to live on the farm.

GEORGE COULTER.

This gentleman, who built up and developed the Forest Home stock farm of 800 acres in Huntsville township, this county, and gave it a national reputation, turned his attention to a new enterprise, that of clearing, improving and transforming into a good farm 320 acres of brush land in Beltrami county, ten miles south of Bemidji. He built his dwelling near a fine spring on the farm and at once began cleaning up the land. In the two years of effort which he has devoted to this work he has cleared seventy-five acres and built two miles and a half of good road, being still very enterprising, although well advanced in age. He paid $20 an acre for his land and it is now worth $35 and steadily increasing in value.

Mr. Coulter was born in County Lanark, Ontario, January 31, 1856, and became a resident of Polk County about 1875. He took a homestead at what is now the village of Mallory on the Great Northern railroad, and on this he lived about ten years, several of them as a bachelor and doing his own housework, often having other young men visiting him. His next home was the renowned Forest Home stock farm, which is now occupied by his son George. He bought a small part of this at first and kept on increasing it until he now owns 800 acres in one body in this farm. He conducted its cultivation and live stock industry until 1912, when he turned it over to his son.

On this farm Mr. Coulter, the elder, bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle for beef and exhibition, and showed specimens at local and state fairs in Minnesota, winning many first prizes, keeping up the industry until he left the farm and sometimes raising 100 head of beef cattle in a year, but selling most of his product for breeding purposes. He also bred and exhibited Scotch collie dogs, being an enthusiast in these as well as in Aberdeen-Angus cattle.

The Forest Home stock farm is composed in part of railroad and school land and the residence on it is on the bank of Red Lake river in a fine location. A good house which Mr. Coulter had previously built was destroyed by fire in 1906. Grain was his principal agricultural product while he managed the farm, and of this he was one of the most extensive producers in Polk county, but he was also a leader in the live stock industry, and takes no backward place in any line of endeavor in which he engages.

On May 1, 1882, when there was a foot of snow on the ground, Mr. Coulter was married in Grand Forks
to Miss Agnes Brown, a daughter of Aaron Brown of East Grand Forks, a sketch of whom appears in this work. She was not yet seventeen at the time of her marriage, but she at once took charge of the housekeeping at the old homestead, and there one daughter was born in the family. She and five of the subsequent children are living, one having died in infancy. Margaret is the wife of Jesse Coulter, at The Point on Red River, and has four children, Clara, William, Kenneth and Myra. George L., who has charge of the stock farm, married Miss Mary Cole and has two children, Lorna and Robert. Harriet, a graduate of the Agricultural college at Crookston, is the wife of Irving Bjerke, of Bemidji. Florence, who completed her education at the University of North Dakota, is the wife of Benjamin Dietz and lives on her father's old homestead. She has two children, her daughters, Agnes and Jean. Alvin and Elsie are living with their parents, the latter being a student at the high school in East Grand Forks. All the members of the family have been reared in and hold to the Presbyterian church.

OLOF ERICKSON.

Almost single handed and alone this hardy adventurer dared the dangers and defied the hardships and privations of the frontier when he located on 160 acres of the farm he now occupies in Section 34, Fisher township, this county, which he took as a homestead in 1874. He was then the resident dwelling farthest south in this region, but Andrew and Nels Malmberg, who came with him, were perhaps not very far away. They had all worked on the Northern Pacific railroad, and the Malmbergs had helped to build it into Crookston. On February 21st and 22d Mr. Erickson walked from Glyndon to Crookston alone, a distance of 68 miles. In April, 1874, he dug a cellar and put up a log house. No trains went to Crookston that winter.

Mr. Erickson was born in Sweden April 12, 1843, and remained in that country until he reached the age of twenty-six years. In 1869 he came to the United States, stopping at Red Wing, Minnesota, for a short time, then going to Sioux City, Iowa, to work on a railroad in course of construction from Lemars east through Cherokee to Storm Lake, which is now a part of the Illinois Central system. The only railroad into Sioux City at that time was the Missouri Valley from Council Bluffs.

In 1871 Mr. Erickson joined the force on the Northern Pacific and helped to build that road to Moorhead. He saved $300 of his earnings at railroad work, but felt that this was insufficient for his venture in the wilderness. Therefore, after he filed on his homestead he went to Winnipeg and for a year he worked in a brickyard in that city, thereby laying up more money, and a few years afterward he bought eighty acres of railroad land at $9 an acre, with the usual rebate conditions included in the contract. This tract contained forty acres of timber, which the owner has found to be enough for all his needs.

Mr. Erickson built the dwelling house which he now occupies in 1900 and made the other improvements on the place at different times. His principal industry has been raising grain, mostly wheat, but he has also raised a large number of heavy draft horses for sale in the neighborhood and elsewhere. He has served as road overseer, and in that capacity has helped to improve roads in his township. He and his neighbors built the first bridges on the creeks and the river at Fisher. He farmed with oxen six years and was the first one to cross Fisher bridge with an ox team.

In all the early activities of this part of the Northwest Mr. Erickson had a busy hand. He helped to load the first car filled with wheat that ran out of Crookston in the fall of 1875, he and five or six of his neighbors having sold 400 bushels for the purpose at 90 cents a bushel. But he did not forget the "girl he left behind him" in the old country. After he had been in the United States three years and got a good start here he sent back to Sweden for her to come
over. She came and they were married in Duluth, and when they took possession of their Polk county home they had one child.

This first child, a son named Alex, died at the age of fourteen. Six others were born in the family, and they are all living. Abel is a well digger. Axel is living at home. Lena is the wife of R. Oms, of North Dakota. Mary is the wife of Christ Engen, of Larimore, and Julia, Hulda and Lottie are milliners at Larimore, North Dakota. Mr. Erickson has been something of a hunter and fisherman in his time, and in the early days his wife often shot prairie chickens. She died in 1896, and her remains and those of the deceased son are buried on the farm. For many years Mr. Erickson rendered good service to the community.

JOHN G. VRAA.

This gentleman is one of the prosperous, progressive and successful farmers of Polk county and also one of the leading citizens of Vineland township, on Section 33 of which his fine farm of over 200 acres is located. It is two miles southeast of Climax, and is improved with a very good dwelling house, and he is now (1916) completing a large and substantial barn on it. He was born in Norway January 7, 1865, and came to this country in 1872 with his parents, Ger- mand Nereson and Leve (Olafsen) Vraa, who located in Faribault county, Minnesota. The mother died in Norway in 1868, and in 1876 the father brought his five children to Polk county and took a homestead in Vineland township eighty acres of which are included in the farm now owned and occupied by his son John G.

The father, who died in 1897, also owned eighty acres of railroad land and had all of both tracts under cultivation. He devoted his whole attention to his farm and the rearing of his children, who are: Ole, a resident of the village of Climax; Michael, who lives on the farm adjoining the home place; Gunder, who has part of the family homestead; Hage, who was the wife of Ole Bramseth (and the youngest of the children), and who lived also on a farm adjoining the homestead, she died in 1902, and John G., who carried on the home place in partnership with one of his brothers for six years before their father died.

On the death of his father John G. Vraa got 125 acres of the old farm, and to this he has added eighty acres half a mile distant but cultivated as a part of his farm. Raising grain has been his main dependence and industry on the farm, and his crop in 1915 aggregated 1,800 bushels of wheat, 1,200 of oats and 600 of barley. But he also keeps eight to ten cows and does some trading in dairy products. This is, however, only incidental, as his general farming activities engage nearly all of his attention, as they always have from the time when he entered upon them.

Mr. Vraa was married in December, 1887, to Miss Maria Anderson and they have four children, Lena, Albert, Cecil and Minnie, all of whom are still at home with their parents. He has been supervisor of the township board for five years and clerk of the school district for twenty-five. He and his wife are members of the church congregation near his home whose meetings are held in the schoolhouse, and they take an active part in all its work.

JOHN LOGAN.

Living on an excellent farm of 300 acres fronting on Red river and lying sixteen miles west of Crooks- ton, John Logan is very comfortably fixed in a worldly way, and he has the satisfaction of knowing that all his possessions are the fruits of his own energy, thrift and good management. He was born in County Galway, Ireland, and came to the United States in 1865. Until 1878 he lived in New Jersey and worked at
building railroads as a section hand. In the year last named he came to this county with his mother and a sister with a view to getting land on which he could establish a home and work out a prosperous and useful career in a line of endeavor that embodied something beyond a daily recompense for migratory toil.

Mr. Logan had about $1,000 when he came here, and he at once bought a tract of railroad land at $5 an acre, with the usual rebate agreement in the contract. He procured a team of oxen and with this he broke up fifty acres of his land the first year. He had a fairly good crop and has continued to raise grain as his chief product ever since. His first residence on the land was a log house with a shingle roof, something very unusual in this locality at that time. The dwelling in which he now lives was built about 1895, and is a very substantial and comfortable one.

From time to time Mr. Logan bought additional land until he owned 500 acres and had nearly all of his acreage in seed, his annual crop averaging about 4,000 bushels. The most of his land in 1891 was in Section 1, Tyndall township, but the farm on which he now lives is in Section 3. It comprises 300 acres, the rest of his holdings having been sold. He paid $6 an acre for what he has, and, through his well-applied industry and the general improvement of the region, it is now worth at least $60 an acre.

In connection with his own place Mr. Logan for years cultivated one belonging to his mother, with whom his only living sister dwelt. The mother died when she was far advanced in years, and after that his sister made her home with him. He was married in 1885 to Miss Margaret Quirk, a daughter of Matthew Quirk, who died in Crookston in 1914. Mrs. Logan came to this county from Pennsylvania soon after her uncle, Michael Quirk, settled here. She was born and reared in Pennsylvania.

Mr. and Mrs. Logan are the parents of thirteen children, Martin, Nellie, Edward, Matthew, Thomas, William, Leo, Ambrose, Blanche, May, Leslie, Margaret and Louise. They and the parents belong to the Catholic church at Fisher. Mr. Logan has served as supervisor on the township board at different times. In state and national political affairs he is a firm adherent of the Democratic party but in local matters he holds himself aloof from party ties and acts independently according to his judgment.

CARL J. GILBERT.

After years of experience in several occupations in different places, and a successful career in each, according to the time he devoted to it, Carl J. Gilbert has found a field of operation well suited to his taste and capacity and profitable in its returns in well drilling over a large extent of country radiating in every direction from the village of Eldred, of which he is the present postmaster. He was born in Buffalo county, Wisconsin, June 10, 1870, and came to this county with his parents, John and Karen Gilbert, in 1878. The parents were born, reared and married in Norway and came to the United States just before the Civil war. The father was a farmer and improved a good farm in the wilds of Wisconsin, which he occupied until 1878.

On his arrival in Polk county in 1878 the elder Mr. Gilbert took up a tree claim and bought railroad land on the prairie, in Sections 3 and 4, Room townships, nine miles west of Crookston and several miles from any neighbor. He had about $500 in money when he came here and a wife and seven children to provide for. He became the owner and cultivator of 360 acres of land; reared his children in comfort; raised large crops of grain; held different offices in the township; helped to found and maintain Bardo church, a mile distant from his home, and after the death of his wife sold his farm and retired to Pelican Rapids, in Ottertail county, where he died in 1914 at the age of seventy-three years.

Carl J. Gilbert grew to manhood on his father's
farm and obtained a limited education at a country school. At the age of twenty-two he was married to Miss Bertha Lunos, who was then twenty, the daughter of Halvor Lunos, who located in Roome township in 1879. He and his wife later joined the Bella Coola colony in British Columbia, and their two sons went with them. The father died in that colony in 1913, and the mother is still living in it with her sons. The family was successful and prosperous in the colony.

Mr. Gilbert farmed rented ground for three years after his marriage and then bought his father-in-law's farm of 160 acres. He made many improvements on this farm and conducted its operations until 1901, then sold it at a good profit, having accumulated $2,800 in nine years with nothing to start on. He invested in a new hardware store at Berthold, North Dakota, and also filed on land near the village. He was its first merchant, the first treasurer of the township in which it is located and a member of its first village council after he helped to organize it as a village. He also served on its school board, which, under his influence, built a good schoolhouse at a cost of $7,000. The village had a population of 300 when he left it after six years of doing business there.

Mr. Gilbert's trade at Berthold grew large and his experience in it was very satisfactory. But in 1905 he sold the store and moved to Crookston, where he bought a $9,000 stock of hardware and an old stand. He carried on this business three years, then sold it and moved to Eldred in 1908. Since then he has been engaged in well drilling on a large scale, running two rigs and drilling wells 200 to 300 feet deep. He has also been active in all movements for the improvement of the village and township, and is now serving his fourth year as president of the school board. He also helped to organize and has aided liberally in supporting the Lutheran church at Eldred.

One of the achievements for which Mr. Gilbert is entitled to special credit is the establishment of the consolidated school at Eldred, which was formed by consolidating four districts. Mr. Gilbert, T. E. Johnson and H. P. Boukin were the principal backers of this enterprise, and they had to work hard to carry it to success, but now the consolidated district has a fine four-room school house, which is one of the best of the kind in Polk county. When he came to Eldred Mr. Gilbert found that the schools showed little improvement from the time when he was a pupil in them, but under his influence, built a good schoolhouse at a cost of $7,000. The village had a population of 300 when he left it after six years of doing business there.

Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert have five daughters and one son. Cora, the oldest child, had a course of special training at the Crookston business college and is now a stenographer. Emma is a student in the high school, and Mary, Carroll, Helen and Andrea are at home and attending the union school.

OLE O. ESTENSON.

Ole O. Estenson and his parents, Ole and Ingre (Peterson) Estenson, were all born in Norway, where the son's life began October 28, 1848. In 1857 the family, consisting of the parents and seven children, the youngest born on the railroad train near Chicago, arrived in Green county, Wisconsin, and there found a new home near the village of Argyle, which is just over the line in Lafayette county. After the birth of her child on the train the mother was obliged to lie on the floor of a waiting room in the Chicago railroad station because of the lack of other accommodations. The child died soon after the arrival of the family in Wisconsin.

Ole Estenson, the father, was a day laborer in Norway, and when he left that country he had only enough money to pay the way of the family as far as Milwaukee, and was obliged to leave his trunks in bond in that city for the fare to Argyle. He had to send $20 to Milwaukee to get his trunks, and this he earned chopping wood and doing other work at thirty-
seven and a half cents a day. In 1860 he moved to Pierce county, Wisconsin, and there for two years he worked at farm labor. In 1862 he changed his residence to Freeborn county, Minnesota, where he bought and improved some land and then sold it to advantage, and after passing one winter in Ottertail county, he brought his wife and six children, of whom Ole O. was the oldest and then twenty-two, to Polk county in the spring of 1871, traveling in wagons and driving his cattle along. Peter O. Satermo and Ole Jevning, then unmarried, accompanied the family on this trip.

Before reaching this county, however, Ole O. left the party and returned to Freeborn county, finding his parents in their new location on July 4 the next year, they having reached it on June 10. The father took up a homestead in Section 14, Vineland township, on which E. O. Estenson, the youngest son of the family, now lives. The parents passed the remainder of their lives on this farm, the father dying on it at the age of seventy-six years and six months and the mother at the extreme age of ninety years and eight months. Their six children are all living except one. Peter O. lives on his homestead adjoining the home place. Ingeborg is the wife of Ole Jevning, a sketch of whom appears in this volume. Elizabeth married Peter O. Satermo and died in 1914. Esten O. owns and cultivates part of the old homestead, and Maret is the wife of Ole O. Stortroen and lives on another part of the old farm family.

Ole O. Estenson homesteaded in Section 23 half a mile south of his father’s place and has since bought eighty acres in addition to his homestead and forty more farther out on the prairie. His home farm of 240 acres borders on the Red river and is three miles northwest of Climax. He had no money when he located on his homestead, but he, Mr. Satermo and Mr. Jevning united in building log houses on their three places and plowing five acres of each. They did no outside work except cutting cord wood for the Hudson Bay company’s boats on the Red river, and to the men in charge of these they also sold beef, butter and other supplies, there being no other market for them. His first crop, which was harvested in 1872, was 200 bushels of wheat, a large yield for the acreage seeded. He got some live stock from his father but he lived as a bachelor for three years, his mother doing the housework for him as well as for her own household.

In 1875 Mr. Estenson was married to Miss Pauline Hanson, a daughter of Evan Hanson, who came to this county from Freeborn in 1874, and whom Mr. Estenson had known in Freeborn county. Five children have been born of the union: Emma, who is the wife of Martin Strommen and lives near her parents; Helmer, who is a resident of Climax and has a sketch in this work; Peter, who is cultivating the home farm, and who married Miss Josie Ellingson and has two children, Celia and Ordin; Ida, who married Severt Rostvet and resides at Newburg, North Dakota, and John, who is living with his parents and is a bachelor. He assists in the work on the farm.

Mr. Estenson has about 180 acres of his land under cultivation. He keeps a good deal of live stock, including cattle for beef and cows for milk and butter, and raises large crops of wheat and oats. During the last four years he has also devoted about thirty acres to potatoes with excellent results. He built his present dwelling in 1907 and the other improvements were made at different times. When the time came for the organization of Vineland township he was one of the most active men in the work, and he has served one term as county commissioner. His associates on the board were Messrs. Frederick, Jarvis, Higdem and Salverson, and during his term the old court house, which stood on the site of the present one, was built. The county was then several times as large as it is now, but he has not held any other position in its government. He was one of the founders of the Vineland Farmers’ Mutual Fire Insurance Company in 1885 and has been the treasurer ever since. He was also one of the founders of the Climax Co-operative creamery in 1903 and has been the manager ever since.

In his political affiliation Mr. Estenson has been a Prohibitionist from the organization of the party. He is a total abstainer himself and firmly opposed to the manufacture and sale of intoxicants as beverages. He does not use tobacco and never hunts, although the
locality was full of game when he settled in it. A gun was accidentally discharged in his hands and the charge came near hitting one of his sisters when he was a young man, and he has never touched one since. He was one of the founders of the Free Lutheran church at Neby, three miles north of his place, and has been connected with it ever since in a leading way, serving as one of its trustees and as a participant in all its useful work of every kind.

JAMES JEROME HILL.

There are names which in themselves are a history and an inspiration—themes which are their own eloquent interpreters beyond the power of speech or writing—and who is there that can add a word or a thought to the story involved when before the people of the northwest, or any part of it, one mentions the name and calls to notice the achievements of James J. Hill?

The record of this master producer and empire builder is written in his work, and that is ever present under observation in the appreciative regard and service of millions of our people.

It is beyond the purpose of the present writing, however, to present a narrative of Mr. Hill's life, and happily such an act is no longer anywhere necessary. The salient features of Mr. Hill's career are so well known, the world over, that they need no repetition in any part of it. But his fruitful connection with the early history and development of Polk and the adjacent counties, especially in drainage, railroad building and agricultural progress, and the valuable results which have flowed from his activities here, have been so potential for good to this region that they are deserving of special mention in a work devoted exclusively to Polk county chronicles. Indeed, so productive of large consequences have those activities been that no compendium of Polk county history would be complete without some account of them.

Mr. Hill passed a number of the years of his early manhood at Fisher's Landing, as the village of Fisher in this county was then called. Early in the seventies the thought of a possible railroad through the northwest began to occupy his mind. The thought came from his experience in Northwestern transportation problems, his faith in the productive powers and natural resources of this part of the country, and of the state of railroad conditions at the time. The feverish activity in obtaining land and cash in concessions to railroad enterprises during the sixties had brought on a collapse, and a great many of such enterprises were wrecked in the panic of 1873. But Mr. Hill retained his faith in his project and began to prepare for carrying it into tangible realization.

The fragments of the old St. Paul & Pacific system were available for the development of the northwest if converted into real assets, and the holders of their securities were eager to sell them for what they could get. Their value lay to a considerable extent in what was left of a land grant, and they were in the hands of a receiver. "Yet so great seemed the task and so uncertain the reward, in the general opinion," according to Mr. Hill's own statement, "that any plan of acquiring and reorganizing the property was regarded as visionary in those days by most holders of capital and most men of affairs."

Mr. Hill did not share this view. In company with the late Lord Strathcona, George Stephen, afterward Lord Mount Stephen, and Norman W. Kittson, he bought the defaulted bonds and at once began operations. The gaps in the lines that first required filling were those between Melrose and Barnesville and Crookston and St. Vincent. Filling the former was necessary to save the land grant, whose time limit, already extended, was about to expire; and filling the latter was required for connection with a railroad projected by the Canadian government from Winnipeg south. These gaps were soon filled, and the sub-
sequent progress of the Great Northern system has been steady and uninterrupted.

The land grant enabled the promoters to push the road and open the country to settlement. They sold the railroad lands to actual settlers at $6 an acre on a partial payment plan and with a rebate of $3 on every acre broken up and seeded at the time when the last payment was made. Sales were rapid and new settlers began to come into the region in very promising numbers. Then a new difficulty of magnitude arose, and this, too, severely taxed the resources of the master mind that was so vigorously stimulating the colonization of the northwest.

The difficulty was this: A considerable part of Polk county is low, and in the early days water covered it to such an extent during several months of the year that the land could not be cultivated regularly, and even after seed was put in and gave promise of a good yield a wet spell would often ruin the crop. A comprehensive plan of systematic drainage was requisite to overcome this difficulty, and Mr. Hill inaugurated and directed this with the sweep of vision and practical ability which have characterized everything he has done. He sent out an engineer to make a survey and determine the elevation at each section corner. He then had an elaborate drainage map made to show how the drainage work should be done. A few years later the legislature enacted the present drainage law and appropriated $100,000 for a drainage system for Polk county. Mr. Hill agreed to add $25,000 to the fund on condition that the railroad company be allowed to name a competent civil engineer as one member of the drainage commission. This was the beginning of the admirable system of drainage work that has so materially helped to bring about the advanced agricultural development of the present day in Polk county.

But this step, serviceable as it soon proved to be, was not in itself sufficient to fully accomplish the purpose desired. Mr. Hill was a laborious and critical student of the science of agriculture and he realized that there was great need among the people of the northwest of more general and exact practical knowledge of that science based on experimental study of it. He therefore induced the railroad company to donate 400 acres of land for an agricultural school and experiment station at Crookston. The land lay idle for years, and he then informed the state authorities that unless they decided to carry out the purpose of the donation without further delay the land would revert to the company. Hon. A. D. Stevens, then a member of the state senate, persuaded the legislature to appropriate $50,000 for the erection of the first buildings, and since then the school has advanced in progress and usefulness at a very gratifying rate.

Mr. Hill did not, however, stop with this effort to elevate the farming industry in Polk county and other parts of the northwest. During all his subsequent years he has been very active in this behalf, and in frequent public addresses on notable occasions and pamphlets widely circulated has continued to lead the farmers of Minnesota to higher aims and greater profits in their work, and to teach them how to reach the goals he has pointed out. His interest in everything that pertains to the welfare of this region is now, when he is well advanced in age and laying aside many of the burdens of a long term of great activity, as great as it has ever been, although the need of his personal stimulus in the matter has largely passed away.

GUSTAV CHRISTIANSON.

This enterprising farmer and public-spirited citizen of Minnesota, who lived for a number of years in Scandia township, Polk county, and improved a large farm there but is now a resident of Norman county, dwelling on a farm two miles south of Rindal, was born in Norway in 1864 and came to this country
with his parents in his boyhood. The family located in Goodhue county, Minnesota, for a few years and in 1881 moved to Norman county, where the father took up a homestead and passed the remainder of his days.

When Gustav was eighteen he obtained employment on the Harriot farm near Beltrami and worked on it two years. In 1885 he filed a homestead claim on part of the land now owned by his sons Alfred and Benjamin, and that fall he put up his first dwelling on the farm, the one that is now used as a chicken house. On November 15, 1885, he was married on the Harriot farm to Miss Anguina Anderson, then twenty-one years old, who came to the United States at the age of two with her mother, Guria Anderson, who was her brother Olous' housekeeper.

After their marriage Mr. and Mrs. Christianson made their home on a farm they rented for a year and then moved to their homestead. They had a couple of cows and a few chickens, but only one chair and one stove, and what little more they had of household goods Gustav made himself. He continued to work for other farmers off and on for three years, during which time he purchased a colt and a young yoke of oxen, which he used to cultivate and improve his own place, and this he continued to do for twenty-two years, until he sold his Polk county land to his two oldest sons and moved to his present home in Norman county.

Before he left this county, however, the father added another 160 acres to his Scandia township farm, making it a half-section, and this also he owned and cultivated for a number of years. In addition he bought another tract of eighty acres and gave each of his sons Alfred and Benjamin half of it. He was chairman of the township board some years, and filled the office of township clerk when he left the county. He helped to start the Lutheran church near the homestead, raised a good deal of shorthorn stock for the purpose of supplying cream to the co-operative creamery, produced large quantities of grain on his farm, and erected all the buildings now standing on the land.

In 1909 Alfred and Benjamin Christianson bought the farm from their father, which he priced to them at $30 an acre. They are in partnership in all their industries, raise grain and live stock, keep forty head of cattle, milk fifteen cows and raise annually a large number of hogs. They have added eighty acres to the farm in recent years, making it 480 in all, and put in enough small grain to raise some 5,000 bushels a year and have forty to fifty acres in corn besides. The roads in and around the farm are all ditched, the outlet being the big swamp to the west of them.

Alfred Christianson was born on the farm adjoining his present home October 24, 1886, and was married November 15, 1913, to Miss Alice Mary Carlson, of Norman county. They have one child, their son George. Alfred is chairman of the township board now (1916) and in his fourth year of service as such. He succeeded his father as township clerk. Benjamin Christianson was born in Shelly township, Norman county, Minnesota, September 12, 1888. He was married July 6, 1912, to Miss Nellie Boen, of near Rindal, Norman county. They have two children, Alma Katharine and Orville Gilman.

JOHN STROMSTAD.

Overtaking good fortune after it had fled from him for a number of years, John Stromstad, one of the leading farmers and live stock men of Scandia township, he and his son Theodore owning and cultivating all of Section 34, has kept a firm grip on his opportunities and made the most of them ever since. His fine farm and pleasant country home is twenty miles south of Crookston and seven miles southwest of Beltrami. He was born in Norway October 5, 1850, and came to the United States alone in 1871 and located in Houston county, Minnesota. He had a little money left when he reached his new home, but did not invest
it immediately. For two years he worked at farm labor in Houston county, and then, in 1873, was married there to Miss Martha Christianson, a native of that county, where her parents settled in 1853, when they came over from Norway among the first emigrants from that country to locate in Minnesota.

After his marriage Mr. Stromstad bought a farm in Houston county, but chinch bugs and other pests destroyed his crops, hard luck attended him in many forms, and in 1884 he was worse off than having nothing. He owned a team but it was not paid for. That year he determined to seek a new basis of operations and came to this county and took up as a homestead the northeast quarter of Section 34 in Scandia township. He built a small frame house on his land, hauling the lumber for it from the Red river, and covered the building with tar paper inside and out. Until he was able to get some of his own farm into condition for cultivation he worked with his team on other farms, especially during harvest times.

Mr. Stromstad and his son Theodore now together own all of Section 34 and carry on flourishing industries in raising grain and beef and dairy cattle. They have stock in the co-operative creamery at Beltrami and keep sixteen to twenty milch cows from which they furnish cream to that institution. They breed their dairy cattle from a thoroughbred shorthorn sire and keep them in good condition by giving them careful attention. Their grain product is also large, the crop of wheat, oats and barley in 1915 totaling over 10,000 bushels. For one quarter-section of his land Mr. Stromstad paid the sum of $4,400, but it is worth a great deal more than that now.

Mr. and Mrs. Stromstad have two children. Their daughter Milla is now the wife of Andrew N. Mjelde and lives two miles distant from her father's farm. Theodore, who is the other child of the household, lives with his parents. He married Miss Helene Evje, of Norman county, Minnesota, and they have one child, their son Melvin. Theodore is at present township supervisor and has been on the board some years. He has also operated a threshing outfit for ten or twelve years. His father was one of the founders of Heleland United Lutheran church near his home, which was organized soon after his arrival in the township, and all the members of the family belong to it and are active workers for its advancement. Part of the dwelling house now on the farm was hauled from Beltrami, seven miles away. It was built in portions at different times. The first barn put up by Mr. Stromstad was constructed of sod and covered with marsh hay. He and his son have a genius for improvement and have lately taken contracts to do ditching along the public roads to the great advantage of the township and its residents.

ALF THORSON.

This now prosperous farmer, who lives on Section 26, Roome township, one mile northwest of Eldred, and owns a well improved farm of 200 acres, one corner of which the railroad crosses, came to Polk county in 1879 almost penniless, with his firm heart and strong limbs as his only sources of encouragement and means of advancement. He was born in Norway June 24, 1845, and came to the United States in 1867, locating in Winneshiek county, Iowa, where his brother Thomas, who had served in the Union army during the Civil war, was living. Alf bought 160 acres of land in Iowa, for which he paid $1,100 he had saved out of his earnings, and lived on this land five years without making any progress whatever. Prices were low and times were hard, and there seemed to be no prospect of improvement where he was. So he concluded it was best for him to abandon what he had and seek a better opportunity in a different locality.

When Mr. Thorson located on his homestead in 1879 only two other men, Ole P. Krogen and Martin Likeness, were living in the neighborhood. Mr. Krogen had two yoke of oxen but none of the three
had a sleigh or drag of any kind. In fact, Mr. Thorson had spent his last two cents for postage on a letter informing his people in Iowa that he had obtained land. The winter was a very severe one, and it was necessary for the three men to get food and fuel. They constructed a log sled and opened a road through the snow six miles to the Red river to get wood and another nine miles to Fisher to get food. And, as the snow drifted frequently, they had to work hard to keep these tracks open or risk having to make them all over again.

Mr. Thorson passed his first winter with his two neighbors in a log house they had built, and the next summer they all joined in building one for him, hauling the logs for it from the Red river through sloughs and across creeks which sometimes covered the wagon and its load. But the logs made a warm house, and he lived in it until 1905, part of the first seven years as a bachelor doing his own housework and part with his sister as his housekeeper. There was so much water on his land that only the high ridges could be plowed, but he got work on other farms, especially in harvest times, and so was able to live and make some little progress.

In 1905 Mr. Thorson built the dwelling he now lives in. That year he harvested 1,800 bushels of wheat on 65 acres. He sold his crop at Fisher at forty-two cents a bushel, which was very little, but it enabled him to pay for his new house. In 1915 he raised 3,000 bushels of grain, averaging over twenty bushels of wheat to the acre. He had ditched his farm thoroughly by this time, and high water has not troubled him for a number of years. He had also made a purchase of forty additional acres.

Mr. Thorson helped to organize the township, which was named in honor of one of its pioneers, and he has worked on every road in it. He has always been a firm and loyal member of the Republican party and above all other considerations a thoroughly true and consistent American from the time of his arrival in this country. He is also well pleased with Minnesota and devoted to its welfare. He was married some years after he settled in Polk county to Miss Ida E. Gudvaugen. They have had two sons and five daughters. One of the sons died in childhood. The children living are: Alven, aged sixteen, but not the oldest; Dena, a dressmaker; Sena Marie, a graduate of Akers Business college, and Tillie, Mrs. Elmer Foss, Mabel and Edith. They all make their living in useful occupations. Mrs. Thorson and the daughters are members of the Synod Lutheran church at Eldred.

OLE JEVNING.

Owning 480 acres of fertile land in Polk county, in several different tracts, most of them containing improvements of value and large parts of them under cultivation, Ole Jevning, one of the enterprising and progressive farmers of Vineland township, has used his time to advantage since he became a resident of the United States, for all his possessions are the fruits of his own industry, frugality and good management. His home farm is in section 14, Vineland township, four miles northwest of the village of Climax, and the rest of his land lies near this.

Mr. Jevning was born in Norway April 12, 1845, and came to the United States in 1866, making the journey in a sailing ship which kept him nine weeks and three days on the ocean, landed him at Quebec, Canada, and was one for which he waited three weeks at Bodo, in his native land. From Quebec he traveled by rail to Sarnia, Can., from there by boat to Milwaukee, and from there by rail to La Crosse, then up the Mississippi to Winona, and from there by rail to Rochester, which was then the end of the railroad line. He had started for Freeborn county, Minnesota, and he reached his destination the last day of August.

After living two years in Freeborn county Mr. Jevning moved to Ottertail county, where he started to improve a farm. But in 1871 he was induced to
accompany Ole Estenson and his family and Peter Satermo to the Red River country. When they reached the Red river valley, after many privations and adventures, they had to build a bridge of elm logs in order to get across Wild Rice river. This occupied them three days, and while they were doing it Gulik Spokely and others joined them, and they all traveled on together to where the village of Neilsville now stands. Mr. Jevning, Ole Estenson and Peter Satermo journeyed farther, reaching the land on which Mr. Jevning now lives June 10, 1871, and on which he immediately squatted. The next year it was surveyed, and he then entered it under a preemption claim for which he paid $200. It contains about sixty-five acres of timber, and the rest of the quarter-section is prairie.

The new settlers in this wilderness were alone. There was no resident to the north of them on the east side of the Red river, and their nearest neighbor was a long distance off. Mr. Jevning’s first house was a log cabin 16 by 16 feet in size and covered with straw and sod. His present dwelling house was built in 1876, and the other improvements on his land were made at different times as they were needed and he was able to make them.

In 1872 Mr. Jevning was married to Miss Ingeborg O. Estenson, a daughter of Ole Estenson, one of his companions from Ottertail county, and twenty years old at the time of her marriage. They managed to live on the farm, as his neighbors broke up five acres for him and the same quantity for each of themselves, and he had an ox team to cultivate his with. Later, at different times he bought railroad land at $5 to $10 an acre farther out on the prairie until he owned all of the 480 acres he now has, and he put all his purchases under cultivation as rapidly as he could.

Raising grain was for a long time Mr. Jevning’s principal industry, but for a couple of years he has been putting about twenty-five acres in potatoes with good results. He has served some years as township supervisor and in other local offices. He and his wife became the parents of nine children, one of whom, Ingvard, died in childhood. Of those who are living Ingeborg is the wife of Andrew Stortroen of Fisher. Johan and family have a farm near Pitt, Minnesota. Ole and family live at Fisher. Ida is the wife of Christian Munson of Minneapolis. Inga is the wife of Peter Evenson of Vineland township. Anna is living at home; Olivia is the wife of Cecil Neal, who is operating the home farm.

CHARLES L. RYAN.

Representing the second generation of his family in this county, and conducting extensive farming operations here in the manner for which that family has long been noted, Charles L. Ryan, who lives three miles east of East Grand Forks on the north bank of Red Lake river, is one of the substantial and highly serviceable citizens of Polk county and a very worthy representative of the sturdy and sterling Irish ancestry from which he sprang. He was born in County Lanark, Ontario, January 3, 1866, and was in his thirteenth year when he came with his parents, John and Elizabeth (Hollinger) Ryan, to find a new home in Polk county, Minnesota.

John Ryan, the father of Charles L., was born near Perth, County Lanark, Ontario, January 3, 1822, of parents who came to the Dominion from Ireland, and were among the first settlers in the neighborhood of Perth. In consequence of the remoteness and sparseness of the settlement the father was compelled to carry the first seed wheat he sowed on his back for a distance of sixty miles. He became possessed of a farm of 200 acres, and on that farm his son John grew to manhood, helping to till the soil in summer and acting as a logging contractor for leading lumbermen in winter.

In March, 1878, Mr. Ryan bought a carload of horses in Carleton Place, Ontario, and shipped them to Fisher in this county, which was then the railroad
terminal and four miles east of the homestead on which he afterward lived. He drove his horses across the country from Fisher to Grand Forks, crossing the Red river on a ferry at that place. There he sold some of the horses for cash and traded the rest for land at Portage la Prairie in Manitoba, sixty miles west of Winnipeg. The Sullivan boys, old friends of his in Ontario, were living in Polk county, and in May or June, 1878, he returned to their residence and bought the Bert Haney and James Jenks homestead, which is a part of the farm now owned and occupied by his son Charles. The homestead contained 200 acres on the Red Lake river, and he paid $10 an acre for it. Sixty acres were in seed and there was a little frame house on the place and some straw shacks had also been put up on it.

Mr. Ryan rented his land, went back to Ontario, sold his property there, and on October 17, 1879, returned to this county with his wife, his sons Thomas, John and Charles L. and his daughters Theresa and Elizabeth. The mother was Miss Elizabeth Hollinger before her marriage. Their eight horses and household goods were brought by rail to Fisher and conveyed from there to the farm. Mr. Ryan put more land under cultivation and bought 120 acres from the railroad company. In 1902 he sold his land near Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, and bought more here. His holdings finally totaled 840 acres, 520 in his home farm and 320 in Sullivan township, some miles distant. He also found that he had made a good investment in the land for which he traded horses.

The father worked all his land as soon as he could get it ready to be farmed. His oldest son, Thomas, had 160 acres adjoining his own home place. Thomas had married Miss Mary Jane Dougherty, who died about eighteen months previous to his demise, which occurred in June, 1901, when he was about forty-eight years of age, leaving five children, Mary, John, Edward, Thomas and Francis, and they still own the farm that belonged to him. Charles' brother John died at the parental home in 1883 at the age of twenty-three or twenty-four. Thomas, John and their sister Theresa each took up a homestead in Grand Forks county, North Dakota. Theresa married John Bowes, a Great Northern railroad man, and they are now living in East Grand Forks, where he is connected with the management of the church of the Sacred Heart and the school attached to it. As soon as Elizabeth was old enough she filed a homestead claim on a tree claim in Sullivan township taken up by her father, and she still owns it. She married James T. Sullivan and has her home in Sullivan township.

After the death of his brother Thomas Charles L. Ryan returned to his father's farm and took charge of it. He cultivated a half-section of land and also acted as salesman and collector for the McCormick Harvester and Machinery company, covering the territory around Grand Forks. He soon became manager of the whole farm, however, though his father continued to live on it until his death on January 2, 1903. The mother lived until September 21, 1908. They were of nearly the same age. In the early days the father was township clerk for some years. He was a Democrat in his political relations and a Catholic in his religious faith, being one of the original members of the church of the Sacred Heart. He took an active part in all movements for the improvement of his locality and was widely known and very much esteemed. All travel through this region in the early times was over the Indian trail along the river through his farm.

Charles L. Ryan grew to manhood on his father's farm and completed his academic education at the University of North Dakota. In 1886 he pursued a course of special training at a commercial college in Minneapolis. For seven years he bought wheat at various stations and also wrote insurance. But after taking charge of the farm and assuming the interests of the other members of the family in it he began to devote himself wholly to its management. He has bought 320 acres more, and the farm now contains 930, and includes the old Zebina Hunt farm of ninety acres, which was one of the first on Red Lake
river. He also cultivates his brother Thomas’ old farm, thereby conducting the operations on 1,090 acres. He raises grain and livestock, producing about 18,000 bushels of wheat, oats and barley a year in nearly equal quantities and keeping 80 to 90 head of cattle regularly and fattening many head of steers for the markets every season.

In addition to his extensive farming and livestock operations Mr. Ryan carries on an active dairy business, milking 24 cows and selling cream by wholesale to the ice cream factories. He also raises horses for his own use, requiring fourteen to work his land, having three four-horse teams and keeping them busy, and he employs two men all the year round and others as he needs them. For twelve years past he has filled the office of township assessor and is still filling it, and for many years he has been the treasurer of the school district and a trustee and the treasurer of the Sacred Heart church and school in East Grand Forks. In addition, he is treasurer of the Huntsville Mutual Fire Insurance company, which does business in twenty-two townships in Polk county.

On December 27, 1899, Mr. Ryan was united in marriage with Miss Luella M. Dinnie, a native of Morrisburg, Ontario, who was brought to Grand Forks when she was two years old by her parents, John and Ellen (Schwerdefeger) Dinnie. The father was a leading contractor and builder in Grand Forks and mayor of that city for eight years in the nineties. He died there in December, 1910, and his widow is still living there, Mrs. Ryan being the only member of the family residing in this county. She and her husband are the parents of two children, Mary Louise and Charles John. Mr. Ryan is administrator of his brother Thomas’ estate and guardian of his children, and they also have their home with him and his family.

THOMAS BARLOW WALKER.

Many events, seemingly unimportant in themselves and some of them even accidental on surface appearances, have contributed largely to the rapid settlement and development of Polk county since its great virgin natural resources and vast industrial and commercial possibilities were first seen and made known by a few master minds. Like Caesar, in his campaign in Asia Minor, these men of broad vision and daring nerve could claim they came, they saw, they conquered; but, unlike him, they did not subjugate peoples and put them under the yoke of a foreign government. They subdued only the wild forces of nature and helped to turn the enormous wealth those forces held in useless thrall into marketable shape and make it serviceable on a gigantic scale to the children of men.

One of these events, to which no special importance was attached at the time, even by the chief actor in it, was the arrival in this region of Thomas Barlow Walker, of Minneapolis, as a member of a United States surveying party. Mr. Walker, who now enjoys world-wide renown, was then in the dawn of his manhood and unknown to fame. But he had the forces of giant creative and productive genius slumbering within him and only waiting for a proper occasion to awaken them and call them into action. He was born, reared and educated in Ohio, had taught a district school in that state, and had then come into the northwest as a traveling salesman of grindstones, wooden bowls and wagon wheel spokes.

Mr. Walker’s engagement as a surveyor occupied him only a part of each year, but he continued in it for a long time, and during his connection with the party he helped to survey a considerable part of Northern and Western Minnesota and divide it into townships and sections. His experience in this work proved to be of great advantage to himself and the country in general in business lines, and it was of special benefit to Polk county and the upper Red river valley in helping to open up the country to settlement and prepare the way for the great industrial and agricultural development that has since been wrought out in the region.

In his work as a surveyor Mr. Walker acquired
intimate knowledge of the white pine regions of Minnesota, and this knowledge led him to unite with other men in purchasing extensive tracts of the white pine lands for the manufacture of lumber. This changed the whole course of his career. He abandoned his previous purpose, and the man who gave promise of winning commendable success and prominence as a surveyor and builder of railroad lines became one of the leading lumbermen of the world.

He and his associates purchased large areas of pine land on the head waters of Red Lake and Clearwater rivers, beginning in 1880, and to utilize the timber there he and his oldest son, Gilbert M. Walker, organized the Red River Lumber company and built two large mills, one at Crookston and the other at Grand Forks on the North Dakota side of the Red river.

For a long time these mills were in full operation the year round, giving employment to thousands of men, ministering to the comfort and happiness of hundreds of homes and supplying the means for the education and improvement of hosts of children in this region. They also aided greatly in swelling to large proportions the manufacturing and commercial business of the region, whereby its influence in the affairs of the state was noticeably augmented. All the currents of life in Polk county, moral, mental and material, were visibly quickened and enlarged by Mr. Walker’s activities and the forces he set in motion here, and by the stimulus of his inspiring example. His energies, in every region in which he has taken sufficient interest to exert them, have covered the whole field of human needs, and his fostering hand, which has been kind as well as firm and skillful, has been helpful in every part of that field.

An account of Mr. Walker’s zealous, comprehensive and serviceable work in other localities is not within the purview of this volume. It is enough to say that his efforts everywhere are and always have been commensurate with his expansiveness of mind and vision. What he has done for the progress and improvement of Polk county is a fair sample, but only a sample, of what he has done for many localities in ways adapted to their needs. Moreover, all his activities have ever been guided and governed by moral powers as well as mental endowments of a high order. He has a clear head and a strong mind, and these have been cultivated throughout his long career by reading, study and observation, and by constant intercourse with many of the best citizens of his own and other states, all of whom he numbers among his friends. His whole life, commercial and domestic, has been marked and directed by fixed principles of purity and benevolence.

FRANK J. ZEJDLIK.

This enterprising and prosperous farmer and business man, who is vice president of the First State Bank and owner of an imposing and valuable business block in East Grand Forks and also the owner of 1,235 acres of land in Polk county, one tract in Tabor, another in Northland and the third in Keystone and Huntsville townships, was born in Bohemia October 27, 1859, and came to this country in 1876, locating in McLeod county, Minnesota, where he remained until the spring of 1880. He then moved to this county and took up a homestead in Tabor township eighteen miles northeast of East Grand Forks and eight miles west of the village of Angus.

This location was remote from human habitations at the time, but before the end of the year there was quite a settlement of newcomers in it, among them John Majerchin, Joseph Hunderley, Mr. Zejdlik’s brother Vaclav, and John Zavoral, and the next spring Mr. Zejdlik’s father, also named Frank J., John and Joseph Bren, Andrew Palya, Frank Kolars, James Hullif er and others came and helped to swell the population.
When he came to this county Mr. Zejdlik had no capital. He worked on the railroad running between Euclid and St. Vincent for a time, and in 1884 he bought a farm and broke up forty acres of it with his yoke of cattle and sowed the tract by hand. He then went West and was unable to drag his land, but he got a crop of 800 bushels, which he sold at $1.13 while other wheat growers got very little for theirs, some not more than 25 cents a bushel. This gave him a start, and in 1885 he bought eighty acres more, and he kept on buying until he acquired the ownership of 1,235 acres, paying for some $37.50 an acre. He erected good buildings and made other substantial improvements and lived on the farm until 1901, when he moved to East Grand Forks.

While he cultivated his land Mr. Zejdlik raised corn and small grain and handled a good deal of live stock. He also took an active part in the public affairs of his locality, helping to organize Tabor township, which was first called Osseta, and served on the township board as supervisor. His extensive farming operations and his public duties kept him very busy, and in the course of about twenty years he accumulated a comfortable estate and decided to retire from the arduous labors of the farm.

In 1901 he bought a home in East Grand Forks and moved to that city to give his children good school facilities. He then had $17,000 loaned out. This he collected in and invested in a business block, which he built in the heart of the town on De Mers avenue. He is a member of the city Light and Water commission and otherwise interested in the advancement and improvement of the community. He also bought stock in the First State Bank of East Grand Forks and became its vice president.

Mr. Zejdlik was married in McLeod county, Minnesota, in 1888 to Miss Anna Hollob. They have seven children, Edward, Matilda, Annie, Frank, Emily, Bessie and William. Edward keeps a meat market in East Grand Forks and Frank, who is a graduate of the high school and the only one of the children living away from the family, cultivates the home farm. All the members of the family stand well in the community and richly deserve the esteem they enjoy.

ANDREW KLEVEN.

The course of this enterprising and energetic farmer and stock breeder, whose fine farm of 720 acres in and adjoining Section 9, Roome township, and his other place of eighty acres near Eldred are models of skillful cultivation and high productiveness, has been one of steady progress since he became a resident of Polk county in 1877 and bought his first tract from the railroad at $8 an acre, with a rebate of $3.50 an acre for clearing, plowing and seeding three-fourths of it. He had nothing then but enough money to make a small payment on his land, two teams and a few farm implements.

Mr. Kleven was born in Norway in May, 1849, and in 1874 he came to this country and located in Goodhue county, Minnesota, where he remained nearly three years. In the spring of 1878 he built a little frame house on his land and set in to breaking up the stubborn glebe with his horse and ox teams to get crops and save his rebate. Two years later he bought more land, and he has kept on buying from time to time until he is now one of the most extensive landholders in the Red river valley. He owns 800 acres and has all under cultivation, grain being his principal product. His crops in 1915 aggregated 18,000 bushels, 8,000 being wheat and the rest oats, barley and flax.

The farming operations of Mr. Kleven are conducted on a large scale, as must be the case. They keep fifteen horses busy most of the time, and he also has 30 to 40 head of cattle and milks ten to twelve cows regularly, supplying cream to the creamery at Fisher in which he is a stockholder. His home farm is well located, the dwelling house, which was built in 1910, commanding an extensive view in all directions. The
farm is well equipped with modern machinery of the most approved designs, and everything is at hand for the most skillful cultivation of it, including the mind of a master workman in the person of its owner. Mr. Kleven made two trips to Norway since coming to this country. The last trip was made in 1914.

At this time (1916) Mr. Kleven is chairman of the township board, a post of responsibility and trust which he has filled with credit at different times during his residence here. He has long taken an active part in all work for good roads and ditching, and has given intelligent and stimulating attention to all other public interests in the township. Before the end of the first year after his arrival in Polk county he was united in marriage with Miss Sarah Tilden, also a native of Norway. They have six children living: Minda, who resided in Grand Forks; Lucas, who is his father's main assistant on the farm, and Cora, Toma, Hartvig and Joseph, and are also members of the parental family circle.

ESTEN O. ESTENSON.

This gentleman is a member of a family that has been prominent and stood high in the regard and good will of the people in the southwestern part of Polk county for two generations of human life, and this period covers nearly the whole history of settlement and civilization there. He is a son of Ole Estenson, one of the esteemed pioneer farmers of Vineland township and is living on eighty acres of his old homestead, on which he filed when there were very few families in the locality and almost all of it was wilderness. He is also a brother of Ole O. Estenson, one of the county commissioners who built the court house which was destroyed by fire some years ago. The family history is told in a sketch of Ole O. on other pages of this work.

E. O. Estenson was born in Green county, Wisconsin, February 22, 1861, and was old enough to note when his father entered the Civil war as a Union soldier and returned to his home at the close of that sanguinary conflict. He remembers these incidents vividly and he also remembers incidents of the trip of the family through many wilds and some infant settlements from his native county to this one in 1871. His boyhood was passed on his father's farm in Vineland township, that part of the period which belongs to Minnesota, and his experiences were much like those of other boys in his situation. He hunted the small game with which the region abounded, went to school when he could and assisted in the work on the farm year after year until he attained to man's estate and was then married.

After his marriage Mr. Estenson took up his residence in Crookston and became janitor of the old court house, the one his brother Ole O. Estenson helped to build as a county commissioner, and also served as engineer of the steam heating plant in the jail, then recently built. He remained in Crookston seven years, then returned to the country and located on eighty acres of his father's old homestead. He has added eighty acres to his farm and for years has given his whole attention to the cultivation of his 160 acres of superior land and the industries incident to that.

Mr. Estenson's main dependence on his farm was grain until recently, but some years ago he began to keep bees and gradually increased his business in this line until he had 100 hives or more. He kept this number for over ten years and produced about two tons of honey annually. His hives are fewer in number now, but he is still warmly interested in bees and gives them a great deal of attention. He also raises large quantities of apples on the 200 trees which he planted and has guided to maturity, and by this industry he has dissipated an old belief that apples could not be successfully raised in the Red river valley.

For a number of years Mr. Estenson has followed the trend of his neighborhood and produced large quantities of potatoes, which are sold in Kansas and Missouri for seed. His crop in 1914 was about 10,000
bushels and the same in 1915, the yield being over 350 bushels to the acre on special parcels of land. In 1904 he entered a homestead in Beltrami county, and on this he passed five years. He has added to it until he and his sons together own more than 640 acres there, much of the tract being covered with cedar, spruce and similar growths of timber. He has held no public office except that of school clerk, which he filled for a number of years.

Mr. Estenson was married in 1883 to Miss Karen Kjolhaug, of near Fosston. They have six children living and lost four in infancy. Those living are Oliver, Thomas, Ivan, George, Esther and Haaken Mouriis, the last named born on the day of the coronation of the present king and queen of Norway, Mouriis being the Norwegian equivalent of Maud. The father's farm extends to the Red river and the dwelling on it is on the bank of the Evje Marias, Evje being the Scandinavian for slough or bayou.

FRANK W. KOLARS.

Frank W. Kolars was born in Bohemia November 12, 1848, and came to the United States with his parents in 1860. They lived one year in Chicago and then moved to Le Sueur county, this state, where the father bought a farm and became an influential citizen, serving in several township offices and contributing generally to the advancement and improvement of the county. He and his wife both died on the Le Sueur county farm several years ago.

Their son Frank obtained a common school education in his native land, in Chicago and in Le Sueur county. In 1873, when he was but twenty-five, he was elected clerk of District Court of Le Sueur county, Judge Chatfield being then on the bench. Mr. Kolars was elected for a term of four years, and two years later he was elected register of deeds, and during the next two years he filled and discharged the duties of both offices. He was elected court clerk for three successive terms, serving thirteen years in all in the office, ending his tenure of it in 1886. In 1890 he was the nominee of the People's party for clerk of the state supreme court, but only one man on the ticket of that party was elected, and he had the indorsement of the Democratic organization and the rank and file of that party. Some years later Mr. Kolars was the People's party's nominee for register of deeds in Polk county, but the party had grown weak, and he was not elected. Since then he has been a Democrat and was the Democratic candidate for the state house of representatives in 1908 in Polk county.

In March, 1892, Mr. Kolars moved to Polk county and bought 480 acres of land in Sullivan township ten miles northeast of East Grand Forks. The land was wild, unbroken prairie, and he paid $8 to $10 an acre for it. He improved it with comfortable buildings, reduced it all to productiveness and made his home on it until 1910, when he retired from active pursuits and has since lived in East Grand Forks. But he still superintends the cultivation of his farm.

After quitting official life he kept store in Le Sueur county a year and a half, then conceived the idea that by coming to the Red river region he could operate a large farm (farming being more to his taste) and make an easy fortune. He found on coming to his present location, however, that very little ditching had been done in Sullivan and Keystone townships, and there was great difficulty in getting rid of the water on the land.

Soon afterward the two townships established county ditches along each mile of the roads east and west and throwing the dirt up to form a grade. This was found to meet all the requirements, and there has been no difficulty with the water since. The plan has also resulted in good roads all over both townships and given the people satisfaction in other ways.

Mr. Kolars was twice married, his first wife died in 1888, after having become the mother of eight (8) children, three having died in Le Sueur county.

The second marriage of Mr. Kolars took place in Le Sueur county in 1889 and united him with Miss Alice
Cantwell of that county, where her parents settled in 1859. She was educated in the schools of her native county and at the Winona State Normal School, and was a teacher in Le Sueur county ten years, four of them in the graded school in the town of Le Sueur. She is a member of the East Grand Forks Civic League and Women's Club, and is one of the two lady members of the East Grand Forks school board, elected in 1915, Mrs. Mattie Massee being the other.

By his second marriage Mr. Kolars has become the father of five children. Alice is a teacher at Beach, North Dakota. She is a graduate of the high school in East Grand Forks and the University of North Dakota, and is doing special work in the teaching of mathematics. Margaret is a teacher in the high school at Kensal, North Dakota. She is a graduate of a high school and the Teachers College. Grace is a student at the University of North Dakota. Paul and Henry are students in the high school in East Grand Forks.

HON. JAMES CUMMING.

South View Farm, the highly developed, richly improved and completely equipped family seat of Hon. James Cumming, in Section 13, Huntsville township, is not only one of the charming show places of Polk county but an impressive object lesson in advanced and progressive scientific farming which is of great benefit to the section of country in which it is located and to all who visit and studiously inspect it. The farm is also a strong and striking proof of the enterprise, ability and sagacity of its owner, and very creditable to his judgment and good taste.

The farm comprises 400 acres and is six and a half miles southeast of East Grand Forks and twenty miles west of Crookston. It is improved with a commodious modern dwelling supplied with a hot water heating plant, hot and cold hard and soft water all through, and many other conveniences and comforts usually found only in city residences. The farm also has separate barns for cattle and horses, both of which are large and almost unique in the completeness and comprehensiveness of their equipment and facilities. The barn for the cattle is 36 by 100 feet in ground floor dimensions and 41 feet from the ground to its peak. It has a basement under the whole of it and patent stanchions, concrete floors of the latest pattern. There is a root cellar in connection with it capable of storing 1,700 bushels of roots. The barn cost $4,000 and accommodates 75 head of cattle. It will also hold 2,000 bushels of grain and 150 tons of hay.

Mr. Cumming was the first man to build a silo in this part of the Red river valley. He now has two silos, connected by full alleys, and uses a 12-horse power engine to cut ensilage, grind feed and other work of this kind. He uses steam power in doing his plowing and threshing, owning outfits for both operations, each of which is complete in every particular. His house and barns are supplied with water from a tank under ground, which is in no danger of freezing, and the water is moved by air pressure. A two and a quarter horse-power engine pumps water, milks the cows, separates the cream from the milk, churns the butter and runs the washer.

On this farm Mr. Cumming raises about 4,000 bushels of wheat a year, and he has other land, about 700 acres, part of which is a half-section in Section 3, Huntsville township, two miles and a half from his home place, which is farmed by a tenant and yields large quantities of clover and alfalfa. Until recently Mr. Cumming also owned two quarter sections of timber land on The Point on Red river, which he bought cheap in a swampy condition, improved into good farms and sold at $100 and $105 an acre.

The home farm is the seat of the proprietor's chief activities. He raises grain, including 60 to 70 acres of corn for feed, and full-blooded Holstein and thoroughbred Shorthorn cattle, keeping some 75 head and milking 35 to 40 cows. For years he was the leading butter maker in the valley, but of late he has been sending his milk to Grand Forks by auto delivery, the
trade amounting to $300 a month, as he emphasizes the dairy feature now. He also raises horses for sale besides what he needs for his own use.

Hon. James Cumming was born in County Carlton, Ontario, Canada, October 17, 1861, the son of William and Elizabeth (Whyte) Cumming, natives of Scotland and farmers in Canada, where the father died in May, 1880. Soon afterward the mother, James, his brother Peter and their sister Annie came to the Red river valley, Henry and John, two other sons of the family being already in this locality and working as blacksmiths in Grand Forks. The newcomers took up land in Grand Forks county, North Dakota, and lived on it two years. In the fall of 1882 they moved to the land Mr. Cumming now occupies, paying $20 an acre for it. The Northern Pacific railroad was later built through here and Cumming’s Siding, a grain loading station, was located on the farm.

Mr. Cumming has been active in school work locally and served as chairman of the township board twelve years. In the fall of 1898 he was elected as the candidate of the People’s party to the state house of representatives. He served on the committees on agriculture, towns and counties, state capitol and claims and also other standing committees and was chairman of a special committee. He worked to obtain provisions for draining the Red river valley; for allowing small municipalities to build or acquire their own water and light plants, his bill for this being killed in the senate; for increasing the tax on the gross earnings of railroads from 3 to 4 per cent, and for county option. In 1904 he was nominated for the state senate but was defeated by Hon. A. D. Stevens, who then was sent to the senate for the first time.

In religious affairs Mr. Cumming has always taken an active interest. He was one of the founders of Bethel Presbyterian church on the Marias and has served as one of its elders for more than twenty years. On March 16, 1887, he was married to Miss Katie Ferguson, a native of Canada but of Scotch Highland ancestry. He was living in Grand Forks with a sister at the time of the marriage. They had eight children. William James is a graduate of the Agricultural college at Crookston and is now farming in Huntsville township. He married Miss Nettie Ellen Hannah and they have one child. Mary Isabella is a graduate of the high school in Grand Forks high school and a junior in the University of North Dakota. Elizabeth Gladden, who was graduated from the Grand Forks high school in 1915, is a stenographer. Anna Zella will graduate from the high school in 1916, and Leslie Ferguson is a student in Grand Forks. Daniel died in infancy and John Russell September 27, 1915, aged sixteen and just ready to enter the high school. Fraternally Mr. Cumming is a Freemason and a member of the Order of Woodmen. For years he was one of the directors and the president of the Fair Association at Crookston three years.

GULIK S. SPOKELY.

Owning a fine farm in Section 13, Hubbard township along the Red river, 1 mile north and 1 and 1/2 mile west of Neilsville, Gulik S. Spokely is comfortably fixed in a worldly way and almost beyond the reach of ill fortune. He is now living retired from active pursuits, but his period of toil was a long, exacting and very trying one. His life began at Fyresdal, Norway, June 12, 1842, and he came to the United States in 1866, locating in Houston county, Minnesota, and there working as a farm laborer to make a living.

In 1871 Mr. Spokely moved to Polk county and squatted on a quarter-section of land in a section not yet surveyed. The law was that such land had to be taken up on a pre-emption claim at $1.25 an acre, but he preferred to take his as a homestead and he suc-
ceedeed in doing so. For two years he lived in a dug-out in the hillside, and worked for other settlers, as he had very little money. At the end of two years he put up a little log cabin, and in that the family lived until 1913, when the present dwelling house was built, the fine barn on the place having been erected earlier.

Mr. Spokely bought eighty acres of railroad land adjoining his homestead, with a rebate provision for $2.50 an acre when he should have sixty acres plowed, and an allowance of fifty cents more for every acre seeded in grain. He came to this county from Houston county with a yoke of oxen, and with these he broke up most of his land. He also sold cord wood to the settlers on the prairie. For a time the hardships and privations of his life in this country made him long earnestly to return to his native land, but it was long before he had the means to gratify his wish in this respect, and by the time he got it he was over his longing and well satisfied here.

At times Mr. Spokely worked in the lumber woods, where the labor was very hard but the wages were good, and after coming to Polk county he was employed on Red river boats going to Winnipeg and back. But in time he became a prosperous farmer and devoted his whole time to the cultivation of his land. For years he raised grain principally, but about ten years ago he began to give up a great deal of ground to potatoes, being the first man in his part of the county to raise them on a large scale. He devotes 50 to 100 acres a year to this product and it forms his leading crop. He usually sells his potatoes as he digs them.

Mr. Spokely has taken a great interest in school matters. He served as school treasurer of his district as long as he was willing to hold the office. In 1870 he was married in Houston county to Miss Gunvor Simon, and they had one child when they came to Polk county. Eleven were added to their offspring later, and of the twelve six are living: Albert, of Neillsville; Julius, of Crookston; Adolph, his twin brother, of Fargo; Alexander, of Neillsville, and Annie and Sophia, at home. Julia, Theresa and Mollie died in young womanhood and the other three in childhood.

In religious connection Mr. Spokely belongs to the United Lutheran church at Neillsville, but he was one of the organizers of the Conference church at Neby. One year after his arrival in the United States his father, Salva Olso Spokely, came over and took a homestead in this county, on which he died at the age of sixty-six. Gulik's brother Ole also took up a tree claim on the prairie and passed the remainder of his days on it, dying when he was about fifty years old.

W. G. MURPHY.

It is not the purpose of this work to give a complete narrative of the life of Mr. Murphy. But his fruitful connection with the early history and development of this region, especially with the development of the water powers along the Red Lake River have been so potential for good to this community that they are deserving of special mention in a work devoted exclusively to Polk county. Indeed so productive of large consequences have his activities been that no history of the county could be written without some account of them.

Mr. Murphy was born in Hudson, St. Croix county, Wisconsin, July 23, 1859. Shortly after his birth his parents moved to a farm in Troy and later to a farm in Hammond. It was on this farm in Hammond that he chiefly spent his boyhood. He was educated in the country schools of the neighborhood and at Notre Dame, Indiana, and the University of Wisconsin.

He went to Grand Forks in 1880 almost immediately after taking his degree from the law school and opened a law office. He had practiced law but a short time when the opportunity was presented him of taking over the Grand Forks 'Plain Dealer.' He took control of the paper and applied himself to the management with such energy that he soon had it in prosperous condition. It became a political power and wielded...
a strong influence in determining the territorial elections. A subsidiary book-binding and job-office establishment was built up with the newspaper and proved remarkably successful. Record books for the use of government clerks were prepared with exceptional care and the results were not slow in vindicating the pains which had been expended. Competition was practically driven out of the field. Mr. Murphy’s legal experience was invaluable to him in the preparation of these books which would have been worthless had any technical errors been permitted to creep into them.

It was about this time that he became affiliated with the Gas Company in Grand Forks. He sold out the “Plain Dealer” in 1889 and then took complete control of the Gas Company. He improved it and developed it with such success that he was enabled to dispose of it at a handsome figure in 1910.

In 1890 Mr. Murphy bought the controlling interest in the Crookston Water Works, Power & Light Company, Crookston, Minnesota. At that time the company was in the near state of bankruptcy. The machinery was delapidated and outgrown and the buildings ready to tumble down. Instead of trying to repair them he decided to rebuild the plant entirely in a new place, which was accomplished in 1892 at a considerable cost. At that time Mr. Murphy lived in Minneapolis but visited Crookston at least once a month. After the completion of the building operations, he set about to increase the market for water and electric service even to the extent of giving consumers free installation of service. This policy was continued for several years until the business was built up to the extent that it would compare favorably with the most improved plants of its kind. In 1898 he sent representatives East to investigate the new system of central station steam heating and after receiving a favorable report from the representatives, he decided to install such a plant in Crookston in connection with the steam reserve necessary for the water works and electric light plant. This was a new innovation and of great benefit to the community, giving as it did heat on tap at any time of the day or night to the business portion of the city.

In 1905 Mr. Murphy started to look up suitable locations on the Red Lake River between Thief River Falls and Crookston for the construction of dams and water powers and in subsequent years acquired title to several locations including the dam, water power and electric light plant at Red Lake Falls. Several of the water powers, including the Red Lake Falls Water Power & Electric Light plant was sold at the same time as the Grand Forks Gas & Electric Company but he still retained title to several others. In 1912 he began operations to construct a dam and water power five miles east of Crookston. This plant was completed and put in operation in the spring of 1914, having a capacity of 3000 H.P., part of which has been sold to the Crookston Water Wks. Pr. & Lt. Co. and the balance over a transmission line to the Red River Power Company of Grand Forks.

These activities in Polk county have been an important factor in its development. The high class of service furnished the City of Crookston has been much commented on. It has made Crookston a better place to live in because of it. Mr. Murphy’s foresight in developing latent water powers along the Red Lake River has effectively benefited a large number of the residents of the county. The land values in the neighborhood of the completed development five miles east of Crookston has increased the price of the land probably as much as $10 per acre and besides the farming community adjacent to the dam and transmission line are enabled to receive electric power and light service the same as the people living in the city.

Mr. Murphy has made a lasting impression on the life of Crookston and Polk county that will survive for generations to come.

In 1891 he went to Chicago intending to take a short rest before going to New York where he expected to resume the practice of law. Mr. Lowry, of this city, who had heard of him through Senator Pierce, met him in Chicago with a proposition that he take charge of the business affairs of The Tribune. Mr. Murphy
then took up his home in Minneapolis and became associated with The Tribune which he later came to control completely. The Tribune was in a precarious financial condition when he first became connected with it and only escaped failure in the panic of 1893 by the narrowest of margins. One particularly bad fire a few years afterward proved the only striking event of its subsequently prosperous career. The "Minneapolis Times" was absorbed by The Tribune in 1905 and in 1910 Mr. Murphy took over the Century Building which was converted into The Tribune Annex.

Mr. Murphy was married in 1886 to Miss Josephine Hopkins of Chicago. Four children, two sons and two daughters, have resulted from the union. Mr. Murphy continues to exercise direct supervision and control of his newspaper and other properties, giving to them the benefit of a trained mind and business experience which have made them successful and highly efficient. He lives during the summer at Lake Minnetonka and finds much pleasure in a splendid house boat and motor boat which he has had built under his special directions. He usually spends a portion of each winter in California or Florida.

HALBERT P. BOUKIND.

Although he is now engaged principally in cultivating and improving his fine farm of 320 acres, in Section 32, Roome township, three miles west of Eldred, Halbert P. Boukind has tried his hand at various useful occupations and has done excellent work and won a good reputation in each. He was born in Wisconsin December 11, 1873, and is the son of Peter and Maria Boukind, who were born, reared and married in Norway and came to this country and located in Wisconsin in 1870. In 1878 they drove to this county with a team of horses, and the father filed on the land now occupied by his son Halbert, which he at once began farming with oxen, having lost his horses.

In 1894 the parents turned the farm over to Halbert and joined the Bella-Ceola colony, which was organized by Rev. Mr. Sangstad to start a settlement on the Pacific coast in British Columbia 400 miles north of Vancouver. After passing seven years in the colony the Boukinds returned to this county, and three years later the father was stricken with paralysis, from which he has never recovered. He is now living with Halbert. The mother died in 1913. They had seven children. Karen married Halvor Lunos and became the mother of eleven children. She died in 1909. Ole died in January, 1913. He was unmarried and passed the whole of his life on the homestead. Nellie is the wife of Paul Bjornerud and lives on the farm adjoining Halbert's. Clara is the wife of Thomas Twite, a commercial salesman living in Crookston. Peter is a dealer in lumber and real estate in Crookston. Minnie is the wife of Olof Myckle, of Devil's Lake, North Dakota.

Halbert P. Boukind never went to school until he was sixteen years old, as there was no district school in his neighborhood, but when he started he made rapid progress. After attending three terms of three months each in his home district, three months in Grand Forks and nine months in Crookston he received a certificate as a teacher, and during the next ten years he taught schools in the vicinity of his home, the first one of which he had charge being the home school, which he taught for four terms. He was very successful and was rapidly promoted. His pay at the start was $35 a month, but it soon reached $50, which was the highest then allowed. During his teaching he took an active part in all institute work.

After leaving the profession of teaching Mr. Boukind passed five years at Eldred as manager of the co-operative store and postmaster, manager of the co-operative creamery and agent on construction work for the railroad company. He then succeeded to the ownership of the store, and during the next four years he conducted it on his own account. About the end
of this period his brother and his mother died on the farm, and his services were required in connection with the management of his interests there. So he sold the store and returned to the farm in 1913. He is also interested in a threshing outfit, and in 1915 closed his second successful season as its manager.

One of Mr. Boukind's specialties on his farm is raising black Orpington chickens, of which he always has a large lot, well-bred and reared with the utmost care. His products have taken a number of first prizes at the shows of the Northwestern Poultry Association. He is also interested in school work and was one of the leaders in obtaining the establishment of the new consolidated school district at Eldred. In addition he is editor of "The Booster," a publication that has attracted the attention to literary societies by the excellence of its contents in a literary and educational way, and is a justice of the peace and has served as township assessor four years. He and the other members of the family belong to the Sand Hill Lutheran church, and he is also active and helpful in connection with the affairs of the Community church at Eldred, singing in its choir and taking part in all its work of every kind. He is a firm believer in the value of athletic activities and outdoor sports of every proper character, and has zealously encouraged baseball games and other contests of strength and skill. Being a bachelor he can find time to give such matters attention, and being a hustler he boosts them, as he does everything else in which he takes an interest, with all his might.

During the June term of the United States district court held in St. Paul in 1914 Mr. Boukind was a member of the petit jury drawn by Judge Page Morris, and during his service in that capacity he met many of the leading legal lights of Minnesota and the country. He found his experience in this jury service very interesting and profitable to him, as he is a diligent inquirer in all lines of intellectual activity.

PAT LEALAS.

Pat Lealas, the pioneer settler of Bygland township, is widely known throughout the county as one of the few survivors of that sturdy band of men who with the steady perseverence of the race of frontiersman surmounted all difficulties and hardships laying the foundations for the prosperity and accomplishment of today. As citizen, farmer and neighbor, his career has been marked by a personality, strongly typical of the virtues of his countrymen, possessed of a geniality, the ready humor and adventurous spirit which lends peculiar charm to Irish character. Mr. Lealas has made the people of Polk county his friends, and as a worthy and able citizen enjoys the respect and esteem of all. He was born in County Wexford, Ireland, and was reared in his native land, becoming apprenticed to the carpenter trade. On coming to America he located in Ontario, where he spent eleven years working at his trade. In 1871 a brother, Edward Lealas settled in Huntsville township, and in the following year Pat Lealas came to Minnesota, being the first of a number of settlers who came from County Lanark to Polk county. He was the first settler in Bygland township, which was not yet surveyed, and squatted on the northwest quarter of section one, the tract being traversed by the Red river, a boundary which later involved Mr. Lealas in litigation with the railroad company in which he established his title to the contested tract. He erected a shanty on the site of his present home and doing the first years supported his family trapping otter and other small game in which the country abounded, being instructed in this new means of livelihood by Mike Ferry, the partner of his brother, Edward Lealas. His reminiscence of these days are unusually enjoyable, being enriched by numerous appreciation and the genius of a natural recounter of tales. The many adventures of the hunter and trapper in a land abounding in wild game furnishes ample material for
anecdotes of greatest interest to the resident of today. Bear were among the wild visitors of that day and the largest specimen seen here was shot by Mr. Lealas near his cabin. In later years he added to his homestead, purchasing a quarter section of railroad land and has devoted his life to the development of his agricultural interests, and has given particular attention to raising well bred horses. As one of the organizers of the township he has given faithful and intelligent co-operation in furthering the best interests of the community, and is one of the original members of the Catholic church at Fisher. Edward Lealas was a well known pioneer of the region and made his home on his land on the south side of Red Lake river until his death. Two sisters also became residents of Polk county, Ann, who married James Martin, and Eliza-}

KORNELIUS H. VALOR.

During all of the last thirty-seven years Kornelius H. Valor has lived on and cultivated his fine farm in Section 26, Tynsid township, this county. He came here in 1877 and took the pre-emption on 120 acres and proved up one forty of this in 1879 and then bought 80 acres of a homesteader, which made 160 acres as a homestead. He now has 200 acres, and the farm is pleasantly located nine miles northwest of Climax, twenty miles south of Grand Forks and eighteen miles southwest of Crookston. In 1914 he built on it a very convenient and comfortable twelve-room dwelling house, but the barn and other outbuildings were erected some years previous to that time.

The farm was originally prairie land, and there was nothing but a little log cabin standing on it and but few acres were broken when he bought it. Nearly all of it is now yielding annual crops of magnitude and good quality, wheat, barley and oats being the staple productions, but dairy products from seven to ten milk cows also forming a substantial factor in the business. Mr. Valor has conducted the farming and cattle operations himself from the beginning until recently, when his son Rudolph took charge of them, relieving his father of all necessity for laborious work or business cares in connection with them.

Mr. Valor is a stockholder in the co-operative creamery at Eldred, seven miles from his home, and he supplies it with cream. His grain crop in 1915 was 2,600 bushels of wheat, 1,450 of oats and 300 of barley. He was born in Norway August 4, 1850, and became a resident of Ottertail county, Minnesota, in 1876. He was reared and married in his native land and there also he learned the carpenter trade. This, with his wife and two children, constituted his whole earthly estate when he came to this country, and he was in debt for a part of his passage money to his new home. A few months after his arrival in Minnesota with his family he moved to Polk county and located on his present farm. He hired a man to break up four acres of it and worked at his trade while waiting for his crops to become sufficient to provide for his household.

In the affairs of his township Mr. Valor has always taken a good citizen's active and helpful part. He served several terms as supervisor at different times and for years as a member of the school board. His political affiliation was first with the Republican party
and afterward with the Populist party while it flourished, but for some years he has voted with the Democrats at all general elections. In religious connection he is a member of the Free Lutheran church.

Mr. Valor was married in Norway to Miss Mary Peterson. She died in 1902. They were the parents of twelve children, only one of whom, Rudolph, is living. Two died in infancy of diphtheria and the others in early life of consumption. Rudolph, who is now cultivating the farm, married Miss Augusta Berland of Bygland township. They have two children, Alfon and Marion. Rudolph was born on the farm February 8, 1891, and after he grew to manhood spent some time in the state of Washington. He has had charge of the home place two years. Mr. Valor also owns 140 acres in the town of Roome and altogether that makes 340 acres.

SIMON BOISVERT.

Simon Boisvert, of East Grand Forks, a retired farmer of Huntsville township, was born in Wheeling, West Virginia, March 31, 1852. He was reared in Canada, near Montreal, and came to Minnesota in 1882. For a number of years he lived in Grand Forks and worked as a carpenter in the employ of the Great Northern railroad, engaged in the constructions of the company's various buildings along its route, working as far westward as San Coule, Montana. Since 1889 he has devoted his attention to farming, enjoying prosperous success in his various agricultural enterprises. His interests are divided between an eight acre tract within the city limits of East Grand Forks, and his farm of one hundred and seven acres, a mile and a half distant, on the south side of the Red Lake river. Of late years he has made his home on his property in East Grand Forks, while his son, Ed Boisvert, resides on the larger farm, which they operate in partnership. Mr. Boisvert is a member of the Sacred Heart Catholic church and a citizen of worth and esteem in the community in which he lives. In political affairs his allegiance is given to the Republican party. As a young man he was an ardent sportsman, and derived great pleasure and skill from this recreation, but later the many duties and responsibilities of the farm left meager time for sports. Mr. Boisvert is perhaps more widely known as Greenwood, the English translation of his French surname, which is generally used by his children, but prefers the original rendering of the family name. He was married in Canada to Mary Jeffrey, a native of that country, and sixteen years of age at the time of her marriage. They have seven children, Josephine, the wife of John Mero; Joseph, a farmer, who was married to Vina Pelkeg; John, who married Rose Robert, and is farming in Huntsville township; Ida the wife of R. E. Fullerton, of East Grand Forks; Lillie, the wife of Willia Bach, of Reinhart township; Ed, who lives on his father's farm, and was married to Mabel Schow, and Willie.

JOHN O. EGGEN.

The late John O. Eggen, who was for years one of the leading farmers and substantial citizens of Northland township, with a good and well improved farm in Section 30, seven miles and a half north of East Grand Forks, was a man of force of character and great positiveness, and, as he was generally properly interested in projects for the development and improvement of his locality, he was an influence for good
hue county, Minnesota, and there he took a pre-emption claim and developed it into a good and productive farm, remaining on it for a continuous period of about twenty years. In 1878 he sold his farm and moved to Polk county, taking up as a homestead the farm in Northland township on which his widow and daughter now live. When he sold his farm in Goodhue county he was tired of farming and expected to retire, but two years afterward he could not resist the temptation to return to his life-long vocation, and so obtained another farm. His operations had been successful in Goodhue county, and he had about $5,000 when he located in Polk county. On arriving here he rented a house, which was then the best to be found north of the Marias river.

Mr. Eggen, H. H. Flatten and Carl Lindgren, who were all from the same place in Norway, teamed to this county together, Mr. Flatten being the cousin of Mr. Eggen's mother. Mr. Eggen took the Southeast quarter of Section 30 as a homestead and built on it a fairly good frame house which is still standing. He was older than his companions and gave them employment, their first work for him being the erection of this house. The dwelling inhabited by the family now was built in 1889 not far from the first one, and the difference between them as they stand near together marks the progress of the owners between the two periods of their construction. In addition to his homestead the newcomer bought fifty acres of land on the Red river, three miles west of his farm, and during his life he cultivated that also.

While living in Goodhue county Mr. Eggen agreed to pay the passage of his nephew, Erick Eggen, across the ocean if the boy's parents would allow him to come to his uncle in the New World. The youth came over, being about twelve years old then, and was educated by his uncle, with whom he remained about six years, accompanying him to this county and still living with him until he located on the farm he bought from the uncle. When they came to Polk county a neighbor, John Bergen, accompanied them and they drove one of Mr. Bergen's teams, and also settled on land near his.

In January, 1887, Mr. Egg was married to Miss Oliana Mogaed, a native of Norway, who came to this county the year before her marriage and worked some months for Mr. Eggen. She was a great help to him in the transaction of his business, doing all his clerical work, and she is still carrying on the farm. They became the parents of one child, their daughter, Annie, who is now a young lady and living with her mother. They also reared from the age of seven Lydia Nelson, a relative of Mr. Eggen, who is also with Mrs. Eggen, and is now fourteen and whose mother died while the daughter was a child. Mrs. Eggen and her daughter belong to the Grand Marias Lutheran church in the cemetery attached to which the remains of Mr. Eggen were buried.

OLE A. MICKELSON.

Mr. Mickelson, who is a progressive and prosperous farmer and grain thresher, and has been a merchant, and in all places where he has lived a public-spirited and enterprising citizen, zealously interested in the welfare and improvement of his community, has resided in Polk county continuously since 1883, when he came to the county with his parents, Mickel M. and Ingebor Martha (Olson) Mathison, natives of Norway. The son was born at Thronhjen, in that country, April 9, 1866, and remained there until 1873, when the family emigrated to the United States and located in Jackson county, Minnesota, which was its home until the family residence was changed to Polk county. The father died in the village of Winger in May, 1915, at the age of sixty-eight. He and his wife were the parents of ten children, of whom their son Ole was the first born.

Mr. Mickelson was reared to farm work and he has been engaged in it ever since he was large and strong enough to take a hand at it. For a period of about
four years he was merchandising at Winger, and he
now operates a threshing outfit in connection with his
farming activities. He invented the Fosston wind
cleaner for threshing machines, which was patented
in this country in 1898, and is now in extensive use
in many parts of the United States and also in Canada.

On December 16, 1905, Mr. Mickelsen was married
to Miss Anna Olson, a daughter of Christ Olson, and
a native of Polk county. They have three children,
Ida A., Alpha and Florence. In religious affiliation
the parents are connected with Synod Lutheran
church, and in official life Mr. Mickelsen is a member
and chairman of the township school board. He takes
great interest in his work on the board and it is highly
appreciated by the people.

WILLIAM S. ANGLIM.

Among the early residents and business men of
Crookston none stood higher in public esteem as a
broad-minded and public-spirited citizen and as a
progressive and resourceful merchant of large business
capacity than the late William Anglim, member of
the firm of Fontaine & Anglim. These gentlemen for
a number of years conducted the leading general mer­
chandising establishment in the whole Red river re­

gion, and so well did they understand and so com­
pletely did they meet the requirements of the region
that they laid almost every part of it under tribute
to their trade.

William Anglim was born May 25, 1843, at Broc­
ville, in the province of Ontario, Canada. He left
home at an early age and worked for a few years in
the state of New York. He then came west to Detroit,
Michigan, and entered the service of the American
Express company. After a short term of faithful and
appreciated work in a minor capacity in the employ
of this company he was promoted to the position of
railroad expressman on the run between Tomah, Wis­
consin, and St. Paul, Minnesota.

While thus engaged Mr. Anglim cherished a desire
which was born in him early and gained vigor with
his growth. This was to have a business of his own,
and the desire at length became so strong that he could
resist it no longer. He heard of the promising possi­
bilities of Northwestern Minnesota and determined to
see what he could do in this locality. So in 1878 he
changed his residence from St. Paul to Crookston and,
in company with Louis Fontaine, bought the stock and
business of W. D. Bailey, a general merchant in the
latter city, or at the frontier settlement in the woods
as it was then. His association with Mr. Fontaine
came through an advertisement for a business partner
which Mr. Anglim inserted in the newspapers in St.
Paul. Their business grew to vast proportions, and
they also conducted a branch store at Argyle, in Mar­
shall county, this state, with conspicuous success and
a very large trade.

The partnership between Mr. Anglim and Mr. Fon­
taine continued for more than a quarter of a century.
They started their business in a little log house on the
main road running through the village, which was
then full of stumps of trees that had been cut down
to make an opening for the march of improvem ent,
and when they retired from business they turned over
to their successors the finest, largest and most com­
plete and comprehensive department store in North­
er Minnesota.

In addition to being one of the leading merchants
of the Red river valley Mr. Anglim was also one of
Crookston's foremost men in connection with public
affairs. He was always a staunch Democrat in his
political faith and alliance, but without regard to
political considerations he was elected to every im­
portant office in the gift of the people. He was chosen
either alderman or mayor of the city whenever he
would consent to serve, and was a member of the
school board for nearly twenty years. His conspicu­
ous ability and sterling citizenship also received na­
tional recognition, President Cleveland, in his second
term, appointing him receiver of the United States land office at Crookston. He also took an active interest in other business institutions besides his own, serving as a director and the vice president of the First National Bank of Crookston from its organization until his death, for years as an official of several country banks and also for a time as an official of the Wheeler-Misner Loan company of Crookston.

In fraternal relations Mr. Anglim was connected with the Order of Elks, and he was one of the prominent members of its Lodge in Crookston, of which he was the Exalted Ruler for two terms; also a member of the Knights of Columbus. In religious faith he was a devout Catholic, holding his membership in St. Mary’s church, which he served as treasurer for many years, and to whose welfare he was earnestly and zealously devoted. He was a man of high ideals, strict integrity and a keen and imperative sense of honor. In his domestic relations he was genial and generously considerate, devoted to his family and willing at all times to make any sacrifice of his personal convenience or desires to promote its happiness. When he retired from business he returned to St. Paul to live, and at St. Joseph’s hospital in that city his useful life ended on July 22, 1910, when he was a little over sixty-seven years of age.

Mr. Anglim was married in Tomah, Wisconsin, October 1, 1873, to Miss Mary Durham, who was born in Lockport, Pennsylvania, January 28, 1853, and died August 19th, 1895. Of their children three are living: Mrs. C. R. Winslow, who is a resident of Watertown, South Dakota; W. G. Anglim, who is a member of the firm of Whaley & Anglim, wholesale hat and cap merchants in St. Paul, and H. T. Anglim, who is also a resident of Watertown, South Dakota. The parents are both buried at Crookston and the family still have large property interests in Crookston and Polk County.

HENRY H. OBERG.

After many years of hard labor, during which he encountered and overcame a number of difficulties and disasters, this enterprising and progressive citizen and successful farmer is now living retired in the village of Alvarado, Marshall county, where he occupies himself in keeping a livery barn and feed stable in order to have something to engage his attention. At one time he owned 920 acres of land in Sandsville township, which he helped to organize in 1883, and 240 acres in Higdem township, and for some years superintended and personally directed the cultivation of it all. He has, however, recently sold the greater part of his real estate to his children.

Mr. Oberg came from Renville county to Polk in 1882 and took a homestead on the Southwest quarter of Section 22, in what is now Sandsville township, on Snake river. He had two yoke of oxen and was accompanied by John Hendrickson, now deceased, who took a homestead in Section 28. Martin Sands was then the only settler within the limits of the present township, and he had come earlier in the same year. The next year Henry Nelson, Ole Engson and Henry Hendrickson joined the colony, and after them came others in more rapid course.

There was some timber along Snake river and from it the new settlers put up a little log shanty and each broke up ten acres of his land. They were not married and lived together after the house was built, but until then they slept in their wagon. They did fencing for pasture land during the winter and got ready for the next year’s work. Then they brought live stock from Renville county, and plowed ground and sowed wheat. But the land was wet, and the ten acres Mr. Oberg had in wheat yielded only eighty bushels of good grain.

Mr. Oberg was married in 1888 to Miss Mary Paulson. By this time he had built another log house and had raised several good crops. He had also taken a tree claim in Section 26, and in time he made this one of the best tree claims in the county. He bought
railroad land at $6 an acre, but with no rebate, and later bought more at $8 an acre. His father, whose name was also Henry H. Oberg, came to Polk county in 1883 and took up a homestead on which he died two years afterward. On the death of the father this land passed into the ownership of the son.

When the township was organized in 1883 it was named in honor of Martin Sands, its first settler. Mr. Oberg was township treasurer and assessor at different times. After cultivating all his land in this township for a number of years he began renting parts of it to his sons, and in 1915 he had six farms worked by them. About 1895 he erected the house which is now on his home place, and which is one of the best in the northern part of the county. The farm has a flowing well 160 feet deep, which furnishes more water than is needed, and there is a large drove of Shorthorn cattle of good strains on the place at all times. Mr. Oberg divided his land among his children and moved to Alvarado in 1914. He has five children, all unmarried, and working together. They are Hilma, Albert, Oscar, Emma and Selma.

The mother of these children died in 1907, and in 1912 the father contracted a second marriage which united him with Miss Thea Olson. They have one child, their son, Henry Melvin, now (1915) two years old. The parents are members of the Kronsvisger Norwegian Lutheran church, in Esther township, which Mr. Oberg helped to organize and of which he was one of the trustees for many years. He has always taken an active interest in the affairs of his township and rendered it every service devolving on a good citizen, and its residents hold him in high esteem for all he has done.

HAYES BROTHERS.

James C. and Samuel C. Hayes, who are associated in business as partners and are almost inseparable, although they maintain separate homes on opposite sides of the main road leading through their land, are among the most extensive, enterprising, progressive and successful farmers in the Red River valley. They cultivate with great energy and in the most approved present-day methods over 2,000 acres of land, and have a great deal more which will be brought into productiveness within a short time. Their land is in Sections 9 and 16, Hubbard township, three and three-quarters miles northeast of Neilsville, and five and a quarter miles southeast of Climax and twenty-two miles southwest of Crookston.

The brothers were born, reared, educated and married in Union county, Pennsylvania, and began their business careers as lumbermen in the timber camps of their native state. They have been partners from their youth, and have succeeded broadly because of the unity of effort that has directed their business ability and enterprise. James’ life began July 6, 1844, and Samuel’s June 13, 1847. Their father was a lawyer and a surveyor, and he, his father and one of his sons served Union county, Pennsylvania, as county surveyors each in his day. After some years of anxiety and discontent in the practice of law the father of James and Samuel abandoned it because of his scruples in connection with some requirements of the profession, but continued to give his neighbors and friends free legal advice.

The progenitors of this Hayes family’s American branch came from the North of Ireland and settled in Pennsylvania in 1737. They were of Scotch ancestry and Covenanters in religion, and the members of the family now living are zealous adherents of the faith of their forbears, all belonging to the Presbyterian church. The members of the family have been patriots in this country for generations, too. Four of them were commissioned officers of the Continental army during the Revolution, three of them being captains and the fourth a lieutenant. James C., during our Civil war, served nine months in the Army of the Potomac and the rest of three years in the United States navy as a common sailor.
When the lumber trade showed signs of exhaustion in Pennsylvania James C. Hayes sought a Western field of operation in the same line, as neither he nor his brother had any early inclination to farming. He was induced by an editor friend at Pembina to come to the Red River valley in 1878, and the next year his brother Samuel joined him here. They bought a section of railroad land in the town of Hubbard at $7.50 an acre, with the usual rebate of $3 an acre for breaking and cultivating, and on this land they located in 1881. They had only $2,000 between them, but James also took up a homestead in Reis township and Samuel a pre-emption claim in Liberty township. They had some live stock and farming implements, but were not well supplied for extensive farming operations, and had several years of difficulty in the business.

In hard years they suffered from crop failures and other losses, and were unable to make the stipulated payments on their land. But they found the railroad company generous in its accommodations, and now have none but words of praise for James J. Hill and his policy in selling land and encouraging settlers. They also found the Polk county banks liberal in spirit and action, and they also commend the bankers of this county highly. They have been large borrowers from the banks and have always been promptly accommodated.

Soon after locating here the brothers bought all of School Section 16, in Hubbard township, which gave them an aggregate of 2,480 acres, 240 acres of which are devoted to raising hay.

The specialty of the Hayes brothers is grain, and they have adhered to raising it from the beginning. Their crop in 1915, which was lessened one-third by the wetness of the season, amounted to 25,000 bushels. They have their own elevator on the farm and it has a capacity of 40,000 bushels. Seven men are employed by the month during parts of the year and three throughout the year, while twenty are required during the threshing season. The brothers plow with a gas engine and use it also in threshing, and they also use forty horses in their work, although they have a great deal of money invested in first-class modern machinery.

James C. Hayes was married in his native county in 1884 to Miss Mary Glover, who is also a native of that county. They have had three children, but lost them all in their childhood. Samuel C. Hayes was married in Pennsylvania in 1893, to Miss Ella Burn of Harrisburg, in that state. They have no children. The brothers have always been warmly and serviceably interested in the progress and development of Polk county, and have been potent factors in making and keeping up the good roads for which Hubbard township is noted. They are well pleased with Minnesota and desire to live in no other place.

KENN BROTHERS.

The firm of Kenn Bros., leading and extensive in its agricultural operations, and well and favorably known all over Polk county and those which adjoin Polk, is composed of Alexander, James Drummond, John Ramsey and Edmund Kenn, sons of the late James and Christina (Barnett) Kenn, who have their headquarters on Section 23, Grand Forks township, on a farm on which their father located in 1878. The father was born in Aberdeen, Scotland, and became a resident of this county in the spring of the year last named. He emigrated from his native land some years earlier and was married in Canada, to Miss Christina Barnett, who was born in Scotland and brought across the Atlantic in her childhood.

At the time of their marriage the father was forty and the mother was twenty-eight. Robert Anderson, a friend of the family, was living in the Red River valley soon afterward, and he induced the Kenns, who were farming in Canada, to come to where he was and seek a better opportunity for advancement in a new region with all its possibilities still to be developed. Mr. Kenn traveled by rail to Fisher, the end of the
line then, and by boat to Grand Forks. He bought his land of the railroad company at $7 an acre, with the usual rebate condition in the contract, his first purchase comprising eighty acres, to which he added 160 more soon afterward, the whole tract of 240 acres being in one body.

Mr. Kenn had very little money and was not able to own a horse for some months after his arrival. During his first year in Polk county he worked for other farmers, breaking up what he could of his eighty acres, and when the next spring came he found himself the owner of an ox team and ground that was ready for seeding. His land lay next to the eighty acres owned by his friend Anderson, and with the help of that gentleman he built a log cabin sixteen feet square and began farming operations which in time grew to large proportions. He died June 9, 1891, at the age of seventy-one, but that same year he began the erection of the house now on the farm and bought 160 acres of additional land in Northland township, intending to continue and extend his farming industry, being a grain grower and devoted to his work and special line of production.

Mr. Kenn was active in township affairs and for many years filled various township offices, among them those of member of the township board, township assessor and school director. He was a member of the Presbyterian church in Grand Forks to his death, and his remains were buried in the cemetery connected with that church. The mother is still alive. They were the parents of six children, Alexander, James Drummond, Margaret, John Ramsey B., Agnes Jane and Edmund, all but one of whom are living in Polk county. Margaret is the wife of J. C. Dangerfield, of East Grand Forks, and Agnes Jane married J. C. Fegenshau and lives in Miles City, Montana.

John R. B. Kenn married Miss Margaret Fraser and lives in Esther township, three miles north of the home place. His three brothers, who are with him in the firm of Kenn Bros., live on the home place and are unmarried. The firm owns the 220 acres on which J. R. B. lives and 160 more near that place. They carry on general farming, breed dairy and beef cattle and raise their own horses, using twelve in their farm work. They are deeply interested in the welfare and advancement of Polk county, especially the two townships in which their property lies, and have rendered valuable service in different public offices. But their attention has been given mainly to their farming interests, and these they have conducted with skill, good judgment and prudent management. They enjoy the esteem of all who know them.

JOHN CONNERAN.

This gentleman, who was for years one of the most extensive and enterprising farmers in this county, owning 920 acres of land in it, and cultivating nearly all of it, has had a very interesting and in some respects striking career. The land is still all in his family, some of it having been given by him to his sons, and his own home farm of 160 acres is in Section 6, Roome township, twelve miles southwest of Crookston. He was born in County Galway, Ireland, November 10, 1844, and came to the United States in 1862, landing at New York May 2, and at once joining his brother Lawrence in New Jersey.

Two years later Mr. Conneran's father came over and they all moved up into New York state, where they lived for a number of years and then returned to New Jersey. John was a brakeman on a railroad for a time and afterward a conductor until his marriage in New Jersey in 1872 to Miss Anna Logan, the sister of John and Thomas Logan. He then became a section boss and held the job for seven years, and during his railroad service he saved $1,000 of his earnings as a stake for a contemplated venture in the distant West, as it was then, and late in 1887 he brought his family to Fisher, in this county, to be with his wife's people, the Logans and Mrs. Barney Heggarty.

Mr. Conneran took his place in Roome township as
a homestead. His mother-in-law, Mrs. Kate Logan, had a claim on it for a time, but she allowed him to file on it, which he did in the spring of 1888, and he has since lived on it. By May 15, 1888, he had his house built and was occupying it. The farm is on the prairie three miles out from the Red river. Mr. Conneran has since bought 160 acres more in Section 6, and 160 in Section 32, eighty in Section 8 and forty in Section 7, Fisher township, and he also owns 320 acres in Woodside township. The last is only a quarter of a mile south of Maple lake and a few miles south of the village of Mentor, in which he also owns some property which is rapidly growing in value.

At one time Mr. Conneran spent four or five years on his Woodside farm getting out cordwood, which he shipped in carload lots to Crookston and Grand Forks, employing ten to twelve choppers and sending off 1,000 to 3,000 cords a year, his shipment being a carload every day one winter. His farming operations were also carried on a large scale. His customary output at the height of his business was 400 to 500 acres in wheat, and he also kept 50 to 75 head of cattle when he had range for them, but he now keeps about 25 head, and in addition milks ten to twelve cows for butter, and has milked 18 to 20 some years. The butter is made at his home and taken to Crookston, where it is sold mostly to private customers.

Mr. and Mrs. Conneran are the parents of nine children, all of whom are living. John is living on a farm of 160 acres in Fisher township given to him by his father. Mary is the wife of James Powers of Bygland township. Katie is the wife of Owen LaVelle of Grand Forks county, N. D. Anna is the wife of Albany Capistran of Lowell township. Ella is the wife of A. P. Roberts of Crookston. James lives on a farm cornering with his father's and given to him by his father. Delia has a dressmaking establishment in Grand Forks. William, the youngest of the boys, is to get the home farm in time. Jennie, the youngest of the family, also lives at home. All the members of the family belong to the Catholic church at Fisher, Minn.

Mr. Conneran has served in several township offices, especially those having to do with road work. His railroad section supervision has been of great service in this connection, and as a result the township has very good roads. He has had a great deal of draining done and has labored hard to obtain the establishment of a general system of county ditches, all the best ones in and near his locality being provided for largely through his strenuous efforts in this behalf.

MRS. CHESTINA A. MESSETT.

Having been successfully engaged in merchandising at Mentor throughout the last twenty years, and having won a competence for life by her industry, thrift and good management, Mrs. Chestina A. Messett has justly earned the high regard in which she is held by the residents of Grove Park township as a business woman, as she has also the universal esteem she enjoys because of her usefulness in other lines of activity and service to the public. No woman in Polk county is more highly or more generally respected, and there is none who deserves to be.

Mrs. Messett was born near Zumbrota, in Goodhue county, Minnesota, and grew to womanhood there, obtaining a fairly good education for her time and surroundings and opportunities. In her young womanhood she came to Polk county for about seven years and was employed as a teacher in the public schools, winning high favor for her success in the work. She was married in this county to I. K. Messett, a native of Norway, who was one of the early settlers in the county. He was a progressive and enterprising citizen and took an active part in the public affairs of his township and those of the Synod Lutheran church during his life.

Mrs. Messett and her husband became the parents of one child, their daughter Belinda G., who is now a
school teacher also, following the excellent example of her mother. The latter was appointed postmistress of Mentor and held the office seventeen years. In addition to her other property she owns 240 acres of land in Grove Park township and personally supervises the cultivation of the farm, and in this work, as in her store, her excellent business qualifications are well displayed.

Oscar Wick.

For more than a quarter of a century Oscar Wick has conducted the East Grand Forks nursery to the great benefit of his own township and those that adjoin it in this state and North Dakota. He started the business in 1890, and he now has about one-half of the seventy acres of land in his nursery tract devoted to propagating hardy and flowering shrubs, ornamental and fruit trees, especially crab and other apple, plum and cherry trees, and such small fruits as strawberries and other berries. He also makes a specialty of producing fine asparagus plants in great numbers, and he gives particular attention to his ornamental tree and shrub department.

Mr. Wick was born in Sweden June 30, 1857, and became a resident of Minnesota in 1879. He was specially prepared for his business by thorough training at good horticultural schools and by practical work, and he is, therefore, a complete master of it, but he is also still a diligent student and close observer of its development in every line of progress. He was married in 1881, at Blanchard, North Dakota, to Miss Carrie Erickson, who died in 1890, leaving three children. Of these Ella, the first born, died at the age of nine years. Roy is a conductor on the Great Northern railroad and lives in Grand Forks, and Conrad is a gardener on land near his father's.

In 1893 Mr. Wick contracted a second marriage, which united him with Miss Augusta Jernberg, who is also a native of Sweden. They have three children: Ella, who is a stenographer in the Northern State Bank of Grand Forks, and Lillie and Rudolph, who are living at home with their parents. The father was one of the founders of the Swedish Lutheran church in Grand Forks and served as its organist for seven years. The first money he made he sent back to his old music teacher in Sweden. His children inherit his musical talent and are themselves all accomplished musicians.

Mr. Wick located at Blanchard, North Dakota, in 1880, and there he built a hotel and became a grain merchant. When he decided to change his occupation he was unable to sell his property at Blanchard, and so he came to Grand Forks without capital and started in selling nursery stock for the Grand Forks Nursery. He soon discovered that the profits in the business were large and decided to engage in it himself. He bought part of the land he now devotes to it, paying $60 an acre for it, although it was then full of stumps and brush, going in debt for the purchase money and borrowing $200 in addition. The land is on the east side of Red River, one mile south of East Grand Forks, and well located for his purpose.

For a time he conducted a restaurant in which he made money, but opposition developed when it was learned that he was going to start a new nursery. One Grand Forks and one Hillsboro, North Dakota, newspaper worked against him and were accused of being paid for doing this. But the Northwest News and the Normander gave his undertaking encouragement which proved to be of great advantage to him.

In a little while he bought more land, paying $150 an acre for some of it, and he now owns seventy acres. His rule of action has been to deal fairly with everybody, correct all mistakes of his own, replace poor stock and make every effort to produce stock suitable for the climate and local conditions. His business expanded steadily and brought him increasing prosperity. He now has a very desirable home with an avenue bordered by stately trees of his own planting leading to the dwelling and artistically arranged...
grounds decorated with ornamental trees and shrubbery surrounding it.

Mr. Wick has contributed a great deal to improving the conditions of life in his home locality, much of the beautiful landscape gardening about the homes in East Grand Forks and its parks being the result of his efforts. He has spared no labor or expense in testing shrubbery and fruit culture, acclimating many varieties of such products that had long been considered too tender to grow in this latitude. Thirty years ago it was believed that the only kind of apples that would live and flourish in this section of the country were crabapples. But in consequence of his enterprise and ability many varieties of apples are now produced here in fine qualities and of great commercial value in all the markets.

From the beginning of his residence in what is now Rhinehart township Mr. Wick has taken an earnest interest and an active part in its public affairs. The four sections bordering on and near to the Red river were paying their taxes but getting no road improvement or other benefits. He started a movement to obtain their right to manage their own affairs by separation from Grand Forks township and the formation of a new township by themselves. The movement succeeded in time and after considerable effort. Rhinehart township was organized, Mr. Wick was elected township clerk and later a justice of the peace, and it was only a short time until the new township found itself in a desirable condition, with good roads in every direction and a surplus of funds in its treasury. Mr. Wick is a Democrat in his political faith and allegiance, and he is a "live one" in political contests, as he is in everything else in which he takes an interest.

OLE HANSON.

"'Tried by both extremes of fortune and not seriously disturbed by either" is a motto that might be appropriately applied to the enterprising farmer, courteous gentleman and public-spirited citizen who is the subject of this brief review. He has suffered hardship, privation and adversity in some of their most cruel forms, and he has triumphed over every difficulty and won a substantial competence for life by his own industry, thrift and good management, yet through all conditions and changes of fortune he has been the same firm, intrepid, hopeful and enterprising man, undaunted by Fate's greatest exhibitions of unkindness and not unduly elated over Fortune's most generous benefactions and sunniest smiles.

Ole Hanson was born at Lurvig, Norway, March 16, 1855, and when he was about eleven years of age came with his parents, Hans and Cheston Oleson, to the United States, arriving in 1866. In October, 1877, the family settled in Polk county, Minnesota, on Section 31, in Nesbit township, where the father died one year later and the mother three years after his death. They were the parents of twelve children, of whom their son Ole was the fourth in the order of birth.

Mr. Hanson was about twenty-two years old when he arrived in this county, and he at once bought one-half of Section 31, Nesbit township, and on this tract he has ever since had his home, but he has added to his original holding by subsequent purchases, and he now owns and cultivates 360 acres, which, by his intelligent and skillful methods of farming he has made very productive. He had a hard struggle at first, however, and it required nerve and determined persistence to get through it. His first habitation on the land was a mud or sod shack, which was very inadequate for comfort or even shelter, and the other home appliances were in keeping with this. But the sod shack long since gave way to a good modern dwelling, and the other buildings that Mr. Oleson has erected are also modern and complete in every particular. His principal industry on this farm is general farming, but he also raises and handles live stock to a considerable extent, having on hand about twenty head of horses and forty of cattle, on an average.

While Mr. Hanson has paid strict and constant attention to his own affairs he has also given heed in an interested and helpful way to those of the town-
ship and county of his home. Their welfare and progress have been objects of strong and continual desire with him, and he has been an influential factor in promoting their advancement. He has long been one of the school trustees of District No. 117, and in many other ways has been of great service to the public in his locality, and every public interest has always had his earnest, intelligent and most active support.

On July 23, 1893, he was married to Miss Bertha Arkhaus, who is, like himself, a native of Norway. They have no children of their own but are rearing and educating a son named Willard and a daughter named Grace, whom they have adopted. Mr. and Mrs. Hanson are zealous and active members of the United Lutheran church.

ELIAS G. GUSTAFSON.

Elias G. Gustafson, one of the enterprising, progressive and successful farmers of this county, is a veritable pioneer of Woodside township in the true sense of the term. He broke the first land and raised, reaped and threshed the first grain produced in that township and helped to plant the seeds of its present civilization and development. He was born in Sweden May 22, 1857, and when he was ten years old came to this country with his parents, Gustaf and Mary Eliason. The family located in Douglas county, Minnesota, where the mother died October 12, 1879. Two years later the father and the rest of the family moved to this county and took up their residence in Woodside township, where the father died in the fall of 1909.

When the son came to Polk county late in the fall of 1881 he at once took up a tract of wild land in Woodside township, which was all wild then, and began improving it. He has lived in Woodside township ever since except for six years, during which he was engaged in farming in Godfrey township. Farming has been his principal occupation from his youth and he has made it a successful and profitable one for him. He now owns 340 acres of good land improved with buildings well suited to his needs and nearly all under cultivation. He has held the office of supervisor of Woodside township for a number of years and is also a member of the school board.

On November 15, 1884, Mr. Gustafson was married in Woodside township to Julia M. Johnson, a native of Norway. They have had thirteen children, two of whom, a son and a daughter, died in infancy. The eleven who are living are John R. G., Caroline, William W., Antone N., Edward E., Guste, George N., Otto, Conrad, Walter and Theo. Caroline is the wife of Ole R. Luckan. Mr. and Mrs. Gustafson are zealous and serviceable members of the Norwegian Lutheran church and take a helpful interest in all its work for the good of the community.

OLE HELMER ESTENSON.

Known far and wide as one of the best and most capable business men in this county, and esteemed wherever he is known as a man of sterling worth and progressive and serviceable citizenship, Ole Helmer Estenson, manager of one of the leading mercantile enterprises of Climax, has earned his rank and reputation by his genuine merit and fine business capacity, and also by his intelligent, helpful and stimulating interest in every undertaking which makes for the advancement and enduring welfare of his home community.

Mr. Estenson is a native of Vineland township, this county, having been born on his father's farm in that township January 22, 1878. He is a son of Ole and Paulina Estenson, who were pioneers of Vineland township, locating on a homestead there early in the
seventies. They became the parents of five children, all of whom are living. Emma is now the wife of Mertin Strommen, and a resident of Vineland township. Ole H. is the immediate subject of this review. Peter is still living at home with his parents. Ida is the wife of Sever Rostvedt and has her home in North Dakota, and John is also still a member of the parental family circle.

Ole H. Estenson, the second born of the five children, was reared to manhood on his father's farm and obtained only a common school education. In 1900 he began his mercantile career in the Estenson company of Climax. The partnership continued until 1911, when the business was sold to the Climax Co-operative Mercantile company, Mr. Estenson remained as a clerk in the store under its new owners for a year, then moved to Canada and took up a homestead, on which he lived two years and a half. At the end of that period he returned to Climax and was appointed manager of the store which he formerly owned, and in that capacity he has been connected with it ever since.

In the government and social life of Climax Mr. Estenson has always taken a cordial interest and been a forceful factor. He proved his devotion to the welfare of the community by serving as a member of the village council with energy and public spirit for some years. He is also a devout and serviceable member of the Norwegian Lutheran church. On August 10, 1906, he was united in marriage with Miss Clara Bangen, a daughter of Hans H. Bangen, of Vineland township. Two daughters have been born of the union, Irene and Romona.

WILLIAM JAMES PORTER.

While he is not now and never has been regularly a resident of Polk county, William James Porter is entitled to recognition in this compendium of Polk county history because of his having married into one of the prominent families of the county and his intimate connection with certain features of the industrial and commercial life of the Polk county people.

Mr. Porter was for a few years a grain buyer at Davidson station, near the old Nesbit farm, and he married Miss Margaret Evelyn Nesbit, the daughter of James Nesbit, the owner of that farm and a member of the family in whose honor Nesbit township was given the name it bears, and he and Mrs. Porter own a part of the old family homestead, which is being farmed by a tenant. Mr. Porter has, during the last four or five years, been a grain buyer for the Diamond Mill in Grand Forks.

Mr. and Mrs. Porter were married October 24, 1906. They have four children, Myrtle Evelyn, Frances Marion, Lois Christina and Willard James.

EDMUND M. WALSH.

Edmund M. Walsh, who is the author of the valuable article in this work giving an interesting account of the early days in the history of Polk county, has been a resident of Crookston continuously since 1872, and during the whole period of his residence in the city has been prominent in its various lines of life, particularly in connection with its public affairs and those of Polk county, and the fraternal activities in both.

Mr. Walsh was born in Essex county, New York, March 2, 1851, and in 1857 he was brought by his parents, Thomas and Eleanor Walsh, to Henderson, Sibley county, Minnesota, where he grew to manhood and obtained his education. In 1870 he assumed charge of a store belonging to his father at Henderson, but a short time afterward he sold this business and started a mercantile enterprise of his own. He disposed of this also in a short time, and then went to Garry, now Winnipeg, Manitoba, where he did not tarry long, returning to this country in a few weeks
and locating at Grand Forks, North Dakota, and moving from there to Crookston in 1872.

Soon after his arrival in Crookston Mr. Walsh was elected auditor of Polk county, being the first incumbent of the office. In 1878 he organized the old Crookston Telephone company, and throughout his connection with it he served as its manager. He was a member of the first city council of Crookston, and for fifteen years he rendered valuable service as a member of the school board. In 1885 he was elected mayor of Crookston, and at the end of his term he was re-elected. But in the meantime, in 1886, he was also chosen clerk of the district court. He has long taken an earnest interest and an active part in the affairs of the Masonic Order, which he joined in 1880, and in which he was made a Knight Templar in Palestine Commandery No. 14, at Fergus Falls, Minnesota, in 1886.

MRS. MARY BUCKLEY NELSON.

The career of this good woman in Polk county, which has covered a period of nearly forty years, has been one of great usefulness and her life has been one of continuous devotion to the comfort and general welfare of others. She was born in Ireland August 16, 1849, the daughter of Matthew and Anna (Murphy) Buckley, who came to the United States in the year of her birth and located in Adams county, Wisconsin, where they lived until she was six years old. At that time her father entered the United States army and was commissioned captain of Company D, Fourth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, during the Civil war. He died in the fall of 1865.

The daughter was married in Wisconsin May 14, 1878, to Christopher Nelson, a native of Norway. Soon after their marriage the young couple took up their residence in Polk county, making their first home in it in Crookston, where Mrs. Nelson, for five months taught the first school ever kept in the place. The next year she and her husband moved to Fanny township and took up a half-section of land on which they lived and which they improved and cultivated for sixteen years. At the end of that period they lived for a year on a farm in Euclid township, and then moved to the village of Euclid, where they followed keeping a hotel, and where Mr. Nelson died March 17, 1912, at the age of seventy-four years.

Mr. and Mrs. Nelson were the parents of five children: Anna, who is the wife of Mr. Joseph Hene-meth; William, who died when ten years old; Florence, who is the wife of J. Dunnoody; and Amber E. and Walter, who are still living with their mother.

She owns 200 acres of land in Polk county and takes an earnest interest in everything that affects the welfare of the county.

NELS M. MALMBERG.

Owning 280 acres of superior land in Fisher township and eighty in Roome township, this county, and having the greater part of it under cultivation with good results, Nels M. Malmberg is one of the substantial citizens of Polk county and one of its progressive and successful farmers. His home farm is in Section 26, Fisher township, four miles southeast of Fisher and eight miles west of Crookston. He was born in Sweden April 7, 1838, and came to the United States in 1869. In the fall of that year he joined his brother Andrew in St. Paul, the latter having come over about two years and a half before. Nels had always worked on a farm in his native land, and his whole capital when he arrived in this country was $30 to $40.

During his first winter in the United States Mr. Malmberg worked in the pineries. He was next employed in laying track for the St. Paul & Duluth
railroad, and in his second winter he went south to Memphis and engaged in chopping wood. The next summer he was back at railroad work on the Northern Pacific near Brainerd and the next winter on the grade in Dakota. In the fall of 1872 he and his brother came to Polk county and selected land, and in the spring of 1873 he took possession of his, taking it first as a pre-emption claim but later turning half of it into a homestead.

Mr. Malmberg’s land is on Burnham’s creek, which was named for Mr. Burnham, who settled in this county the year before Mr. Malmberg, and with him came also Charles Matson, August Peterson, Martin Swentson and a Mr. Christianson, all of whom settled along the Red Lake river toward Crookston. Mr. Malmberg had eighty acres of timber in his tract and the rest was prairie. He has since bought eighty acres of school land and 100 acres more of prairie and timber land in Section 25, Fisher township, besides sixty-six acres in another tract and eighty acres of hay land in Roome township, or 360 acres in all, and the whole body is productive in one way or another.

In the early days this enterprising farmer sold wood and did anything else he could to turn his opportunities to advantage. He had two yoke of oxen with which he broke prairie land for other farmers, and he had to do whatever he could, because he had only about $300 when he came to the county, and this was very little with which to found a home and improve a farm in the wilderness and rear a family there. In his farming operations for years he depended on raising wheat and other small grain as his mainstay, but of late he has been keeping live stock and milks ten cows for cream, which he sells in Crookston. He has also been raising fine crops of corn for some years, steadily increasing his acreage in this cereal.

Mr. Malmberg has devoted his attention largely to his farm and has taken no active part in public affairs and has held no political office at any time, although he has always been warmly and practically interested in the welfare and progress of his township. For several years he was his own housekeeper, but in 1891 he was married to Mrs. Matilda Johnson Rodahl, a widow, born in Norway. They have two sons, Nels Henning and Alfred. Carl Rodahl, a son of Mrs. Malmberg by her former marriage, is also a member of the family, and they are all living on the farm.

The first bridges over the creeks in the neighborhood were built by Mr. Malmberg and the other settlers, those over Burnham and Anderson creeks being built earlier. He and two or three others also sold and loaded the first carload of wheat that was shipped out of Crookston by rail, having sold their crops to Mr. Bailey in that city.

HENRY L. GAYLORD.

Henry L. Gaylord, of Fertile, a prominent pioneer of Polk county is widely known through the many interests of his busy career as lawyer, real estate dealer and farmer. He is a native of Minnesota, born at Rockville, Stearns county, November 15, 1857, the son of L. P. and Lida Gaylord, who came from Connecticut to St. Anthony Falls in 1855 and shortly afterward removed to Rockville, where L. P. Gaylord operated the mill and postoffice and owned some six hundred acres of land. The Sioux outbreak of 1862 caused him to seek safety for his family at St. Cloud and he later sold the land in Stearns county and for a number of years was employed as a lumber dealer by Bridgeman, making his home in Minneapolis for eight years. In 1877 he came to Red Lake Falls, then in Polk county and took a homestead four miles west of the town, in Louisville township, where he was actively associated with the organization of community affairs and served in various local offices. Later he lived for a number of years in Cali-
fornia, returning to Polk county to spend the last years of his life with his son, in Fertile, where his death occurred in 1901, in his eighty-second year. Two sons, William O. Gaylord and Henry L. Gaylord, are both residents of Minnesota, the former being a farmer in Beltrami county, having formerly been an employee in the courthouse at Minneapolis.

H. L. Gaylord came to Crookston as a young man of twenty years and as his first business venture, secured a contract with the Great Northern railroad for cutting cord wood, supplying them with some five hundred cords for engine use. The proceeds from his work enabled him to purchase a yoke of oxen and establish his farming activities and in 1882 he located on a homestead in Liberty township, where he was one of the first settlers, Pat Connery and Christian Sankey being the only previous residents, the latter having been the first to file on a claim in that township. Mr. Gaylord built a log house for his family and spent six prosperous years on the place, during which he erected good buildings and put one hundred and sixty acres under cultivation and stocked his farm with a large herd of cattle. But ambition directed his attention to other fields. The goal which his childhood’s wishes had fixed for his manhood’s career was the practice of law and native determination and industry brought him victory over the restricted advantages and seemingly discouraging circumstances which attended his desire. During the years spent on the farm he secured law books from John Bottineau of Minneapolis and through his own efforts fitted himself for admittance to the bar and for practice in all the courts. During the earlier years of his life this latent ambition and ability had led his instigation of the organization of a number of debating societies in private homes and school houses and such a club was started by him in Fertile. Mr. Gaylord is notably associated with the history of Fertile, as the man who had charge of the sale of the lots when the townsite was put on the market in 1888. The town was laid out by J. B. Holmes, of Minneapolis, who then sold the site to James M. Payne, a townsite owner of Carlton, Minnesota, and Mr. Gaylord was made the local agent. In the first week fifty lots were sold. The first building was erected by John LaDue, who removed his store from the old town of Fertile which he had started some years previous, about a mile south, and Fritz Barholz also moved his hotel to the present site of the Fertile House. Other pioneer merchants were A. L. Middleton, Orpheum & Nelson and Mr. Gilmore. The law and real estate office of Mr. Gaylord was the fourth building to be erected on Main street. Mr. Gaylord began the practice of law before the justice of peace, while still living on his farm and served as a justice of peace for fourteen years. From the experiences of the early days he recounts many amusing instances of legal procedure, among which was the granting of a decree of divorce by a justice of peace in Norman county, and recalls a case which he settled out of court by refusing a search warrant to a man who claimed that a sum of money had been taken from him in a saloon and instead searched the man, discovered the missing funds in the plaintiff’s shoes. His principal opponent in these days was Mr. J. Walsuff. Other members of the profession, who have since moved away, were Edward Titus, now an attorney at Minneapolis, and Thomas Keith. For twelve years, Mr. Gaylord was associated in his professional interests with Judge Watts, during which time Mr. Watts gave his attention to the business in Crookston and Mr. Gaylord remained in Fertile. They were easily recognized as among the most able in this section and stood at the head of the profession in their activities in the courts, having as many as eighty-five cases on the calendar for one term. They engaged in numerous criminal cases and always successfully established their retainers’ cause. The association was dissolved upon the election of Mr. Watts as judge and Mr. Gaylord has since continued the practice of law in the office which he opened in Fertile in 1893. A number of the important cases in which he has been interested have involved disputed titles to land and his practice has included cases in
the Supreme court, in one of which the sustaining of his contention that it was illegal for a justice of peace to change venue to a justice of peace in an adjoining township not adjoining the village, resulted in a state law. Aside from the many accomplishments of his legal career, Mr. Gaylord has engaged extensively in the real estate business, retained an active interest in his farm and for the last five years, has engaged in the mercantile business, operating a general store in Fertile. As a real estate dealer, he has handled one of the largest businesses in the county making a sales record of one week's sales of fifty quarter sections of land. In Fertile he has built some thirteen buildings among which is one of the first brick structures. He has given particular attention to the raising of potatoes in his agricultural enterprise and has taken three hundred bushels from the acre, raising a crop of ten thousand bushels. In all phases of public affairs his career has been marked by loyal service and able support of the best interests of the community and as a member of the school board he was influential in securing the present splendid organization of the public school system. He is a member of the Republican party and has ever been an active worker in political circles. His fraternal affiliations are with the Masons and the Independent Order of Odd Fellows. Mr. Gaylord has been twice married, his first union was with Laura M. Briggs of Minneapolis, in 1875, and two sons were born to this marriage; Harry O., who lives in Grand Forks, and George, who is a barber at Park River, North Dakota. In 1907 Mr. Gaylord was married to Kasper Aggerness, of Fertile and they have six children, Christina, Henrietta, Lida, Belle, Henry and Harriet Beecher.

T. THYGESON.

Having come to this country as a young man from his native land of Denmark, where he was born May 27, 1843, and having worked his way to a comfortable estate by his own efforts, and at the same time given careful and helpful attention to the public affairs of his community and township, T. Thygeson, one of the progressive and successful farmers of Polk county, has made a record creditable alike to himself, his native country and the land of his adoption. He has for years been seriously handicapped by a physical affliction, having lost his right leg in a threshing accident, but this has neither arrested his progress nor slackened his energy.

Mr. Thygeson arrived in the United States in 1865 and at once came West and located in St. Paul, where he worked at day labor until 1870, when he moved to Ottertail county, this state, and turned his attention to farming. He became the owner of a farm in that county and lived on it until 1877. He then came to Polk county, bringing with him as his only facilities for starting a new home in the wilderness two yoke of oxen and a few cows. He took up a homestead in Section 4, Andover township, five miles west of Crookston, on the prairie and one mile from any timber. Alexander Burnham and Peter Anderson were then the only other settlers in the neighborhood, and they were on the creek, advantageously located, and had a start in developing and improving their land and obtaining the ordinary comforts of life.

In a little while Mr. Thygeson put up a log shanty on his tract, afterward erecting a larger and more substantial log house. His present dwelling was built in 1906, and is a comfortable and attractive home for him and his family. He also has a large barn built four years ago, or in 1911. To his original tract he has added another quarter section, so that he now owns and cultivates 320 acres in one body. His principal crops are wheat; barley, rye and oats, and in 1915 his products of these amounted to about 6,000 bushels. He keeps regularly six cows and makes butter of a superior grade for private customers. He also raises good horses and carries on a general farming industry embracing every ordinary feature of the business.

Being one of the very early settlers in Andover
township, Mr. Thygeson took an active part in all its activities at the beginning of its history. He helped to organize the township and has served it well and wisely as a member of its board of supervisors. The interest in its welfare awakened in him on his arrival here has continued to the present time, and he is still zealously devoted to its good and that of its residents. In political allegiance he is a Woodrow Wilson Democrat, and in religious feeling he is liberal, favoring no one church sect above another. He is a man of sturdy habits and never neglects his business, but he occasionally takes a hunting trip, which he enjoys intensely, and which constitutes almost his only recreation.

Mr. Thygeson was married while living in St. Paul to Miss Thrine Cresterson, who is, like himself, a native of Denmark. They have had ten children. One died in infancy, and a son named William passed away at the age of twenty-five. He had been farther West and died in Montana on his way home. The eight who are living are: Christian, who is a mechanic in an auto shop in Crookston; Thomas, who is boss carpenter in a railroad repair shop; George, who is single and living at home; Alfred, who is living on a homestead of his own near Middle River; Henry, who married Miss Eva Capistran and whose three children died in infancy; Lena, who is the wife of Gust Lavine, of Polk Station, this county; Anna, who is the wife of Otto Schroeder, and lives with him in Seattle, and Laura, who is Mrs. Robert Nicholson, whose home is in Winnipeg, Canada.

OLE J. VOLLAND.

Having come to this country at the age of twenty-one without capital of any kind but a determined will and a good trade, and having suffered a serious setback through ill health, yet, in spite of all adverse circumstances, having made his way by industry and perseverance to independence and worldly comfort, Ole J. Volland, a prosperous farmer of Andover township in this county, is entitled to high commendation for his successful career, which is creditable to himself, his native land and the land of his adoption.

Mr. Volland was born in the historic city of Trondheim, Norway, October 20, 1861, and came to the United States in 1882, joining at Crookston his brother Lewis, who had come over two years before. Lewis left Crookston eight years ago, changing his residence to North Yakima, in the state of Washington. Ole J. had only $22 when he reached Crookston, and went to work at once at his trade as a tailor. He was soon afterward taken ill, however, and forced to seek outdoor employment. He then went to work at farm labor for Peter Berg in Roome township at $25 a month. As soon as his health improved he became a full hand and received better wages. In the fall of 1883 he went to work for Andrew Anderson of Andover township, whose only daughter he afterward married, as told in a sketch of her brothers Andrew and Arnold W. in this work.

In the fall of 1889 Mr. Volland went to the state of Washington and during the next three years remained in that state. He worked at day labor on a steam shovel until August, 1890, when he changed his base of operations to South Tacoma and was employed in helping to build the shops for the Northern Pacific railroad at that point. In 1891 he came back to Crookston to collect some money he had loaned out here, and with the intention of returning to Washington. But, instead of going back to the coast he took employment of Ole Knudson for the summer, and in the winter he cut cord wood in the timber.

In the fall of 1892 he bought his farm of 160 acres, which is the southwest quarter of Section 14 in Andover township. He had saved $1,800 of his earnings, and agreed to pay $3,000 for the farm. It had been the homestead of Gust Olson and the only dwelling on it was a little old log cabin, but Mr. Volland lived
Mr. Volland devotes his energies principally to raising grain. In 1895 he raised 40 bushels of wheat to the acre. 1896 was a year of partial crop failure, but 1897 was a good year. His yield for the present year of 1915 amounted to about 6,500 bushels of grain in all, 3,681 bushels of which were oats, 1,271 barley, and the rest corn and millet, part of the crop being produced on land which he has rented. He keeps regularly a number of head of Holstein cattle, milking nine cows and selling cream to the creamery and confectionery stores. He is a Republican in politics and has served three years as township supervisor. His religious affiliation is with the Lutheran church. In 1893 he was married to Miss Julia Anderson, the daughter of Andrew and Sarah (Bordahl) Anderson, of Andover township. They have four children, all living at home, Andy, Stella, Laura and Edna. Mrs. Volland is a member of the local Ladies’ club.

J. Frazer Montgomery.

J. Frazer Montgomery, of Angus, a successful lumber and hardware dealer of Polk county, was born in Lancaster county, Pennsylvania, November 19, 1859, and came to Minnesota and to Angus in 1884, when he took charge of the general mercantile store owned by G. C. Winchester. This business had been started by the company of Flint and Winchester in 1882 as a branch of the W. A. Warren store in Marshall county and had been under the management of J. E. Flint previous to Mr. Montgomery’s employment. The latter entered upon his commercial career in Angus with a capital of $7.50 and native business talent and ambition sufficient to guarantee the success and prosperity which have attended his efforts. Under his able management the operations of the store increased rapidly and won a large patronage from the surrounding territory, which is one of the richest grain sections in the county and whose citizens are thrifty members of the Scandinavian, Bohemian and German peoples aside from the native residents. In 1897 he extended the company’s interests to the lumber business and this department, with the hardware business, now constitutes the principal interests of the store. Since 1898, which marked the zenith of the lumber trade, the other branch has grown steadily and in 1915, enjoyed its largest trade. In 1908, Mr. Montgomery became sole owner of the business, which requires a fifteen thousand dollar stock and stands a material evidence of a successful business career. The postoffice of Angus was established in this store in 1884 and Mr. Montgomery served as assistant postmaster until 1895 when he was appointed postmaster. Aside from his commercial activities, he has also invested considerably in farm lands. He is a member of the Democratic party and has served as a county commissioner. Mr. Montgomery was married in 1898 to Helen M. McAvoy of Crookston.

Joseph Croy.

Joseph Croy, who is one of the progressive and enterprising citizens of East Grand Forks, and has been, in his time, largely engaged in general farming and market gardening with his own labor and direction as the principal factors in his industries, but has lately put most of his land in the care of tenants, was born in Jasper county, Iowa, January 26, 1860, the son of John and Hannah (Hale) Croy, the former a native of Ohio and the latter of Pennsylvania, but both reared in Indiana and married in that state. They moved to Iowa soon after their marriage, and the mother died there when Joseph was but six years
old. He passed the next four years with his uncle, Jacob Croy, who is now eighty-two years of age.

When the father married again at the end of this four years Joseph returned to the family and remained with it until he reached the age of twenty-one. He then worked a year on a railroad grading and hauling, and the next year rented a farm. After he sold his crop on this farm he went to Buffalo county, South Dakota, and took up a pre-emption claim on the Missouri river, 75 miles west of Mitchell. He lived on this claim three years and then rented it three years while he visited the Black Hills and other parts of the land.

On June 14, 1893, Mr. Croy came to Crookston, and in the fall of 1894 he bought twenty acres of stump land with all the timber cut off except about sixty cords of wood, paying $575 for this purchase and going in debt $200 to make it. The land had a little log house on it and he moved into this. He had four horses and an old wagon for his farm work and just enough furniture to start housekeeping in a very primitive way. Then he had a setback through a spell of sickness, the only one he has ever had in Minnesota. But he cut and sold his wood and got a few acres of his land cleared. He planted corn, tomatoes and other vegetables, and from that time on times have been easier and more prosperous for him. He bought additional land at different times at prices ranging from $30 to $101 an acre, and devoted his energies mainly to raising potatoes, onions and cabbage, which he sold to families at their homes, running a peddling rig seven or eight years.

In the course of time Mr. Croy owned eighty-two and a half acres and devoted nearly the whole tract to garden products, with some grain to vary his crops and keep his land in order, and one year he cleared $3,700 on this land, which he occupied and farmed for five years and a half. He then bought a part of his present home place and 34 acres of the old Murphy farm, paying $4,500 for the latter, and taking up his residence on it. He also bought the Murphy out lots, on two of which he now lives, the lots numbering eight, so that he now owns 68 acres and these eight lots inside the city limits of East Grand Forks, in addition to his other land, all of which is rented except the few acres which he cultivates himself.

Mr. Croy has raised 1,000 bushels of onions per acre and enormous crops of cabbage and potatoes. He is an intensive farmer and will be satisfied with nothing but the best possible results from his work. In 1911 he bought 60 acres of the Rinnfranz farm just outside of the city limits, and this is also rented, but the place is farmed in the same way as his other land. In 1914 he raised 6,000 bushels of potatoes and in 1915 his average yield was 100 bushels to the acre. He has a good local market but had also shipped his products in carload lots to Duluth and realized $700 a car for them. His son John is emulating his bright example to advantage. This young man is eighteen years old now (1916), and he has made a record as a corn grower that is almost phenomenal, producing on a measured acre 117.58 bushels in the production of which he did all the work himself.

While Mr. Croy was living in Rhinehart township he served as a member of the school board, but he has refused all persuasions to become a member of the city council in East Grand Forks. He was married in Buffalo county, South Dakota, to Miss Anna Belle Stearns, a native of Wright county, Iowa, but living on a claim with her parents in South Dakota at the time of her marriage. They have five children, Maud Esther, John Arthur, Hannah May, Grace and Dorothy. Maud Esther obtained a high school education and followed a course of special instruction in Union Commercial College. John Arthur is in his third year in the Central High School, and the others are attending schools of lower grades, the intention of their parents being to give them all good educations. All the members of the family belong to the Methodist Episcopal church in Grand Forks, and Mr. Croy is a member of the Order of Modern Brotherhood. He has assisted an uncle and an aunt to become citizens of this country, and has been a liberal contributor to many worthy undertakings for the improvement of the various communities in which he has lived.
GENERAL INDEX

A

Aakhus, Tallak, H. ........................................... 166
Aasen, H. S. .................................................. 266
Adair, James .................................................. 328
Aker, Hon. Knute S. ......................................... 364
Akerlund, August ............................................. 177
Arikk, John J. .................................................. 152
Amundson, John ............................................... 548
Anderson, Adolph N. ........................................ 355
Anderson Brothers ........................................... 278
Anderson, Daniel ............................................. 396
Anderson, Henry ............................................. 159
Anderson, Robert ............................................ 177
Anderson, Torkel G. ......................................... 403
Anglim, W. S. .................................................. 456

B

Baatz, Frederick ............................................... 363
Bagley, Sumner Chesly ........................................ 209
Bailey, William Henry ....................................... 303
Balfour, Robert H. ........................................... 424
Balstad, Henry O. ............................................. 207
Balstad, K. O. .................................................. 424
Bang, Ole H. ................................................... 350
Bang, Thorle H. ............................................... 180
Bangen, Hans H. ............................................... 281
Barrett, Richard ............................................... 317
Baugard, Ole S. ............................................... 340
Pearson, B. E. .................................................. 281
Bennet, Brat M. ............................................... 281
Benson, Martin ................................................. 162
Benson, Olaus .................................................. 429
Berg, C. M. ..................................................... 342
Bjella, Levor A. ............................................... 166
Bjell, O. H. ..................................................... 190
Bjontegard, Jacob ............................................ 292
Bjornstad, Odin J. ........................................... 433
Bjorgstad, Brat L. ............................................ 363
Boisvert, Simon ............................................... 463
Boles, J. Frank, D. D. S. ................................... 390
Bolstad, Eddy ................................................... 154
Bolstad, John N. ............................................... 400
Bouikind, Halbert P. ......................................... 460
Boyer, Theodore M. .......................................... 434
Bradley, Julius ................................................ 308
Brandvold, Avle P. .......................................... 357
Bratrud, O. Edward, M. D. ................................ 414
Brekke, W. S. .................................................. 380
Brown, Aaron ................................................. 375
Brown, Christian T. ......................................... 178
Brunner, Ole F. ................................................ 283
Buckland, Hon. R. T. ........................................ 194
Buckles, Edward A. .......................................... 274
Buhl, John O. ................................................... 158
Bydal, Thorvald A. .......................................... 171
Bye, Charles J. ............................................... 353

C

Cameron, William ............................................ 330
Campbell, James E. .......................................... 253
Catheart, James M. .......................................... 193
Childs, Ellsworth D. ......................................... 372
Christiansen, Ole ............................................ 428
Christianson, Amund ......................................... 377
Christianson Brothers ....................................... 440
Christianson, Gustav ......................................... 440
Christianson, John O. ........................................ 434
Clements, Nels ................................................ 422
Clements, Hon. John ......................................... 423
Collin, Modric ................................................ 178
Coulter, Charles L. ........................................... 161
Conneran, John ................................................. 469
Collin, Modric ................................................. 178
Cromquist, A. F. .............................................. 246
Croy, Joseph .................................................... 478
Cumming, Hon. James ......................................... 456

D

Dahl, Ole B. ..................................................... 362
Dale, Ole H. .................................................... 287
Dale, Rev. J. B. A. ............................................ 143
Dampier, Charles E., M. D. ................................. 196
Daniels, Orin ................................................... 189
Danielson, Torkel ............................................. 329
Davison, John .................................................. 386
Dokken, Elling T. ............................................. 387
Driscoll, James ................................................. 302
Driscoll, Jerry .................................................. 402
Driscoll, John ................................................... 384
Driscoll, Michael ............................................. 359

483
INDEX

Duckstad, Brown .................................. 391
Dunlap, Alex H., M. D. ................................. 199
Dunrud, Hans O ........................................ 231
E
Eaton, Andrew M ....................................... 237
Edevold, Ole ............................................. 240
Eggan, John O ............................................ 463
Eickholz, Chris .......................................... 393
Eide, Captain Peter J .................................... 186
Eide, Odd .................................................. 145
Ekund, E. G ............................................... 219
Elg, John E ............................................... 412
Ellingson, Eric .......................................... 393
Engbretson, Evan A ..................................... 235
Engen, Ole ............................................... 409
Enright, Michael L ...................................... 293
Enright, Richard ......................................... 390
Erickson Brothers, E. H. and M. H. (Both in same sketch) 427
Erickson, Olof .......................................... 439
Erickson, S. E ............................................. 366
Erikson, Eric J ........................................... 157
Erikson, John A ........................................... 170
Espeseth, Gilbert K ..................................... 163
Espeseth, Peder K ....................................... 309
Estenson, Esten O ....................................... 454
Estenson, Ole Helmer .................................. 473
Estenson, Ole O ........................................... 442
Evanston, Sam T ......................................... 276
Evje, Christopher H .................................... 390
F
Ferguson, Duncan B .................................... 333
Fishbeck, Lane R ........................................ 242
Flakstad, K. E ............................................. 333
Flatten, George J ........................................ 393
Flatten, H. H .............................................. 327
Flatten, Ole H ............................................. 330
Fleming, William ........................................ 436
Flesch, John A .......................................... 254
Flint, Lewis E ............................................. 282
Floan, H. G ............................................... 418
Fontaine, Louis .......................................... 360
Foskett, L. D .............................................. 189
Fosbakken, Paul K ...................................... 211
Fyffe, Alexander ........................................ 216
G
Gamme, Antone M ....................................... 147
Gaylord, Henry L ........................................ 476
Gilbert, Carl J ............................................ 441
Gonyea, Louis ............................................ 204
Grady, Frank A ........................................... 185
Gronberg, Carl A ........................................ 279
Groven, Olof M .......................................... 370
H
Hagelberg, Harry M ..................................... 170
Hampton, W. D ............................................ 250
Hansen, Carl Ludwig .................................... 416
Hansen, E. E ............................................... 209
Hanson, A. P ............................................... 357
Hanson, Fred .............................................. 237
Hanson, Hans ............................................. 387
Hanson, Hans L ............................................ 236
Hanson, Norman .......................................... 425
Hanson, Ole ............................................... 472
Harris, Thomas A ........................................ 206
Hauge, E. M ............................................... 244
Haugen, Arne J ........................................... 349
Hayes Brothers, James C, Samuel C .......................... 467
Heath, A. J ................................................ 213
Heath, C. O (See First State Bank Beltrami) ................. 138
Hedlund, Peter J ........................................... 349
Helerstad, Andrew ....................................... 352
Heldstab, John ............................................ 174
Hendricks, Henry C ...................................... 415
Hendricks, John Albert .................................. 367
Hendrickson, Olof ....................................... 383
Hendrickson, Thomas .................................... 319
Hesseldahl, Lewis M ..................................... 155
Hill, James Jerome ....................................... 444
Hitlbeckig, Charles A .................................... 192
Hoff, Ole O ................................................ 316
Hoff, Andrew N ............................................ 284
Hoff, Steen A .............................................. 156
Hogenson, Hagen B ...................................... 169
Hogenson, Hagen Merrill ................................ 262
Hoglund, Victor H ........................................ 147
Hoeggson, Martin ........................................ 150
Hole, C. P .................................................. 259
Holen, Andrew K ......................................... 419
Holley, William .......................................... 285
Holmes, Cryus H ......................................... 288
Holte, Helvor, M. D ...................................... 193
Holt, Hon. John ............................................ 390
Horkem, Helmer .......................................... 380
Hotvedt, Peter A ......................................... 373
Hotvedt, W. L (Included in sketch of Peter A. Hotvedt) ...... 374
Hove, Johannes R ......................................... 220
Hoven, Ole ................................................ 241
Hovland, Hon. A. L ...................................... 370
Hovland, James O ........................................ 341
Hoye, Iver ................................................ 398
Hoyne, Gilbert H ........................................ 245
**INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Husbey, Gunner</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hushagen, Paul J.</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, William</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Anton</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Mads W.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jevning, Ole</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewell, Wellington H.</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johansen, Heurieck</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Edward W.</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Frank O.</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Iver</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, John A.</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorgensen, Emil</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keck, Bert D.</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelleher, Cornelius J.</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley, Andrew J.</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley, Edwin F.</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenn Brothers, Alex., James D., John R., Edmund</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, Robert</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klewel, Charles E.</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, J. F.</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingman, Ignatius</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kjolhuug, Tolfbo</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleven, Andrew</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klinkhammer, Rev. Will.</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knudsen, Knute</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knudsen, Ole</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knudsen, Steener</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolare, Frank W.</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolden, L. S.</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krostue, Hon. Gunder</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kronschnabel, George</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Barge, Edward</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landesverk, Taffe B.</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larsen, L. W.</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, H. L.</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, Lewis E.</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, Ludvig</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latta, Walter</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leelas, Pat</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Hans O.</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Page, Ferdinand E.</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letnes, John</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lind, Ole.</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindblad, August</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindem, Anthon</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan, John</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lohn, Charles M.</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lommen, Edwin E.</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loring, Charles</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lytle, Wilbur G.</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mac**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacPhee, John D.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McCarty, Charles</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Daniel H.</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, James</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, William E.</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon, Allan J.</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon, John R.</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McManus, Edwin</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNiel, J. H.</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maguire, Michael</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malinberg, Andrew M.</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malinberg, Nels M.</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marin, W. A.</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh, Harry L.</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melas, Joseph</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbo, Hans H.</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mequardt, R. J.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellemoen, Ole</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melness, Einar O.</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill, Anson Charles</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill, Ana Alvern</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messett, Knute E.</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messett, Mrs. Chestina A.</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelson, Ole A.</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Arthur A.</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, August</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minder, Harvey Chase</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miser, Harvey W.</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Henry G.</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, J. F.</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Tom</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morvig, Anders O.</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossefin, Ed</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulcahey, Richard</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullally, James</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, W. G.</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myklejord, Ole</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**N**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, August</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Arne, M. D.</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Charles</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Erick</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Frank E.</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Knute</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Martin B.</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Mrs. Mary Buckley</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, N. J.</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Theodore</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, O. T.</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Nesbitt, Edward Hamlin ........................................ 375
Nesseth, Thomas H................................................ 417
Newton, John A.................................................... 242
Nicholson, William T............................................. 355
Nisbet, James....................................................... 345
Nisbet, Thomas..................................................... 389
Njus, Rev. L. J..................................................... 417

O
Oberg, Henry H ..................................................... 466
O'Brien, John W.................................................. 191
O'Brien, Martin .................................................. 202
O'Connell, James P.............................................. 301
Ohn, Richard...................................................... 256
Ohnsen, Jens, M. D................................................ 399
Ohlund, Ole N..................................................... 286
Olson, Arnt ........................................................ 332
Olson, Ole G........................................................ 354
Olson, Peter ....................................................... 329
Opheim, Andrew.................................................. 407
Orvold, John A................................................... 338

P
Paulrud, Hans .................................................... 257
Paulrud, Peter J.................................................. 289
Pederson, Emanuel................................................ 255
Pederson, Simon P................................................ 318
Perry, John ........................................................ 270
Peterson, Andrew.................................................. 212
Peterson, Andrew.................................................. 403
Peterson, Edward............................................... 197
Peterson, James I................................................ 311
Peterson, Martin G............................................... 247
Porter, William James........................................... 474

Q
Quarberg, Sever .................................................. 295
Quinn, Carl ........................................................ 347
Quinn, Christian C.............................................. 365
Quigley, Patrick................................................... 346
Quirk, Michael.................................................... 432

R
Rasmussen, William J............................................. 143
Rasmussen, John R................................................. 190
Rauenbuehler, Mark ............................................. 183
Reese, T. N. J...................................................... 324
Remick, Mr. and Mrs. John ..................................... 297
Reynolds, Hon. Reuben......................................... 279
Riedeisel, Carl..................................................... 184
Ringdal, Peter M.................................................. 200
Rice, Olo O........................................................ 430
Roes, Hans Ols................................................... 276
Rosaen, Hans Ols ................................................ 231
Rosen, Matt ........................................................ 410
Rosholt, Norman.................................................. 410

Ros, Charles....................................................... 384
Ross, Charles..................................................... 384
Rowe, Olo T........................................................ 450
Ryan, Charles L................................................... 449
Ryggend, Knute................................................... 164

S
Sahl, Olof.................................................................... 521
Salverson, Ed....................................................... 354
Samuelson, Hans.................................................. 152
Sanberg, G. H..................................................... 394
Sandefjord, Thomas............................................... 353
Sanfer, Olo M....................................................... 325
Sanstelie, Ole E................................................... 237
Sasby, Hans C..................................................... 233
Sarkey, Albert..................................................... 291
Sarkey, Alexander G............................................ 357
Sarkey, Gulik S.................................................... 457
Sarkey, Julius...................................................... 182
Starkig, Olof....................................................... 165
Stein, F. Guy...................................................... 435
Steele, Andrew L.................................................. 383
Steenerson, Andrew.............................................. 150
Steenerson, Christopher......................................... 410
Steenerson, Elias.................................................. 167
Steenerson, Hon. Halver ......................................... 263
Steenerson, Gunther............................................... 201
Stephens, Hon. A. D............................................. 205
Stewart, Thomas D................................................ 404
Stone, Nathan P................................................... 181
Stortmoen, Erick O................................................ 387
Stone, Edmund L................................................... 353
Street, Charles.................................................... 173
Street, William.................................................... 171
Stuhler, Peter..................................................... 426
Sullivan, Hon. Timothy A........................................ 272
Sullivan, James T.................................................. 339
Swanson, Peter E.................................................. 381
Swenson, Sven Philip............................................. 149
Sykes, Herbert B.................................................. 159

T
Tagley, Joseph..................................................... 268
Theillon, Rev. E................................................... 200
INDEX

Thompson, Hugh ............................................. 141
Thompson, Theodore A. .................................. 392
Thor, Oscar .................................................. 251
Thorson, Andrew ........................................... 309
Thorson, Helge H. ........................................ 414
Thorson, Ole A. ............................................. 172
Thorson, Alf ................................................ 447
Thorsen, N. A. .............................................. 395
Thygesen, T. ............................................... 478
Tice, John E. ................................................ 298
Torgeson, Martin ........................................... 229
Tuveng, John E. ............................................ 221
Tyndall, Ben ............................................... 249

U

Uggen, Knute F. ............................................ 326
Ulve, Oscar .................................................. 385

V

Vaatveit, John J. ........................................... 143
Valor, Kornelius H. ....................................... 462
Vasenden, Nels ............................................ 215
Volland, Ole J. ............................................ 479
Vraa, John G. ............................................... 440

W

Walker, Thomas Barlow .................................... 74-451
Walsh, Edmund M. ........................................ 69-474
Watts, Hon. William ...................................... 213
Webster, Everett A. ...................................... 201
Webster, R. T. ............................................. 231
Welter, Nick ............................................... 176
Wentzel, Julius ............................................ 187
Wheeler, Jerome Winthrop ................................. 187
Wick, Oscar ................................................. 471
Wildness, John A. ........................................ 224
Wil, H. C. H. .............................................. 361
Wilder, Charles W. ....................................... 300
Will, David ................................................ 314
Wold, Andrew E. ......................................... 217
Wold, O. T. ................................................. 336

Y

Youngquist, G. A. .......................................... 187

Z

Zejdlik, Frank, J. ......................................... 452